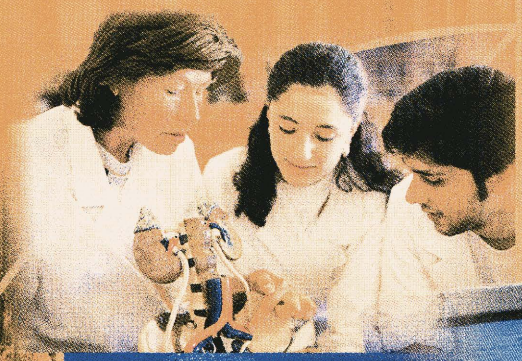
European Commission

Research Community



General Information

Euro-Mediterranean S&T Cooperation

Project Reports
Edition 1998
VOLUME I

CONFIRMING THE INTERNATIONAL ROLE OF COMMUNITY RESEARCH

EUROPEAN COMMISSION

Edith Cresson, Member of the Commission responsible for Research, Innovation, Education, Training and Youth.

DG XII/E2 – Programme INCO-MED

Contact: Brian W. Brown
European Commission, Rue de la Loi 200,
B-1049 Brussels
Tel (+32) 2 29 63628
Fax (+32) 2 29 66252
E-mail: brian.brown@dg12.cec.be

European Commission

Directorate-General XII:
Science, Research and Development

Euro-Mediterranean
S&T
Cooperation

1998 edition
Vol I

Cover pictures kindly supplied by Brian W. Brown

Published by the EUROPEAN COMMISSION

Directorate-General XII - Science, Research and Development - B-1049 Brussels

Cataloguing data can be found at the end of this publication.

Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 1998

ISBN 92-828-7276-9

Printed in Belgium

Table of content

Volume I

Volume II

FOREWORD

The Mediterranean has always evoked the great image of civilisations and of socio-historical continuities for many centuries. Fragile lands, vulnerable ecosystems and traditional socio-economic systems are increasingly affected by demands of modernisation and developmental efforts. Expanding population, urban concentrations, industrialisation, heavy tourism and competing and conflicting demands on natural resources, require thoughtful planning and management.

Increasingly, therefore, the challenge is one of how to cope with and accommodate a variety of developmental demands in a rather "stressed" environment. Such terms as "vulnerability", "fragility", "sustainability" or "carrying capacity" exemplify the underlying principles of systematic research and the need for cooperation within a larger socio-political framework. The ongoing efforts point also out to the need to mobilise resources beyond administrative frontiers and to implement joint concerted action. Scientific and Technological (S&T) cooperation has then become a manifest need of Euro-Mediterranean actions.

The European Union has early emphasised and invested in various facets of S&T development and cooperation with Mediterranean Partner Countries. Numerous bilateral and multilateral agreements, ad-hoc workshops, a Ministerial meeting, conferences and TRTD activities of mutual interest summarise the evolution of the EU policy initiative. They reflect the search for common solutions and the urgency for both corrective and preventive actions regarding a variety of envrionmental and energy related concerns as well as agricultural policy questions and problems of public health.

Systematic efforts were launched in 1992 with the *Avicenne Initiative* (1992-1994). The underlying dimension of this action has been a problem-solving approach on agreed upon priorities, involving regional schemes and shared concerns which reflect mutual areas of interest. This effort continued under the same premises in the context on the INCO programme (1995-1998) and in particular in the frame of the INCO-DC activity (S&T cooperation with developing countries).

The mechanisms for the above have been a sustained political dialogue institutionalised in the forum of *Monitoring Committee for Euro-Mediterranean S&T Cooperation* where all EU Member States as well as the 12 Mediterranean Partner Countries are represented together with the European Commission. The main imput of this Committee, through successive meetings starting as early as 1995, has been recommendations on policy implementation, future actions of regional relevance and priority settings for common RTD activities.

Building on such experience and cumulative research results, the EU has decided to further strengthen the S&T cooperation with Mediterranean partner countries. This commitment was explicitly expressed in the 5th Framework Programme (1998-2002), where a distinct activity, INCO-MED, reinforces excellence in research and cooperative approaches to mutual problems. Moreover, the 5th Framework Programme is now open for participation to Mediterranean Partner Countries for all specific programmes and activities under relevant terms and conditions.

We are convinced that Research, Technological Development and Innovation are important and necessary keys to urgent socio-economic demands and to contribute to the development of a real Euro-Mediterranean Partnership.

J. GABOLDE
Director, International S&T Cooperation

INTRODUCTION

This catalogue of contracts is the fourth edition of cooperation projects on Science and Technology contracted between the EU and Mediterranean Partner Countries form 1989 to 1998.

Looking back at this period of activity there were a series of successive preparatory actions which led to some 250 joint RTD contracts and more than 50 accompanying measures which reinforced the implementation of the programme. These early efforts include "Science and Technology for Development" (STD3) and "International Scientific Cooperation" (ISC) programmes which had some involvement with Mediterranean case studies.

The creation of the Avicenne Initiative by the European Union in 1992 formally inaugurates the Euro-Mediterranean RTD cooperation activities. Between 1992 to 1994, three particular areas were promoted, namely environmental protection with a particular focus on water related issues, use of renewable energies and health. 71 contracts with a financial European Community contribution of 26 MECU have been concluded during this period.

By 1995 the Euro-Mediterranean cooperation became part of the 4th Framework Programme of the EU in the context of the INCO-DC activity. During this time, emphasis was placed on integrated water resources management and related technologies for purification and reuse, coastal zone protection and preservation, forests and drylands, ecosystems related research, marine science, infectious diseases and public health, restoration of the cultural heritage, information and communication technologies and finally production systems in agriculture, research on crop plants, animals and trees. Some 114 joint RTD contacts received a financial contribution of 50 MECU from the INCO-DC programme involving 470 research institutions in both Member States and all 12 Mediterranean Partner Countries. This effort applies on shared cost and concerted RTD actions.

It became obvious that in later years the Euro-Mediterranean S&T cooperation gained importance in commonly selected S&T sectors of regional relevance for the Mediterranean area. The RTD results obtained so far tend to emphasise the need of a coordinated activity on capacity-building in S&T sectors, excellency research and innovation as well as appropriate use of research results by end-users.

The research presented in the volume reflects not only the increased emphasis on holistic approaches, on valid and reliable data and on innovative technological solution. It underscores also the need for integrated approaches and the emphasis on sustainability because of the complexity, interdisciplinarity and vast web of interactions in problems important for the socio-economic development of the Mediterranean.

The project data sheet provided for each contract contains a short description of the objectives of the work, the activities and methodologies, the expected outcome and whenever appropriate the final research results. Finally, four indexes are provided which should help the reader to find projects or partners according to his/her interests.

M. KAYAMANIDOU
Euro-mediterranean S&T cooperation

General index by topic

Volume I

Volume II

1. Natural resources

1.1. Basic natural resources

1.1.1. Water supply and management

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0266
Period: From October 1, 1998 till September 30, 2001

CONTROL OF SALINATION AND COMBATING DESERTIFICATION EFFECTS IN THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION. PHASE II

Co-ordinator: Estación Experimental "La Mayora", Spain (Jesus Cuartero)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop an integrated methodology for horticultural production under Mediterranean saline conditions.

→ To reduce saline water irrigation in function of the crops and, consequently, to reduce salt application to the soils.

→ To use salt removing plants in order to naturally reduce remaining salts in the soils.

→ Apply this methodology on a pilot plant basis in order to restore small abandoned (because of high salinity) horticultural areas in the Mediterranean region. Revegetation will be maintained by crops and salt removing plants all the year round rather than keeping the soil bare, then desertification will be controlled. The economic viability of the methodology will be tested.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Wild plant species that grow naturally in salty Mediterranean areas will be collected together with local vegetables usually grown in mild salty areas. Species candidates belong to genus Atriplex, Salicornia, Sarcocornia, Salsola, Beta, Halocnemum, Chenopodium, Suaeda, Mesembrianthemum, Hordeum, Echinocloa, Portulaca, Limonium, Lotus, Scorpiurus, Medicago, Tetragonolobus and Moricandia. Among those species, the criteria for selecting the most suitable salt removing species will be based on the model of Ben-Asher (1993) in which three parameters are determined as potential measures of ion removing from the soil: Km, an uptake inhibition factor, Fm, maximal salt uptake rate, and Pp, potential productivity (greenhouse work).

◇ Adaptation of salt removing species to Mediterranean conditions in real and practical situations will be evaluated growing the salt removing species in experimental saline plots of about 7dS/m. Salt removing species will be growing without irrigation and the salinity of the soil will be monitored every 3 months. For satsumas, irrigation will be carried out through summer according to satsumas water demand. Productivity in fresh and dry basis, and Na and Cl concentration in the shoot at harvesting will be recorded and related to environmental variables (temperature, rainfall, radiation, relative humidity). The balance between the salt in the soil at the beginnig and at the end of each growing season and the salt removed by the plants will be stablished. A non cultivated plot will be the control.

◇ Salt and water balance for the different crops (table and processing tomatoes, leafy vegetables and satsuma mandarins) will be calculated taking into account the salt and water applied to the crop, the salt and water leached and the salt concentration in the crop. The production functions of each crop will be formulated on the basis of fruit and shoot productivity and water balance studies in winter and summer conditions with five water salinity levels ranging from 1 to 7 dS/m. Water use efficiency for the different salinities will be determined from the ratios between photosynthesis and transpiration, between dry weight and water consumption, and between yield and water consumption.

◇ The modelization of salt accumulation will be made combining the flow equation for salts and water (Ben-Asher, 1993), with uptake rates according to Michaelis-Menten enzymatic reaction. The parameters will be measured by in controlled conditions and under the field conditions of the experimental plots. The modelization will be also done with the data coming from pilot plants.

◇ Small abandoned horticultural areas because of salination (pilot plants) will be selected and specific rotation of crops and salt removing species stablished in these areas to demonstrate the feasibility of our approach in practical situations. Productivity of the crop and of the salt removing species, water application and salinity level of the soil will be monitored. Sheep and goats acceptability of the salt removing species grown will be evaluated. Costs of the growing inputs, hand labour and incomes from the crop and from the salt removing species will be recorded for

evaluating the economic viability of the methodology. Erosion of the soil because of rain and wind, soil salinity evolution, and revegetation of the soil will be also monitored comparing our pilot plants with abandoned areas in order to evaluate the environmental advantages of the proposed methodology.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

- ▷ Quantification of salt accumulation capacity of wild species.
- ▷ Salt and water balance for table and processing tomatoes, leafy vegetables and satsuma mandarins in mild salty conditions.
- ▷ Water use eficiency in function of dry weight and yield of table and processing tomatoes, leafy vegetables and satsuma mandarins in mild salty conditions.

Deliverables

- ▷ A list of plants most suitable for desalination of horticultural land in Mediterranean conditions.
- ▷ Data for the refinement of the desalination-resalination model.
- ▷ A refined version of Ben-Asher's model able to explain the salination-desalination process in the pilot plants will be produced.

Pilot plants

- ▷ Pilot plants with the crops and the salt removing species will be stablished where the productivity of the crop and the salt balance in the soil will be known. These pilot plants will be examples of how abandoned because of salinization areas can be recuperated for sustainable horticultural production and revegetated in Mediterranean conditions.

FOLLOW-UP

Work expected to be carried out in 1999

- ► The collection of seeds, graphic material, botanical and economical information of wild species and local vegetable crops grown in salty areas. Spain will receive the information from the rest of the partners. The species to be tested in controlled conditions by Spain and Israel and the species to be grown in experimental salinized plots the rest of the partners, will be choosen, and seeds of those species interchanged, in the first meeting of participants.
  The parameters Km, Fm and Pp, and of the Pp and adaptation in salinised experimantal plots, of some salt removing species will be determined in controlled conditions.
  The parameters for the production functions of table tomato, leafy vegetables, satsuma mandarins, and processing tomatoes will be determined in season . The experimental conditions, the data to be recorded and the data recording times for every partner will be settled in meeting 1.
  The water use efficiency in function of dry matter and of marketable yield of table tomato, leafy vegetables, satsuma mandarins, and processing tomatoes will be determined in season 1.
  A salinized plot (pilot plant) will be choosen in each country. Climatic (rainfall, relative humidity, maximum and minimum temperature, days of frost, shiny hours, altitude, etc.) and soil data (depth, texture, physical and chemical properties) will be gathered for the selected pilot plants.

Work expected to be carried out on years 2000-2002

- ► The parameters Km, Fm and Pp in controlled conditions, and of the Pp and adaptation in salinised experimantal plots, of the salt removing species not tested in year 1will be determined. The results will be colletedand decision about the species to be included in the crop rotations and intercropped with satsuma mandarins will be made.
  The parameters for the production functions of table tomato, leafy vegetables, satsuma mandarins, and processing tomatoes in season 2 will be determined. Production functions, salt and water balances, their relations and effects will be established with the data provided by all participants.
  The water use efficiency in function of dry matter and of marketable yield of table tomato, leafy vegetables, and processing tomatoes in season 2 will be determined. The water use efficiency of

satsuma mandarins will be determined year by year the four years of the project. Modelization of salt accumulation and removed will be made.

The representativity and suitability of the pilot plants, and the crop rotation programmes will be discussed.

Crop rotation programmes will be carried out starting with tomatoes and leafy vegetables, and following by salt removing species. Intercropping salt removing species with satsuma mandarins. The performance of the salt removing species both under specific conditions or their overall performance in partners' countries will be evaluated. Besides its suitability to the ecosystem, economic output of the crop and of the salt removing species will be another significant factor in determining the final recommendations. Turkey will receive the data from all participants and will produce a set of recommendations to farmers about how to manage crops and salt removing species.

PUBLICATIONS

BANUELOS, G.S.; CARDON, G.E.; PHENE, C.J.; WU, L.; AKOHOUE, S.; ZAMBRZUSKI, S., 1993. Soil boron and selenium removal by three plant species. Plant Soil, 148:253-263.

BELTRÃO, J.; BEN ASHER, J., 1997. The effect of salinity on corn yield using CERES- Maize model. Irrigation and Drainage Systems, 11:15-28.

BELTRÃO, J.; AKSOY, U.; CUARTERO, J.; BEN ASHER, J. 1997. Generating new techniques for Horticultural crops in order to improve the control of salination and desertification effects in the Mediterranean regions.International Conference on Water in the Mediterranean. Collaborative Euro-Mediterranean Research.Istanbul, Turkey (in press).

BEN ASHER, J. 1993. A simplified model of integrated water and solute uptake by salts and selenium accumulating plants. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J., 58:1012-1016.

BOONSTRA, J; BHUTTA, M.N.; RIZVI, S.A. 1997. Drainable surplus assessment in irrigated agriculture: field application of the groundwater approach. Irrigation and Drainage Systems, 11:41-60.

PARTNERS

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE INVESTIGACIONES CIENTIFICAS
Estacion Experimental La Majora
Serrano 117
28006 Madrid
Espana

Dr Jesus Cuartero
Tel.: 34-5-2552.656
Fax: 34-5-2552.677
E-mail: cuartero@eelm.csic.es

UNIVERSIDADE DO ALGARVE
Unidade De Ciencias E Tecnologias Agrarias
Campus De Gambelas
8000 Algarve
Portugal

Dr Jose Beltrao
Tel.: 351-89.817.080
Fax: 351-89.817.079
E-mail: eveiga@ualg.pt

EGE UNIVERSITY
Faculty Of Agriculture Departement Of Horticulture
35100 Bornova/Izmir
Turquie

Prdr Uygun Aksoy
Tel.: 90-232-388.1865
Fax: 90-232-388.1864
E-mail: aksoy@ziraat.ege.edu.tr

BEN-GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
Res.& Devpt.Authority-Jacob Blaustein Inst. For Desert Research
University Campus
84493 Sede Boger Campus
Israel

Prdr Jiftah Ben-Asher
Tel.: 972-7-659.6747
Fax: 972-7-659.6742
E-mail: benasher@bgumail.bgu.ac.il

NATIONAL RESEARCH CENTRE - EGYPT
El-Tahrir Street
12311 Cairo
Egypte

Prdr Mohamed El-Fouly
Tel.: 202-336.12.30
Fax: 202-361.08.50
E-mail: elfouly@intouch.com

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0268
Period: From October 1, 1998 till September 30, 2002

CONCERTED ACTION ON "AGRICULTURE AND URBANISATION IN THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION: ENABLING POLICIES FOR SUSTAINABLE USE OF SOIL AND WATER"

Co-ordinator: Polytechnic of Bari, Department of Architecture and Town Planning, Italy
(Dino Borri)

OBJECTIVES

→ The general objective is to connect and co-ordinate the ongoing and future research efforts aiming at a sustainable use of natural resources – in particular soil and water- in the Mediterranean region, in the context of urbanisation processes and their interdependency with agricultural and industrial activities.

→ To develop interdisciplinary, multidisciplinary and cross-sectoral scientific approaches to foster scenario building in local-global policies and to verify their feasibility with appropriate private and public stakeholders.

→ To prevent the unsustainable use of natural resources, and mitigate the effects of urbanisation on soil and water use in the Mediterranean region.

→ To study on how to improve economic productivity of scarce natural resources (soil and water).

→ To promote research on ecosystem management involving the partnership of private and public stakeholders.

→ To integrate the use of advanced detection technologies with a close and friendly observation of, and participation in, community processes in order to build scenarios based on adequate knowledge, helping concerted and feasible urbanisation/agriculture policies.

→ To establish a sustainable data base link through electronic networks and a CD-ROM on the use of natural resources in the Mediterranean region in order to couple economic and biophysical data as a support to eco-systemic research and socio-political awareness.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The examination of the objectives and the outline of related scenarios will be jointly carried out by policy makers from Mediterranean region and researchers in different disciplines from South Mediterranean region and EU countries, aiming at building policies consistent with: sustainability in use of natural resources, complementarity between urbanisation and agriculture, local economic and cultural identity preservation especially in tourist and coastal zones.

◇ After a preliminary stage of exchanging and structuring ideas on relevant local problems, three research meetings will be organized, scenarios will be built, training stages on data collection and analysis will be carried out, and concerted activities will be promoted among partners, highlighting local/global agreements and conflicts on environmental decisions and actions.
◊The last stage will consist in making data, information, and results of CA exchangeable and comparable among partners, also using for this purpose management information systems.

◇ In all stages, meta-analytical, communicative, social learning approaches, and in particular the "soft approaches" recently emerging from the Operations Research field, including problem structuring methods, futures studies and sensitivity analysis, will be used in integration with harder methods and techniques stemming from cognitive science and information technology, including Intelligent and Multimedia Systems, spatio-temporal monitoring systems and GISs .

RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

⇒ increased knowledge of scenario building techniques for sustainable use of soil and water resources among policy makers and other actors;

⇒ spreading knowledge about sustainable ways for meeting the emerging demands of urbanization and agricultural production;

⇒ contributing to better analyses and monitoring of soil and water quality changes in urban fringes by networking and promotion of general MISs abilities;

⇒ promoting models of integrated community-environment framework of self-sustainable socio-economic development;

⇒ indirect future change of environmental soil and water decay, due to potential improvement of management quality for ongoing changes of ecosystems in the buffer zone urban land-agricultural land;

⇒ indirect future change of agricultural production, according to the new policy guidelines and technology advancements induced by this project in the long run;

⇒ tendency to modification of urban landscapes on the urban fringes according to new policy and planning guidelines aimed at protecting rural and natural spaces;

⇒ promotion of a stable and inter-active Mediterranean network involving both researchers and public and private stakeholders; management of information needs by Intelligent and Multimedia Systems, spatio-temporal monitoring systems and GISs.

Deliverables

CD-ROM aiming at disseminating the CA main results;
Short advanced training course on data collection and analysis;
Database links and Info-Newsletter using electronic networks.

FOLLOW-UP

► Work planned for the forthcoming year

Initiating electronic network for information exchange with other CAs and research teams.
Organising a one week advanced training course on data collection and analysis carried out.
Organising cross-sectoral meeting and building scenarios on "Interdependency between Agriculture and Urbanisation"
Starting the production of database links, WWW dissemination and Info-Newsletter.

► Work planned for the remaining project period

Organising cross-sectoral meeting and building scenarios on "The Development of Tourism and Coastal Zone Management" and "Opportunities for Sustainable Growth in the Context of Economic Globalisation and Progressive Emergence of Euro-Med Free Trade Zone"
Producing database links, WWW dissemination and Info-Newsletter.
Exchanging of data and tools for defining MISs on CA research topics.
Organising a Workshop with representatives of local community decision-makers to discuss and test theme scenarios and MISs: documentation on agreed outcomes.
Producing a CD-ROM for diffusion of CA outcomes on data collection and analyses.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BEN ALI, D., DI GIULIO, A., LASRAM, M., LAVERGNE, M. (eds.) (1996) Urbanisation et agriculture en Méditerranée: conflicts et complémentarités, Editions l'Harmattan, Paris

BINNS, T. (ed.) (1995) People and Environment in Africa, London, John Wiley & Sons

BORRI, D., A. KHAKEE, C. LACIRIGNOLA (eds.) (1997) Evaluating Theory-Practice and Urban-Rural Interplay in Planning, Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht.

ROSENHEAD, J. (ed.) (1989) Rational Analysis for a Problematic World. Problem Structuring Methods for Complexity, Uncertainty and Conflict, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester.

STAR, J., ESTES, J.E. MCGWIRE, K.C.(eds.) (1997) Integration of Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing, Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press.

PARTNERS

CENTRE INTERNATIONAL DE HAUTES ETUDES AGRONOMIQUES MEDITERRANEENNES
Via Orabona, 4
70125 Bari
Italy

Prof. Dino Borri
E-mail: borri@poliba.it
Tel.: 39-80-546.03.47
Fax: 39-80-546.03.48

UNIVERSITY OF ANKARA
Ernst Reuter Center For Urban Studies
Faculty Of Political Sciences
06590 Cebeci
Turkey

Mr. Keles Rusen
E-mail:
Tel.: 90-312-3197736
Fax:

INSTITUT DE RECHERCHE SUR LE MAGHREB CONTEMPORAIN
Rue Mohamed Ali Tahar 20
1002 Tunis
Tunisia

Mr. Mohamed Elloumi
E-mail:
Tel.: 216-1-79.67.22
Fax: 216-1-79.63.76

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V
Centre Etudes Strategiques
Groupe De Recherche En Economie Inter.
Boulevard Des Nations Unies
Bp 721
Rabat
Morocco

Mr. Driss Ben Ali
E-mail: grei@mtds.com
Tel.: 212-7-67.44.82
Fax:

THE PLANNING AUTHORITY ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT UNIT
Floriana St Francis Revlin
Po Box 200
Valletta
Malta

Mrs. Michelle Borg
E-mail:
Tel.: 356-22.90.15.46
Fax: 356-22.48.46

INSTITUT NATIONAL D'AMENAGEMENT ET D'URBANISME
Hay Ryad
Secteur 20, Bloc 117
Rabat
Morocco

Mr. Abdelghani Abouhani
E-mail:
Tel.: 212-7-71.21.79
Fax: 212-7-71.21.79

AKADEMILILER SITESI ILKYERLECIM MAHALLESI
06370 Ankara
Turkey

Mrs. Nur Sozen
E-mail: nursozen@tr-net.net.tr
Tel.: 90-312-3543393
Fax: 90-426-13.72

AGRICOLA UNIVERSIDAD DE ALICANTE
Depto De Ciencas De La Tierra Y Del
Medio Ambiente
Ap. Correus 99
03080 Alicante
Spain

Mr. Carlos Auernheimer
E-mail: auernheimer@ua.es
Tel.: 34-96-590.35.52
Fax:

MINISTERE DE L'EQUIPEMENT ET DE L'HABITAT
Direction Generale De L Habitat
Avenue Habib Chrita
1002 Belvedere Tunis
Tunisia

Mr. Abdelkader Fradi
E-mail:
Tel.:
Fax: 216-1-79.97.41

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V
Faculte Des Lettres , Sc. Humaines
Unite De Formation , Rech. Environm.
Rabat
Morocco

Mr. Abdellah Laouina
E-mail:
Tel.:
Fax: 212-7-77.20.68

UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI FIRENZE

Mr. Donato Romano

Dipto Economoa Estimarivo Agrario
Forestrale
P.Le Delle Cascine 18
50144 Florence
Italy

E-mail: dromano@eco.agr.unifi.it
Tel.: 39-55-35.20.51
Fax: 39-55-35.98.70

ASSOCIACAO TERRAS DENTRO
Rua Rossio De Pinheiro
7095 Alcacovas
Portugal

Mr. Afonso Do O
E-mail:
Tel.: 351-66-94.359
Fax: 351-66-94.002

UNIVERSITA DI SASSARI
Dipto Di Scienze Zootecniche
Facolta Di Agraria
Via E. De Nicola
07100 Sassari
Italy

Mr. Giuseppe Enne
E-mail: zooagri@ssmain.uniss.it
Tel.: 39-79-22.93.03
Fax: 39-79-22.93.02

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Department Of Geography
Science Laboratories
South Road
Dh1 3le Durham
United Kingdom

Mr. David Higgit
E-mail: D.L.Higgitt@durham.ac.uk
Tel.:
Fax:

UNIVERSITY OF UMEAA
Department Of Political Science
Faculty Of Social Sciences
Umea
Sweden

Mr. Abdul Khakee
E-mail: Abdul.Khakee@pol.umu.se
Tel.:
Fax:

CENTRE INTERNATIONAL DE HAUTES ETUDES AGRONOMIQUES MEDITERRANEENNES
Rue Newton 11
75016 Paris
France

Mr. Antonio Di Giulio
E-mail: adg@ciheam.org
Tel.: 33-1-5323.9100
Fax: 33-1-5323.9102

UNIVERSITY OF THE AEGEAN
Department Of Environmental Studies
Lab Of Environmental Planning
Voulgaroktonou Str. 114
Athens
Greece

Mr. Harry Coccossis
E-mail: enpl@ru.aegean.gr
Tel.: 30-1-644.27.27
Fax: 30-1-644.84.28

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0289
Period: From October 1, 1998 till February 28, 2002

"MED-POL" INNOVATIVE DECENTRALISED ENERGY AND WATER MANAGEMENT POLICIES CAN ENCOURAGE THE CREATION OF A MARKET ECONOMY AND HELP RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Co-ordinator: Conphoebus scrl, Catania, Italy (Beniamino Morgana)

OBJECTIVES

The Concerted Action has the objective of identifying political strategies for the promotion of energy & water production/supply/management at local distributed level. Learning from the set of recent and innovative policy options adopted in several DC in different parts of the world, the project will adapt them to the Third Mediterranean Countries (TMC) regional conditions, evaluate their feasibility interacting with the interested actors, propose a set of common recommendations for the participating TMC and the whole region. The project thesis is that it is possible to achieve a new model for sustainable rural development, where an energy and water de-centralized management is at least in part operated in an innovative way by local SMEs (as opposed to a conventional approach where rural electrification is fully managed by public utilities). The advantage of this approach is not only the improvement of living conditions (home lighting, pumped clean water, wastewater treatment, better education and social life, telecommunication facilities, health, safety, ...), and social conditions (mainly for women and children), but also that the start up of these free market activities can and may be one of the drivers (if supported with credit and infrastructure assistance) to stimulate the improvement of local activities, in agriculture, commerce or handicraft, and finally create the accumulation of small local capitals that will support further investments in a virtuous circle. The analysis will carefully consider the negative findings revealed by WB experiences in existing rural electrification schemes, that where not able to stimulate rural economic development.

ACTIVITIES

The Concerted Action approach will be based on these principles: i) the technological aspects will be assumed as available knowledge (see JOULE projects); ii) the existing experiences on policy options around the world will be gathered, organized and submitted to the evaluation of participants; iii) specific programs will be jointly developed, assisting the authorities already involved in national programs and involving external actors (national and international financing institutions, MED business centres, responsible of other policies, energy utilities, NGOs,...); iv) the final recommendations will be presented at the top national political level. The methodology foresees a strong coordinator's role, six-monthly general meetings with partners' contributions, production of Review and Synthesis Papers, invitation to meetings of external experts representing important actors in the related policies, creation of www conferences to facilitate the share of documents within the network, entrust of small assistance contracts to experts, exchange of scientists.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results:

- ▷ Innovative policy packages will be jointly developed for energy & water production, supply and management. They will be addressed to the achievement of sustainable development, through locally managed initiatives and adoption of new technologies.

Deliverables

- ▷ The set of recommendations issued by the Concerted Action will be published and distributed.

FOLLOW-UP

The impact on TMC energy/water policies is expected to be relevant (the great Government expectations in this area are demonstrated by their official papers presented in recent Conferences). The social relevance of new rural development strategies cannot be overestimated: to alleviate poverty, inoculate market economy principles, fight social exclusion, avoid harsh urbanization. A sustainable local development, assisted by EU technologies and risk capitals, is coherent with the EURO-MEDITERRANEAN policy objectives.

Work expected to be carried out within the forthcoming year:

- The first expected outcome is the launch of related national programs in participants' Countries. It is also expected that the participants from EU States will involve EU economic operators (utilities, manufacturers of renewable energy components) in Joint Ventures with TMC companies in order to start business (production, installation, distribution, financing) in those areas where national programs for decentralized energy production will be launched. A second expected outcome is the participation of economic operators in one of the Project Meetings.

Remaining project period

- Another important follow-up is the addressing of the participating Research Institute programs towards the further improvement of renewable energy technologies adapted to this local development model.

Networks

- Four EU partners, an international organization and seven TMC institutions are included as partners (other ones will be invited at meetings). The TMC participation tentatively includes, per each Country, a representative of the Institutions in charge of Energy Policy and a specialized Research Institute. The creation of a stable training network between partners is an expected outcome.

Information exchange within the networks

- Seven project meetings and a web site will be the main means for information exchange. Each project meeting will have a specific topic, the presentation of available experiences, and the discussion of expert's studies assigned by the coordinator. Opportunities for technical visits of researchers at the partners' premises and the organization of training sessions by project experts will also be provided.

PARTNERS

CONPHOEBUS ISTITUTO DI RICERCHE PER LE ENERGIE RINNOVABILI
Zona Industriale Passo Martino
95030 Piano D'arci (Catania)
Italia

Er Beniamino Morgana
Tel.: 39-95-748.92.05
Fax: 39-95-29.12.46
E-mail: conphoeb@tin.it

CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIONES ENERGETICAS, MEDIOAMBIENTALES Y TECNOLOGICAS
Type:Pn Partner Number:002
Av. Da Complutense 22
28040 Madrid
Espana

Mr Manuel Varela
Tel.: 34-1-346.67.47
Fax: 34-1-346.64.33
E-mail: varela@ciemat.es

CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIONES ENERGETICAS, MEDIOAMBIENTALES Y TECNOLOGICAS
Av. Da Complutense 22
28040 Madrid
Espana

Mr Manuel Varela
Tel.: 34-1-346.67.47
Fax: 34-1-346.64.33
E-mail: varela@ciemat.es

ROYAL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY JORDAN
Renewable Energy Research Centre
P.O. Box 1438 Al Jubeiha
11941 Amman
Jordanie

Mr Malek A. Kabariti
Tel.: 962-6-534.47.01
Fax: 962-6-534.48.06
E-mail: kabariti@rss.gov.jo

NEW AND RENEWABLE ENERGY AUTHORITY
Emtedad Abas El-Akad Hay El-Zohor
Nasr City
Cairo
Egypte

Er Ibrahim Khedr Fahmi
Tel.: 20-2-272.58.91
Fax: 20-2-271.71.73
E-mail:

AGENCE POUR LA MAITRISE DE L'ENERGIE
Rue 8000 Montplaisir 3 Bp 213
1002 Tunis Belvedere
Tunisie

Mr Naceur Hammami
Tel.: 216-1-84.62.41
Fax: 216-1-78.46.24
E-mail: naceur.hammami@ame.ati.tn

INSTITUTE FOR PROSPECTIVE TECHNOLOGY
Studies - Ipts
W.T.C. Isla De La Cartuja S/N
41092 Sevilla
Espana

Mr I. Spiewak
Tel.: 34-95-448.83.86
Fax: 34-95-448.83.39
E-mail: irving.spiewak@jrc.es

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0171
Period: From October 1, 1997 till September 30, 2000

DEVELOPMENT, APPLICATION AND ANALYSIS OF RAMAN, FLUORESCENCE AND ABSORPTION SPECTROSCOPY USING OPTICAL FIBRE REMOTE SENSING OF CHEMICAL SPECIES IN WATER FOR IN SITU ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION STUDIES IN CYPRUS, ISRAEL, ITALY AND THE UNITED KINGDOM

Co-ordinator: University of Kent, Canterbury, United Kingdom (David Jackson)

OBJECTIVES

→ To establish a database of hazardous pollutants found in water and identify suitable testing locations in the 4 countries involved in the programme.

→ To develop a real time, in situ and chemically specific technique based on optical spectroscopy to detect multi-component pollutant mixtures at concentrations down to a few parts per billion.

→ To develop or modify an existing (portable) spectrometer which can be used outside the benign laboratory environment for, Raman, fluorescence and absorption spectroscopy.

→ To develop high light gathering fibre optic probes and delivery systems compatible with the spectroscopic platform to allow remote spectroscopic measurements in rivers, lakes, land fill sites or the open sea, in areas subject to chemical pollution arising from industrial or agricultural activities.

→ To develop chemical concentrators to enhance the sensitivities of the spectroscopic techniques (this is particularly important in the case of Raman spectroscopy) compatible with the fibre optic probes and their aqueous working environment.

→ To establish a library of spectra measured in drinking, recreational (lakes or reservoirs), and seawater containing pollutants at known concentration levels.

→ To develop neural networks which in conjunction with the library of spectra can be used to identify both the pollutants and their concentrations.

→ To train young scientists in various aspects of optical spectroscopy, design of fibre optic systems and probes, computer control of the system, data collection and presentation.

→ To demonstrate the fully characterized system to potential users.

ACTIVITIES

◇ To undertake a literature search together with direct contact with local water authorities and similar monitoring agencies to establish acceptable levels of common pollutants in drinking water and in the water returned to a local river extracted for use in an industrial process.

◇ Using laboratory equipment currently available to the partners, perform a series of experiments on water samples containing known concentrations of specific pollutants, to establish which of the three spectroscopic techniques offers the necessary sensitivity to detect these pollutants at the specified contamination levels.

◇ Purchase (and modify as necessary) or develop a suitable (portable) spectroscopic platform which can operate efficiently at the wavelengths required to make the pollution measurements and be interfaced with the optical fibre probes.

◇ Design optical fibre probes to transmit the range of wavelengths necessary for the spectroscopic analysis and the fibre optic probes to transfer the optically generated signals to the spectrometer for analysis.

◇ Explore the possibilities of using polymer concentrators or sol-gel films to enhance the sensitivity of the system where the signal to noise is poor for specific pollutants.

- ◇ Establish a database of spectra for water samples with known levels of single contaminants and mixtures and develop neural networks in order to recover this information from unknown samples.
- ◇ Undertake trails with the system at previously identified locations liable to suffer from pollution.

RESULTS

Local water authorities have been approached however some problems have been encountered in obtaining specific details regarding acceptable levels of known pollutants, possibly due to the political or commercial sensitivity of this information.

Experiments have been performed in collaboration with an international oil company on the detection of crude oil in simulated sea water to emulate typical conditions associated with the environment in the vicinity of the oil rigs in Europe. These experiments have demonstrated that using conventional fluorescent spectroscopy crude oil at the level of a few parts per million in salt water is detectable.

Experiments have also been conducted to measure the presence of hydrocarbons such as benzene and toluene at low concentration levels with Raman spectroscopy, initial results indicate that the sensitivity of the Raman technique is significantly lower at about a hundred parts per million.

Initial studies have been undertaken on the use of Neural Nets to extract the individual components from a simulated absorption spectrum composed of known individual spectra from a variety of liquids with arbitrary weighting. With noise free data the trained nets are able to recover the components very rapidly with good precision. When the simulated data is noisy (again simulated) or contains an unknown spectrum which the net has not been taught to recognise, the performance of the nets is poor.

In order to demonstrate the possibility of performing direct absorption spectroscopy of water samples with current optical fiber technology, two main objectives have been explored:

1) Absorption measurements performed on chromium aqueous solutions; chromium is identified as pollutant species since it is frequently present in many environments and because it shows potential to be monitored in the far ultraviolet and visible spectral range;

2) Theoretical modelling of an optical fiber probe for long path absorption measurements of liquid samples in the visible spectral range.

New equipment will shortly be commissioned which will allow fluorescence spectra to be measured, in order to obtain better differentiation between pollutants the system incorporates features which allow fluorescence lifetimes and synchronous fluorescence scanning.

Further studies are also planned with an existing Raman system.

Students are working on this project in all 4 partner countries and in due course will submit their work for either a higher degree or a diploma.

FOLLOW-UP

Work planned for 1999:

- ► Continue to build a library of spectra of known single pollutants and mixtures.
- ► Commence studies of samples taken from selected sites.
- ► Refine the neural networks.
- ► Design a variety of fibre optic probes for the three spectroscopy techniques to allow direct contact measurements to be made with a remote water sample.
- ► Design and fabricate a special optical sample chamber which will have the facility to draw a targeted water sample into it, the chamber will permit all of the three spectroscopic techniques to be used sequentially on the same sample.

Work planned for the remaining period:

- ► Study the use of chemical concentrators to enhance the sensitivity of the system to enable lower concentrations of pollutants to be determined

- Undertake field trails at selected locations
- Arrange demonstrations of system to potential users involved in monitoring water quality and manufacturing companies likely to generate pollute water sources.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF KENT
School of Physical Sciences
Canterbury
Kent CT2 7NR
United Kingdom

David Jackson
Tel.: +44 1227 823288
Fax: +44 1227 82 7558

UNIVERSITY OF CYPRUS
School of Natural Sciences
PO Box 537
Nicosia 1678
Cyprus

Costas Christofides
Tel.: +357 2 338 671
Fax: +357 2 339060

IROE-CNR
Via Panciatichi 64
Firenze I-50127
Italy

Anna Mignani
Tel.: +39 055 42351
Fax: +39 055 4379569

TEL AVIV UNIVERSITY
Interdisciplinary Studies
PO Box 39040
Ramat-Aviv
Tel-Aviv
Israel

Moshe Tur
Tel.: +972 3 6408125
Fax: +972 364 10189

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0161
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLE WATER MANAGEMENT IN THE JORDAN VALLEY

Co-ordinator: Austrian Research Centre, Seibersdorf, Austria (R.Orthofer)

OBJECTIVES

- → The main objective of this project is to develop the scientific basis for an integral management plan of water resources and their use in the Jordan Valley.
- → Development of a GIS-based database containing harmonised sets of population, land use, soil and water data of the Jordan Valley, including consistent sets of maps that project distribution of water sources and users.
- → Projection of potential available sources and demands of water until about 2030.
- → Assessment of the hydrogeological conditions, including a conceptual model for assessing environmental and health risks of current practices on soils and groundwater.
- → Identification of environmental and health risks of water quality degradation.
- → Evaluation of water collection, storage, delivery and irrigation practices and development of scenarios for water and soil management, regarding different land use practices.
- → Formulation of an optimisation model for water use, considering utilisation conflicts and potentials of conjunctive water uses.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Collection and harmonisation of existing data on the water supply and demand system.
- ◇ Analysis of current irrigation, water collection, and delivery practices.
- ◇ Application of a set of models for groundwater evaluation, hydrological budgets and groundwater optimisation and allocation, environmental risks of wastewater use and fertiliser application. Model results will be integrated into a GIS in order to provide a spatial resolution and visualisation.
- ◇ Evaluation of model results in view of the expected socio-economic development in the region to provide options for policy makers for the optimisation of management regimes.

EXPECTED RESULTS

The outputs of this joint project will provide a scientifically sound basis for better understanding the situation in the Jordan Valley and thus will directly benefit the future development, stability, and sustainability of the region. Final results will provide new knowledge about actual and projected water resources and flows in the regions including supply and demand. Results will allow to identify the impact of surface water diversions, irrigation practices, and water delivery methods on the hydrological budget of the study area thus leading to recommendations for optimising the water usage in the region that will ensure sustainability and environmental protection.

FOLLOW-UP

As by mid-1998 project partners have established a homogenous spatial database containing information about topography, land use, water supply and demand, etc. In the second project year (11/98-10/99) emphasis will be given to the use of the collected information for modelling.
During the project's first year a co-operation was established with the Yale University (New Haven, CT, USA) Centre for Earth Observation Southwest Asia Project (CEO-SWAP) on improvement of methods for land-use classification using satellite data.
The project has already stimulated the establishment of new (and the strengthening of existing) networks between scientists in the region and the EU.

PARTNERS

AUSTRIAN RESEARCH CENTRE SEIBERSDORF
Department of Environmental Planning
Seibersdorf Campus
A-2444 Seibersdorf
Austria

Rudolf Orthofer
Tel.: +43-2254-780-3873
Fax: +43-2254-780-3888
E-mail: orthofer@arcs.ac.at

HEBREW UNIVERSITY JERUSALEM
Graduate School of Applied Sciences
Givat Ram
91904 Jerusalem
Israel

Hillel Shuval; Badri Fattal
Tel.: +972-2-658.4151
Fax: +972-2-563.5886
E-mail: badri@cc.huji.ac.il

APPLIED RESEARCH INSTITUTE JERUSALEM
Caritas Street
P.O.Box. 860
Bethlehem
Palestine Autonomous Area

Jad Isaac
Tel.: +972-2-741.889
Fax: +972-2-741.889
E-mail: jad@arij.pl.org

ENVIROCONSULT OFFICE
Salem Al-Hindawi Street, Jude Centre
P.O.Box 941400
11194 Amman - Shmeisani
Jordan

Raed Daoud
Tel.: +962-6-569.9769
Fax: +962-6-569.7264
E-mail: eco@go.com.jo

JOANNEUM RESEARCH
Institute of Hydrogeology & Geothermics
Elisabethstrasse 16/11
A-8010 Graz
Austria

Hans Zojer
Tel.: +43-316-876-373
Fax: +43-316-876-321
E-mail: hans.zojer@joanneum.ac.at

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0151
Period: From September 1, 1997 till August 31, 2000

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN KARSTIC AREAS OF COASTAL REGIONS OF THE MEDITERRANEAN (RES MAN MED)

Co-ordinator: CREDCO Ltd., Business Innovation Centre, Sligo, Ireland, (Margaret Savage)

OBJECTIVES

→ Produce an inventory of environmental resources for selected coastal karstic regions of Malta, Turkey and Lebanon.
→ Identify the institutional structures in these countries and carry out comparative analysis and evaluation of policies for resources management.
→ Devise integrative methodologies, based on information management tools such as GIS and remote sensing, and to validate these for the selected study areas.
→ Formulate sustainable resource management strategies, that can be used to respond effectively to identified development needs.

The fundamental aim of the Res Man Med project is to preserve the karst environment and to satisfy actual and future uses of the karst system.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Identification of the authorities and bodies who have jurisdiction over environmental resources in each of Turkey, Lebanon and Malta.
◇ Identification of the main environmental resources in the study areas, along with an initial assessment of the state of the resources, their importance and the vulnerability of the resources.
◇ Identification of the main pressures/problems facing the environmental resources in each of the karstic study areas.
◇ Selection of study areas based on agreed criteria.
◇ Formulation of a methodology based on GIS and knowledge about relationships within the general karst environment.
◇ Creation of a database by collection of agreed data for use in the GIS, followed by entry of data into a suitable format (digitised map, spreadsheet, etc.).
◇ Creation of a knowledge database – relationships between resources and pressures.
◇ Formulation of a model to use the data and knowledge functions in the database to simulate scenarios.
◇ Definition of scenarios for the study areas and testing and validation of the Res Man Med tool based on these scenarios.
◇ Development of a methodology guidebook.
◇ Demonstration of the tool with relevant decision makers and managers.

EXPECTED RESULTS

The expected output of the project will be a tool to help decision makers and this will consist of:
A methodology guidebook
A selective database
Indicative maps which reflect scenarios – the aim of which is to protect the karst system.
Study area system – a working system in each study area.
The tool will be developed for and tested in each of three coastal, karstic areas (one in Lebanon, one in Malta and one in Turkey).

PARTNERS

CREDCO LTD.,
Business Innovation Centre,
Institute of Technology,
Ballinode,
Sligo,
Ireland

Margaret Savage
Tel.: 00353 71 55395
Fax: 00353 71 44500
E-mail: savagem@s4.rtc-sligo.ie

TARNIUM SARL
Chemin des cerisiers
F-30610,
Sauve,
France

Dr. Patrick ARNAL
Tel.: +33 4 66 77 08 38
Fax : +33 4 66 77 08 39
E-mail: arnal@tarnium.fr

CENTRE FOR REMOTE SENSING
Sports City Street,
P.O. Box 11-8281,
Beirut
Lebanon

Dr. Mohamad Khawlie
Tel.: 00961 4 409 845 or 846
Fax: 00961 4 409 847
E-mail: consult@cnrs.edu.lb

INTEGRATED RESOURCES
Management Co. Ltd.,
24 Pope Benedict XV Square,
Seneglea CSP 06,
Malta

Dr Dirk De Ketelaere
Tel.: 00356 681 340
Fax: 00365 676 152
E-mail: irmco@keyworld.net

INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH AND APPLICATION CENTRE FOR KARST
Water Resources,
Hacettepe University,
Beytepe - Ankara 06532,
Turkey

Professor Gültekin Günay
Tel.: 00 903 122 352 543
Fax: 00 903 122 352 862
E-mail: gunay@jeo.hun.edu.tr

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE
Institute for Space Applications,
TP 262,
Via Fermi,
I - 21020 Ispra (VA),
Italy

Dr. Jean Francois Dallemand
Tel.: 0039 332 789 937
Fax: 0039 332 789 074
E-mail: jf.dallemand@jrc.it

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0143
Period: From October 1,1997 till September 30, 2000

GROUNDWATER RECHARGE IN THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN (GREM) – A COMPARATIVE STUDY ON INTEGRATED EVALUATION TECHNIQUES FOR GROUNDWATER RESOURCES

Co-ordinator: University of Würzburg, Department of Hydrogeology, Germany (Peter Udluft)

OBJECTIVES

→ Quantification of natural recharge in four different hydro-climatic environments in the Eastern Mediterranean in Greece, Cyprus, Israel and Jordan

→ Comparison of the suitability of different methods for groundwater recharge estimation in the Eastern Mediterranean

→ Development of an integrated model for groundwater resources evaluation including water quality and water quantity.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Field work is made on groundwater recharge within the four individual study basins using the main estimation techniques water balance modelling, halogen profiles and flow mixing modelling.

◇ An extensive database of hydrological parameters has been developed for all study areas: the Aliakmons (Greece), the Troodos Mountain (Cyprus), the Arava valley (Israel) and the Northern Jordan Valley (Salt, Mafraq) in Jordan. Rainfall, runoff, evaporation data as point variables and spatial information on hydro-geological units, vegetation and land-use has been collected. In Jordan halogen profiles at four different locations have been sampled.

◇ In Greece and in Cyprus a water balance model was fitted to the hydrological data in order to derive groundwater recharge. First estimates of annual and monthly groundwater recharge have been made for the Aliakmonas basin in Greece. Recession and recharge characteristics of different sub-catchments have been analysed.

◇ Stable isotope sampling and collection of water samples for full chemical analysis has been carried out in Greece and Cyprus, Israel and Jordan. The chemical signature of different geological units allowed to define subsurface flow patterns and to derive the hydro-geological flow system.. For the Arava valley the groundwater recharge as 5-years average for each of the hydro-geological units identified has been specified.

◇ GIS aided regionalization
- Digital terrain models have been developed for the study areas in Greece, Cyprus and Jordan. Hydrological flow paths and flow accumulation are derived directly from the digital elevation models.
- A distributed water balance model within the GIS is developed for Greece and Cyprus. Calculated exposition and slope data are incorporated as distributed information into a water balance model.
- An important on-going activity is the full integration of the different estimation methods into a Geographic Information System. This part of the study aims at building regional databases on Geographic information systems for mapping and regionalization. Programs for the direct estimation of groundwater recharge are implemented into the GIS system.

◇ Flow model development
- The mixing cell approach, integrating quantitative and qualitative aspects of groundwater resources evaluation, is further developed and applied in the different study basins. In Greece lateral subsurface inflows to the Aliakmonas have been traced back using the mixing cell approach. In Cyprus the mixing cell approach is used to validate groundwater flow models in the coastal area. In Israel the subsurface flow patterns in the Arava valley have been calculated giving insights into the hydrogeological dynamics of the Southern Jordan valley.

◇ Comparative studies, exchange of experience
- Finally, comparative studies on the suitability and performance of several methods in the Eastern Mediterranean environments are made. During the first and second meeting of the project partners in Thessaloniki/Greece and Nikosia/Cyprus experiences on the different groundwater recharge estimation techniques have been exchanged. In each of the study areas the application of several methods based on mutual support allowed to validate and check previous results.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

For the Aliakmonas basin groundwater recharge has been calculated for different subcatchments. The differences between the headwater area and the lower floodplains is very distinct. The timing of recharge with high recharge rates in the in the beginning of the winter season due to convective storms (sporadic) and another maximum in spring due to snowmelt (regular) could be demonstrated. Daily rainfall and runoff data has been used as input for the water balance model (Kuells, Zagana & Udluft, 1998). Similar results are observed for the catchments in Cyprus.

The only lake in the Aliakmonas basin has been found to be an important infiltration source – however it could be demonstrated using hydro-chemical evaluations that most of the recharge is actually abstraced downstream of the Kastoria lake by pumping. The water balance at the full catchment scale allows to evaluate the sustainability of the actual water abstraction schemes.

In a first step a preliminary hydro-geological model for the Arava valley (Israel) was built using cluster analysis and available geological data. 5-years averages of groundwater recharge and lateral flows between the different geological units have been derived from hydro-chemical data. The application of the mixing cell model allowed to identify the flow rates by solving a set of linear equations defining the hydro-chemical and hydrological relationships between the water bodies or cells.

Deliverables

In all study areas databases and digital maps of relevant parameters have been compiled that are available within the working group for comparison. Geological maps have been digitised and digital elevation models produced for some of the study areas. These databases will be kept and updated as a base for further studies.

The GIS system has been adapted for direct retrieval of the data. Functionality for the estimation of water balance components is included into the GIS in a way that the program can be used at a later stage as a tool water resources investigations.

The code for the mixing cell model itself has been further developed allowing for a non-steady modelling (time steps of five years).

FOLLOW-UP

Work expected to be carried out in 1999
Within the next year the water balance modelling will be brought from a point or sub-catchment wide approach to a fully distributed model using maps of parameters as input. This model will be applied in Greece and in Cyprus.
A new solver using genetic algorithms will be implemented into the mixing cell model in order to improve the computation time for non-steady runs.
The estimation methods of semi-arid to arid climates will be demonstrated in the study basins and co-operation on this methods will be discussed.
Work expected to be carried remaining project period
Two main tasks will have to be addressed after the second year. The improvement of the GIS software in order to develop an operational tool for groundwater recharge estimation that can be disseminated and used beyond the project group.
And the comparison of different methodologies including the evaluation of the results obtained in the different study catchments.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

KUELLS, ZAGANA & UDLUFT (1998): Integrated evaluation of quantitative and qualitative groundwater potential in the Eastern Mediterranean Region. International Groundwater Conference Proceedings, Melbourne

CONSTANTINOU, C. A., SMITH, B., CONSTANTINOU, G., AFRODISIS, S. (1997): The concentration in natural series radionuclides in Cyprus groundwater Greek Hydrogeological Committee 4th Hydrogeological Conference, Thessaloniki, (In Greek, in press)

NATIV R., ADAR E., DAHAN O., NISSIM I. (1997): Water salinization in arid regions; observations from the Negev Desert, Israel. Journal of Hydrology, 196, 1-4: 271-296

RIMAWI O., EL-NAQA A., SALAMEH E. (1993): Hydrochemical characteristics of groundwater resources in the northeastern part of the Jordan Valley. Dirasat. Series B, Pure and Applied Sciences. 19, 1: 87-118

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF WÜRZBURG
Department of Hydrogeology
Pleicherwall 1
97070 Würzburg
Germany

Peter Udluft
Tel.: +49-931-312566
Fax : +49-931-53436
E-mail: udluft@mail.uni-wuerzburg.de

BEN GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
Jakob Blaustein Institute for Desert Research
M. Sede Boker Campus, 84990
Israel

Eilon Adar
Tel.: +972-7-6596-904 (office)
Fax: +972-7-6596-909 (office)
E-mail: eilon@bgumail.bgu.ac.il

UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI
Department of Geology
54006 Thessaloniki
Greece

Georges Soulios
Tel.: +30-31-998-511
Fax : +30-31-998-506
E-mail: oikonomi@geo.auth.gr

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT
Nicosia
CY 1415
Cyprus

Soterios Afrodisis
Tel.: +357-2-309-240
Fax: +357-2-316-773
E-mail: costasc@zenon.logos.cy.net

UNIVERSITY OF JORDAN
11942 Amman
Jordan

Elias Salameh
Tel.: +962-6-5355000
Fax: +962-6-5348932

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0142
Period: From October 1, 1997 till September 30, 2000

MEDITERRANEAN COOPERATION FOR WATER DESALINATION POLICIES IN THE PERSPECTIVE OF A SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Co-ordinator: National Technical University of Athens (Dr. Dionysis Assimacopoulos)

OBJECTIVES

→ Assessment of water resources in the Eastern Mediterranean Target Countries (Cyprus, Lebanon, Israel, Palestine and Egypt), assessment of water demand in the same regions for domestic, industrial and agricultural usage and identification of areas under water risk conditions (present/future water shortage, declining water resources, quality/pollution problems);

→ Development of a tool under a GIS (Geographical Information System) environment on water demand/availability and advanced desalination solutions. The GIS-tool will record data, analyse water resources/demand, identify areas under risk and evaluate possible RES/desalination solutions to tackle water problems. The system will be able to monitor water problems and support decisions concerning water management;

→ Development of regional policies and strategies for water management to assure the water availability and the regional development;

→ Development of a training program and a seminar for desalination and advanced desalination solutions.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Research activities for the development of the GIS-Decision Making Tool
Specification of the data and maps needed for the development of the GIS-Decision Making Tool. Standardisation of the format for data recording and specification of mapping requirements.
Identification of data availability in the target countries of the project. Collection and recording of data, as well as digitising of the necessary linked maps.
Design of the GIS database that will accommodate the collected data.
Design of the GIS-Decision Making Tool. Determination of the methodology to be followed. Development of the interface and programming of the program-modules.

◇ Research activities for the water demand/supply studies in target countries
Preliminary studies of the water supply/demand current situation, the water problems and the desalination experience in the target countries

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ A coherent methodological GIS tool for water management based on desalination and using advanced data management methods

▷ A coherent methodology for the assessment of profitable use of renewable energy sources to power desalination units in the different areas of the Eastern Mediterranean Basin

▷ Identification and recommendation on solutions/policies which will enhance regional water resources and the socio-economic development of the concerned regions

▷ Evaluation of advanced desalination technologies and their adaptation to the local environment

▷ Promotion of more efficient and economic technologies and techniques, in order to contribute in the reduction of the water supply problem by taking into account the socio-economic determinants of each East Mediterranean area

RESULTS SO FAR

MEDCO-DESAL project is developing a methodology for analysing the current situation of water demand and supply and examining water management solutions based on RES powered desalination schemes. Results will assist the formulation of regional water management policies. In the first phase of the project's implementation, research focused on the development of the GIS-tool, which will assist the overall analysis. The GIS-tool incorporates the following steps of analysis:

- Identification of available total water resources
- Assessment of water demand in domestic, agricultural and industrial sector
- Identification of areas facing water shortage problems
- Evaluation of the exploitable wind and solar potential to power desalination units in selected areas of target countries
- Siting of advanced desalination systems to serve water needs in selected areas
- Sizing and cost analysis of different RES/desalination schemes

The development of the GIS-tool requires a wide variety of maps and a large amount of different groups of data. All collected data will be introduced in a geographically linked database. The specified maps and data for the implementation of the tool are the following:

- Maps of country, towns, administrative regions, airports, roads, electric grid, archaeological sites, hydrologic regions, springs, rivers, lakes, agricultural areas, industrial areas, altitudes, meteorological stations, wind speed, solar radiation
- Data on precipitation, water run off, surface and ground water resources, temperature, sunshine duration, solar radiation, wind speed, permanent and non-permanent population, water consumption rates, crop irrigated areas, industries

The GIS software that has been selected for the development of the tool is MapInfo and the programming environment is Map Basic and Visual Basic. Self-standing features have been introduced in order to make the application user friendly and easy to handle, while in parallel the capabilities of the MapInfo background environment have been kept. The tool consists of the following modules:

- A module is designed for supporting the application management. The module controls the settings, options and preferences and administrates all features related to directories, files, maps and data-tables.
- A module is designed to perform an advanced geographic survey of all maps and data available in the target countries. The module acts as a "data viewer" sub-tool, which provides general and specialised information and enriches the perception of the situation in hand before proceeding to any resource or economic analysis. The available geo-referenced data on the existing infrastructure, demography, topography, land use, hydrology and meteorology are identified and visualised for the whole country, selected regions or user defined areas.
- A module is designed to carry out the main analysis procedures of the tool. The module consists of three steps of analysis. In the first step the water availability and demand in selected regions of target countries is assessed and areas facing water problems are identified. In the second step the exploitable wind and solar energy potential in problematic areas is assessed and potential sites for the siting of RES/desalination plants are identified. In the third step various RES/desalination schemes for selected candidate sites are examined and cost analysis of proposed RES/desalination plants is performed. The desalination technologies covered are Reserve Osmosis, Vapour Compression and Electrodialysis.

FOLLOW UP

Within the forthcoming years of the project the following work will be carried out:

- ► The developed GIS Decision Making Tool will be disseminated to the target countries to assist the water demand and supply studies, as well as the studies of market potential of desalination systems
- ► The actual and expected water demand and supply situation in Cyprus, Lebanon, Israel, Palestine and Egypt will be analyzed and areas under water risk conditions will be identified

- The existing advanced desalination systems using RES will be evaluated in order to identify standardized technical desalination solutions with adaptability in the target Mediterranean countries
- The market potential of wind and solar powered desalination schemes (RO, VC and ED systems) will be studied in selected problematic areas of the concerned Mediterranean regions. Water management solutions based on the most viable and competitive RES/desalination projects will be proposed
- A Training program on desalination and RES/desalination systems and a Mediterranean seminar on policies for wide implementation of water desalination will be realized

PARTNERS

NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Department of Chemical Engineering
Renewable Energy Sources Unit
Heroon Polytechniou 9, Zografou Campus
15780 Athens
Greece

Dionysis Assimacopoulos
E-mail: assim@chemeng.ntua.gr
Tel.: 30-1-7723218
Fax: 30-1-7723155

CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES
Division for the Promotion of Energy
Technologies and International Co-operation
19th Km Marathonos Ave
19009 Pikermi
Greece

Theocharis Tsoutsos
Tel.: 30-1-6039900
Fax: 30-1-6039911
E-mail: ttsout@cresdb.cress.ariadne-t.gr

SERVICE INGENIERIE DEVELOPPEMENT ET FORMATION
30 Boulevard Garibaldi
75015 Paris
France

Osman Benchikh
Tel.: 33-1-47835742
Fax: 33-1-47835745
E-mail: **Osman.Benchikh@wanadoo.fr**

UNESCO
Engineering and Technology Division
Rue Miollis 1
75732 Paris
France

Boris Berkovski
Tel.: 33-1-45683916
Fax: 33-1-45685820
E-mail: b.berkovski@unesco.org

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
Environmental Department Court
Ayias Elenis 8, Elli Court
1060 Nicosia
Cyprus

Ioannis Glekas
Tel.: 357-2756607
Fax: 357-2766665
E-mail: envmgmt@zenon.logos.cy.net

MANSOURA UNIVERSITY
Mechanical Engineering Department
35516 El-Mansoura
Egypt

Magdy Abou Rayan
Tel.: 20-3-5970641
Fax: 20-3-5970641
E-mail: mrayan@eic.mans.eun.eg

THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM
Department of Agricultural Economics and Management
The Center for Agricultural Economic Research
P.O. Box 12
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Eli Feinerman
Tel.: 972-8-9481148
Fax: 972-8-9466267
E-mail: feiner@agri.huji.ac.il

CONSEIL ET DEVELOPPEMENT S.A.L
Abraj Center, Damascus Highway
P.O. Box 6220-143 Hazmieh, Furn El Chebbak
Lebanon

Claude Tabbal
Tel.: 961-1-292594
Fax: 961-1-292592
E-mail: C.and.D@inco.com.lb

BETHLEHEM UNIVERSITY
Department of Physics
P.O. Box 9, Bethlehem
Palestinian Autonomy

Hanna Hallak
Tel.: 972-2-741241
Fax: 972-2-744440
E-mail: hallak@netvision.net.il

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0138
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

MEDWATER: A DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR WATER MANAGEMENT IN THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION

Co-ordinator: National Technical University of Athens, Athens, Greece (Dionysis Assimacopoulos)

OBJECTIVES

The consortium intends to research and develop a prototype management decision support tool based on System Dynamics models for short and intermediate (up to three years) planning horizons for the effective use of available water resources within an integrated resource and supply network. To achieve this broad aim the following objectives are defined:

→ To carry out an investigation into the statistical modelling of rainfall and catchment in order to quantify over a given geographic region and time scale the rainfall variation typical of the region.

→ To development of a high resolution System Dynamics Model of the water supply and distribution network to support management decision making .

→ To extend the Systems Dynamics model to function within an integrated resource management system and to add a GUI to produce a working end user prototype.

The study areas of the project are the islands of Cyprus and Malta.

ACTIVITIES

During the first year work has been undertaken on detailed modelling of rainfall in Cyprus.

◇ The analysis has covered rainfall data from 18 stations at the Kouris dam area. The probability distributions of these stations for a period of 80 years has been evaluated and a time series analysis undertaken to examine whether there is any periodicity or overall trends in the data. The results to date indicate no periodicity and a weak decreasing trend in some stations. Work will continue on deriving rainfall estimated for the whole area. In order to improve the modelling of the long term trends a state space model based on Bayesian analysis combined with a dynamic linear model is under development.

◇ A key problem identified for Cyprus is the fact that catchment in the Dams has decreased at a greater rate than predicted from changes in rainfall. This is due to increased groundwater abstraction in the catchment area and a detailed investigation has been initiated to quantify the effect for inclusion in the System Dynamics model.

◇ A detailed investigation of the water supply networks in Cyprus and Malta has been undertaken for the causal loop model design. This has revealed different but complementary priorities for the management model in the two islands. In Cyprus the management of supply is a key issue with a requirement to include a detailed catchment model and to incorporate on the demand side crop irrigation and groundwater management. On Malta with its increasing dependence on desalination through its existing reverse osmosis plants the central problem is one of managing demand through pricing policy.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Prototype decision support tool

⇒ Two working System Dynamics models which can be used by water company personnel in Cyprus and Malta as a decision support aid for planning water resource utilization.

Scientific result

⇒ A comprehensive statistical rainfall model which can be used either in conjunction with the System Dynamics models or independently as a long term planning aid for developing improved water catchment strategies in semi arid regions.

FOLLOW-UP

On completion of the rainfall and catchment models (including a statistical theory of errors) a detailed evaluation will be undertaken to draw conclusions about the applicability of the models developed to other similar geographic regions.
Detailed System Dynamics models will be developed and validated for catchment, irrigation, groundwater management and pricing policy. The models will include all the major features of the supply and distribution networks (Dams, distribution reservoirs, treatment works etc.) and include operational rules and control policies.
The models developed in will be integrated into a prototype decision support tool by adding a GUI. This tool will be evaluated by water company personnel in Cyprus and Malta.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

The use of System Dynamics as a Decision Support Tool for the Management of Scarce Water Resources, E.J. FLETCHER, Proc. First International Conference on New Information Technologies for Decision Making in Civil Engineering. Vol. 2 pp 909 – 920. ISBN 2-921145-16-2 vol 2

PARTNERS

NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Dept Of Chemical Engineering - Systems
& Applications Of Renew. Energies Unit
Heroon Polytechniou 9
Zografou Campus
15780 Athens
Greece

Dr. Dionysis Assimacopoulos
E-mail: assim@chemeng.ntua.gr
Tel.: 30-1-772.32.18
Fax: 30-1-772.31.55

CENTER FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES
Division For The Promotion Of Energy
Technologies & International. Coop.
19th Km Marathonos Ave.
19009 Pikermi
Greece

Dr. Theocharis Tsoutsos
E-mail: ttsout@Cresdb.Cress.Ariadne-T.Gr
Tel.: 30-1-603.99.00
Fax: 30-1-603.99.11 / 04

SERVICE INGENIERIE DEVELOPPEMENT ET FORMATION
30 Boulevard Garibaldi
75015 Paris
France

Dr. Osman Benchikh
E-mail: Osman.Benchikh@Wanadoo.Fr
Tel.: 33-1-4783.5742
Fax: 33-1-4783.5745

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0134
Period: From March 1, 1998 till March 31, 2001

INTERACTION BETWEEN MIGRATION, LAND & WATER USE AND RESOURCE EXPLOITATION IN THE OASES OF THE MAGHREB

Co-ordinator: University of Amsterdam, Faculty of Environmental Sciences, Amsterdam
(Leo J. de Haan)

OBJECTIVES

→ To study the interaction between migration and changing land & water management with resource exploitation in the oases of the Maghreb.

→ To examine the ecological impact of the changes in land & water management and resource exploitation, especi ally their contribution to desertification processes.

→ To design a model for increased investments and improved spin-off of allocation of remittances in sustainable agriculture.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The project concerns a comparative and interdisciplinary research in four oases in Southern Morocco and Tunisia. It will study the differentiated impact of migration and concomitant socio-economic changes on land & water management and resource exploitation in dryland oases and, consequently, its ecological consequences. The five work packages are:

◇ Quantitative socio-economic survey on household level, focusing on demographic structure of the household, migration characteristics, activity patterns, income characteristics and investment patterns, as well as the agricultural exploitation. The impact of migration on decision-making related to resource exploitation among non-migrant groups will be equally studied.

◇ Integrated socio-economic interviews with peasants on plot level, focusing on actual land use, irrigation patterns, and land & water conservation measures. In particular on this level the interdisciplinary nature of the research will be realized, by explicitly studying the interaction between socio-economic characteristics and land and water use patterns.

◇ General ecological evaluation of the bio-physical environment, comprising climate assessment, assessment of water resources (water quality and quantity), and soil degradation / desertification assessment, through the mapping of land properties (soil, vegetation and land use). The study will apply and develop models of soil degradation (mainly physical and biological degradation, salinization, and wind and water erosion) adapted to oasis environments.

◇ Survey on oasis level of the agricultural and hydrological system. This general survey focuses on the collective aspects of land & water management on oasis level, especially concerning the irrigation system and collective soil and water conservation practices.

◇ Theoretical modelling based on models developed from the scientific literature, previous research experiences, and the research results, data from all the following work packages will be integrated and hypotheses tested, in order to identify the enabling conditions for sustainable agricultural development in oases.

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ To identify the main obstacles for investments in agricultural development and for sustainable land & water management, this interdisciplinary project should be able.

⇒ To identify the enabling conditions for successful promotion of a sustainable agricultural development of the region as well as for the struggle against desertification.

FOLLOW-UP

Work expected to be carried out in 1999

The beginning of the actual fieldwork in the selected Moroccan and Tunisian oases, which consists of quantitative socio-economic survey on household level, integrated socio-economic interviews with peasants on plot level and a general ecological evaluation of the bio-physical environment.
Besides the actual fieldwork, available documents on the selected oases (maps, aerial photographs, satellite images, reports on ground water resources) will be analysed.

Remaining project period

In the period of March 1999 - March 2000 onward, a survey of the agricultural and hydrological system will be conducted on oasis level. This general survey focuses on the collective aspects of land & water management on oasis level, especially concerning the irrigation system and collective soil and water conservation practices. This data will be collected by own observation and by carrying out open interviews.

Theoretical modelling will start in June 1999. Based on models developed from the scientific literature, previous research experiences, and the preliminary research results, data from all the following work packages will be integrated and hypotheses tested.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

DE HAAS, H. (1998) Socio-Economic Transformations and Oasis Agriculture in Southern Morocco.L.J. de Haan, (ed.) Land Management and Sustainable Development in Rural and Urban Environments of the Third World. Amsterdam/Utrecht: Netherlands Geographical Studies, forthcoming.
VERBETEN, E. (1998) Irrigation in Arid and Semi-Arid Environments. Report prepared for IMAROM project. May 1998, University of Amsterdam.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF AMSTERDAM
Faculty of Environmental Sciences
Nieuwe Prinsengracht 130
1018 VZ Amsterdam
Netherlands

Leo J. de Haan
Tel.: +31-20-525 4063
Fax: +31-20-525 4051
E-mail: l.j.haan@frw.uva.nl

UNIVERSITÉ MOHAMMED V
Faculté des Lettres et des Sciences Humaines
B.P. 1040
Rabat
Morocco

Abdellatif Bencherifa
Tel.: +212-7-771873
Fax: +212-7-772068
E-mail: bencherifa@mail.Alakhawayn.ma

UNIVERSITÉ MOHAMMED IER
Rectorat de l'Université Mohammed Ier
B.P. 524
60.000 Oujda
Morocco

Abderrahmane El Harradji
Tel.: +212-6-74-47-83
Fax: +212-6-74-47-79
E-mail: elharradji@lettres.univ-oujda.ac.ma

INSTITUT DES RÉGIONS ARIDES MEDENINE
Route de Djorf km22
EL FJE
4119 Medenine
Tunisia

Youssef Moumni
Tel.: +216-5-640611
Fax: +216-5-640435

ESTACIÓN EXPERIMENTAL DE ZONAS ARIDAS
C/. General Segura 1
04001 Almería
Spain

Albert Solé-Benet
Tel.: +34-50-276400
Fax: +34-50-277100
E-mail: albert@eeza.csic.es

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0091
Period: From November 1, 1996 till October 31, 2000

HYDROMED - PROGRAM OF RESEARCH ON HILL RESERVOIRS IN THE SEMI-ARID ZONE OF THE MEDITERRANEAN PERIPHERY

Co-ordinator: ORSTOM - Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération, Tunis, Tunisia (Jean Albergel)

OBJECTIVES

→ To study an optimal management of each type of hill reservoirs. The use of the supplement of water resource by users raises both technical and social questions such as:
- what is the duration of life of a reservoir (siltation) ?
- or what are the possible social organization of the users ?

→ To define an optimal land use planning upstream and downstream the artificial lake. To protect the reservoir, soil conservation works have to be planed on the slopes of the watershed. The development of lands close to the lake downstream (gravity irrigation) or on slopes (pumping requires adequate management. Fish breeding is a possibility to valorize the new water resource, just as the touristic exploitation of some sites.

→ To assess the impact of one or several lakes on the local environment. The hill reservoir is considered as an artificial structure of little size with very few impacts on the environment. This postulate has often occulted researches on real impacts and on ecosystems modifications.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Synthesis of previous works in each country. This work package aims to establish the state of the art. It includes a bibliographical review, the analysis and synthesis of realizations and projects, the identification of constraints and the choice of pilot sites for relevant experimentation.

◇ Water - soil - environment. This work package includes the study of process on pilot sites and the research of indicators on the functioning of watersheds and hill reservoirs.

◇ Agronomy, agricultural economy - social management of water and erosion. The following activities are developed: analysis of the new economic practices introduced in traditional production systems; role of the different economic actors in designing, realizing and managing hill reservoirs and watershed works.

◇ Sustainability of the hill reservoir and its integration in the durable development of marginal regions. This work package will use data and models crossing from the three preceding packages. Interactive models will be developed: physical resources - human resources - impacts on the environment.

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ The work carried out in this project should provide guidance for small and medium hydraulic works in soil and water conservation in semi-arid hill areas;

⇒ It should identify natural and human constraints to the development of hill reservoirs and provide tools for assistance to decision makers at regional and national levels;

⇒ It should also highlight the importance of small catchment areas in water resources mobilisation particularly during dry periods;

⇒ Starting from the Tunisian example, Hydromed will deepen the reflection on projects of small and medium hydraulic systems and transfer it to the totality of the semi-arid Mediterranean periphery.

Scientific-technical results

According to the first work package the program produced a state of the art in each of the four countries (Lebanon, Morocco, Tunisia, Syria) on watershed management policies and on small and medium hydraulic accomplishment. A complete bibliography is available.

The second work package includes fundamental research aspects on the water cycle and on geohydrochemical associated cycles. The expected scientific results are:

- Simulation of hydrological balance and of water quality in a hill reservoir, depending on the degree of watershed management.
- Models on the impact of slope management onto the water cycle.
- Models on water and solution transfers of the lake to the water table
- Research on indicators of the environment in view of a typology of the Mediterranean small basins, based on explanatory variables of rainy events, on geomorphological characteristics, on types of flows and on changes in the utilization and the occupation of basin lands.

The third work package develops agronomic models and economic studies. The expected scientific results are concerning:

- Water-crop models adapted to limited water resources coupled with the lake hydrological budget.
- Sociological aspects of the erosion/land erosion control.
- Analysis of the new economic practices introduced in traditional production systems.

Deliverables, pilot or demonstration plants

Ten pilot sites have been chosen and equipped. They are the place for demonstration, education and training.
The work carried out in this project is providing guidance for small and medium hydraulic works in soil and water conservation in semi-arid hill areas. It should identify natural and human constraints for the development of hill reservoirs and provide tools for assistance to decision makers at regional and national levels. It should also highlight the importance of small catchment areas in water resources mobilization particularly during dry periods. Starting from the Tunisian example, Hydromed will deepen the reflection on projects of small and medium hydraulic systems and transfer it to the total of the semi-arid Mediterranean periphery.

FOLLOW-UP

To follow-up the project different kinds of activities are carried for information exchange, scientific animation and to take collegiate decisions in Hydromed Network. Therefore an expert workshop was organised in Lund in July, 1997 on "rain water harvesting and management of small reservoirs in arid and semiarid areas".
A project letter is periodically edited (Hydronews). An international symposium is planed for the last year of the project. ACSAD is preparing the reference terms of such a symposium, which will be open to all the Arabic countries.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

ALBERGEL J. & REJEB N. (1997): Les lacs collinaires en Tunisie: Enjeux, contraintes et perspectives. Cr. Acad. Agric. Fr., 1997, pp. 77-88. Séance du 19 Mars 1997. Note présentée par J. ALBERGEL. Discussion pp. 101-104.
ALBERGEL J., CLAUDE J. (1997): Small dams in the dry Mediterranean area : Stakes, constraints and prospects. In Water in the Mediterranean. Collaborative Euro-Mediterranean Research : State of the art, results and future priorities. Istanbul, 25-29 Nov. 1997.
RAGAB R., AUSTIN B.N., ALBERGEL J. (1997): Hydrology of semi-arid Mediterranean catchments with hill reservoirs: an overview and some preliminary results from a Tunisian catchments. In Water in the Mediterranean. Collaborative Euro-Mediterranean Research: State of the art, results and future priorities. Istanbul, 25-29 Nov. 1997.
ALBERGEL J., SMAOUI M., HABAÏEB H., NASRI S. (1997) : Analyse des régimes hydrologiques des rivières et torrents non pérennes à partir d'observations sur les retenues artificielles. Exemple du semi-aride tunisien. V^{ème} assemblée scientifique de l'AISH de Rabat.
RAHAINGOMANANA N., (1998) Caractérisation géochimique des lacs collinaires de la Tunisie semi-aride et régulation géochimique du phosphore. Thèse de doctorat en Hydrologie, Université Montpellier I, 311 p.

PARTNERS

ORSTOM - INSTITUT FRANÇAIS DE RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE POUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT EN COOPÉRATION
Mission de Tunis
Impasse Cheherazad
B.P. 434
1004 Tunis El-Menzah 4
Tunisia

Jean Albergel
Tel.: +216-1-75 00 09
Fax: +216-1-75 02 54
E-mail: albergel@tunis-orstom.rio.org

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE RECHERCHE DU GÉNIE RURAL ET DES EAUX ET FORETS (INRGREF)
Département de Conservation des Eaux et du Sol
B.P. 10
Ariana
2080 Tunis
Tunisia

Nasri Slah
Tel.: +216-1-70 90 33
Fax: +216-1-71 79 51
E-mail: merzouk@mtds.net.ma

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COUNCIL
Institute of Hydrology
Maclean Building
Crowmarsh Gifford
Wallingford
Oxfordshire 0X10 8BB
United Kingdom

Ragab Ragab
Tel.: +44-1491-69 23 03
Fax: +44-1491-69 24 24

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE INVESTIGACIONES CIENTIFICAS
Instituto de Recursos Naturales y Agrobiologia de Sevilla
Avenida Reina Mercedes s/n
P.O. Box 1052
41080 Sevilla
Spain

Felix Moreno-Lucas
Tel.: +34-5-462 47 11
Fax: +34-5-462 40 02

LUNDS UNIVERSITET
Department of Water Resources Engineering
P.O. Box 118
221 00 Lunds
Sweden

Ronny Berndtsson
Tel.: +46-46 222 89 86
Fax: +46-46 222 44 35

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Département des Sciences du Sol
Laboratoire de Physique et Conservation
Avenue Allal Fassi
Madinat Al Irfane
B.P. 6202 - Instituts
Rabat
Morocco

Abdelaziz Merzouk
Tel.: +212-7-77 04 36
Fax: +212-7-77 12 85

ARAB CENTER FOR THE STUDIES OF ARID ZONE AND DRY LANDS
Water Resources Division
P.O. Box 2440
Damascus
Syria

Jean Khouri
Tel.: +963-11-532 30 39 / 532 30 87
Fax: +963-11-532 30 63

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0122
Period: From November 1, 1996 till October 31, 1999

A NEW INTEGRATED GEOPHYSICAL APPROACH FOR THE RATIONAL MANAGEMENT AND EXPLORATION OF GROUNDWATER RESOURCES

Co-ordinator: Rijks Geologische Dienst, Haarlem, The Netherlands (James Baker)

OBJECTIVES

→ First phase fieldwork with performance of measurements using a range of advanced geophysical techniques (PMR, EKS, AMT, AAR, TDEM), together with more traditional techniques (EM, VLF) at selected sites on Cyprus and in Israel.

→ Data transformation and integration, with emphasis on integrating the results of different techniques to give a better resolution in the sub-surface exploration for water.

→ Second phase field work, in which combinations of geophysical techniques can be rigorously tested in sites in Cyprus and Israel.

→ Drilling of selected boreholes to validate results.

→ Development of guidelines for the use of combined techniques in specific hydrogeological settings.

→ Organisation of a workshop to disseminate the results to potential end-users (policy makers, water suppliers).

ACTIVITIES

Field areas were selected in Israel and on Cyprus, which could demonstrate the flexibility of geophysics in solving different water-related problems. On Cyprus the problem is one of a basic water shortage, and a need to find new water reserves in deep aquifers, while in Israel the problem is one of management of existing water resources. Field measurements have been carried out in the selected sites:
In total about 20 proton magnetic resonance (PMR) soundings were performed in Israel in various hydrogeological environments (sandy and clayey formations, fractured chalk). In order to take into account the influence of electro-conductive rocks on PMR interpretation results.
42 audiomagnetotelluric soundings (AMT) were carried out on 37 different sites of the western Mesaoria sedimentary region of Cyprus, and on its southern part, and on the northern border of the Troodos ophiolite range. Data quality of the AMT soundings is medium to poor in the sedimentary zone, and rather good in the ophiolitic zone. In the sedimentary zone, the targets (gravely sand layers, limestones and gypsum layers) are rather difficult to study either because they are too deep (Potami area), or because they are too thin (Meniko area).
A joint interpretation of the TDEM data is required for a full evaluation of these results. It is therefore inappropriate to do more than give interpreted 1-D geoelectric models at all sites and pseudo-2D resistivity cross-sections of the sites where the TDEM soundings have been carried out along the profiles. It can be seen that the quality of both the Israeli data and the inversions are fairly high in the sense that the data are smooth and the misfit between the data and synthetic response is small. Similarly, the quality of the data generated on Cyprus is high.
The Electro kinetic data along the three main profiles made in Cyprus displayed very low amplitudes which were typically a factor of 10 below those associated with aquifer environments in sandstones. The low S/N led to tests of various sensor configurations and the use of large numbers of repeat shots. The data obtained, however, remain difficult to interpret especially at later times. In order to extract reliable information at later times for the study of signal originating at depths from 90 to 200 m, it has been necessary to improve the basic processing and display of the data. This work is currently underway.
The Azimuthal resistivity soundings have, in general, not shown much evidence of fracturing. Divergent offset Wenner measurements have demonstrated that the Lower Pillow Lavas are inhomogeneous. At sites where indications of aligned fracturing have been identified, it has not been found to continue over the distances between sites, even though these were separated by only 20 - 100 m. This is initially

interpreted as indicating localised, shallow, intense fracturing. Given that the fracturing does not appear to be laterally continuous, there is no reason to suppose that it is vertically continuous.
High resolution seismics is being applied in both Israel and Cyprus. The data for three seismic lines for the test site in Israel give good preliminary results. Interpretation is ongoing at the time of writing this report.
9 VLF surveys of 500m and with a line spacing of 50m, and station spacing of 5m near to Klirou, and 5 at Mitsero, Cyprus, close to the AAR sites. Additionally an electrical resistivity survey was performed at Potami, Cyprus, with 28 soundings performed in all. The data have been processed and interpreted to derive the form and structure of different sedimentary layers (marls, sands and gravels) in the target regions, which can be combined with the hydrogeological data to give three dimensional images of the aquifers.
Data interpretation and integration from different techniques has shown that TDEM and PMR form a powerful combination, complemented by high resolution seismics. Where possible, the data have been interpreted in terms identifying sub-surface units, and water quality. Calibration and quantification of the techniques relies on a close co-operation and interdependence between the project partners, and the process of integration of the results is now ongoing. Hydrogeological data from both areas provide important input to this stage.
The second fieldwork campaign is almost complete, and plans for drilling boreholes to validate the data have been made. The Project is on target to finish all tasks as planned.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

This is the first time that a complex combination of advanced geophysical techniques have been applied to water evaluation in deep aquifers of the Mediterranean or any other region. Evaluation of results will add greatly to scientific knowledge on the suitability of different combinations in different settings.

Deliverables

The project will provide an integrated, and flexible package of geophysical techniques which can be used for the solution of water exploration or management problems in complex hydrogeological settings.

Pilot/demonstration activities

Ultimately the objective of the work is to establish improved methods of siting productive bore holes (shallow or deep) and to research capabilities of non-invasive methods for monitoring and managing "at risk" aquifers of the Mediterranean region. The effectiveness of the combined technologies needs additional testing an validation at other sites in the Mediterranean.

Commercialisation

The work carried out in this project will lead to improved combinations of innovative geophysical techniques for application in deep aquifers in the Mediterranean region. This evaluation will also lead to a more cost effective approach to water exploration and management studies, by enabling the identification of deeply located water supplies by non-invasive technology, instead of traditional drilling techniques. The partners are aware of the commercial potential, and will wish to test the methodology in new areas of the Mediterranean.

PARTNERS

RIJKS GEOLOGISCHE DIENST
Richard Holkade 10
P.O. Box 157
2000 AD Haarlem
The Netherlands

James Baker
Tel.: +31-23-530 03 26
Fax: +31-23-540 17 54
E-mail: j.h.baker@nitg.tno.nl

BUREAU DE RECHERCHES GÉOLOGIQUES ET MINIÈRES
BP 6009
45060 Orleans Cedex 2
France

Alain Beauce
Tel.: +33- 2-38643434
Fax: +33-2-38643361
E-mail: beauce@dr.brgm.fr

BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Keyworth
Nottingham NG12 5GG
United Kingdom

David Beamish, Jon Busby
Tel.: +44-115-9363100
Fax: +44-115-9363145
E-mail: dbe@wpo.nerc.ac.uk

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT
1415 Nicosia
Cyprus

Sortiris Kramvis
Tel.: +357-2-309260
Fax: +357-2-316873
E-mail: gsd@cytanet.com.cy

GEOINVEST LTD
P.O.Box 4038
Aglantzia industrial Area, Building 10
Nicosia
Cyprus

Andreas Shiathas
Tel.: +357-2-330093
Fax: +357-2-330118
E-mail: geoinvest@cytanet.com.cy

GEOPHYSICAL INSTITUTE OF ISRAEL
P.O.Box 2286,
Holon 58122,
Israel

Mark Goldman, Vladimir Schtivelman
Tel.: +972-(3)-5576046
Fax: +972-(3)-5502925
E-mail: mark@iprg.energy.gov.il

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-126
Period: From December 1, 1994 till November 30, 1996

DEVELOPMENT OF A METHODOLOGY BASED ON NOAA SATELLITES (AVHRR SENSOR) OBSERVATIONS FOR THE CONTROL OF FRESH WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR EVOLUTION

Co-ordinator: Infocarto S.A., Madrid, Spain (Antonio Yague Ballester)

OBJECTIVES

→ To build a new hydrology related-parameter that estimates indirectly, simply and efficiently the components of the water balance in the Southwest Mediterranean Area :
•indirectly, because this parameter could substitute the absence of ground meteorological measurements such as rainfall, temperature or insolation;
•simple, because NOAA satellite observations of AVHRR sensor are easy to be obtained for the whole area;
•efficiently, because the new parameter calibrated for the study area could estimate the hydrological balance.

→ To increase the ability of third Mediterranean countries to manage more efficiently their own natural resources and environment.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Building a time series of AVHRR data generated with archived data and direct satellite readout, including geometric corrections, resampling mosaicing and radiocalibration of images;

◇ Building under common radiometric and geometric criteria series of NOAA/AVHRR vegetation indices for the Iberian peninsula and the Maghreb (Morocco and/or Tunisia) for the period 1990 to 1995;

◇ Correlating this series of monthly vegetation indices and/or AVHRR data with existing valid but easy to obtain meteorological measurements of rainfall and temperature in order to extract a new parameter for estimating the water balance from NOAA/AVHRR observations of the area. This includes the building of griding surfaces of meteorological data;

◇ Establishing procedures for calculating a hydrological balance of the test areas requires a characterisation of the land surface for hydrological objectives (irrigation areas, high medium, low infiltration), a transformation of vegetation indices into available water resources and a calibration of this transformation procedure.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ Validated time series of AVHRR data for the period 1990 to 1995 covering the entire Iberian peninsula, Morocco and Tunisia;
- Tested vegetation indices correlated to meteorological data for the same period and area;
- Time series of vegetation indices calculated from AVHRR data;
- Validated correlations between vegetation indices, calculated from AVHRR and rainfall and temperature data for the Iberian peninsula and the Maghreb;
- Validated procedures for calculating a hydrological balance of the test areas from satellite data as simple and efficient tool for water management;
- Harmonised data processing and analysing procedures in PO, ESP, MO and TN as basis for future co-operative projects.

PARTNERS

INFOCARTO S.A.
Gobelas 25-3°
Edificio Link A
28023 Madrid / La Florida
Spain

Antonio Yague Ballester
Tel.: +34-1-372 85 54
Fax: +34-1-372 81 45

GEOMATIC
Résidence du Nil 30
Avenue Oqbah-Agdal
Rabat
Morocco

Hassan Moussaria
Tel.: +212-7-77 03 36
Fax: +212-7-77 00 87

UNIVERSIDAD DE EXTREMADURA
Departamento de Geografia y Ordenacion del Territorio
Avenida de Los Quijotes S/N
10004 Caceres
Spain

José Luis Gurria Gascon
Tel.: +34-2-724 96 00
Fax: +34-2-724 88 58

GEOGRAFICA LDA
Geografica - Sistemas de Informacao
Aeroporto Lisboa
Rua C., Edificicao 124 - 3° Piso
1700 Lisboa
Portugal

Joao Romana
Tel.: +351-1-848 13 14
Fax: +351-1-848 35 19

DÉPARTEMENT ÉTUDES ET DÉVELOPPEMENT
B.P. 200
1080 Tunis
Tunisie

Habib Ben Moussa
Tel.: +216-1-76 13 33
Fax: +216-1-76 08 90

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-076
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1999

INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF RECLAIMED WASTEWATER RESOURCES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION

Co-ordinator: Universidad de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain (Miquel Salgot De Marçay)

OBJECTIVES

→ To integrate wastewater management into the global water cycle of the Mediterranean Countries;

→ To study the best treatment methods for further reclamation and reuse of wastewater;

→ To adjust the reclamation methods to local conditions;

→ To define appropriate water quality standards for reclamation and reuse purposes;

→ To implement wastewater disposal and reuse approaches, especially those minimising environmental impacts;

→ To improve and compare analytical techniques not enough developed in the field of wastewater reclamation and reuse;

→ To develop sludge control and reuse among the partners.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Identification of the best wastewater treatment methods for re-use and disposal. To this end the following aspects will be tackled: Infiltration-percolation techniques, quality assessment and control of reclaimed wastewater, wastewater storage and groundwater rechange, specific reuse of wastewater, and re-use of sludge;

◇ Assessment of health and environmental effects through evaluation of the impact of wastewater reuse on man, plants, groundwater and coastal waters;

◇ Evaluation of wastewater disposal methods: irrigation and other;

◇ Co-ordination and harmonisation of analytical work as carried out by all participants and development of standardised wastewater analytical techniques;

◇ Development and evaluation of wastewater disinfection methods.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ An integrated set of technologies will be identified and tested, either individually and/or in combination, for the reclamation of wastewater and sludge, well adapted to the Mediterranean region;

▷ Harmonised analytical methods will be made available to all participants and comparable data sets from 6 Mediterranean and one non-Mediterranean country will be generated;

▷ The quality needed to permit wastewaters to be used for recharge of groundwater will be assessed;

▷ Specific types of disposal or re-uses of wastewaters and sludges will be compared and analysed under field conditions, thus providing a better understanding of their quality;

▷ The existing and potential health risks associated with actual re-use of wastewaters for irrigation or other purposes and the impact of current wastewater re-use on the environment in general and coastal waters in particular will be better understood;

▷ Harmonised analyses' methods and, through a co-ordinated effort, analytical techniques for wastewater evaluation will be provided to all participating institutions and other interested parties (through scientific publications).

RESULTS SO FAR

⇒ Wastewater reuse activities in the partner countries have been identified.

⇒ Studies are nowadays centred on reclamation technologies, rules and regulations, and impact on several environment media.

⇒ Some analytical results are beginning to be available, and several papers are published.

⇒ Analytical methods between partners have been compared and some new developments are being spread (nematode eggs, coliphages, suspended solids).

⇒ Co-operation is expected with other AVICENNE group on wastewater reuse in order to prepare a network.

⇒ Common future tasks, application of the previous ones and more specific, have been identified :
- wastewater storage;
- golf course irrigation using wastewater;
- new methods of wastewater disinfection;
- pond management;
- use of soil-plant-aquifer systems for wastewater treatment and disposal.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BELTRÃO, J. et al. 1995. Simulation of sprinkler irrigation through the point source. 8th Congreso do Algarve. Clube Racal, Vilamoura, Algarve, Portugal : 737-744 (Portuguese, with an English summary).
BELTRÃO, J., et al. 1996. Wastewater reuse in the Mediterranean agriculture. 3rd Spanish-Portuguese seminar on the water and the Mediterranean agriculture, Vilamoura, Portugal (Portuguese, with an English summary).
PARRISSOPOULOS, G.A., et al. 1995. Potential for irrigation with domestic wastewater effluent in Greece. 2nd International Symposium on Wastewater. Reclamation and Reuse (A.N. Angelakis et al, Eds.). IAWQ, 2, Iraklio, Greece, October 1995.
SALGOT, M., et al. 1995. Disinfection of secondary effluents by infiltration-percolation. 2nd International Symposium on Wastewater Reclamation and Reuse (A.N. Angelakis et al, Eds.). IAWQ, 2, Iraklio, Greece, October 1995.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSIDAD DE BARCELONA
Laboratori d'Edafologia
Departamento de Productes Naturals, Biología Vegetal I Edafología
Avenida Diagonal 643
08028 Barcelona
Spain

Miquel Salgot De Marçay
Tel.: +34-3-402 44 94
Fax: +34-3-402 18 86

TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT HAMBURG-HARBURG
Arbeitsbereich Gewässerreinigungstechnik
Eissendorfer Straβe 42
21073 Hamburg
Germany

Uwe Neis
Tel.: +49-407-718 32 07
Fax: +49-407-661 80 18

UNIVERSIDADE DO ALGARVE
Unidade de Ciencias e Tecnologías Agrarias
Campus de Gambelas
8000 Faro
Portugal

Jose Gil Teixeira Beltrão
Tel.: +35-1-89 80 01 00
Fax: +35-1-89 81 84 19

LABORATOIRE DE CHIMIE DES EAUX-SOLS-BOUES
B.P. 10
2080 Ariana
Tunisia

Akissa Bahri
Tel.: +216-1-71 78 01
Fax: +216-1-71 79 51

UNIVERSITÉ MONTPELLIER II
Département Eau Environnement
Place E. Bataillon
34095 Montpellier Cedex 05
France

François Brissaud
Tel.: +33-4-67 14 42 74
Fax: +33-4-67 52 48 61

J. BLAUSTEIN INSTITUTEFOR DESERT RESEARCH
Water Resources Center
84993 Kiryat Sde-Boker
Israel

Gideon Oron
Tel.: +972-57-56 50 70
Fax: +972-57-55 50 58

NATIONAL FOUNDATION AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
Institut of Iraklio
P.O. Box 1841
71110 Iraklio
Greece

Andreas Angelakis
Tel.: +30-81-24 58 51
Fax: +30-81-248 58

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-008
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1999

GENERATING NEW TECHNIQUES TO CONTROL DESERTIFICATION AND SALINIZATION EFFECTS IN THE MEDITERRANEAN BASIN

Co-ordinator: Universidade Do Algarve, Faro, Portugal (José Gil Beltrão)

OBJECTIVES

→ To integrate wastewater management into the global water cycle of the Mediterranean countries;

→ To study the best treatment methods for further reclamation and reuse of wastewater;

→ To adjust the reclamation methods to local conditions;

→ To define appropriate water quality standards for reclamation and reuse purposes;

→ To implement wastewater disposal and reuse approaches, especially those minimising environmental impacts;

→ To improve and compare analytical techniques not enough developed in the field of wastewater reclamation and reuse;

→ To develop sludge control and reuse among the partners.

ACTIVITES

◇ Identification of the best wastewater treatment methods for reuse and disposal. With this aim the following aspects will be tackled: Infiltration-percolation techniques, quality assessment and control of reclaimed wastewater, wastewater storage and groundwater recharge, specific reuse of wastewater, and reuse of sludge;

◇ Assessment of health and environmental effects through evaluation of the impact of wastewater reuse on man, plants, groundwater and coastal waters;

◇ Evaluation of wastewater disposal methods: irrigation and other;

◇ Co-ordination and harmonisation of analytical work as carried out by all participants and development of standardised wastewater analytical techniques;

◇ Development and evaluation of wastewater disinfection methods.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

⇒ An integrated set of technologies will be identified and tested, either individually and/or in combination, for the reclamation of wastewater and sludge, well adapted to the Mediterranean, region.

⇒ Harmonised analytical methods will be made available to all participants and comparable data sets from 6 Mediterranean and one non-Mediterranean country will be generated.

⇒ The quality needed to permit wastewater to be used for recharge of groundwater will be assessed.

⇒ Specific types of disposal or reuse of wastewater and sludge will be compared and analysed under field conditions, thus providing a better understanding of their quality.

⇒ The existing and potential health risks associated with actual reuse of wastewater for irrigation or other purposes and the impact of current wastewater reuse on the environment in general and coastal waters in particular will be better understood.

⇒ Harmonised analyses methods and, through a coordinated effort, analytical techniques for wastewater evaluation will be provided to all participating institutions and other interested parties.

FOLLOW-UP

- Common tasks developed with the application of the previous results:

  Wastewater storage, golf course irrigation using wastewater, new methods of wastewater, disinfecting, pond management, use of soil-plant-aquifer systems for wastewater treatment and disposal, obtaining of private additional funds to work on wastewater disinfection, exchange of students followed at a good pace among the partners.

- Common future tasks, application of the previous ones and more specific, have been identified:

  Development of a mathematical model for sludge management in wastewater treatments plants, development of mathematical model to study disinfection in Infiltration -Percolation technique and Soil/Plant/Aquifer system, seasonal Storage as a tool for reclaimed wastewater management, evaluation of disposal sites by means of the correlation of the results of a survey (MWTPS), automatic measurement of particle size distributions of suspended solids in wastewater in relation with deep bed filtration techniques.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

ANGELAKIS, A ; ASANNO, T ; DIAMODOPOULOUS ; & TCHOBANOGLOUS. (eds.). 1996. Wastewater reclamation and reuse : Planning and Technologies. Water Science and Technology. International Association on Water Quality. London, UK.

BELTRAO, J. ; MARECOS DO MONTE , M.H.M. ; FALEIRO , L. ; ORON, G. ; SOUSA, M.E.S. : & BRITO, J.C. 1996. "Water reuse in the Mediterranean agriculture", 3rd Spanish-Portuguese Seminar on "The Water and the Mediterranean Agriculture", Vilamoura, Portugal. (Portuguese with an English abstract)

NEIS, U. ; & TIEHM, A. 1996. Particle size analysis in primary and secondary waste waters effluents. Proceedings of the 4th Interrnatiomnal Conference of the IAWQ/IWSA Joint Specialist Group on Particle Separation: The role of particle characteristics in separation processes. (28-30.10.96). Jerusalem, Israel.

ORON, G ; & GITELSON, A.1996. Real-Time quality monitoring by remote sensing of contaminated water-bodies : waste stabilisation pond effluent. Wat.Res. 30(12) : 3106-3114.

SALGOT, M. ; BRISSAUD, F. ; ANGELAKIS, A. ; BAHRI, A ; NEIS, U. ; & BELTRÃO, J. 1995. Integrated Management of Reclaimed water in the Mediterranean Region. 2nd International Symposium on Wastewater reclamation and reuse (A.N. Angelakis et al., eds.) 3 :24. IAWQ, October 1995, Iraklio, Greece.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSIDADE DO ALGARVE
Unidade de Ciencias e Tecnologías Agrarias
Campus de Gambelas
8000 Faro
Portugal

José Gil Beltrão
Tel.: +351-8-980 01 00
Fax: +351-8-981 84 19

EGE UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Agriculture
Department of Horticulture
35100 Bornova - Izmir
Turkey

Ulygun Aksoy
Tel.: +90-232-388 01 10
Fax: +90-232-388 18 64

BEN-GURION UNIVERSITY
Blaustein Institute for Desert Research
P.O. Box 653
84105 Beer Sheva
Israel

Jiftah Ben Asher
Tel.: +972-5-756 58 56
Fax: +972-5-756 57 56

ESTACION EXPERIMENTAL "LA MAYORA"
29750 Algarrobo - Costa
Spain

Jesus Cuartero
Tel.: +34-5-251 10 00
Fax: +34-5-251 12 52

Contract number: AVI-CT93-143
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1997

CHARACTERISATION OF LARGE WATERSHEDS FOR SURFACE RUN-OFF WATER HARVESTING IN SUPPORT OF SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND RE-GENERATION OF NATURAL VEGETATION IN ARID AND SEMI-ARID REGIONS

Co-ordinator: Synoptics, Wageningen, The Netherlands (Jos Bakker)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop a information tool for decision making for planning in semi-arid rural environment by estimation of runoff during the winter period (November till March) in the semi-arid regions of Israel and Morocco.

→ The prototype GIS-environment should enable the combination, analysis and visualization of different types of data sources in order to support management decision of watersheds in these regions.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The intensive hydrological study in a small representative watershed for runoff estimation and waterharvesting: In a small Israeli catchment area - measuring ca. 30 ha – channels and plotters were (re-)installed to retrieve actual hydrological information to validate the KINEROS run-off model. From the same area a wealth of historical hydrological data was used to calibrate the model.

◇ The extrapolation of knowledge from the small watershed to large watersheds using remote sensing (RS): A larger Israeli watershed was used for field measurements in order to support the remote sensing images for the identification of representative and meaningful segments.

◇ Definition of end user requirements and the test of the developed prototype GIS system: A large watershed in Morocco was selected to test the GIS prototype. From this area few hydrological data are known.

RESULTS

The project has been successfully finalised recently. In the frame of the project the results are summarized in the conclusions below. The project aimed to integrate various disciplines to develop a tool to inventorise and evaluate watershed in semi-arid regions for water availability for all kind of uses. The main parameters driving such a prototype are ruled by the bio/geophysical characteristics of the region. These characteristics are generally defined by climate, geomorphology, geology, pedology and management by farmers or local inhabitants.

Hydrological conclusions

A good relationship exists between geomorphology and hydrology in the Negev desert area as well in the Moroccan area, which is the basis for the GIS-prototype for integration of information on large scale applications for waterharvesting.
The rain events occurring in the 1996 and 1997 appeared to have a good basis for the hydrological modelling and the scenario testing.
The calibration of the hydrological for the small watershed by introducing a correction for the influence of the crust to the KINEROS model resulted into the calibrated so-called KINEMAT hydrological model and proved to deliver good results.
The link between the hydrological surface characteristics and geomorphological units as mentioned above is proven and the accompanying slope of each geomorphological units appears to be an important link between the hydrology and remote sensing.

The model parameters belonging to each gemorphological unit are used for the modelling in the large watershed and meant for qualitative analysis for intercomparison of watersheds in the region with the same geomorphological characteristics.

Remote sensing

Various kind of soils in the Negev can be differentiated by using remote sensing, mostly related to surface color and roughness. The best index for classification between the soils is: (Channel 4-Channel 1)/(a-(Channel 4-Channel 1), where a is a coefficient.
With the use of multi-spectral data it is possible to distinguish between the following units: The low colluvium belt from the intermediate colluvium belt and upper colluvium belt; the rock; the chalk outcrops; the colluvium in the lower valleys
For present space systems like TM Landsat a differential reflectance between integrated sum of reflectance of the blue and the NIR channels can be used.
For future space systems like Modis, Meris and SeaWiFS the first derivative and changes in slopes can be used.

GIS

A space-time information model environment has been built in a GIS (Arcview) in order to have an prototype instrument for hydrologists and policy makers for evaluation of watersheds and means for knowledge transfer for education purposes. The prototype is called the KINESAT model, where Hydrological model KINEMAT combined with satellite derived information leads to a hybrid system for evaluation on various scales like (sub) watershed level and regional level between watersheds in semi-arid regions.
The KINESAT prototype has been extended with an editing tool to provide a flexible evaluation instrument in order to include expert knowledge.
A semi-automatic procedure has been developed to have a quick qualitative analysis of watersheds in the Negev region. The prototype needs to be adapted for areas with other relationships between hydrology and geomorphology and its structure provide the flexibility.
The GIS concept as applied in Morocco has been successfully transferred and conceptually adapted and tested for the Moroccan Settat region.

FOLLOW-UP

Benefits/ Perspectives

One needs to develop improved and efficient procedures for the investigation, modeling and evaluation of hazards (peak flow, duration, etc.) with a final purpose concerning prevention; zoning and cartography of high-risk areas and better information for the use of both the elected officials and the general public; facilitate the study of the impact of land-use changes and human activities on flooding , for a better prevention of risks. The combined use of GIS and RS will permit a better knowledge of the hydrology of river basins:
The use of RS data in hydrological analysis models (DEMs and land use maps) will permit a large number of simulations. This will allow better understanding of the influence of various parameters such as slopes, vegetation, rainfall, soil moisture content, etc., as well as on global hydrological behavior of the watershed.
The use of RS data will allow the study of a large number of basins and a large number of physical parameters that can automatically be derived from a DEM. Thus, the relationship between the hydrological behavior of a basin and its physiographical and topographical characteristics can be observed and studied. Ungauged basins especially can benefit from the development of a knowledge base that can extend the data.

Socio-economic benefits

Results indicate the feasibility of RS to be practically incorporated with pragmatic hydrological modeling. Both embedded in a GIS environment. This provides fast and real-time collection and definition of spatially and temporarily distributed hydrological parameters such as vegetation cover, and geomorphic units in order to provide a realistic hydrological assessment of runoff in remote basins with scarce hydrological information. It enables a close to real-time assessment of the temporal and the spatial distribution of runoff, allowing the system engineers and designers with better chance for more

reliable planning of surface water harvesting and management of rural water tanks and reservoirs. Scenario building is an important item in this.
The results of this project are in a prototype phase and are of a general nature. For specific fields of application the GIS concept needs to be elaborated and adapted in collaboration with potential user groups.
The methodology studied in this project can be applied to: Forecast floods to protect agricultural lands from flooding and equipment from destruction, improve in flood prevention that will limit the economic impact of disasters, and any development of methodologies and /or tools in this sense will contribute in minimizing the possible damages and their incurred costs, allow rational water management at the scale of events, carry out solutions for the protection of lands from erosion, implement of the operational use of national and transnational flood management structures.
This will allow fixing the rural population against possible immigration due to poverty excess and developing the tourist-sector.

Main beneficiaries

As this RS-hydrological modeling protocol is mainly aimed for assessing the water harvesting potential in remote basins, and as the assessed water potential is mainly targeted toward surface reservoirs, the beneficiaries are mainly from the rural agricultural sectors. In case up-scaling will be obtained, and this protocol can be adapted to larger basins, where the model might be also applicable to appraise the runoff potential for a given amount of rainfall from larger basins with bigger reservoirs. In this case, the water might also aimed for domestic user in villages and small towns. Specific interested beneficiaries must be found in :
Water resources and environmental agencies, hydraulic administration, meteorological administration, national office of potable water, environmental protections agencies (Ministry of environment), Ministry of interior, Ministry of agriculture and fisheries, royal center for remote sensing, local and regional planning administrations, industrial sector and namely agricultural industry.

Scientific audience

To reach this group diffusion and dissemination will be through publications, seminars and case studies demonstration. A workshop which will be associated with demonstration and open panel discussion is suggested as major means of dissemination.
The discussions should provide the researchers with actual criticism and applied comments for future directions and improvements of the model. Results are aimed to be published in applied scientific journals accessible to the above-mentioned target audiences. Final goal of the organizing team should be to find appropriate scientific partners that are able to transfer their knowledge into specific fields of applications and organize a project team together with specific User Groups.

User groups

Most of the target user groups in this field are (semi-)governmental organisations. The approach of this target audience will be through training and local education workshops and seminars on hydrology modeling and computer related tools such as GIS and RS, with emphasis on hands on applications and case studies. During the small-scale workshops in which the core product will be demonstrated. In addition, Synoptics is planning a commercial brochure illustrating the principles and the possible benefits of the newly developed GIS model. In the scope of product promotion a CD-ROM will be fabricated illustrating the potential of the prototype GIS in combination with different data sources.
The workshops for the User Groups should give insight in practical problems arising in watershed management in these areas and to steer the project team in the development of dedicated watershed GIS systems.

PARTNERS

SYNOPTICS
Integrated Remote Sensing & GIS Applications B.V.
Costerweg 1k
P.O. Box 117
6702 AA Wageningen
The Netherlands

Jos Bakker
Tel.: +31-317-42 12 21
Fax: +31-317-41 61 46

BEN-GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
Blaustein Institute for Desert Research
The Remote Sensing Laboratory
84993 Sede Boker
Israel

Anatoly Gitelson
Tel.: +972-7-56 58 92
Fax: +972-7-55 70 42

ÉCOLE MOHAMMEDIA D'INGÉNIEURS
Laboratoire d'Analyse de Systèmes Hydrauliques
Avenue Iba Siha 765
P.O. Box 765
Rabat, Agdal
Morocco

Driez Ouazar
Tel.: +212-7-67 05 79
Fax: +212-7-77 88 53

BEN-GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
J. Blaustein Institute For Desert Research
Water Resources Laboratory
84993 Sede Boker
Israel

Eilon Adar
Tel.: +972-7-56 58 92
Fax: +972-7-55 70 42

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-062
Period: From October 1, 1994 till September 30, 1997

NEW STABILIZATION/SOLIDIFICATION TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE PREVENTION OF UNDERGROUND WATER CONTAMINATION FROM INDUSTRIAL WASTES

Co-ordinator: Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine, London, United Kingdom (Chris Cheeseman)

OBJECTIVES

- → Treatment of hazardous waste which are contaminating local underground water resources in the Mediterranean region by stabilization or solidification, using locally available cementitious/pozzolanic materials and specially prepared absorbents.
- → Optimization of the treatment to reduce leaching of hazardous components to levels which make the solidified product effectively inert.
- → Production of treated waste products which are safe for subsequent landfill disposal.
- → Providing the collaborating institutes with the necessary information, experience and techniques to apply stabilization/solidification technology to other locally generated hazardous wastes.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Selection and testing of industrial wastes which are a potential threat to underground water and suitable pozzolanic additives for waste solidification.
- ◇ Solidification of hazardous waste sludge with selected pozzolanic additives.
- ◇ Systematic optimisation of waste stabilisation so that hazardous components of the waste are concentrated into a form suitable for solidification.
- ◇ Production and testing of a range of solidified wastes using the optimised stabilization process, local cement and pozzolanic materials.
- ◇ Assessment of the leaching of potentially hazardous organic waste components.
- ◇ Optimization of industrial waste treatment by solidification using additions of cheap locally available adsorbent materials.
- ◇ Selection and thermal treatment of locally available carbonaceous materials, to produce adsorbents for leachable organics present in the wastes.
- ◇ Production of inert waste treatment products suitable for subsequent safe landfill disposal, using the optimized adsorbents, stabilization procedures and solidification additives.

OUTCOME

The investigation has concentrated on three areas in the Mediterranean region: Athens, Greece; Limasol, Cyprus; and Alexandria, Egypt.

Two industrial wastes from each area have been selected which pose a threat to underground waters because of their chemical composition and current disposal practices. These include wastes from tannery works, dye manufacturing, aluminium surface treatment, a mixed industry waste sludge.

Cement for the use as a stabilisation/solidification additive was available in each area. However, after completing a cost analysis, and in the light of the lack of legislative and economic incentives for waste treatment by local industries, the use of this material was likely to be unrealistic. Therefore, work has concentrated on the development of cement-free systems which use locally available, low cost and naturally occurring or waste materials.

A number of binder systems have been optimised to provide suitable compressive strength, acid neutralising capacity and pH environment. Systems include the combination of local lime with bentonite, zeolite, cement kiln dust, power station flyash, or blast furnace slag. Additional alkali activators are being assessed to further improve the system properties.

A systematic methodology has been developed for all collaborators to assess and optimise potential additive materials and to determine limiting waste loadings for these systems. Work has determined maximum safe waste loadings based on interference with binder system, leaching behaviour and toxicity indices.

Carbonaceous wastes have been identified in each area which have potential as feedstock for low-cost activated carbons, including waste tyres, olive stones and grape seeds. The transfer of carbonisation technology to collaborating institutions will provide a means to address problems arising from the leaching of hazardous organic species from waste and solidified waste products in this project and in the future.
So far waste tyres, grape seed wastes and olive stones have been carbonised and activated under a range of conditions. The resulting activated carbons have been tested for their absorptive capacity for phenol and methylene blue. The performance of some of these is comparable or better than commercially available activated carbons.

FOLLOW-UP

We will be applying for funding to take the laboratory-based work completed to date to pilot plant scale, initially in one of the Mediterranean countries collaborating in the project. Work is continuing to study the hydration and effects of wastes on the natural zeolite and bentonite clay systems through a PhD research programme at Imperial College. Further work based on that completed to date is underway at the Institute of Environmental Sciences, Bogazici University, Istanbul, Turkey.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

SAVVIDES C., HARALAMBOUS K.J., LOIZIDOU M. and CHEESEMAN C. 1997, Stabilization/solidification of hazardous industrial waste prior to landfilling, Proceedings Sardinia 97. Sixth International Landfill Symposium vol.5, pp.503-509.
CHEESEMAN C.R., KNIGHT J., LOIZIDOU M., SAVVIDES C., ZACHARIOU M. and ANAYIOTOU C. 1997, Development of appropriate low cost industrial waste solidification systems for Mediterranean countries, Proceedings of International conference on Water in the Mediterranean.
CHEESEMAN C.R., KNIGHT J., LOIZIDOU M., SAVVIDES C., ZACHARIOU M. and ANAYIOTOU C., 1998, Development of appropriate low cost industrial waste solidification systems for Mediterranean countries, Proceedings of The Kriton Curi International Symposium on Environmental Management in the Mediterranean, Volume 1, pp. 519 – 526.
KAVANAGH M., CHEESEMAN C.R. and PERRY R., 1997, Cement solidification of natural zeolites loaded with heavy metals, Proceedings of the International Congress on Waste Solidification-Stabilization Proceeses, Eds. J.M Cases and F.Thomas, pp.126-132.
KNIGHT J., CHEESEMAN C.R., LOIZIDOU M., SAVVIDES C., ZACHARIOU M. and ANAYIOTOU C., Comparison of three solidification systems using locally available materials, in preparation.

PARTNERS

THE IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & MEDICINE
Centre for Environmental Control & Waste Management
Imperial College Road
London SW7 2BU
United Kingdom

Chris Cheeseman
Tel.: +44-171-594 59 70
Fax: +44-171-823 94 01
E-mail: c.cheeseman@ic.ac.uk

UNIVERSITY OF ALEXANDRIA
High Institute of Public Health
Laboratory of Environmental Health
Horreya Avenue 165
Alexandria
Egypt

Olfat El -Sebaie
Tel.: +20-3-421 55 75
Fax: +20-3-421 84 36

NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Laboratory of General Chemistry
Chemical Engineering Department
Iroon Polytechniou 9
15773 Athens
Greece

Maria Loizidou
Tel.: +30-1-772 42 70
Fax: +30-1-770 09 89

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES
Water Development Department
Nicosia
Cyprus

Maria Zachariou
Tel.: +357-2-30 33 03
Fax: +357-2-44 50 19

ENALION
Environmental Management Centre Ltd
P.O. Box 1415
Nicosia
Cyprus

Ioannis Glekas
Tel.: +357-2-36 74 14
Fax: +357-2-36 77 06

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0015
Period: From June 1, 1994 till May 31, 1997

RECHARGE CHARACTERISTICS AND GROUNDWATER QUALITY OF THE GRAND ERG ORIENTAL BASIN

Co-ordinator: British Geological Survey, Wallingford, United Kingdom (W. Michael Edmunds)

OBJECTIVES

The main objective has been to investigate the interface between the palaeowaters underlying much of the area and modern waters with their recharge sustained by the current climatic and hydrological regime. In fact, the estimation of present day recharge remains one of the most difficult problems in hydrogeology.

The project has focussed mainly on geochemical methods as a means of:

- → Obtaining an indication of the groundwater age over the timescale accessible by isotopic methods (around 25000 years);
- → Obtaining a better idea of the groundwater chemical evolution as it passes along flow lines in the aquifer using reactive natural tracers;
- → Extracting information that gives an idea of the former rainfall to the groundwater system using inert tracers and to investigate the concept that aquifers may act as archives of former climatic conditions; and
- → To provide basic information on the potability, use and protection of these aquifers.

ACTIVITIES

The Grand Erg Oriental basin extends over much of Algeria and southern Tunisia and is today an arid region with rainfall mainly below $100mm \cdot yr^{-1}$. It is underlain by two major aquifer systems, the Continental Intercalaire (CI) and the Complex Terminal (CT), which contain moderately fresh water. The CI extends across the Algerian-Tunisian border and the principal areas of recharge are in the South Atlas Mountains of Algeria and Tunisia and the Dahar mountains of Tunisia. The main discharge area for the CI is in the Chotts area or the Gulf of Gabes, Tunisia and for the CT in the Chott Melrhir of Algeria or the main chotts in Tunisia. Integrated geochemical methods (major and trace elements, stable and radioisotopes) have been used to follow the changes taking place along selected flow paths, to better understand the controls on water quality and the processes of groundwater mineralisation, as well as any discontinuities in the system. Inert natural tracers, such as Cl and ^{2}H and ^{18}O are used together with radiocarbon to determine the extent of modern recharge, the history of recharge, groundwater residence time and information relating to palaeoclimate.

The investigation of the groundwater system in the CI and CT of the whole region has involved separate studies of seven areas, mainly representative aquifer cross-sections. The main CI section is along a west-east line of the flow direction from M'zab to the Gulf of Gabes discharge area. There is a smooth increase in salinity in the CI with an increase in total dissolved solids from 964 to 3377 $mg\,l^{-1}$. Sulphate is also an important component of the total mineralisation and ranges in concentration from a minimum of around 500 to a maximum of around 1750 $mg \cdot l^{-1}$ SO_4.The salinity is mainly derived from evaporites as shown by the Br/Cl ratio and other major and trace elements. Oxidising conditions exist for some 300km along the flow line from the Atlas mountains, but a redox boundary provides an important control on the chemistry, especially of NO_3, Fe and other metals.

The main line studied through the CT aquifer has been in Algeria south to north from the area of low present day rainfall south of Hassi Messaoud to the Chott Melrhir. The data confirm that some of the waters have probably been derived as surface runoff from the M'zab ridge and/or from the Erg Oriental and they discharge to the Chott Melrhir. Most of the groundwaters are from shallow depth and are unconfined or semi-confined over much of the distance. The salinity ranges from 1875 to 6952 $mg \cdot l^{-1}$ rather irregularly along the flow line and both Cl and SO_4 are dominant anions, the Br/Cl ratio and other geochemical trends demonstrating that the salinity is derived from evaporite sources. The groundwaters are aerobic and contain high concentrations of nitrate, probably of natural origin together with significant U and Cr.

The radiocarbon and other isotope results show that in the main CI profile, modern recharge can be recognised in the aquifer to a distance of some 50-100 km from the Atlas recharge area. Water, which recharged during the Holocene or late Pleistocene can be recognised by detectable radiocarbon some 300 km along the west east flow line in Algeria and also in most of the waters discharging in the Tozeur-Nefta area of Tunisia. This indicates two converging lines of flow supplied by palaeorecharge, one from the Atlas and one most likely from the Dahar of southern Tunisia. In the centre of the basin the age of the waters is likely to be well in excess of 50000 yr BP and noble gas ratios indicate that these waters had a recharge temperature some 6° C lower than at the present day.
Estimation of modern recharge has been carried out using unsaturated zone geochemical profiles. Several profiles of the sand were obtained from Tunisia and Algeria to quantify the direct component of recharge using the chloride profile method. Of the three possible tracer methods (tritium, stable isotopes and chloride) the use of chloride proves especially attractive as a low-cost, tracer for recharge estimation in semi-arid regions. Chloride has the advantage over tracers involving the water molecule (^{3}H, ^{18}O, ^{2}H) in that atmospheric inputs are conserved during the recharge process, allowing a mass balance approach to be applied. The profile at Tozeur (20m) is the longest profile obtained in the present study. The mean Cl concentration of the interstitial waters is $322 mg l^{-1}$ and the steady state concentration down the profile indicates recharge is taking place. For the Tozeur region (rainfall of around 100 mm yr^{-1}) a value of 5 mg l^{-1} Cl has been used as the best estimate, based on data from Sfax and a long term recharge estimate based on 2 profiles of 1.1mm yr^{-1} is obtained. Although "modern" recharge can thus be recognised, these amounts are very small and the overall resources must be regarded as non-renewable.
One of the unsaturated zone profiles at Tozeur also contains a record of the recharge history over the past 600-700 years. An excellent agreement is found between the oscillations in the chloride profile and the instrumental records of wet and dry periods in rainfall at Tunis and Tozeur. An extrapolation to earlier centuries suggests that several wet periods occurred during the timescale back to the 17th century, with drier climate preceding this.

OUTCOME

Scientific and technical results
The geochemical approach, with integrated isotopic and geochemical sampling provides a relatively inexpensive means of obtaining a better understanding of the groundwater origins and evolution.
This approach yields information not only on the chemical but also on the physical properties of groundwaters in the basin. The smooth geochemical trends show good agreement with the overall piezometry of the two aquifer systems, although there are instances where deviations from the geochemical trends imply mixing, cross-formational flow or zones of lower transmissivities for example. It has not been possible to follow up these anomalies at a detailed level in the course of the project but they provide a basis for more detailed local interpretation.
In any future drilling it is recommended that full geochemical sampling be carried out to establish the initial conditions (during testing and prior to development) using the regional geochemical models given here in conjunction with other physical and geological data.
The present study highlights the complex nature of the aquifer in the vicinity of the discharge area of the chotts in Tunisia, complicated by geological structure. The present investigation provides several lines of evidence both chemical and isotopic, to characterise the groundwater originating from different flow directions and from different stratigraphic depths. This cannot be done using piezometry and emphasizes the importance of the geochemical monitoring.
Recharge to the basin at the present day from the evidence available is negligible. Where this might be possible (eg in the vicinity of wadis) its impact will only be felt at a local scale.
For management purposes, therefore, the present study reinforces the concept that the freshwater resources of the deep aquifers are palaeowaters and are therefore finite and that a conservation strategy is of supreme importance.
The overall quality of groundwater in the basins from the evidence obtained is unsuitable for direct use for human consumption on a prolonged basis and the water has a restricted value for agricultural use on account of the salinity (risks of salinisation) and scaling of the distribution network. However, this could be improved locally for potable supplies for example using solar desalination.
The areas of natural discharge - as springs or aiouns - in the vicinity of the oases are especially vulnerable to contamination mainly by excessive draw-down leading to saline invasion. There is a limit to any development that can be carried out in the immediate vicinity of the oases without severe

environmental damage. Well fields should be sited well away from these areas where possible to avoid irreversible damage to the habitats as well as the biomass.

FOLLOW-UP

The issue of modern recharge and non-renewable water resources is of considerable concern in many Mediterranean countries. The results of the programme have been presented and discussed at a joint meeting between representatives of EC countries and the Arab Region in Damascus in November 1998 with a view to implemetation of an action programme. This meeting was supported by the EC together with BGS and ACSAD (Arab Centre for Semi-arid Zones and Drylands).

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

EDMUNDS, W.M,, SHAND, P. GUENDOUZ, A. MOULLA, A.S., MAMOU, A. ZOUARI, K. 1997. Recharge characteristics and groundwater quality of the Grand Erg Orientale Basin. Proc. International Conference "Water in the Mediterranean" Istanbul November 1997.

GUENDOUZ, A. MOULLA, A.S., EDMUNDS, W.M., SHAND, P., POOLE, J., ZOUARI, K. & MAMOU, A. Palaeoclimatic information contained in groundwaters of the Grand Erg Oriental, N.Africa. In: Isotope Techniques in the Study of past and current Environmental Changes in the Hydrosphere and Atmosphere. IAEA. Vienna. . (In press)

EDMUNDS, W.M. & DROUBI, A. Groundwater salinity and environmental change. In: Isotope Techniques in the Study of past and current Environmental Changes in the Hydrosphere and Atmosphere. IAEA. Vienna. (In press).

EDMUNDS, W M. 1998. Recharge to groundwater in arid and semi-arid regions from the Holocene to the present.pp 419-432 in Quaternary Deserts and Climatic Change (eds A.S Alsharhan, K.W.Glennie, G.L.Whittle and C.G St.C. Kendall) Rotterdam. A.A. Balkema.

PARTNERS

BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Maclean Building
Crowmarsh Gifford
Wallingford OX10 8BB
United Kingdom

W. Michael Edmunds
Tel.: +44-191-83 88 00
Fax: +44-191-82 53 88

LABORATOIRE DE CHIMIE ISOTOPIQUE & PALEOCLIMATIQUE
B.P. "W" 3038
SFAX
Tunisia

Kamel Zouari
Tel.: +216-4-740 88
Fax: +216-4-755 95

CENTRE DE DÉVELOPPEMENT DES TECHNIQUES NUCLÉAIRES
Division Datation et Hydrologie Isotopique
Boulevard Frantz Fanon 2
P.O. Box 1017 Alger-Gare
16000 Algiers
Algeria

Adrane Moulla
Tel.: +213-2-63 62 55
Fax: +213-2-63 23 26

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0005
Period: From May 1, 1994 till May 31, 1997

VULNERABILITY OF GROUNDWATER RESOURCES TO NATURAL RADIOLOGICAL HAZARDS IN THE SEMI-ARID TERRAINS OF NORTH-AFRICA AND THE MEDITERRANEAN BASIN

Co-ordinator: Natural Environment Research Council, Nottingham, United Kingdom (Barry Smith)

OBJECTIVES

The general objective of this project is to assess the effect of selective remobilisation of trace metals, including naturally occurring radionuclides (U, Th, Ra, etc.) on the quality of shallow groundwater in the semi-arid terrains of Northern Africa and the Mediterranean basin.
Sub-objectives are:

→ To transfer and develop expertise in the counterpart's organisation to facilitate the assessment of the vulnerability of socially important, finite, aquatic resources to both man-made and natural hazards. Naturally occurring radionuclides will constitute the hazard under study.

→ To determine the spatial and temporal distribution of natural occurring radionuclides and associated major and trace elements in waters of the Amman-Zarka basin and Maroni region and interpret data to define the factors controlling the release and mobility of these contaminants.

→ To quantify the degree of radiological and chemical hazard experienced by the local population through potable and agriculture use of water.

ACTIVITIES

A review of existing regional data, preliminary site investigation and formulation of sampling framework for investigating the occurrence of radio-elements. A detailed review of hydrological and geological conditions in the selected study areas with particular emphasis on the identification of potential source terms and migration pathways. The analysis of chemicals and radiochemicals from samples from the Amman-Zarka basin and the Marconi Celestite formation. The chemical analysis of solid and liquid samples, incorporating a wide range of determinants to provide sufficient data for the computation of aqueous phase specification and leachability of chemical species from the solid phase. The radiochemical analysis of samples collected during field excursions will focus on the determination of U and Th series radionuclides. Computer modelling of aqueous phase specification will be used to model aqueous phase speciation of the dominant radiogenic species. The interpretation and identification of controlling factors.
The assessment of hazards based on the estimation of total chemical and radiogenic dose received, calculated from an environmental transfer pathway model and assuming three principal exposure pathways:

(a) external expose from contaminated land,
(b) inhalation of soil gas/particulate contamination, and
(c) ingestion of terrestrial and aquatic foods. Results obtained from study sites will be placed into a regional context by reviewing regional data. Identification of management options.

OUTCOME

From a regional perspective this work has indicated that significantly elevated levels of radiogenic elements and associated trace elements may be encountered in groundwaters used for both irrigation, industry and public supply. Differences observed between Cyprus and Jordan can be partially explained by the proximity of groundwater supplies to formations containing elevated levels of uranium. However, experience has shown that such areas are either poorly defined (lack of data) or inadvertently ignored (lack of interdisciplinary communication) when planning water supply monitoring strategies and/or the exploitation of new resources. The widespread distribution of phosphorites containing uranium throughout the southern Mediterranean states and the potential for other sources of uranium mineralisation such as those found in Jordan and Cyprus indicate that there is a clear need to encourage the development of national monitoring programmes and awareness of natural radioactivity and its potential implications to groundwater quality throughout the southern Mediterranean states.

Work undertaken in this project has highlighted the need for the provision and incorporation of the geochemical and environmental data produced into integrated, well managed, national data banks. The development and use of these in water resources planning should therefore be actively promoted.

FOLLOW-UP

Technical collaboration funding from UK Department for International Development: Feasibility analysis and laboratory scale testing of remedial methodologies for the removal of naturally occurring radionuclides and potentially toxic elements from Jordanian Groundwaters.
Co-funded trials with suppliers of reverse osmosis, phytoremediation and modified locally produced clays.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

SMITH, B., GEDEON, R and CONSTANTINOU, G. November 1997. Vulnerability of Groundwater Resources to Natural Radiological Hazards in The Semi-Arid Terrains of North Africa and Mediterranean Basin. In preparation for International Conference on: "Water in the Mediterranean". Collaborative Euro-Mediterranean Research: state of the art, results and future priorities, Istanbul..

SMITH, B., POWELL, J., GEDEON, R. and ARNRO, H. (1996). Groundwater pollution by natural radionuclides: an evaluation of natural and mining contamination associated with phosphorite (Jordan). Proceedings 2nd IMM conference on Minerals Metal and the Environment, Prague, 1996.

CONSTANTINOU,G., AFRODISIS, S., AVRAAMIDIS, C,CONSTANTINOU., C and SMITH 13(1997) The distribution of natural series radionuclides and other potentially toxic elements in groundwaters from Cyprus: a survey and risk assessment. Paper presented by G. Constantinou at the Autumn meeting of the Greek Hydrological Society, Crete, 1997.

SMITH, B., POWELL, J., GEDEON, R. and ARNRO, H. (1996), Radiological and chemical hazards associated with natural series radionuclides the Arnman-Zarqa Basin, Jordan, a case study. in: Proceedings of the 6th Spanish Congress and International Conference on Envronmental Geology and Land-Use Planning, Granada, Spain.

GEDEONJ., SMITH B., ARNRO, H.,JAWALDEH.J., and KILANI,S. (1994) Natural radioisotopes in groundwaters from the Amman-Zarka basin Jordan: hydrochernical and regulatory implications. In: Applications of tracers in and zone hydrology. (Proc. Vienna Symp., August 1994), IAHS Publication 232, 81-97.

PARTNERS

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COUNCIL
British Geological Survey
Analytical Geochemistry Group
Keyworth
Nottingham NG12 5GG
United Kingdom

Barry Smith
Tel.: +44-1602-36 31 00
Fax: +44-1602-362 00

MINISTRY OF WATER AND IRRIGATION
Environmental Isotope Laboratory
Water Authority of Jordan
Laboratory of Water Monitoring Department
P.O. Box 2412
Amman
Jordan

Raja Gedeon
Tel.: +962-6-71 13 61
Fax: +962-6-71 22 75

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES
Geological Survey Department
Nicosia
Cyprus

Sotiris Afrodisis
Tel.: +357-2-30 23 38
Fax: +357-2-36 79 11

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-126
Period: From December 1, 1994 till November 30, 1996

DEVELOPMENT OF A METHODOLOGY BASED ON NOAA SATELLITES (AVHRR SENSOR) OBSERVATIONS FOR THE CONTROL OF FRESH WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR EVOLUTION

Co-ordinator: Infocarto S.A., Madrid, Spain (Antonio Yague Ballester)

OBJECTIVES

→ To build a new hydrology related-parameter that estimates indirectly, simply and efficiently the components of the water balance in the Southwest Mediterranean Area :
•indirectly, because this parameter could substitute the absence of ground meteorological measurements such as rainfall, temperature or insolation;
•simple, because NOAA satellite observations of AVHRR sensor are easy to be obtained for the whole area;
•efficiently, because the new parameter calibrated for the study area could estimate the hydrological balance.

→ To increase the ability of third Mediterranean countries to manage more efficiently their own natural resources and environment.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Building a time series of AVHRR data generated with archived data and direct satellite readout, including geometric corrections, resampling mosaicing and radiocalibration of images;

◇ Building under common radiometric and geometric criteria series of NOAA/AVHRR vegetation indices for the Iberian peninsula and the Maghreb (Morocco and/or Tunisia) for the period 1990 to 1995;

◇ Correlating this series of monthly vegetation indices and/or AVHRR data with existing valid but easy to obtain meteorological measurements of rainfall and temperature in order to extract a new parameter for estimating the water balance from NOAA/AVHRR observations of the area. This includes the building of griding surfaces of meteorological data;

◇ Establishing procedures for calculating a hydrological balance of the test areas requires a characterisation of the land surface for hydrological objectives (irrigation areas, high medium, low infiltration), a transformation of vegetation indices into available water resources and a calibration of this transformation procedure.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ Validated time series of AVHRR data for the period 1990 to 1995 covering the entire Iberian peninsula, Morocco and Tunisia;

▷ Tested vegetation indices correlated to meteorological data for the same period and area;

▷ Time series of vegetation indices calculated from AVHRR data;

▷ Validated correlations between vegetation indices, calculated from AVHRR and rainfall and temperature data for the Iberian peninsula and the Maghreb;

▷ Validated procedures for calculating a hydrological balance of the test areas from satellite data as simple and efficient tool for water management;

▷ Harmonised data processing and analysing procedures in PO, ESP, MO and TN as basis for future co-operative projects.

PARTNERS

INFOCARTO S.A.
Gobelas 25-3°
Edificio Link A
28023 Madrid / La Florida
Spain

Antonio Yague Ballester
Tel.: +34-1-372 85 54
Fax: +34-1-372 81 45

GEOMATIC
Résidence du Nil 30
Avenue Oqbah-Agdal
Rabat
Morocco

Hassan Moussaria
Tel.: +212-7-77 03 36
Fax: +212-7-77 00 87

UNIVERSIDAD DE EXTREMADURA
Departamento de Geografia y Ordenacion del Territorio
Avenida de Los Quijotes S/N
10004 Caceres
Spain

José Luis Gurria Gascon
Tel.: +34-2-724 96 00
Fax: +34-2-724 88 58

GEOGRAFICA IDA
Geografica - Sistemas de Informacao
Aeroporto Lisboa
Rua C., Edificicao 124 - 3° Piso
1700 Lisboa
Portugal

Joao Romana
Tel.: +351-1-848 13 14
Fax: +351-1-848 35 19

DEPARTEMENT ETUDES ET DEVELOPPEMENT
B.P. 200
1080 Tunis
Tunisia

Habib Ben Moussa
Tel.: +216-1-76 13 33
Fax: +216-1-76 08 90

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-099
Period: From August 1, 1994 till January 31, 1997

HYDROMED: DEVELOPMENT OF A COMPUTERISED METHODOLOGY FOR THE EVALUATION OF THE VULNERABILITY OF AQUIFIERS IN THE SOUTHERN MEDITERRANEAN BASIN AND ITS VALIDATION ON TWO SAMPLE AREAS IN TUNISIA AND MALTA

Co-ordinator: Institute D'Appolonia SpA., Genova, Italy (Marco Giovanni Cremonini)

OBJECTIVES

→ To determine the aquifer pollution potential of a given area and summarise this into an index (set of indices), suitable for instance:
- to evaluate the impact of a pollution source on the aquifer such as industries, storage area, livestock, etc.;
- to compare different locations of potential pollution sources;
- to select priorities for restoration and remediation actions in territorial planning.

→ To validate the methodology in two sample areas in Tunisia and Malta in order to assess the potential for a general application of the procedure in other parts of the southern Mediterranean region.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Selection of the study areas on the basis of existing data, followed by a hierarchical evaluation of potential study areas. The area located in Tunisia should be representative of large temperature North-African alluvial basins facing the Mediterranean see, while the Malta case study should provide insight in the use of the methodology within smaller basins located on Mediterranean islands, also accounting for karstic characteristics;

◇ On-site surveys in the two most suitable areas taking into account local characteristics (aquifer confinement, depth of ground-water table, boundary conditions of the hydro-geological system, availability of information, etc..) as well as groundwater use and land use;

◇ Development of the methodology for aquifer vulnerability evaluation through definition of the critical factors for study areas and their evaluations; the selected critical factors are: surface acclivity, net recharge, soil cover characteristics, vadose zone properties, depth to water, aquifer media properties, aquifer hydraulic conductivity;

◇ Collection of climatological, morphological/hydrological, surfaces oil and geological/hydrogeological data;

◇ Remote sensing interpretation and isotopic analysis of groundwater samples;

◇ Development of a computerised (GIS based) model of the overall methodology;

◇ Application of the methodology by:
- computerised storage of all data that refers to the critical factors;
- evaluation and cartographic mapping of critical factors;
- development of a computerised hydrogeological vulnerability map for each area.

◇ Presentation of results (methodology and case studies) in reports and scientific publications;

◇ At the conclusion of the project, a workshop will be organised to disseminate the information about project development and results and to promote the diffusion of the knowledge of the methodology in countries of similar nature in the Mediterranean basin.

RESULTS

⇒ A computer supported methodology has been developed aimed at the assessment of the vulnerability of aquifers in the Mediterranean basin, based on readily available data sets and building on the information about the relative importance of different data. In order to evaluate the vulnerability, the study zone is analysed under a raster (grid) scheme and divided into subareas or cells. This raster scheme allows the assessment of the aquifer vulnerability on a regional perspective, rather than on a site specific point of view.

⇒ Through collection, digitisation and storage of data, an organised database for each study area has been performed. These databases are being used to validate the described computer GIS based methodology.

⇒ A confidence analysis of the results is also being conducted, with reference to the reliability of the input data. A confidence index is assigned quantifying the level of confidence (based on the following three elements: data last update, source reliability and degree of completeness) of the input data.

⇒ In addition, the methodology takes into account the run-off concentration and rapid infiltration, which are typical phenomena in karstic and arid endoreic basins within the Southern Mediterranean regions.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

D'APPOLONIA. 1995. Critical Factors for Study Areas. WPR-C1-03/REV0/DAPP prepared for Economic Union.
D'APPOLONIA. 1995. Evaluation Model Criteria. WPR-C2-04/REV0/DAPP, prepared for Economic Union.
D'APPOLONIA. 1996. Methodology Set-up for Study Area. WPR-(C1-C4)-06/REV0/DAPP, prepared for Economic Union.
LGI. 1996. Data Collection and Evaluation for Study Areas. WPR-(B1-B5)-05/REV0/LGI, prepared for Economic Union
LGI. 1996. Database for Study Areas. WPR-D1-07/REV0/LGI, prepared for Economic Union.

PARTNERS

INSTITUTE D'APPOLONIA S.P.A.
Via S. Nazaro 19
16146 Genova
Italy

Marco Giovanni Cremonini
Tel.: +39-10-362 81 48
Fax: +39-10-362 10 78

UNIVERSITE DE TUNIS
Laboratoire des Ressources Minérales
Campus Universitaire
1060 Tunis
Tunisia

Ayed Added
Tel.: +216-1-51 26 00
Fax: +216-1-88 54 08

UNIVERSITE DE NICE-SOPHIA ANTIPOLIS
Laboratoire Géochimie Isotopique
Parc Valrose
06108 Nice Cedex 2
France

Bernat Michel
Tel.: +33-4-93 52 98 79
Fax: +33-4-93 52 99 65

UNIVERSITY OF MALTA
Mediterranean Institute
University Heights
MSD 06 MSIDA
Malta

Dirk De Ketelaere
Tel.: +356-33 39 03
Fax: +356-34 56 55

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-073
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1999

DEVELOPMENT OF WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT TOOLS FOR PROBLEMS OF SEAWATER INTRUSION AND CONTAMINATION OF FRESHWATER RESOURCES IN COASTAL AQUIFIERS

Co-ordinator: Universiteit Gent, Gent, Belgium (William De Breuck)

OBJECTIVES

→ Development of an information system aiming at the evaluation, the analysis and the management of water resources;

→ Development of efficient and user-friendly numerical models to serve as reliable tools in decision-making strategies for the management of groundwater resources, particularly focusing on the complex problems of saltwater intrusion.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Characterisation of coastal aquifers via geophysical prospecting, borings and piezometer installations and measurements, well logging, pumping tests, hydrogeochemical observations;

◇ Development of numerical methods for coupled groundwater flow and transport models based on innovative algorithms (Eulerian-Lagrangian approach. Eulerian based finite elements, boundary element modelling, finite difference method);

◇ Development of user interface systems for models and data applying techniques such as GIS and expert systems and the inverse calibration method and sensitivity analysis;

◇ Implementation of numerical models in high performance computing (HPC) environments;

◇ Application of developed numerical models to characterised coastal aquifers.

RESULTS SO FAR

⇒ Coastal aquifers in NE and NW Morocco, Tunisia and Israel are being characterised. The inventory of available data has been finalised.

⇒ The geophysical prospecting campaigns are being continued. Borings and piezometer installation, as well as piezometric and hydrogeochemical observations have been started.

⇒ To continue: the aquifer structure and the hydrogeological characteristics of the chosen test areas are gradually being established.

⇒ The model development task advances smoothly. An important part of the work during the first project year has been devoted to the study of numerical algorithms (linear solvers, linearization strategies). Several computer codes based on the finite element approach (sharp interface model, model based on the Modified Eulerian Lagrangian scheme, model with hexahedral finite elements) and the boundary element approach have been developed. The testing of the model performance by running bench-marks has been executed. The results for the developed models show good agreement with analytical solutions.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BARROU, G., GRAZIA SCIABICA, M., URAS, G. 1996. Artificial recharge in the Capoterra coastal aquifer system (Sardinia, Italy). Proceedings of 14th Salt Water Intrusion Meeting, Malmo, Sweden.

GAMBOLATI, G., PUTTI, M., PANICONI, C. Springer-Verlag 1995. Projection methods for the finite element solution of the dual-porosity model in variably saturated porous media. In: Aral, M.M. (ed.), Recent Advances in Ground-Water Pollution Control and Remediation, NATO ASI Series G: Ecological Sciences.

PUTTI, M., PANICONI, C. 1995. Picard and Newton linearization for the coupled model of saltwater intrusion in aquifers, Adv. Water Resour. 18(3): 159-170.

WALRAEVENS, K., EL HALIMI, N., CHAOUNI ALIA, A., et al. 1996. Hydrogeological and hydrochemical study of the coastal plains of Saidia and Bou-Areg (North-Eastern Morocco). Proceedings of the 14th Salt Water Intrusion Meeting, Malmo, Sweden.

YAKIREVICH, A., BORISKOV V., SOREK, S. 1996. A quasi three-dimensional approach for simulating water flow and solute transport in the vadoze zone and aquifer. Proceedings of the 14th Salt Water Intrusion Meeting, Malmo, Sweden.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITEIT GENT
Laboratory for Applical Geology & Hydrogeology
Krijgslaan 281
9000 Gent
Belgium

William De Breuck
Tel.: +32-9-264 46 47
Fax: +32-9-264 49 88

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED I
Faculté des Sciences
Département de Géologie
Route Sidi Maafa
Oujda
Morocco

Mimoun Boughriba
Tel.: +212-6-68 90 51
Fax: +212-6-68 90 52

ECOLE MOHAMMADIA D'INGENIEURS
Laboratoire d'Hydrogéologie et de Géologie de l'Ingénieur
Avenue Ibn Sina
B.P. 765
Rabat - Agdal
Morocco

Benyounes Haddouchi
Tel.: +212-7-77 26 47 / 77 19 05
Fax: +212-7-77 88 53

UNIVERSITA DI CAGLIARI
Dipartamento di Ingegneria del Territorio
Piazza D'Armi
09123 Cagliari
Italy

Giovanni Barrocu
Tel.: +39-70-28 12 45
Fax: +39-70-27 52 81

INSTITUT NATIONAL AGRONOMIQUE DE TUNISIE
Département de Génie Rural, des Eaux et Forêts
Avenue Charles Nicolle 43
1082 Tunis
Tunisia

Noureddine Ennabli
Tel.: +216-1-28 09 50
Fax: +216-1-79 93 91

VRIJE UNIVERSITEIT BRUSSEL
Dienst Hydrologie
Pleinlaan 2
1050 Brussels
Belgium

Florimond De Smedt
Tel.: +32-2-641 35 47
Fax : +32-2-641 30 22

Contract number: AVI-CT93-072
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1997

MANAGEMENT OF KARST WATER RESOURCES

Co-ordinator: Universität Karlsruhe, Karlsruhe, Germany (Heinz Hötzl)

OBJECTIVES

The main objective of the research project is a reconnaissance study of the travertine karst aquifer from Antalya, Turkey for an optimal water exploitation and a reasonable management of the available water resources. In order to get the necessary data basis for the Antalya karst aquifer the evaluation of the general water balance, the estimation of the storage capacity as well as of the hydrodynamic behaviour of the travertine aquifer are the specific goals. In a final synoptic view the elaborated effective and sensitive investigation procedure for getting the essential aquifer parameters will be established for a reasonable management of this specific karst aquifer. These results will be generalised to provide a representative investigation method for the investigation and optimal exploitation of Mediterranean karst aquifers.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Detailed hydrogeological mapping of the test site with emphasis on the geological and tectorial structures as well as on the karstmorphological features;
- ◇ Superimposing all obtained and evaluated data on a digital terrain model for a three dimensional representation of the surface and subsurface structures;
- ◇ Defining thickness and porosity of the travertine deposits, extent and location of preferential groundwater flow paths, location of submarine springs and quantification of their discharge;
- ◇ Long term measurements of the various groundwater budget components with an automatic observation equipment;
- ◇ Application of environmental and artificial tracers for localisation of the recharge atlas of the various springs as well as the calculation of the subsurface water storage;
- ◇ Interpretation of tracer data by means of mathematical transport models based on the dispersion equation and adapted to their migration behaviour and to the karst aquifer;
- ◇ Interdisciplinary interpretation of all data obtained during the project.

OUTCOME

The detailed hydrogeological mapping of the test site was performed parallel to the evaluation and interpretation of the remote sensing data. Main emphasis of both the field mapping as well as of the satellite interpretation was put on geological and tectonical structures and karstmorphological features. Detailed hydrogeological maps in various scales are now available. By superimposing all obtained and evaluated data a digital terrain model is available and enables a three dimensional presentation of the surface and subsurface structures. A geophysical survey commonly performed from AGK and UKAM in November 1995 proved the existence of submarine karstwater outlets in the Antalya Bay as well as preferential underground flow pathes in selected travertine areas.

Frequent registration of various groundwater budget components (precipitation, infiltration, evaporation, evapotranspiration, recharge, discharge) started after an inspection and a necessary smaller repair of the existing observation equipment in April 1995. Calculations of the groundwater balance based on the existing long-term and the current registrations proved a significant lack of the recharge volume of the travertine aquifer taking into account only the surface infiltration into the travertine area and the re-infiltration of the discharge of the Kirkgözler springs. A remarkable interflow between the two aquifers exists.

Frequent sampling campaigns of selected springs, wells and sinkholes as well as of rainwater in the investigation area were started in spring 1995. Hydrochemical analyses were, isotope samples were analysed. Results for both the isotopic and hydrochemical investigations reveal the great similarity between the springs discharging from the Mesozoic carbonate aquifer and the springs and wells discharging from the travertine. A first tracing experiment with uranine, a fluorescent dye was carried

out at the end of the dry season in November 1995 and proved connections between the chosen sinkhole in Mesozoic limestones with some travertine springs of the upper plateau.

FOLLOW-UP

- Long-term observations for the various groundwater budget components and for hydrochemical investigations will be regularly carried out. Further isotope samplings are planned to clarify the seasonal effects. A second tracing experiment will be undertaken at the end of the rainy season, depending on the flow conditions;
- The last step of the project will be the interdisciplinary interpretation of all data obtained during the research in form of a final report and in scientific publications. Besides the complete reconnaissance study of the karst aquifer of Antalya this report will provide general recommendations in regard to an optimal investigation strategy of karst aquifers in the Mediterranean region.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

NATIV, R., GUNAY, G., HÖTZL, H., et al. 1997. Karst Groundwater Tracing, 7th Symposium on Water Tracing, Portoroz, Slovenia, May 26 till 31, 1997.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT KARLSRUHE
AGK Department of Applied Geology
Kaiserstraβe 12
Postfach 6980
76128 Karlsruhe
Germany

Heinz Hötzl - Barbara Reichert
Tel.: +49-721-608 30 96
Fax: +49-721-60 62 79

HACETTEPE UNIVERSITY
International Research and Application
Center for Karst Water Resources (UKAM)
Beytepe Campus
06532 Ankara
Turkey

Gultekin Gunay - Levent Tezcan
Tel.: +90-312-311 94 42
Fax: +90-312-310 55 52

HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM
Department of Soil and Water Sciences
P.O. Box 12
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Ronit Nativ
Tel.: +972-8-48 12 97 / 48 13 40
Fax: +972-8-47 51 81

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-058
Period: From July 1, 1994 till June 30, 1997

LAGUNIS : STUDY OF THE MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL WATER RESOURCES BY LAGOONING ALONG THE MAGHREB'S MEDITERRANEAN COAST TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE QUALITY OF WATER DISCHARGES

Co-ordinator: Cabinet d'Etudes Techniques Industrielles et d'Innovations Scientifiques (CETIIS), Aix-en-Provence, France (Pierre-Marie Lehucher)

OBJECTIVES

→ To assess the spatio-temporal variability of water discharges and associated polluting agents from the Northern African watersheds, including urban waste-water;
→ To improve the knowledge of rainfalls and climatology in this area;
→ To estimate the efficiency of lagoons all along the Maghreb's Mediterranean coast as a water management system, and determine the best place for potential settlement of lagoons;
→ To provide decision makers with a methodology to evaluate and foresee the lagooning impact;
→ To provide economical parameters for a coastal management purpose.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Adaptation and integration of models into a GIS:
- assessment of methods and inventory of data;
- adaptation of existing models and integration into a GIS;
- development of specialised applications.

◇ Experiments and data gathering:
- selection of basins to which models may be adapted;
- acquisition and collection of data;
- field studies of prototype lagoons' efficiency.

◇ Exploitation of models:
- introduction of data into the GIS and data management;
- data handling, parameterisation and use of models for pollution flow estimates;
- study of extreme inflows (and polluting loads) over the year.

◇ Estimation of the lagooning potential:
- study of the efficiency and the expected cost of lagoons;
- calculation of the zones with the highest potential for lagooning;
- assessment of the potential water resources and water balance.

OUTCOME

▷ The efficiency to use lagoons for the water management under typical Mediterranean conditions will be assessed, including waste water flows from urban zones;
▷ Areas where lagoons could be particularly efficient will be identified and mapped;
▷ A GIS based decision support system will be developed which could help to assess the potential applicability of this concept under any local conditions. This would be of major interest for water supply managers in the Mediterranean countries.

PARTNERS

CABINET D'ÉTUDES TECHNIQUES INDUSTRIELLES ET D'INNOVATIONS SCIENTIFIQUES (CETIIS)
Aix Métropole Bâtiment D
Avenue Malacrida 30
13100 Aix-en-Provence
France

Pierre-Marie Lehucher
Tel.: +33-4-42 93 47 07
Fax: +33-4-42 26 52 19

ECOLE NATIONALE DE L'INDUSTRIE MINÉRALE
Laboratoire d'Ingénérie des Procédés et d'Environnement
B.P. 753 Agdal
Rabat
Morocco

Mohammed Behaj-Soulami
Tel.: +212-7-77 13 60
Fax: +212-7-77 10 55

IDEE
Rue Fontaine de l'Hopital 1
B.P. 59
34431 Saint Jean-de-Vedas Cedex 1
France

Jacques Trichereau
Tel.: +33-4-67 69 91 28
Fax: +33-4-67 69 91 22

UNIVERSITÉ DE NICE - SOPHIA ANTIPOLIS
Laboratoire d'Analyses Spatiales
Boulevard Edouard Hériot 98
B.P. 209
06204 Nice Cedex 3
France

Jean-Pierre Laborde
Tel.: +33-4-93 37 54 61
Fax: +33-4-93 37 54 30

OFFICE NATIONAL DE L'ASSAINISSEMENT
Rue de la Monnaie 32
1001 Tunis
Tunisia

Abderrahman Guennoun
Tel.: +216-1-34 32 00
Fax: +216-1-35 04 11

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-020
Period: From June 1, 1994 till May 31, 1996

WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT IN URBAN AND PERI-URBAN AREAS OF THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION: AMMAN AND RABAT

Co-ordinator: CERFE, Roma, Italy (Francesco Ambrogetti)

OBJECTIVES

→ To identify the most suitable ways to improve water resources management at urban level. Two urban areas of the Mediterranean region, Amman in Jordan and Rabat in Morocco, will be taken as test sites;

→ To establish a comprehensive assessment of the current water supply and consumption in Amman and Rabat in terms of:
- technical parameters, such as quality and quantity of water supply in comparison to household and industrial demand;
- social aspects such as consumer's involvement in water management questions, situation of water supply organisations including staff related aspects, institutional and legislative constraints on water resource planning and land-use management, health risks and environmental impact on water pollution in urban areas.

→ To develop an improved water quality control through technological means and/or enhanced involvement of consumers;

→ To contribute to an improvement of water supply through reduced pollution input, better water treatment, innovative water harvesting and overcoming institutional and legislative barriers;

→ To assess the potential applicability of findings from Amman and Rabat to other Mediterranean cities.

ACTIVITIES

Preparatory studies to provide basic existing data on water supply and socio-economic parameters.

◇ Survey A: Water use and quality. It will be carried out by analysing water samples taken from five groups of consumers and by providing questionnaires to representative groups of users on aspects of perception of water supply and health related parameters. Interpretation of survey results in comparison to health statistics;

◇ Survey B: Technologies for water quality monitoring available at international level and being accessible for the current water supply managers in Amman and Rabat;

◇ Survey C: Regulatory and economic instruments for water quality monitoring at municipality and national level;

◇ Survey D: Mapping water pollution sources in Amman and Rabat;

◇ Survey E: User's involvement, establishing the involvement of water consumers in urban and peri-urban areas in the surveying, monitoring and protection of water resources.

▷ Based on the set of surveys foreseen in this project and the hard data on water quality generated through water quality analysis and mapping, a good overview will be provided of the actual water supply situation in two urban centres of the Mediterranean region;

▷ Due to the co-ordinated work in two different cities, generalisations are expected to be drawn of relevance for larger parts of that region;

▷ For the two cities analysed in detail, much improved planning informations will be provided to the responsible authorities.

PARTNERS

CERFE
Via Montezebio 32
00195 Roma
Italy

Francesco Ambrogetti
Tel.: +39-6-323 24 73 / 323 25 05
Fax: +39-6-32 21 21 18

OFFICE NATIONAL DE L'EAU POTABLE
Laboratoire Qualité des Eaux
Rue Patrice Lumumba 6B
Rabat Chellah
Morocco

H. Abouzaid
Tel.: +212-7-75 96 00 / 01
Fax: +212-7-75 23 77

UNIVERSITY OF JORDAN
Department of Architecture
Amman
Jordan

Kamel Mahadin
Tel.: +962-6-84 35 55
Fax: +962-6-84 85 58

INTERNATIONAL REFERENCE CENTRE FOR COMMUNITY WATER
P.O. Box 93190
2509 AD The Hague
The Netherlands

Han Hejnen
Tel.: +31-70-33 14 13
Fax: +31-70-381 40 34

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0009
Period: From May 1, 1994 till April 30, 1997

IMPROVEMENT OF THE TECHNIQUES AND PARAMETERS OF SURFACE IRRIGATION IN THE OASIS OF NORTH AFRICA

Co-ordinator: Wageningen Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands
(Gerrit van Vuren)

OBJECTIVES

→ Calibration of formulas for the Estimation of evapotranspiration for the desertic conditions in North Africa.
→ Determination of crop coefficients for a multiple level crop canopy as practised in the oasis.
→ Elaboration of models for dimensioning surface irrigation systems under oasis conditions.
→ Salt balance studies in the oasis.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The work is conducted on two sites in Tunisia and one site in Morocco where surface irrigation is represented by basin techniques on sandy soil.
◇ Assessment of crop water requirements by measurements of water retention and transpiration at a level where hydrological stress is avoided.
◇ Determination of the consumptive use in a hydrological parcel, serving as experimental plot, through the direct measurement of water content and con-trolled inflow.
◇ Calculation of the potential evapotranspiration (ETP) as a function of climatic parameters applying the Penman-Monteith formula. The formula for the ETP calculation in the oasis will be calibrated by measuring ETP inside and outside the oasis.
◇ Calculating global crop coefficients from water consumption and ETP.
◇ Assessment of the salt balance of the irrigation and drainage water through direct measurement of the electrical conductivity.
◇ Modelling of surface irrigation techniques for oasis conditions.
◇ Design of a monitoring and irrigation system on the basis of the developed package with particular emphasis on a adequate allocation of water to the individual parcels as well as to the appropriate management at the level of the parcel.

OUTCOME

The results have led to reasonable indications on crop coefficients for the differents agricultural systems in the oasis. These results have been presented to development agencies in Tunisia during a 1 day seminar. The proceedings of this seminar are available from the project coordinator. The improved understanding will provide a better decision basis for water management.
The developed package of models will provide a tool for water managers to apply the generated knowledge to their advantage.
Overall it is expected that the project will contribute to a more efficient use of the scarce water resources of the oasis in North Africa.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

RINGERSMA, J. (ed), 1997, Improvement of Irrigation Parameters and Techniques in the Oases of North Africa, Proceedings of a Regional Seminar, Tozeur, 24 April 1997

PARTNERS

WAGENINGEN AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY
Département de l'Irrigation & de la Conservation du Sol
Nieuwe Kanaal 11
6709 PA Wageningen
The Netherlands

Gerrit van Vuren
Tel.: +31-317-48 27 69
Fax: +31-317-48 47 59

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE DE TUNISIE
Département de Génie Rurale Eaux et Forêts
Avenue Charles Nicole 43
1082 Tunis
Tunisia

Mohamed Mechergui
Tel.: +216-1-28 62 70
Fax: +216-1-79 93 91

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE & VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Département de l'Hydraulique
B.P. 6202
Rabat-Instituts
10101 Rabat
Morocco

Mohamed Bazza
Tel/Fax: +212-7-77 30 38

UNIVERSIDADE TECHNICA DE LISBOA
Departement de Engenharía Rural
Tapada Da Ajuda
1399 Lisboa
Portugal

José Luis Monteiro Teixeira
Tel.: +351-1-363 81 61
Fax: +351-1-363 50 31

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0013
Period: From March 1, 1994 till July 31, 1995

WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN AN INTERDISCIPLINARY PERSPECTIVE

Co-ordinator: Wagner Advies B.V., Noordwolde, The Netherlands (Hendrik Reysoo)

OBJECTIVES

→ To generate scientific and practical benefits in the field of water resource management through an interdisciplinary approach in which the complex interrelationships and interdependencies of technological, organisational, sociological and cultural aspects are integrated;
→ To contribute to the transfer of technology in the field of waste water treatment and management in a trilateral way;
→ To integrate the gender perspective in all aspects of water resource management with special emphasis on the technical and decision making aspects;
→ To organise training on location;
→ To incorporate remote sensing techniques (a.o. GIS) to evaluate and monitor the sanitation infrastructure and aspects of environmental impact;
→ To implement the transfer of knowledge of and by consultants;
→ To transform the results from the projects to a conceptual model for interdisciplinary approaches to water resource management in order to add scientific and practical benefits.

ACTIVITIES

The project consisted of two phases:

◇ Phase 1 (year 1): to investigate the possibilities of interdisciplinary co-operation in order to develop interdisciplinary concepts applicable to the category of problems in the field of water resource management. This phase investigation was done through organising two intensive workshops;
◇ Phase 2 was programmed to actually conduct the several interdisciplinary projects designed in phase 1.

RESULTS

⇒ The two workshops were executed.
⇒ From the start of the EGMONE phase 1 project, we have assumed that water resource management (WRM) would profit from an interdisciplinary perspective. We therefore have tried in a collective effort (W1, and in a moderate way W2) to define the contours of that interdisciplinary perspective and the added-value of this perspective to WRM.
⇒ This happened to be an extremely difficult exercise, because of the following:
- as a multidisciplinary team, we succeeded in highlighting important contributions of each (mono-discipline to WRM;
- we did not manage to work out the added-value of the various disciplines in an interdisciplinary approach to WRM;
- as the different participating experts were located at different levels of the model, we did not communicate at the same level of planning (macro, meso, micro), level of abstraction, level of disciplinary jargon, etc.;
- at some levels of the model to be developed, there should be a plea for an integrated (multi-disciplinary) approach (that might merge in an interdisciplinary perspective);
- we have to bring together experts who are willing to cross the boundaries of their own disciplines, and who are not hindered by institutional constraints such as professional status or statutory mandates.

⇒ Although the two workshops were successful and the input regarded as relevant to each of the individual partners, it was concluded not to organise a follow-up of the phase 1.

PARTNERS

WAGNER ADVIES B.V.
Kerkhoflaan 2
9784 PD Noordwolde
The Netherlands

Hendrik P. Reysoo
Tel.: +31-50-527 65 57
Fax: +31-50-527 51 31
E-mail: office@wagner-advies.nl

NATIONAL RESEARCH CENTRE
Department of Drinking Water
Tahrir Street 11
Cairo Dokko
Egypt

Anwar El-Deeb
Tel/Fax: +20-2-70 09 31

PROF. H.C. VAN HALL INSTITUTE
Agricultural and Environmental Sciences
Hereweg 99
P.O. Box 17
9700 AA Groningen
The Netherlands

Sameh Sayed
Tel.: +31-50-25 58 90
Fax: +31-50-27 48 85

CERAD
P.O. Box 6471
Rue Al Batras 21, Appt 4
Rabat-Instituts
10101 Rabat-Agdal
Morocco

Fenneke Reysoo
Tel.: +212-7-77 59 94
Fax: +212-7-67 12 48

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0003
Period: From January 1, 1994 till December 31, 1996

OBSERVATION AND MODELLING OF THE CIRCULATION IN THE ZONE NORTH-TUNISIA/SARDINIA/SICILY -SALTO-

Co-ordinator: Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris VI, France (Michel Crepon)

OBJECTIVES

→ To study the oceanic circulation between the Strait of Sicily and the Sardinia channel with intensive in-situ observations that will be analysed by means of inverse and prognostic models. Emphasis is put on the seasonal variation of the circulation and the evaluation of fluxes.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Measurement of temperature, salinity, oxygen and nutrients in bi-monthly and monthly hydrological sections and in current-meters' records during a two year period. Satellite infrared and seacolor images will complete the data set;

◇ Processing of these observations with inverse models dealing with variational methods developed by the SALTO team;

◇ Study of the circulation with three-dimensional models. The regional model will be an extension of the circulation model of the western Mediterranean sea developed by the EUROMODEL team. This model will be run with a locally very fine grid mesh of the order of 3 km. It will provide adequate boundary conditions to coastal models devoted to water management. This problem will be addressed with methods of coupling of models with different grid meshes.

OUTCOME

▷ As the SALTO project gathers 6 teams and as it is an extension of the EUROMODEL and MERMAID MAST Programs and of the PRIMO IOC experiment, the results generated by SALTO complement the incomplete understanding of the oceanographic circulation in the Mediterranean sea. This provides an improved basis for the assessment of the cross-Mediterranean interactions transferred by the shared water body of the Mediterranean sea.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÉ PIERRE ET MARIE CURIE - PARIS VI
Laboratoire d'Océanographie Dynamique et de Climatologie
Place Jussieu 4
Tour 14, 2ème Etage
Case 100, UPMC
75252 Paris
France

Michel Crepon
Tel.: +33-1-44 27 72 74
Fax: +33-1-44 27 38 66

INSTITUT NATIONAL DES SCIENCES DE LA MER
Molysmologie et Chimie Marine
Villa 4, Plage Ouests Sidi-Ferruch
Wilaya de Tipaza
Algeria

Mostfa Boulahdid
Tel.: +213-2-39 19 13
Fax: +213-2-39 35 38

UNIVERSITÉ D'AIX MARSEILLE
Centre d'Océanologie de Marseille
B.P. 330
83507 La Seyne-Sur-Mer
France

Claude Millot
Tel.: +33-4-94 30 48 84
Fax: +33-4-94 30 13 72

CONSIGLIO NAZIONALE DELLE RICERCHE
Istituto Studio Dinamica Grandi Masse
Staz. Oceanographia
C.P. 316
19100 La Spezia
Italy

Mario Astraldi
Tel.: +39-187-53 63 01
Fax: +39-187-97 05 85

INSTITUT NATIONAL S&T D'OCÉANOGRAPHIE ET DE PÊCHE
Rue 2 Mars 1934 n°2
2025 Salammbô
Tunisia

Cherif Sammari
Tel.: +216-1-73 05 48
Fax: +216-1-73 26 22

CETIIS
Boulevard Paul Vaillant-Couturier 24
94200 Ivry-Sur-Seine
France

Laurent Mortier
Tel.: +33-1-49 59 04 54
Fax: +33-1-49 59 04 49

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0004
Period: From February 1, 1993 till January 31, 1996

INTER-LABORATORY STUDY OF ORGANIC POLLUTANTS IN GROUNDWATER

Co-ordinator: Fraunhofer Institut für Toxikologie und Aerosolforschung,
Hannover, Germany (Karsten Levsen)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop new methods for the determination of pesticides in aqueous samples, in particular in groundwater. These methods should be applied to determine pesticides in water samples in Germany, Cyprus and Israel;

→ To develop a new method for sampling of groundwater that allows the determination of vertical concentration profiles and in several cases also the migration of pollutants in groundwater.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Work was concentrated on two compound classes, i.e. pesticides and explosives, which are important classes of pollutants found in groundwater. The determination of pollutants in aqueous samples comprises the extraction of the analyte and its instrumental determination. Within the project the classical liquid/liquid extraction was compared with solid phase extraction. Moreover, the new method of solid phase microextraction (SPME) was applied for the first time to the determination of pesticides in aqueous samples. It was demonstrated that this method is simple and sensitive and has a good reproducibility. Moreover, only small water samples are necessary. A further new approach for sample extraction was the "online" coupling of the extraction with its instrumental determination (vide infra);

◇ For the instrumental determination of both pesticides and explosives, a large variety of powerful techniques was explored and validated. Basic work was done by gas chromatography, also coupled to mass spectrometry. However, this method is only amenable to thermally stable compounds, where many pesticides but also explosives are thermally labile and cannot be determined with this method. Thus, HPLC methods were developed both for the determination of pesticides and explosives. For the determination of carbamates HPLC with post-column derivatization and fluorescence detection was used, while other pesticides (in particular phenylurea herbicides) but also explosives (in particular nitramines) were determined by HPLC with UV detection. This HPLC analysis was coupled on-line to the solid phase extraction leading to a very effective and fast instrumental method for the analysis of pesticides, which requires only small water samples and which can be automized readily;

◇ The HPLC method alone is not sufficiently selective to detect pesticides or explosives in aqueous samples, if they are present as very complex mixture. Thus, coupling of HPLC with mass spectrometry using the thermospray ionisation was employed for their analysis. This method has a sufficient sensitivity, a very good specificity and has proven to be rugged. This sophisticated method has subsequently coupled also on-line to solid phase extraction.

OUTCOME

Within the project, a large variety of different analytical methods for the analysis of pollutants in groundwater (here pesticides and explosives) were developed and validated. Apart from internal quality control, also external quality control measures by interlaboratory comparisons were carried out demonstrating that the three partners are able to analyse trace amounts of pesticides in aqueous samples reliably. The methods were applied to analyse a large number of groundwater samples for pesticides in Germany, Cyprus and Israel, but also for explosives in Germany. While the pesticide level in groundwater was usually low in Cyprus and Germany, in specific areas of Israel rather high pollution levels were encountered. A new sampling device (multilayer sampler) was developed within the project and tested in Israel and Germany. In Israel, this device was used to determine vertical concentration gradients of two pesticides in groundwater, while in Germany this new sampling unit was applied to the determination of explosives in groundwater demonstrating that a very detailed information on the vertical distribution is available by this sampling technique.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

YINON, J. 1996. Trace analysis of explosives in water by GC/MS with a temperature-programmed injector. J. Chromatogr. A, 742: 205.
VINCZE, A., YINON, J. 1996. Analysis of thermally labile pesticides by GC/MS and GC/MS/MS with a temperature-programmed injector. Rap. Comm. Mass Spectrom. 10: 1638.
YINON, J. 1996. Trace analysis of explosives in water by GC/MS with a termperature-programmed injector. J. Chromatogr. A, 742: 205.
EISERT, R., LEVSEN, K., WÜNSCH, G. 1996. Multi-Rückstandsmethode zur Bestimmung von organischen Spurenstoffen in wäßrigen Proben mit Hilfe der Festphasen-mikroextraktion und Gaschromatographie. Vom Wasser, 86: 1 - 17.
EISERT, R., LEVSEN, K., WÜNSCH, G. 1995. Analysis of polar thermally labile pesticides using different solid phase extraction (SPE) materials with GC and HPLC techniques. Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem. 58: 103.

PARTNERS

FRAUNHOFER INSTITUT FÜR TOXIKOLOGIE UND AEROSOLFORSCHUNG
Nikolai-Fuchs-Straße 1
30625 Hannover
Germany

Karsten Levsen
Tel.: +49-511-534 02 18
Fax: +49-511-535 01 55
E-mail: levsen@ita.fhg.de

STATE GENERAL LABORATORY
Kimonos 44
138 Nicosia
Cyprus

Stella Canna Michalidou
Tel.: +357-2-30 50 63
Fax: +357-2-31 64 34

THE WEIZMANN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE
Department of Environmental Sciences & Energy Research
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Jehuda Yinon
Tel.: +972-8-34 25 22
Fax: +972-8-34 41 24

Contract number: TS3-CT92-0061
Period: From January 1, 1993 till October 31, 1995

IRRIGATION WATER MANAGEMENT AND SALINISATION: INTERCOMPARISON OF SIMULATION MODELS IN ARGENTINA AND EGYPT

Co-ordinator: Winand Starring Centre of Integrated Land Soil and Water Research, Wageningen, The Netherlands (Massimo Menenti)

OBJECTIVES

→ To compare two models (SIWARE and TUNIN), which describe the regional aspects of salt and water balance, and two models (BIWASA and SWAP), which describe coupled salt and water flow in the soil profile, in terms of accuracy and sensitivity to input data and system schematisation.

→ To assess the practical applicability of these models in the context of such different water administration practices as in Argentina and Egypt.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Intercomparison experiment of models BIWASA and SWAP
Identical measurements were collected at two test sites, Zankalon in Egypt and Lavalle in Argentina, for model validation and further evaluation.

◇ Field and laboratory experiments were carried out to obtain soil hydrological properties. Results of simulation experiments were compared with field measurements to assess accuracy. Simulation experiments were made to assess sensitivity of model output to errors in input data and to system schematisation.

◇ Intercomparison experiment of models SIWARE and TUNIN
The two models were considered as being comparable on the basis of conveyance efficiency, when they would give the same results in terms of water delivered to the on-farm distribution system. Accuracy of models results was evaluated using measurements of drainage discharge, depth of shallow groundwater table and salt concentration in drainage water and soil.

◇ Analysis of water management practices, with special emphasis on salinisation-prone areas, in Spain, Argentina and Egypt

◇ Simulation models of salt and water balance in irrigated areas are potentially useful tools to support management of water and land. The physical, technical and administrative context of irrigation in Argentina, particularly in Mendoza, Egypt and Spain was reviewed to identify constraints and opportunities for the practical use of simulation models. The study provided a basis to assess the practical applicability of these models within the context of irrigation management in the three countries considered in this investigation.

OUTCOME

Scientific-technical results

The on-farm model BIWASA, developed at Cairo University simulates water and solute flow in unsaturated - saturated porous media based on the Richards' equation which is solved using a finite-element integration scheme in two-dimensions. The model had never been applied to real situations before and tested with observations. The model was applied first using the data collected at the Zankalon experimental farm.
The on-farm model SWAP, developed at the Winand Staring Centre in Wageningen simulates, as BIWASA, water and solute flow in unsaturated- saturated porous media based on the Richards' equation. It includes diffusion, convection and dispersion of solute and calculates the amount of adsorbed salts. Only one dimension (depth) is considered, however, and the equation is solved using a finite difference integration scheme. This model has been applied to study several cases world-wide. One main required improvement was the calculation of a related coefficient, in the function describing root water uptake, to the sensitivity of crops for salinity.

The regional model SIWARE, developed by the Winand Staring Centre in Wageningen and the Drainage Research Institute in Cairo describes water management processes in an irrigation and drainage system.

The regional model TUNIN was developed by the Winand Staring Centre in Wageningen and the Centro Regional Andino of INCYTH in Mendoza, Argentina. The model describes water conveyance in the irrigation system using so called path-efficiencies, i.e. coefficients and / or functions determined by measuring volumes of water per unit area at primary, secondary etc. offtakes.
Since actual data collection to apply TUNIN to the case of the Nile Delta was not feasible within the scope of the investigation, the SIWARE input data and the calculated discharges were used to build the TUNIN input data. Major improvements were required to develop a new version of TUNIN which could be compared with the observations of groundwater table depth and of drainage discharge and which could be applicable to the case of the Nile Delta. Notwithstanding a crude schematisation of hydrological processes, the modelled results were rather close to the observed values. The original version of TUNIN was coded in outdated FORTRAN IV, so the code was adapted to FORTRAN 77, streamlined and documented. Two user interfaces were developed to handle input and output in an efficient way. The first one was programmed using FoxPro and the second one, which includes a graphic module to display data in map form, in DELPHI. The latter one does also allow for data conversion from a general purpose data base to TUNIN input data format. Water conveyance in the irrigation system was calculated by TUNIN in the Nile Eastern Delta. The yearly averaged path-efficiencies were subsequently used to re-calculate the water volumes at all nodal points in the SIWARE network. The results between the two models were rather good, indicating that water conveyance and allocation calculated as in SIWARE (i.e. through detailed modelling of sub-processes) was rather similar to the result obtained with the simpler TUNIN procedure (conveyance determined by the path-efficiencies and allocation proportional to irrigated area).

Analysis of water management practices

The relevance of the models described above to irrigation practice depends on how well they fit in current irrigation management practices. Simulation models may be applied to fine-tune e.g. irrigation schedules to control the concentration of dissolved salts in the soil. Practical application of such model-based guidelines, however, requires a significant level of flexibility in irrigation management and in the irrigation and drainage systems. A review has been made on such practices in Argentina, Egypt and Spain to evaluate the practical relevance of models. This analysis was based on written materials, including legislation and administrative regulations (from the past and current time) on irrigation, and interviews both collected during repeated field visits in Egypt and Argentina. For Mendoza, Argentina, particular attention was given to the enforcement of the original legislation (1884) on water allocation, proportional to the actual irrigated area. With time, the area having water rights (a permanent attribute of farms) replaced the notion of actual irrigated area, with the consequence of water being often allocated on the basis of outdated figures. More recently the original notion was re-established, giving the possibility to the Irrigation Water Board to withheld water to farmers not actually using their land. This has also the consequence of requiring a significantly more flexible planning and operation of the irrigation system. The analysis of current legislation and future trends showed a clear evolution towards more accurate planning and operation of irrigation systems. The new legislation on water use in Egypt does include already the principle of allocation based on actual crop water requirements, while in Mendoza proposed new legislation on water prescribes water allocation on the basis of crop water requirements, soil type and hydrological conditions (e.g. shallow water table). The review did indicate useful improvements in the models described above, where the major restriction of their operational use is the current rigidity of planning and operation of irrigation and drainage systems.

Deliverables

1. new software developed within the project has been distributed to all partners.
2. data base Tunuyan
3. Proceedings of FAO Expert Consultation Meeting

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

AMBAST S.K. , October 1997, Monitoring and evaluation of irrigation system performance in saline irrigated command using satellite remote sensing and GIS. Interne mededeling 471, DLO Winand Staring Centre, The Netherlands

BASTIAANSSEN W.G.M., EL-DEEN MILAD SOLIMAN, K., C. MIRABILE, M.KORANI and S.ABDEL GAWAD, 1996. Data management related to the application of two crop-water-environemnt models in Argentina and Egypt. Sustainability of irrigated agriculture, 16th international congress on irrigation and drainage, 47th international executive council meeting, workshop on crop-water-environment models, Cairo, Egypt, September 17, 1996: 54-68.

BELTRAN M. and M. MENENTI, 1996. Are numerical simulation models of water and solute balance a useful tool to support irrigation agencies and farmers' groups? ICID congress Cairo

TEDESCHI A., W. HAMMINGA, L. POSTIGLIONE and M. MENENTI, 1995. Sustainable irrigation Scheduling: Effects of saline water on soil physical properties. Proceedings of the ICID/FAO Workshop on Irrigation Scheduling: from Theory to Practice. 46th IEC Meeting of ICID, Rome, September 1995. FAO Water Research Report n.8 1995.

TEDESCHI A., G. BARBIERI and M. MENENTI, 1996. Impact of saline water on soil properties and crop yield: A simulation study. 47th ICID Meeting Cairo Egypt, September 15-22, 1996.

TEDESCHI A. and M. MENENTI, 1998. Simulation and validation of the seasonal cycle of total dissolved and adsorbed salts under irrigation. 1st Inter-Regional Conference on Environment-water: Innovative Issues in Irrigation and Drainage (ICID), Lisboa, September 16-18/98 Portugal.

PARTNERS

WINAND STARING CENTRE OF INTEGRATED LAND SOIL & WATER RESERACH
Marijkeweg 11/22
P.O. Box 125
6700 AC Wageningen
The Netherlands

Massimo Menenti
Tel.: +31-317-47 43 24
Fax: +31-317-42 48 12

INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE CIENCIA Y TECNICA HIDRICAS
Centro Regional Andino
Belgrano 210 - Cas, Correo 6
5500 Mendoza
Argentina

Jorge L. Chambouleyron
Tel.: +54-61-28 69 93
Fax: +54-61-28 82 51

INSTITUTO NACIONAL REFORMA Y DESARROLLO AGRARIO (IRYDA)
Paseo de La Castellana 112
28071 Madrid
Spain

Julian Martínez Beltrán
Tel.: +34-91-347 15 11
Fax: +34-91-411 37 70

UNIVERSITY OF CAIRO
Department of Irrigation and Hydraulics
Giza
Cairo
Egypt

Mohamed Halim Salem
Tel.: +20-2-570 28 22
Fax: +20-2-72 70 09

DRAINAGE RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Kanater 1362/5
Cairo
Egypt

Shaden Abdel Gawad
Tel.: +20-2-218 93 83
Fax: +20-2-218 91 53

Contract number: CI1-CT93-0362
Period: From January 1, 1994 till December 31, 1996

FIBEROPTIC LASER SENSOR: A DIAGNOSTIC TOOL FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Co-ordinator: Fraunhofer Institut für Physikalische Messtechnik, Freiburg, Germany (Maurus Tacke)

OBJECTIVES

→ Development of selective sensors for hydrocarbons in water;
→ Development, investigation and test of systems that employ mid infrared fiberoptic evanescent wave spectroscopy.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Special fibres for the mid infrared were made and improved for transmission of the radiation of tuneable diode lasers, as required for the high sensitivity sensor application;
◇ Polymer fibre coatings were optimised. The polymer coating isolates the mid infrared radiation from the extremely absorbing water and allows the hydrocarbons to diffuse into the cladding, thus generating spectrally specific fingerprint absorption;
◇ An optical system was made with a diode laser as radiation source;
◇ Measurement strategies were investigated and optimised. The laser was tuned very rapidly, and thus probes the spectral features with high speed and sensitivity;
◇ Specific properties of the system components were evaluated, and the system performance was analysed.

RESULTS

⇒ Selective and sensitive sub ppm detection of selected hydrocarbons in water was demonstrated. The experimental sensitivity allowed detection of 50 ppb tetrachloroethylene (TeCE) in water.
⇒ The fibres were analysed and optimised for their sensor performance.
⇒ Polymers were analysed. The 50 ppb result was obtained with polyisobutylene (PIB) coating.
⇒ A laboratory sensor system was built, that made use of our new „pulse modulation" laser technique.

PARTNERS

FRAUNHOFER INSTITUT FÜR PHYSIKALISCHE MESSTECHNIK
Heidenhofstraβe 8
7800 Freiburg
Germany

Maurus Tacke
Tel.: +49-761-885 71 25
Fax: +49-761-885 72 24

TEL AVIV UNIVERSITY
Department of Physics and Astronomy
Ramat Aviv
69978 Tel Aviv
Israel

Abraham Katzir
Tel.: +972-3-640 83 01
Fax: +972-3-641 58 50

UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
Institute for Analytical Chemistry
Laboratory for Chemical Analysis &
Ir-Spectroscopy
Getreidemarkt 9
1060 Vienne
Austria

Robert Kellner
Tel.: +43-1-588 01- 48 31
Fax: +43-1-586 78 13

1. Natural resources

1.1. Basic natural resources

1.1.2. Water treatment and pollution control

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0293
Period: From November 1, 1998 till October 31, 2001

OCCURRENCE OF TOXIC CYANOBACTERIA WATERBLOOMS: IMPACT ON AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTS AND POTENTIAL HUMAN HEALTH RISK; ENVIRONMENTAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL AND GENETIC MECHANISMS INVOLVED IN TOXINS PRODUCTION

Co-ordinator: Université Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, France (Alain Dauta)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop a set of methodologies
→ To determine the toxicity of blooms in water bodies
→ To assess the toxicity risk in order to avoid human health problems
→ To initiate a monitoring process of a crisis period, in relation to:
- the strain of cyanobacteria implicated (genetic definition),
- steps of the growth (ecophysiology) and the environmental conditions (ecology).

ACTIVITIES

◇ Ecology of cyanobacterial strains: i)- made in situ in reservoirs or rivers, ii) mainly done on strains isolated from natural blooms occuring in water supplies, iii) data provided by thorough ecophysiological studies taking mainly in account environmental factors, iv) and use of data from literature. The modern molecular biological methods have made possible to compare cyanobacteria ◇ Toxin obtained directly from i) in-situ sampling (water supplies), ii) mass cultures under controlled conditions (directly connected with ecophysiological factors knowledge).

◇A whole study of toxins (effects, toxicity threshold, toxicity tests,...) to define a range of toxicity effects, levels and strength. Intoxication by food chain must be considered. Chronic intoxication by sublethal levels of hepatotoxins needs to be further investigated and a maximum acceptable concentration for oral consumption proposed considering the environmental characteristics and data base of each country.

◇ Study of the chemical structure and of the ways of action of the various toxins (chemical modelling). The chemical stability of each toxin in a water body needs further investigation. In this case, studies on tropical conditions need to be considered. In order to be able to measure the toxic compounds one should be able to identify them. New toxic compounds should be purified for the structure determination and toxicological analysis. Standards of different microcystins are needed for quantification. The purification of peptide toxins will be performed by well established HPLC and TLC methods. Chemical structure will be performed by NMR. Mode of action of the different toxins will be assayed on several enzymes known to be their potential target: acetylcholinesterase and phosphatase.

EXPECTED RESULTS

The applied objective is to propose a set of various tests specially devoted to the early detection of toxic cyanobacterial blooms and to the determination of the probability of toxicity evolution in the case of massive blooming.

The scientific work will enhance the knowledge on cyanobacteria, with strain collection, physiological description and data of molecular taxonomic characterisation (in situ and in laboratory), toxin production and toxic effects, toxin standards, databank of cyanobacterial 16sRNA gene sequences, data of molecular characteristics of the strains and knowledge of distribution of microcystin genes among isolates. A predictive model to assess the risk of toxin production, integrating information from both field and laboratory data. All the data and publications will be available on a Web site, with also a protocol for toxic risk assessment, guidelines for toxins studies (identification and toxic effect) and classification of toxins.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITE PAUL SABATIER
Centre d'Ecologie des Systèmes Aquatiques Continentaux
UMR C5576 CNRS / UPS
118, route de Narbonne
31062 TOULOUSE CEDEX 04
France

Alain Dauta
Tel.: +33-5-6155 67 26
Fax: +33-5-61 55 60 96
E-mail: dauta@cict.fr

UNIVERSITE MOULAY ISMAIL
Faculté des Sciences, Departement de Biologie
B.P. 4010 Beni M'Hamed
MA 50 003 MEKNES
Maroc

Mustapha Derraz
Tel.: +212-5-53 88 70
Fax: +212-5-53 68 08
E-mail: mderraz@yahoo.com

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE MADRID
Faculdad de Ciencias Departamento de Biologia
Departamento de Biologia Cantoblanco
E-28049 Madrid
Spain

Antonio Quesada
Tel.: +34-91-397 8181
Fax: +34-91-397 8344
E-mail: quesada@bosque.sdi.uam.es

ISRAEL OCEANOGRAPHIC & LIMNOLOGICAL RESEARCH
Marine Biology Department,
National Institute of Oceanography
Tel Shikmona P.O. Box 8030
31 080 HAIFA
Israel

Assaf Sukenik
Tel.: +972-4-851 5202
Fax: +972-4- 851 1911
E-mail: assaf@ocean.org.il

ARISTOTLE UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI
Department of Botany
P.O. Box 109
GR - 540 06 Thessaloniki
Greece

Tom Lanaras
Tel.: +30-31-998 383
Fax: +30-31-998 389
E-mail: lanaras@pegasus.bio.auth.gr

UNIVERSITY OF HELSINKI
Department of Applied Chemistry and Microbiology
Biocenter Viikki
Viikinkaari 9, P.O. Box 56
FI - 00014 Helsinki
Finland

Kaarina Sivonen
Tel.: +358-9-70859270
E-mail: ksivonen@LadyBird.Helsinki.fi

FUNDAÇAO BIO-RIO
Nucleo de Pesquisas em Produtos Naturais
Universidade Federale do Rio de Janeiro
21941 - 590 Ilha do Fundão - RJ
Brasil

Sandra Azevedo
Tel/Fax: +005521 270-2683
E-mail: SAZEVEDO@nppn.ufrj.br

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0273
Period: From Dec. 1, 1998 till May 31, 2001

TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT & DEMONSTRATION OF CLOSED-LOOP PROCEDURES IN ELECTROPLATING AND METAL CHEMISTRY USING SOLAR ENERGY OR WASTE HEAT TO AVOID WASTEWATER AND TO MINIMIZE SOLID WASTE WHICH CAN BE UTILIZED

Co-ordinator: Gesellschaft Fuer Umweltvertraegliche Verfahrensinnovat Mbh, Teltow, Deutschland
(Hans-Wilhelm Lieber)

OBJECTIVES

The main objectives are defined as follows:

→ Reduction of the specific consumption of chemicals for pretreatment, surface finishing and posttreatment in electroplating shops.
→ Introduction of multiple-step, counter-current rinsing systems to reduce the specific water consumption for rinsing.
→ Avoidance of wastewater to be drained.
→ Minimization of the quantities of solid waste which should be utilized instead of dumping.
→ Use of solar heat and waste heat, respectively, for water recirculation.
→ Putting this mode of operation into practice.

ACTIVITIES

The key activities involve:

◇ Determination and reduction of specific losses of chemicals due to drag-out and a limited lifetime of process solutions.
◇ Introduction of improved rinsing systems for minimum water consumption.
◇ Selection and tests of suitable solar collectors and equipments for volatilization and heat recovery systems, respectively.
◇ Introduction of closed-loop procedures into practice, evaluation and optimization of operating conditions in different plating shops.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

The principal results will comprise:

▷ A reduced specific consumption of water and chemicals, bringing about cost savings and reduced volumes of waste.
▷ The avoidance of wastewater, leading to improved water management for compliance with environmental regulations.
▷ Suggestions and experience in utilization of solar energy and waste heat, respectively, for closed-loop procedures.
▷ Practical experience in low-waste technology in electroplating by application of the best available technology.
▷ Recommendations for the promotion of effective environmental protection in electroplating, metal chemistry and related technologies.

PARTNERS

GESELLSCHAFT FUER UMWELTVERTRAEGLICHE VERFAHRENSINNOVAT MBH
Potsdamer Strasse 18a
14513 Teltow
Deutschland

Pr Hans-Wilhelm Lieber
Tel.: 49-3328-430.120
Fax: 49-3328-430.123
E-mail: tzt-guv@t-online.de

NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Chemical Engineering Department
9 Heroon Polytechniou Zografou Campus - Zografou
15773 Athens
Greece

Pr Maria Loizidou
Tel. 30-1-772.31.06
Fax. 30-1-984.39.17
E-mail. mloiz@chemeng.ntua.gr

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
8 Ayias Elenis P.O. Box 1559
1510 Nicosia
Chypre

Dr Ioannis Glekas
Tel. 357-2-456.607
Fax. 357-2-456.665
E-mail.envmgmt@zenon.logos.cy.net

HIGH INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC HEALTH ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
165 El Horlya Avenue
Alexandria
Egypte

Pr Olfat El-Sebaie
Tel. 20-3-421.55.75
Fax. 20-3-421.84.36
E-mail.

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0272
Period: From October 1, 1998 till September 30, 2002

SUSTAINIBILITY AND OPTIMISATION OF TREATMENT AND USE OF WASTEWATER IN AGRICULTURE

Co-ordinator: Faculté Universitaire Des Sciences Agronomiques, Gembloux, Belgium
(Dimitri Xanthoulis)

OBJECTIVES

→ *Wastewater treatment to obtain a effluent which can be reused in agriculture*: the first aim is the development of new technologies in the treatment of wastewater from small settlements, villages and tows to produce treated water for irrigation.

→ *Irrigation techniques which are compatible with sustainable agricultural practices*:
To produce irrigated crops with wastewater treated by technology provided by objective 1 and by other traditional existing systems (stabilisation ponds, rapid infiltration). Environmental consideration and socio-economic profitability will be taken into account.
The use of wastewater may have potentially adverse impacts on both environment and the public health, largely depend on the wastewater characteristics, the degree of purification, the method and location of use and the crop irrigated. Scientifically sound planning and effective management of the irrigation or fertilisation regime, according to water and nutrient requirement of selected crops, can minimise these disadvantages to the level of environmental insignificance.

ACTIVITIES

◇ *Wastewater treatment to obtain a effluent which can be reused in agriculture*

The proposed project will investigate natural vegetation from the Mediterranean region that could be use in wastewater treatments. Three wastewater treatment plants will be installed and optimised: Free Water Surface system, Epuvalisation and Long Term Storage in maturation ponds. Such technologies should be considered as: low cost, appropriate for the existing living standards, adaptable to the Mediterranean environment and appropriated for the production of advanced treated effluent for reuse.
The first aim is the development of new technology in the treatment of wastewater from municipal and industrial origin to produce treated water for irrigation.

Free water surface system (FWS)

Evaluation of existing indigenous species and construction of an experimental FWS wetland unit. Operation of the unit. Measurement of specific contaminants (nitrogenous species and pathogens) in the influent, effluent recycled and effluent for reuse (irrigation of vineyards).
Investigate the removal mechanisms for specific contaminants in relation to: a) The species used, b) hydraulic load rates, c) plant parts removal, and d) the type of the organic material added.

Long term storage (LTS)

The optimisation of the storage time in ponds of wastewater, on water quality will be studied.
We will verify the conformity of the crops quality with the E.U. quality standards for imported products.

Epuvalisation (EPU)

Improve the purified wastewater by a performant tertiary treatment and make them available for a non restrictive agricultural use.
Produce plants which can be used as house plants (cyperus, phoenix, washingtonia, bamboo), as seaside windbreaks or for greenhouse flowers.

◇ *Irrigation techniques which are compatible with sustainable agricultural practices*

Use of treated wastewater of appropriate quality with 3 different irrigation techniques which are surface, sprinkler and drip irrigation to irrigate crops.
Plots installation and study of the effect of treated wastewater on soil, groundwater and crops.

Economic evaluation of the use of treated wastewater with the 3 irrigation techniques in comparison with the use of fresh water and traditional irrigation techniques. Environmental consideration and socio-economic profitability will be taken in account.

The experiments will take place in open fields conditions and in greenhouses with different water quality, irrigation systems, crops and soil. The trials will be organised to optimise nitrogen fertilisation, use of treated wastewater for complementary irrigation and use of treated wastewater in intensive agriculture within acceptable level of risk concerning environment and public health.

Use of treated wastewater in intensive agriculture within acceptable level of risk concerning environment and public health

On these main treatments we will check in the growing plants the balance between in coming and out going nutrients, we will measure the depth of nutrient percolation and accumulation in the soil and we will try to estimate the proper amount of irrigation with effluents in the presence of variable plants that will keep the sustainability of the soil and plants for human and fodder.

Complementation irrigation for cereal crops

The trial will try to answer the question: is it possible to use purified wastewater in a complementary irrigation system for cereals (winter wheat, barley, maize) during drought periods?

Three types of water will be used: rain water (without irrigation) as test, wastewater purified by infiltration filtration and wastewater purified by epuvalisation. As test, we will apply the usual recommended fertilisation whereas for the wastewater treatments, no fertiliser will be applied.

Optimisation of the use of nitrogen in the wastewater

Follow up of the drainage waters and of their composition by the use of lysimeters.

Establish the quantitative balances of salts and of nitrates and quantify nitrate leaching and estimate the contamination risk of groundwater. The lysimeter results will be compared with mass balance results based on the quantification of nitrogen inputs and outputs in the plant-soil system.

Impact of waste water on soil structure

EXPECTED RESULTS

▷ *Scientific - technical results*

This study will give us detailed information on the best way for wastewater treatment and exact amounts of water and nutrients needed to safe use effluents in producing human edible and non edible crops. A continuous use of effluents year round by agriculture crop can help in effluents storage pools management and increase the fresh water available to the growing human population in the area.

This study will allow us to develop good management practices aimed at minimising environmental and health impact of the wastewater reuse considering: The water use efficiency of the tested crops;

Nutrient uptake from TWW source; Leaching depth of TWW component; Degree of coli contamination in harvested crops; Nutrient balance in soil and plants; The effect of TWW on soil stability; High value crops; The optimal water regime for barley, wheat and maize; Optimal yield for barley, wheat and maize achieved adopting optimal water regime; Required quality of the crop products following WHO guidelines; Rationalise the supplement irrigation taking into count the impact of the TWW on the soil quality, groundwater contamination and crop qualitative and quantitative yield; Wastewater treatment system well adapted to the Mediterranean region; Development of decentralising system for WW management i.e. cost effective technology suitable for wastewater reclamation and reuse in Mediterranean region.

▷ *Deliverables*

- Rehabilitation of treatment plans and installation of epuvalisation systems (EPU).
- Free Water Surface System (FWS) installation and optimisation.
- Long Term Storage system (LTS) installation and optimisation.
- Selection of indigenous aquatic plant species.
- Experience in greenhouse and in field - intensive agriculture irrigated with treated wastewater.
- Mathematical model for salts and nitrates transfer.

- Collected data on the effect of treated wastewater on soil, groundwater and crops.
- Guidelines for futures activities.

PARTNERS

FACULTE UNIVERSITAIRE DES SCIENCES AGRONOMIQUES
Unite d'Hydraulique Agricole
2 Passage Des Deportes
5030 Gembloux
Belgium

Prof. Doct. Dimitri Xanthoulis
E-mail: xanthoulis@fsagx.ac.be
Tel.: 32-81-62.21.86
Fax: 32-81-62.21.81

AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Dept Of Land Reclamation & Agric. Eng.
75 Iera Odos Str.
11855 Athens
Greece

Prof. Doct. George Mavroyannopoulos
E-mail: naxos@auadec.aua.ariadnet-t.gr
Tel.: 30-1-52.94.008
Fax: 30-1-52.94.015

NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUT OF IRAKLIO
Institute Of Iraklio
Dept Of Water Resources & Environment
Po Box 1841
71 110 Iraklio
Greece

Dr. A.N. Angelakis
E-mail: angelak@cc.uch.gr
Tel.: 30-81-24.58.51
Fax: 30-81-24.58.58

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE RECHERCHE GENIE RURAL, EAUX, FORETS
Labo De Physique Du Sol, Physiol. Veg.
& Microbiologie
Rue Hedi Karray
Bp 10
2080 Ariana
Tunisia

Mr. Zouhaier Chaabouni
E-mail:
Tel.: 216-1-71.96.30
Fax: 216-1-71.79.51

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VETERINAIRE HASSAN II
Complexe Horticole D'agadir
Bp 773
Iavh Ii Agadir
Agadir
Morocco

Prof. Redouane Choukr-Allah
E-mail: chagadir@mtds.com
Tel.: 212-8-24.49.51
Fax: 212-8-24.22.43

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE SOIL AND WATER USE SECTION
Po Box 2016
1516 Nicosia
Cyprus

Dr. Ioannis Papadopoulos
E-mail: ari@athena.cc.ucy.ac.cy
Tel.: 357-2-30.51.01
Fax: 357-2-31.67.70

THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM-REHOVOT
Fac. Of Agricultural, Food & Env. Sc.
Dept Of Field Crops, Veg. & Genetics
Po Box 12
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Prof. Doct. Uzi Kafkafi
E-mail: kafkafi@agri.huki.ac.il
Tel.: 972-8-948.11.05
Fax: 972-8-946.96.57

AL QUDS UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Dept Of Chemistry
Po Box 20002
Jerusalem
Palestinian Autonomy

Dr. Mustapha Khamis
E-mail:
Tel.: 972-2-74.97.53
Fax: 972-2-74.69.60

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0267
Period: From October 1, 1998 till September 30, 2001

INTEGRATED WASTEWATER REUSE BY SOLAR-CATALYTIC TREATMENT: A PILOT STUDY IN THE TEXTILE INDUSTRY

Co-ordinator: Technische Universitaet Clausthal, Clausthal-Zellerfeld, Germany (Alfons Vogelpohl)

OBJECTIVES

→ Application of a sustainable and economical process to promote the conservation of natural resources.
→ Water saving and reduction of environmental pollution with a process using solar energy.
→ Environmentally friendly, long term and sustainable enhancement of the industrial capacity with a production integrated process.
→ Solar purification of real textile wastewaters with the goal of wastewater re-utilization.
→ Application and further development of a cheap and simple process with materials and equipment available in the Third Countries.
→ Cost reduction in wastewater treatment and water supply.
→ Drawing the attention of plant managers, authorities and the population to the sustainable use of water.
→ Improvement of the solar-catalytic wastewater treatment with the perspective of a future application in sun poorer countries.
→ Proof of the environmental and health toleration of the process.
→ Upgrading and optimization of existing pretreatment plants (mechanical, chemical and biological treatment plants) with respect to European standards.
→ Elimination of recalcitrant compounds with a solar process insured by strict quality control.
→ Quality control for the prevention of toxic intermediate reaction products by chemical analyses (e.g. COD/BOD5 ratio) and bio-tests.
→ Recycling and reuse of textile industry wastewater for process water supply. Test in the production process.
→ Optimization of the reactor design (e.g. mass transfer, residence time distribution, evaporation, design, investment costs).
→ Optimization of the catalyst (e.g. performance, stability, aging) and their fixation.
→ Scale-up of a Thin Film Fixed Bed Reactor to semi-technical application and comparison of the performance with bench-scale reactors.
→ Demonstration of the performance, the safety in operation and the feasibility by a pilot test under real conditions.
→ Design instructions for technical scale plants and concepts for logistics and reuse of the treated wastewaters (e.g. storage, transport, place for reuse).
→ Business management analysis for the determination of the fields, the time and the countries of application.

ACTIVITIES

Optimization of the pretreatment plants

◇ The existing wastewater pretreatment plants of the two textile factories in Algeria and Tunisia will be upgraded and optimized with the objective to reduce the consumption of chemicals and energy as well as to reach European effluent standards.

Laboratory studies

◇ The solar-catalytic treatment shall lead to a water quality which is as high as possible. The improvement of the catalysts and their fixation on materials which is cheaper than 10 Euro/m^2 as well as their test and adaptation to the reactor-system in bench-scale plants are essential for an economic application of the solar-catalytic techniques. Intermediate products which might be generated during the oxidation will be detected and assessed by quality control via analyses and bio-tests.

Pilot studies

◇ The design of the pilot plants will involve the knowledge of all partners and especially economic aspects, the feasibility and the adaptation to the requirements in Third Countries. The pilot tests will start with the effluents of the treatment plants where the performance of the solar-catalytic treatment is known. Different wastewater flows will be investigated afterwards. The reuse of wastewater with or without treatment will be proved. All applicable technologies will be compared with the solar-catalytic treatment. Design instructions and a business management analysis will indicate the full-scale applications at the end of the project.

EXPECTED RESULTS

With this proposal positive effects on the environment and the water resources will be realized. The proposed research will introduce new and more efficiently adapted technologies of wastewater treatment and reuse in these countries. The interest of managers, politicians and the public in this technology will be aroused through the use of a pilot scale plant and the use of real wastewaters. Long term water saving due to recycling is expected.

Pilot studies

▷ The pilot study will provide informations on the long term stability, the safety of operation and the design instructions of solar catalytic wastewater treatment. Additionally, possibilities for the reuse of water in the textile industry in Developing Countries will be investigated.

Commercialisation

▷ The final business management analysis will assess the applicability of the solar catalytic wastewater treatment and recycling.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BAHNEMANN D.W., L.BOUSSELMI, H. FREUDENHAMMER, A. GHRABI, S.U. GEISSEN, U. SIEMON, F. SALEH, A. SI-SALAH, A. VOGELPOHL. 1996 Detoxification and Recycling of Wastewater by Solar-Catalytic Treatment. In: Oxidation Technologies for Water and Wastewater Treatment: International Conference Goslar, May 12 - 15, 1996, CUTEC-Schriftenreihe Nr. 23, Ed. A. Vogelpohl, Papierflieger Verlag, Clausthal-Zellerfeld 1996

BAHNEMANN D.W., L.BOUSSELMI, H. FREUDENHAMMER, S.U. GEISSEN, A. GHRABI, A. SI-SALAH, U. SIEMON, A. VOGELPOHL. 1997. Purification and Recycling of Wastewater by Solar-Catalytic and Biological Treatment in Algeria, Syria and Tunisia. Working conference „Water in the Mediterranean. Collaborative Euro-Med Research: State of Art, Results and Future Priorities", Istanbul, Turkey, November 26 - 29, 1997

FREUDENHAMMER, H., D.W. BAHNEMANN, L. BOUSSELMI, S.U. GEISSEN, A. GHRABI, F. SALEH, A. SI-SALHA, U. SIEMON, A. VOGELPOHL.1997. Detoxification and Recycling of Wastewater by Solar-Catalytic Treatment. Wat. Sci. Tech., 35 (4), 149 - 156

BAHNEMANN, D., M. MEYER, U. SIEMON, D. MENCKE A. Self-Sufficient PV Powered Solar Detoxification Reactor for Polluted Waters, Solar Engineering 1997 - Proc. ASME Int. Solar Energy Conf., Washington DC, April 27 - 30, 1997

SIEMON, U., BAHNEMANN,L. DILLERT, R., 1998. Photokatalytische Desinfektion eines kommunalen Abwassers, Chem. Ing. Tech., 1998 70 (3)

PARTNERS

TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET CLAUSTHAL
Inst. Fur Thermische Verfahrenstechnik
Adolph-Roemer-Strasse 2a
38678 Clausthal-Zellerfeld
Germany

Alfons Vogelpohl
E-mail: Vogel@Itv.Tu-Clausthal.De
Tel.: 49-5323-722.355
Fax: 49-5323-723.570

INSTITUT FUER SOLARENERGIEFORSCHUNG GMBH
Hameln / Emmerthal, Abteilung
Photochemie & Dunnschichttechnik
Sokelantsrasse 5
30165 Hannover
Germany

Detlef Bahnemann
E-mail: Isfh.Bahnemann@Oln.Comlink.Ap Org
Tel.: 49-511-358.500
Fax: 49-511-3585.010

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE ET TECHNIQUE
Laboratoire Environnement
43 Avenue Charles Nicolle
Cite Mahrajene
1082 Tunis
Tunisia

Ahmed Ghrabi
Tel.: 216-1-788.436
Fax: 216-1-430.934

CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE
Ecole Centrale De Lyon-Er539
Lab. Photocatalyse, Catalyse, Envir.
36 Avenue Guy De Collongue
B.P. 163
69131 Lyon
France

Pierre Pichat
E-mail: Pichat@Cc.Ec-Lyon.Fr
Tel.: 33-4-7218.6495
Fax: 33-4-7833.0337

Contract Number: IC18-CT98-0265
Period: From November 1, 1998 till October 31, 2002

DEVELOPMENT AND OPTIMIZATION OF A NEW PROCESS FOR DESALINATION OF SEA WATER BY MEANS OF SOLAR ENERGY

Co-ordinator: Ruhr-Universitaet Bochum, Bochum (Nrw), Deutschland (Efat Chafik)

OBJECTIVES

The main objectives are defined as follows:

→ Development of a new sea water desalination process using air which will be heated by solar energy and then humidified by injection of sea water into the heated air flow. This heating/humidifying procedure will be repeated to allow an enhancement of vapor concentration in air up to about 20 wt%. Such a high concentration is usually attainable by spraying water in air heated up to 500°C. The present process achieves the same effect at operating temperature not in the range of 80°C.

→ Economical optimization of the new process by developing cost effective solar collectors as well as efficient humidifier- and dehumidifier designs.

→ Errection, test and optimization of a pilot plant using the new desalination process to produce $1m^3$ water daily. This pilot plant will be located in Tunisia on the mediterranian coast. The desalinatitn process will be optimized during a one-year test-run.

ACTIVITIES

The key activities involve:

◇ Theoretical and experimental preinvestigations
- Development and optimization of solar collectors as well as the humidifier system and the dehumidifier.
- Elaboration of an energy-optimized flow sheet of the desalination process under consideration of heat recovery.
- Testing of the new desalination process by experiments on one-stage-setup including fan, collector, humidifier and dehumidifier. These tests will also deliver the optimum operating parameter to be used in the pilot plant.

◇ Engineering, planning, Installating and starting up of the pilot plant
- Development and optimization of the process flow sheet using computer simulation technique.
- Planning and construction of the pilot plant.
- Field tests on single plant equipments. Start up of the pilot plant.

◇ Long term run and measurements on pilot plant
- A longterm run of the plant for a duration of one year should give results on water production rate under different conditions. Production rate and energy consumption will be optimized.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

⇒ This project should provide reliable data on the new solar desalination process. Technical and economical parameter of this process will be won. Reports on types and design guidelines of the optimized and recommended collectors, humidifiers and dehumidifier will be delivered. The experience gained during the longterm run of the desalination pilot plant will be documented to give design and optimizing rules of the new solar desalination process. Guidelines for a medium size demonstration plant will be delivered.

PARTNERS

RUHR-UNIVERSITAET BOCHUM
Inst. Of Thermo- And Fluid Dynamics Dept Of Mechanical Engineering
Universitaet Strasse 150
44721 Bochum (Nrw)

Dr Efat Chafik
Tel.: 49-234-700.64.23
Fax: 49-234-709.41.62
E-mail:chafik@vtp.ruhr-uni-bochum.de

Deutschland

AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Dept Of Food Science & Technology
Iera Odos 75
11855 Athens
Greece

Dr Stavros Yanniotis
Tel.: 30-1-529.4703
Fax. 30-1-5294703/3460885
E-mail: Yannioti@Auadec.Aua.Gr

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE ET TECHNIQUE
Laboratoire De Dessalement Des Eaux
Route Touristique De Soliman P.O. Box 95
2050 Hammam-Lif
Tunisie

Dr Mohamed Maalej
Tel.: 216-1-43.00.44/53
Fax: 216-1-43.09.34

PALESTINIAN ENERGY & ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH CENTER (PEC)
Rafidia Street P.O. Box 085
Nablus - West Bank
Palestinian Autonomy

Dr Husein Hamed
Tel.: 972-9-38.48.03/04
Fax: 972-9-38.43.88
E-mail: Pec@Planet.Edu

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0167
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

DEVELOPMENT OF A SIMPLE TECHNOLOGY IN DRINKING WATER TREATMENT FOR NITRATE AND PESTICIDE REMOVAL

Co-ordinator: Universitaet Stuttgart, Institut Fuer Siedlungwasserbau, Stuttgart, Germany
(Wolf-Rudiger Mueller)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop an inventory of the actual situation on-site concerning nitrate and pesticide occurrence in groundwater for selected regions of Morocco and Turkey.

→ To develop of a simple, easy to use technology for nitrate and pesticide removal in drinking water treatment.

→ Part of the population of EU and non-EU-countries is living in rural areas. Especially small communities and hamlets risk not to provide a safe water to their inhabitants. The intense use of fertilizers and pesticides in agriculture is a main source of deterioration of ground- and surfacewater. The EEC-directive on quality o f water for human consumption (1980) requires a max. admissible concentration in water of 11.3 mg/L N-NO_3, 0.1 mg/L N-NO_2 and 0.1 mg/L pesticide per single substance, 0.5 mg/L as total pesticide content.

→ A web for analytical quality control between the partners will be installed, which may lead to a nucleus for national proficiency testing of pesticides.

ACTIVITIES

◇ To test the different solid substrates in semi-batch and continuous flow reactors.

◇ Heterotrophic denitrification with Natural Organic Solid Substrates (NOSS), e.g. straw, bark of woods, hydrolyzed birchwood, Glycyrrhiza glabra.

◇ Chemolithotrophic denitrification using sulfur.

◇ Heterotrophic denitrification with water insoluble BioDegradable Polymers (BDP), e.g. Poly-ß-Hydroxy-Butyric acid (PHB), Poly-e-Caprolactone (PCL), Bionolle, a synthetic thermoplastic aliphatic polyester, based on polyethylene and polybutylene succinates (PESU, PBSU).

◇ Optimizing the reactor packing containing NOSS. Improvement of the BDPs for denitrification by blending with nutrient salts containing phospho-rous, iron and trace elements.

◇ The examination of pesticide elimination in denitrifying reactors. How these conditions affect fungal activity and pesticide re-moval will be investigated. Furthermore the action of PHB, PCL and other biodegrad-able polymers as potential sinks for pesticides will be examined by sorption experiments. There are hints that in analogy to polyethylene (PE) a strong sorptive capacity exists.

◇ The elaboration of an easy-to-use Standard Operation Procedure (SOP) for pesticide analysis. The method will use a solid phase extraction process and GC and HPLC-methods for their sepa-ra-tion and detection.

◇ The isolation and determination of bacteria and fungi, which essentially govern the denitrification and pesticide removal process. The interaction of fungi and bacteria, enhancement or inhi-bition have consequences on the reactor configuration.

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ *Scientific-technical results*

A pillar of this project is the pesticide analysis. Based on standard methods, considering the means of the partners an easy-to-use SOP for selected pesticides in the different partner countries will be elaborated. In order to install and to assure Good Laboratory Practice (GLP), the partners will exchange information, samples, and standards on a regular basis. Metabolites of the investigated pesticides will be analyzed. The sorption behavior of the pesticides selected in relation to the BDP used will be elucidated.

As the project is of precompetitive character it allows to scrutinize the best way towards a realization of potentially low and "easy-to-use" technologies for biological systems in drinking water treatment with respect to ni-trate and pesticide removal.

New perspectives are expected when realizing heterotrophic denitrification with BDPs. No sorption data for pesticides have been reported, however a strong analogy to PE a sorption capacity can be postulated. In a reactor this will lead in a first step to a physico-chemical removal, the second step desired may be the induction of a cometabolism. These terms "cometabolism" or "cooxidation" are used to describe the concomitant oxidation of a nongrowth substrate during growth of a micro-organism on a utilisable carbon and energy source. Thus we examine the effects under aerobic and subsequent anoxic conditions whether biodegradation of the polymers leads to a pesticide degradation.

The microbial examination will concentrate on the isolation and determination of the bacteria and fungi, essentially governing the denitrification and the pesticide removal process. The interaction of fungi and bacteria, enhancement or inhibition may have consequences on the reactor configuration.

A deepened knowledge of the microbial flora in the reactors is of primary importance, not only to exclude the presence of opportunistic pathogens for men and animals e.g. different Pseudomonas and Acinetobacter species but also with respect to the action of fungi .

Denitrifying conditions allow the growth of several fungi, which may be useful for pesticide elimination or which are undesired molds, so mycotoxin contamination is possible. Therefore use of a simple and sensitive bioassay for assessing the potential risk of mycotoxins in water will be examined.

The experiments will be carried out in lab-scale semi-batch and continuous flow test units. The results obtained must yet be substantiated in view of technical applications in semi- and technical plants, which however is not within the scope of this project.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITAET STUTTGART
Institut Fuer Siedlungwasserbau,
Wasserguete And Abfallwirtschaft
Bandtaele 2
70569 Stuttgart
Germany

Doct. Ing. Wolf-Rudiger Mueller
E-mail: W-R.Mueller@Iswa.Uni-Stuttgart.De
Tel.: 49-711-685.5411
Fax: 49-711-685.3729

RIJKSUNIVERSITEIT GENT
Vakgroep Biochemie, Fysiologie En
Microbiologie - Lab.Voor Microbiologie
K.L. Ledeganckstraat 35
9000 Gent
Belgium

Prof. Dr. Ing. Jean Swings
E-mail: Jean.Swings@Rug.Ac.Be
Tel.: 32-9-264.51.16
Fax: 32-9-264.53.46

UNIVERSITAET KARLSRUHE
Engler-Bunte-Institut
Bereich Wasserchemie
Richard Willstaetter Allee 5
76128 Karlsruhe
Germany

Prof. Doct. Fritz Frimmel
E-mail; Fritz.Frimmel@Ciw.Uni-Karlsruhe.De
Tel.: 49-721-608.2580
Fax: 49-721-699.154

ORGANISATION NATIONALE DE L'EAU POTABLE
Dir. Du Laboratoire De La Qualite De
L'eau - Station Du Traitement Des Eaux
6 Bis, Rue Patricia Lumumba
100002 Rabat
Morocco

Mr. Lahoussaine Echihabi
E-mail: Onepdlq@Mtds.Com
Tel.: 212-7-75.88.92
Fax: 212-7-75.23.77

UNIVERSITE ABDELMALEK ESSAADI
Faculte Des Sciences De Tetouan
Dept. De Chimie
B.P. 2121
93000 Tetouan
Morocco

Prof. Doct. Abdelhamid Ouassini
E-mail: Ouassini@Tangeroise.Net.Ma
Tel.: 212-9-97.24.23 (Ext. 43)
Fax: 212-9-99.45.00

EGE UNIVERSITY
Engineering Faculty
Environmental Research Group
Ege University Kampusu
35100 Izmir - Bornova
Turkey

Prof. Dr. Ing. Ibrahim Alyanak
E-mail: Ialy@Textil.Ege.Edu.Tr
Tel.: 90-232-388.7600
Fax: 90-232-374.1401

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0163
Period: November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

A SYSTEM APPROACH TO WASTEWATER BIOTREATMENT FOR THE PROTECTION OF MEDITERRANEAN COASTAL AREAS ("BIOWATSYST")

Co-ordinator: Istituto Agronomico Mediterraneo, Valenzano (Bari), Italy (Atef Hamdy)

OBJECTIVES

→ To monitor, prevent and remediate coastal pollution due to wastewater disposal through the use of multipurpose subsurface-flow constructed wetlands (SFW), inserting them into the productive system of rural societies and, in a more general way, into the surrounding environment;
→ To gain information useful to help in the optimisation of the design and management of constructed wetlands;
→ To assess the effectiveness of SFW as a low-tech, low-cost solution to domestic wastewaters treatment;
→ To demonstrate the possibility of reusing treated waters for irrigation purposes and aquifer recharging;
→ To conduct an economic-social-environmental analysis to evaluate the global impact of wetland construction and management.

ACTIVITIES

The project is based on the construction of biodepurating systems in six representative places, each system comprising six constructed cells with annexed spreading basins for aquifer recharging.
The six cells which can be split in two, so totalling twelve sub-cells, will offer the possibility of exploring a variety of conditions useful in the process of optimisation, namely detention time, filling media, depurating plants, water depth, etc.
Phytodepuration efficiency will be evaluated comparing physical, chemical and microbiological characters of inflowing and treated waters.
The results of system monitoring in the technical, economic and environmental aspects will be analysed to issue recommendations and guidelines and a decision support tool will be released.

EXPECTED RESULTS

The main expected outcome is a set of information and recommendations addressing operators and decision-makers, explaining and demonstrating how to take advantage of domestic wastewaters instead of polluting watercourses and seacoasts.
Further outcomes are methods for optimising the design and management of constructed wetlands. Aspects of interest are also: the biomass production and use as an organic compost or to generate biopower; the observation of effects of treated wastewaters used for irrigation purposes and aquifer recharging; the demonstration action addressing extensionists and operators at large.

PARTNERS

ISTITUTO AGRONOMICO MEDITERRANEO
Via Ceglie 23
70010 Valenzano (Bari)
Italy

Prof. Atef Hamdy
E-mail: Hamdy@Iamb.It
Tel.: 39-80-780.6236/6222
Fax: 39-80-780.6206

CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIONES ENERGETICAS, MEDIOAMBIENTALES Y TECNOLOGICAS
Depto De Energias Renovables
Avda Complutense 22
28040 Madrid
Spain

Dr. Juan E. Carrasco
E-mail: Carrasco@Ciemat.Es
Tel.: 34-1-346.6682
Fax: 34-1-346.6680

NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Department Of Chemical Engineering
Organic And Anvironmental Technologies
Zografou Campus
15700 Athens
Greece

Prof. Emmanuel Koukios
E-mail: Koukios@Chemeng.Ntua.Gr
Tel.: 30-1-772.3191
Fax: 30-1-772.3192

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VETERINAIRE HASSAN II
Wastewater Treatment & Reuse Unit
B.P. 6202 Rabat-Instituts
Rabat
Morocco

Prof. Bouchaib Elhamouri
E-mail: Hamouri@Maghreb.Net.Ma
Tel.: 212-7-777.564
Fax: 212-7-777.564

UNIVERSITY OF JORDAN
Water & Environment Res.& Study Centre
Amman
Jordan

Prof. Muhammad Shatanawi
E-mail: Juwater@Amra.Nic.Gov.Jo
Tel.: 962-6-843.555
Fax: 962-6-830.190

SUEZ CANAL UNIVERSITY
Centre For Environment Studies And Consultation
Ismailia
Egypt

Prof. Ahmed Dewdar
E-mail:
Tel.: 20-64-327.125
Fax: 20-64-325.208

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0136
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

CONTROL OF BACTERIAL REGROWTH IN WATER SUPPLY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN WATER SHORT EUROPEAN AND MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES

Co-ordinator: University of Newcastle upon Tyne, UK (Lilian M. Evison)

OBJECTIVES

- → To study changes in bacterial numbers throughout drinking water distibution systems in temperate and semi-arid countries, particularly under water short conditions, in order to understand and model the interactions between physical conditions (e.g. mixing, storage, retention time, temperature), chemical conditions (e.g. disinfectant concentration, pH, organic matter concentration,redox potential, nutrients, chlorophyll etc.) and bacterial regrowth.
- → To evaluate the potential for opportunistic pathogens such as Aeromonas, Pseudomonas, Yersinia, Shigella, Salmonella & E.coli 0157 to regrow in distribution systems, and to make epidemiological studies of populations exposed to such organisms.
- → To study changes in bacterial numbers when water is stored in distribution system reservoirs, and particularly in household storage tanks in regions with intermittent water supplies.
- → To study the effect of infiltration into systems subject to intermittent flow, in particular to evaluate the presence of opportunistic pathogens.
- → To evaluate disinfection strategies for distribution systems and household storage tanks.
- → To develop and validate a model for control of bacterial regrowth in distribution networks, by refining an existing hydraulic model using the inputs outlined above.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Determination of kinetics of growth and death in suspended culture of coliforms, typical heterotrophic plate count isolates and pathogens such as Aeromonas, Pseudomonas, Yersinia, Salmonella, Shigella and E.coli 0157 at pH, TOC, temperature and disinfectant regimes found in distribution systems.
- ◇ Kinetics of biofilm growth and death under laboratory conditions.
- ◇ Investigation of biofilm growth and sloughing in laboratory rig under various hydraulic conditions
- ◇ Using data mentioned above, develop model of bacterial growth in distribution system conditions
- ◇ In Jordan, Lebanon, Palestine, Portugal and UK investigate correlations between physical, chemical, and bacterial regrowth in water distribution systems, under summer and winter conditions
- ◇ Where HPC counts increase, seek presence of opportunistic pathogens.
- ◇ In Jordan, Lebanon, and Palestine, where intermittent water supplies occur, investigate behaviour of bacterial numbers in household storage tanks up to 7 days and longer, to determine potential health implications.
- ◇ Determine effect of infiltration on bacterial numbers in mains subject to intermittent flow
- ◇ Carry out epidemiological study in areas found to be supplied with mains water subject to regrowth conditions.

EXPECTED RESULTS

- ▷ Model development

  Development of EPANET hydraulic models in each country for at least one distibution system, calibrated for conservative tracers and disinfectants, a conceptual model of bacterial regrowth in distribution, a validation of models of bacterial regrowth in each country.

- Distribution system studies

  Collected physical, chemical and bacterial data will indicate the conditions under which mains systems are liable to bacterial regrowth.

- Water storage tank studies

  These will identify conditions under which household storage tanks pose a threat to health, in Mediterranean countries.
  In temperate climates, the conditions of storage in mains reservoirs giving increases in bacterial numbers will be identified, especially in the summer season.
  Effective control strategies will be identified for bacterial regrowth in household storage tanks, and mains reservoirs.

- Kinetics of bacterial regrowth

  Growth kinetics of suspended and attached systems will be determined for coliforms, plate count organisms and opportunistic pathogens.
  Disinfection kinetics will be identified for suspended and attached sysems, and organisms listed above.
  Effect of hydraulics on attached/ suspended bacterial interactions will be identified.

- Epidemiological study

  In Palestine, studies should establish a correlation between water quality and enteric illness in populations exposed to water with high plate counts and the presence of opportunistic pathogens.

- Development of control strategies

  Based on the forgoing information it is anticipated that each collaborator will be able to predict which water supplies are at risk from bacterial regrowth, and to identify disinfection/ operational regimes to control this problem before adverse health effects occur.
  The experiences found in the Mediterranean countries will help more temperate countries to anticipate the effects of global warming.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

SUNNA' BORGAN, N. (1998) Microbial Regrowth of Water Supplies in Amman Distribution System and Household Storage tanks. PhD thesis, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, August 1998

COELHO, S. T. (1997) Performance in water supply- a systems approach.Research Studies Press, UK and John Wiley & Sons.

COELHO, S.T. (1997) Water quality modelling in distribution networks. Technical Report, LNEC- National Civil Engineering Laboratory, Lisbon, Portugal.

COELHO, S.T. (1997) Water quality performance in distribution networksIWSA- International Water Services Association 1997, World Congress, Madrid, Spain.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
Dept Of Civil Engineering
Claremont Road
Cassie Building
Ne1 7ru Newcastle-Upon-Tyne
United Kingdom

Mrs. Lilian Evison
E-mail: L.M.Evison@Ncl.Ac.Uk
Tel.: 44-191-222.79.31
Fax: 44-191-222.66.69

LABORATORIO NACIONAL DE ENGENHARIA CIVIL
Av. Brasil 101
1799 Lisboa Codex
Portugal

Dr. Sergio Teixeira Coelho
E-mail: Stcoelho@Lnec.Pt
Tel.: 351-1-848.21.31 (Ext. 2836)
Fax: 351-1-847.86.14

JORDANIAN MINISTRY OF WATER AND IRRIGATION
Water Authority
P.O. Box 2412
Amman
Jordan

Engineer Ahmed Uleimat
E-mail:
Tel.:
Fax: 962-6-82.52.75

LEBANESE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY
P.O. Box 13-5053
Beirut
Lebanon

Dr. Fuad Hashwa
E-mail: Fhashwa@Lau.Edu.Lb
Tel.: 961-3-24.11.06
Fax: 961-9-94.48.51

AN-NAJAH NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
P.O. Box 7
Nablus
Palestinian Autonomy

Dr. Yahya Faydi
E-mail: Faydi@Najah.Edu
Tel.: 972-9-37.00.42
Fax: 972-9-38.79.82

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0039
Period: From October 1, 1996 till September 30, 1999

DESALINATION OF SEA-WATER USING RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES

Co-ordinator: Dimman Consulting Ltd, Pilea-Thessaloniki, Greece (Dimitri Paschaloudis)

OBJECTIVES

→ To accumulate meteorological data in the Mediterranean area for desalination purposes.

→ To design a desalination method using the vapour compression method, under low pressure where,
- the compressor is powered by wind energy and
- solar energy is used for heating the feed. The scheme to be used will be of multiple effects.

→ To design another desalination method using the Multiple Effect Evaporation method, where the external heating in the top effect is achieved by solar trough collector.

→ To construct two pilot units using the two mentioned methods, and install them in two different countries (Greece and Jordan).

→ To monitor the operation of the pilot units and measure the necessary parameters.

→ To make a feasibility study for future construction of larger units in various sites of the Mediterranean.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Optimization of the operational parameters for the two methods (temperature, pressure, concentration ration etc.).

◇ Design of the key components for the two methods (evaporator/condenser, compressor, windmill, solar collectors, auxiliary heat exchangers). Three critical points will be taken under consideration: a) Low construction cost, b) Low maintenance cost, c) Minimum control needs.

◇ Construction and installation of the two pilot units. The installation areas are in Makedonia, Northern Greece, and in Aqaba, Southern Jordan. These sites have been chosen due to good meteorological conditions and available facilities for experimental operation.

◇ Installation of a data acquisition system for monitoring the operation of the units. Development of the corresponding software.

◇ Presentation of the operation results. These will correlate the quality and quantity of the produced water with the operational parameters, and also include the financial analysis of the operation.

◇ Scale and site analysis for future industrial application.

EXPECTED RESULTS

▷ *Scientific-technical results*: Applied improvements in the multiple effect evaporation and vapor compression method will be elaborated. The improvements consist of a new method for pressure gradient regulation, the use of cheap materials of construction, the efficient use of wind energy and the self stabilization of the system under transient conditions.

▷ *Pilot plants*: Two pilot plants using the two different methods are to be constructed in Greece and Jordan.

▷ *Deliverables*: A complete set of measurements concerning the fresh water production (quality and quantity) of the pilot plants.

▷ *Commercialisation*: A feasibility study for the commercialization of the two methods at higher (industrial) capacity will show the ability of using the methods in various places of the Mediterranean. In a further (beyond the obligations of this project) step there is a high interest to apply the method on a Greek island.

FOLLOW-UP

- The remaining parts of the two pilot plants will be fully installed. After that a test operation will show the correct connection of all the components. Meanwhile the measurement instruments will be completely connected with the plants.
- The operation of the plants will last (for the remaining of the project) 6-8 months. During this period the measurements will show the quality and quantity of product fresh water vs. the input of solar and wind energy.
- In the final step a cost analysis will show the cost of the product and the prospective for construction of plants of higher capacity.

PARTNERS

DIMMAN CONSULTING LTD
M. Alexandrou Street 115
55535 Pilea-Thessaloniki
Greece

Dimitri Paschaloudis
Tel.: +30-31-32 50 09
Fax: +30-31-32 50 17
E-mail: Orman@Vergina.Eng.Auth.Gr

ARISTOTLE UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI
Department Of Chemical Engineering
Laboratory Of Physical Chemistry
P.O. Box 427
54006 Thessaloniki
Greece

Prodromos Bekiaroglou
Tel.: +30-31-99 62 21
Fax: +30-31-99 62 2
E-mail: Orman@Vergina.Eng.Auth.Gr

HIGHER TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Mechanical Engineering Department
P.O. Box 2423
Nicosia
Cyprus

Demetrios Lazarides
Tel.: +35-72-49 44 54
Fax: +35-72-49 49 53
E-mail: ioan@cytanet.com.cy

ROYAL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY JORDAN
Renewable Energy Research Centre
P.O. Box 925819
11110 Amman
Jordan

Malek Kabariti
Tel.: +962-6-84 47 01
Fax: +962-6-84 48 06
E-mail: kabariti@rss.gov.jo

CONPHOEBUS CAMPO PROVE
Institut Di Ricerche Per Le Energie Rinn.
Passo Martino
Zona Industriale
C.P. 95030
Piano D'arci - Catania
Italy

Roberto Lo Cicero Vaina
Tel.: +39-95-29 14 07
Fax: +39-95-29 12 46
E-mail: Robloc@Mbox.Vol.It

ELECTRICIDADE DE PORTUGAL
Projectos Engenharia E Tecnologia
Avenida Infante Santo 17-6
1300 Lisboa
Portugal

Antonio Anastacio Batista
Tel.: +351-1-395 59 00
Fax: +351-1-60 25 31
E-mail: Antonio-Batista@Edinfor.Pt

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0099
Period: From October 1, 1996 till March 31, 1998

WASTE WATER RECYCLING SUPPLIED BY RENEWABLE ENERGIES IN THE NEAR EAST

Co-ordinator: Fachhochschule Aachen, Jülich, Germany (Apostolos Neskakis)

OBJECTIVES

→ To identify the potential for the use of renewable energies for waste water treatment.

→ To work out the technical problems of purification plants supplied with renewable energies depending on: the waste water amount and pollution, the demand of water for reuse, the present state in energy supply, the potential of the renewable energies (especially solar and wind energy). This includes the design of an optimal energy management for these systems.

→ To determine the environmental and socio-economic impacts resulting from waste water treatment including water reuse and a power supply with renewable energies. With a cost benefit analysis it will be possible to compare the external costs of conventional systems and the systems proposed in this project.

→ To analyse these objectives in detail for the Near East region and to give criteria for the transfer of the proposed systems to the West Mediterranean region where similar problems exist.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Analysis of the amount and pollution of waste water, the existing situation in waste water treatment and the demand of water for drinking and irrigation including the future development.

◇ Analysis of the present state in energy supply for municipal and rural areas including future plans and determination of the potential of solar and wind energy.

◇ Work out of purification methods taking into consideration the waste water amount and pollution and the water demand for irrigation.

◇ Adaptation of these purification plants to the renewable energy supply.

◇ Determination of sites where these purification plants are feasible.

◇ Consideration of environmental and socio-economic impacts and cost benefit analysis for purification plants supplied by renewable energies.

◇ Work out of criteria for the installation of purification plants in the Near East.

◇ Concepts for consultation of local and national authorities and for the transfer to the West Mediterranean countries.

RESULTS

⇒ *Scientific-technical results*:

An analysis of the energy demand of waste water treatment plants will be carried out, using of renewable energies and optimised combination of renewable energies and waste water treatment plants.

The result of this analysis show that two different systems are of special interest: the aerobic treatment by a trickling filter and the anaerobic treatment by a series of ponds. Both technologies have a low energy demand.

For pond systems for more than 1500 capita the production of biogas becomes a very interesting option. The biogas is produced with covered anaerobic stabilisation ponds (CASP) as a first treatment step. Particularly the hot and dry climate in the Mediterranean region allows the use of this technology because higher temperatures in the pond lead to a higher production of biogas. In the case of a biogas production a co-generation unit can be driven to supply the WWTP itself and also to supply other loads with electrical energy.

By simulation of the complete electrical energy system the feasibility of a combination of a renewable power supply with a WWTP was investigated. It reveals that for small systems, if no other loads exist, an autonomous energy supply by a photovoltaic system is feasible. For bigger systems nearly always the grid connection is the more favourable solution so that water treatment and energy supply become two de-coupled systems, which can be optimised one by one. The

simulation results show that for a covered pond with production of biogas a further use by a co-generation unit about 50 % of the electrical energy produced can be supplied to other consumers (about 20 % if a denitrification step is included).

⇒ *Socio-economic analysis, cost benefit analysis:*
In a further step the environmental and socio-economic impacts were analysed. One of the most important socio-economic impacts of controlled waste water treatment is the improvement of the public health, because fresh water production and sewage disposal are well ordered.
The identification of villages where the application of waste-water treatment plants supplied by renewable energies is of special interest is done by a detailed analysis of the socio-economic situation in rural villages in Jordan, Palestine and Israel.
The benefits from a WWTP with a renewable power supply have to be compared with the costs. This is done by a cost benefit analysis, which was carried out with the so-called UNIDO method.

PARTNERS

FACHHOCHSCHULE AACHEN
Solar Institüt Jülich
Ginsterweg 1
52428 Jülich
Germany

Apostolos Neskakis
Tel.: +49-2461-68 92 00
Fax: +49-2461-68 92 35
E-mail: neskakis@fh-aachen.de

RHEINISCH-WESTFÄLISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN
Forschungsinstitüt für Inter. Techn. und Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit
Ahornstraβe 55
52056 Aachen
Germany

Arno Sommerfeld
Tel.: +49-241-88 94 70
Fax: +49-241-88 82 84
E-Mail : solar@fiz.rwth-aachen.de

TECHNOLOGICAL EDUCATION INSTITUTE
Department of Electronics
Electronics Laboratory
P. Kelaidi 24
73136 Hania
Greece

Ioannis Kaliakatsos
Tel.: +30-821-99 188
Fax: +30-821-95 691
E-mail: nvc@tarra.ced.tuc.gr

UNIVERSIDAD DE LAS ISLAS BALEARES
Departamento de Fisica
Carretera de Valldemossa km 7.5
07071 Palma de Mallorca
Spain

Eugenio Garcia-Moreno
Tel.: +34-71-17 32 31
Fax: +34-71-17 34 26
E-mail: dfsegmo@ps.uib.es

INSTITUTO TECNOLOGICO DE CANARIAS
Centro Investigacion en Energia y Agua
C/ Cebrian 3.5
35003 Las Palmas de Gran Canaria
Spain

Roque Calero Perez
Tel.: +34-28-45 20 20
Fax: +34-28-45 20 07
E-mail: rcalero@cistia.es

ROYAL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY JORDAN
Renewable Energy Research Centre
Royal Scientific Society Street
P.O. Box 925 819
11110 Amman
Jordan

Malek Kabariti
Tel.: +962-6-84 47 01
Fax: +962-6-84 48 06
E-mail: kabariti@rss.gov.jo

AN-NAJAH NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
Water & Environment Studies Center
Umar Ibn Al-Khatab Street
P.O. Box 7
Nablus
West Bank & Gaza Strip

Marwan Haddad
Tel.: +972-9-38 31 24
Fax: +972-9-38 79 82
E-mail: wesc@najah.edu

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0076
Period: From September 1, 1996 till August 31, 1999

DEVELOPMENT OF ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY PHOTOACTIVATABLE COMPOUNDS FOR TREATMENT OF MICROBIALLY POLLUTED WATER

Co-ordinator: Università di Padova, Dipartimento di Biologia, (Giulio Jori)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop a pilot plant for the decontamination of microbially polluted water by a photochemical technique. This is based on the use of visible light from filament lamps, or possibly sunlight, and porphyrin-type photosensitizers, which are intrinsically atoxic to living organisms. The technique requires a simple and cheap technology and is characterized by a low environmental impact.

→ To identify porphyrin photosensitizers (or analogues thereof) which exhibit an efficient and non-specific phototoxic action against a broad number of microbial species, including Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria, yeasts and mycoplasmas.

→ To define irradiation protocols that (a) induce an efficient water sterilization by using the lowest possible amount of photosensitizer and light dose; (b) are easily applicable on a large scale, even in the presence of turbid water; (c) do not generate toxins which can cause undesired damage to fishes; and (d) are non-mutagenic to microbial cells in order to avoid the selection of photoresistant species.

→ To develop a procedure for recycling the porphyrin compound that acts as a photosterilizing agent in order to achieve a quantitative recovery of the porphyrin and reutilize it in the pilot plant, thereby minimizing the costs of the overall operation.

ACTIVITIES

The building of the pilot plant represents the final step in the project, preliminary studies are being carried out in order to define the most suitable organization of the irradiation equipment, as well as the level of emitted power and fluence rate which allows for a uniform illumination of a large water volume. Options under scrutiny include the irradiation of the photosterilization chamber by a set of filament bulbs having a nominal output of some hundred Watts or sequences of light-emitting diodes incorporated in plastic fibers that are suspended at different levels in the aqueous medium.

Porphyrins of different chemical structure and physico-chemical properties are screened for their photoinactivating efficiency against typical representatives of Gram-negative bacteria (*Vibrio anguillarum*, *Escherichia coli*), Gram-positive bacteria (*Staphylococcus aureus*), yeasts (*Candida albicans*) and mycoplasmas (*Mycoplasma hominis*, *Acholeplasma laidlawii*). The structural factors to be investigated include the extension of the aromatic macrocycle, the nature of the metal ion coordinated to the tetrapyrrolic ring, the substituents located in the peripheral positions of the macrocycle, and the axial ligands occupying the fifth and sixth coordination position of the metal ion. The cell response to photosensitization is determined by a clonogenic assay.

For those porphyrins, which exhibit the largest photosensitizing activities, the photoinactivation of the isolated and pooled pathogenic microbial strains is further studied as a function of selected experimental parameters, such as the photosensitizer dose, the pre-irradiation incubation time, the total light dose and the irradiation fluence rate. Under conditions yielding the most efficient biological response, suitable analytical approaches are performed in order to identify the primary and secondary targets of the photoprocess, as well as to assess any possible mutagenic effect.

The aqueous solutions of the porphyrin selected in the above described investigations are filtered through different types of columns (e.g. activated charcoal, zeolites, sand) in order to define conditions for a quantitative removal and subsequent desorption of the dye. This would allow a cyclic reutilization of the photosensitizing agent.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

- ▷ To establish a data base on the relationships between the chemical structure of porphyrins (and their analogs) and their efficiency as photosensitizers for the inactivation of microbial cells.
- ▷ To identify a selected group of porphyrins with optimal efficiency for the visible light-induced sterilization of water from aquaculture systems.
- ▷ To develop photosterilization protocols tailored to the control of the microbial population in a variety of environmental conditions.

Applied results

- ▷ To implement an irradiation equipment based on visible light-emitting sources which is appropriate for the uniform illumination of large water volumes.
- ▷ Development of a porphyrin formulation, that is useful for the photosensitized sterilization of water, and is characterized by low cost, high photostability upon visible light-irradiation, and easy and quantitative removal from an aqueous medium.

Pilot plant

- ▷ A pilot plant for photosterilization of microbially polluted water obtained from aquaculture systems will be developed and validated.

FOLLOW-UP

The activities to be carried out within the forthcoming year will be essentially focused on the definition of an experimental procedure for the quantitative recycling of the photosensitizing agents and the stepwise development of the pilot plant.
Exploratory investigations will be carried out in order to ascertain whether the overall procedure, which has been developed for the photodecontamination of microbially polluted water from aquaculture systems, can be extended to the treatment of water from industrial plants, water for irrigation and drinkable water.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

G. JORI, Z. ALOUINI, M.Z. BENABDALLAH, J.L. BOURDELANDE, S.E. BRASLAVSKY, B. EHRENBERG, Z. MAILK, E. SAN ROMAN: "Development of environmentally friendly photoactivatable compounds for the treatment of microbially polluted water". Proceedings Int. Conference "*Water in the Mediterranean*", Istanbul (1997)
M.G. LAGORIO, L.E. DICELIO, M.I. LITTER, E. SAN ROMAN: "Modeling of fluorescence quantum yields of supported dyes. Aluminum carboxyphthalocyanine on cellulose".*J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans.*, 94:419-425 (1998)

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÀ DEGLI STUDI DI PADOVA
Dipartimento di Biologia
Laboratorio Fotobiologia Medicale e Ambientale
Via Trieste 75
35121 Padova
Italy

Giulio Jori
Tel.: +39-49-827 63 33
Fax: +39-49-827 63 44
E-mail: jori@civ.bio.unipd.it

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE BARCELONA
Departamento de Quimica
Laboratorio de Quimica Organica
08193 Bellaterra, Barcelona
Spain

Jose L. Bourdelande
Tel.: +34-3-581 19 83
Fax: +34-3-581 12 65
E-mail: iqor2@cc.uab.es

MAX PLANCK INSTITUT
Institut für Strahlenchemie
Photochemistry Photobiology
Postfach 10 13 65
Stiftstraβe 34-36
45413 Muelheim A.D. Ruhr
Germany

Silvia Elsa Braslavsky
Tel.: +49-208-306 36 81
Fax: +49-208-306 39 51
E-mail: braslavsky@mpi-muelheim.mpg.d400.ge

UNIVERSIDAD DE BUENOS AIRES
Inquimae
Laboratorio de Fotoquimica
Ciudad Universitaria
Pabellon II
1428 Buenos Aires
Argentina

Enrique Arnoldo San Roman
Tel.: +54-1-782 88 43
Fax: +54-1-782 04 41
E-mail: esr@nahuel.ql.fcen.uba.ar

BAR-ILAN UNIVERSITY
Department of Life Sciences & Physics
Photobiology and Photophysics
52900 Ramat Gan
Israel

Zvi Malik
Tel.: +972-3-531 82 04
Fax: +972-3-535 18 24
E-mail: ehren@physnet.ph.biu.ac.il

CENTRE DE RECHERCHES DU GÉNIE RURAL
Laboratory Waste Water & Sewage Sludge Paras.
Rue Hedi Karray 10
2080 Ariana
Tunisia

Zoubeir Alouini
Tel.: +216-1-71 96 30
Fax: +216-1-71 79 51

FACULTÉ DES SCIENCES DE MEKNES
Département de Chimie
B.P. 4010
Beni M'Hamed
Meknes
Morocco

Mohammed Zaher Benabdallah
Tel.: +212-5-53 88 70
Fax: +212-5-52 73 14

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0012
Period: From May 1, 1995 till April 30, 1998

DEVELOPMENT OF A TECHNOLOGICALLY SIMPLE, LOW ENERGY COST METHOD OF TREATING WASTEWATER FOR REUSE IN AGRICULTURE

Co-ordinator: HR Wallingford Ltd, Wallingford Oxon, United Kingdom (Tom E. Brabben)

OBJECTIVES

The purpose of the project was to test the feasibility of using a simple plastic cover to harness the free energy of the sun to treat wastewater for unrestricted reuse in agriculture.

→ To test the effectiveness of the treatment technique in meeting the recommended WHO health guidelines for the reuse of wastewater for unrestricted irrigation.
→ To investigate the feasibility of trapping the free energy of the sun to produce the required critical time temperature combinations in wastewater.
→ To investigate at temperatures above "normal" but below critical kill temperatures, investigate the influence of other factors which in combination with enhanced temperature may assist in producing the required bacterial die-off in the temperature range, 40-50°C.
→ To establish the die-off time-temperature combination for helminth eggs found in wastewater.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Establish experimental ponds in Jordan, Portugal, and Tunisia; to determine the most appropriate and cost effective method of trapping the heat from the sun, under a floating plastic cover, in order to kill faecal coliforms.
◇ Determine the most appropriate method of isolating helminth eggs from wastewater in Jordan, to test their viability. Hold a workshop on "Pathogen assessment for wastewater reuse" and practical training on helminth identification and viability testing.
◇ In Tunisian and British laboratories establish the critical time-temperature combinations to achieve pathogen die-off.
◇ Test the effectiveness of the treatment technique in Jordan, Portugal, and Tunisia by;
Monitoring faecal coliform numbers and viable helminth eggs in the effluent from the covered ponds;
◇ Investigating the beneficial influence of other factors;
◇ Monitoring long term viability of the helminth eggs in the soil by the application of treated wastewater to grass plots in Portugal.
◇ Identify practical constraints to the using the technique on a larger scale.

RESULTS

Field investigations

⇒ The Jordanian experience showed that the plastic covers can raise the temperature and assist in bacterial removal. The covers only enhance temperatures during the summer months. Covering the ponds has some disadvantages in limiting the light penetration, which in turn affects the growth of algae and dissolved oxygen production (DOP). The reduction in algae growth and DOP has a detrimental effect on faecal coliform removal. The overall efficiency of using plastic covers is probably neutral.
⇒ The plastic covers can be easily ruptured and damaged by strong winds and heavy rainfall. Dust readily accumulates on the covers and is difficult to remove successfully. The opinion is that such low cost covers should be replaced every six months, which would increase the capital costs of the system.
⇒ The main conclusion from the Portugese partners is that the pond effluent is not suitable for unrestricted irrigation. The pond efficiency for pathogen removal was low. This was due to the short retention time in the pond and most importantly because the plastic cover did not induce the desired liquid warming.

⇒ In the Tunisian experiment, the use of a bubble plastic cover did not result in a sufficient increase of temperature to produce faecal coliform die-off. The other parameters such as pH and dissolved oxygen were more favourable to faecal coliform elimination. The climatic conditions during the field experiments (even those conducted during summer) were less favourable than usual.

Mathematical simulation

⇒ The mathematical studies, undertaken by HR Wallingford, indicate that a daytime temperature rise of 10 to 15 degC is possible under the plastic cover. However, given the likely initial water temperatures in the pond, this will not be enough to ensure die-off in periods of less than six hours. Since the LDPE plastic effectively results in no day to day 'base' gain in water temperature, die-off temperatures would still not be reached after a number of days.

⇒ Significant warming of small wastewater ponds (facultative or maturation) is only possible when extra-terrestrial irradiance is greater than 400 W/m^2, when air temperatures are high and when there is a sufficient number of sunny days, such as in the Mediterranean region during the summer (April to August).

⇒ Warming achieved in the experimental ponds is probably due to a reduction of convection at night and not due to the "greenhouse" effect.

⇒ To make the best use of trapped solar radiation, specially designed plastic films or coatings should be used. The extra capital costs of the film and supporting structure may be balanced by the need to replace the low cost bubble plastic every six months.

FOLLOW-UP

In remote rural locations or in peri-urban situations, not served by wastewater collection and treatment services there is a high chance that surface water sources may contain a significant percentage of wastewater products. Water storage, for up to seven days, in a farm pond before it is used could enhance the biological quality of the water and avoid most health risks. Covering the pond with "greenhouse" plastic films (such as "luminal–4") could raise the temperature of the pond water to kill-off harmful bacteria. These higher quality "greenhouse" plastics would allow perhaps an 18 degC rise during daytime which, if combined with high initial water temperatures of over 30°C, could achieve appropriate die-off times. This would reduce the time needed to three or four days and reduce the amount of land used for pond construction. Unrestricted irrigation could then be possible which would allow cultivation of high-value salad crops in and around urban centres. Two ponds, arranged in parallel, each with a surface area of 22 m^2 (7.5m by 3m) and 1m deep would be sufficient to drip irrigate 1ha of vegetable crops each week.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

DICKINSON, ADAM (1996). The calculation of thermal variation for a small wastewater stabilisation pond.HR Wallingford Report OD/ITM 57, December 1996.

DICKINSON, ADAM (1998). Hourly calculation of thermal variation, by solar radiation, for a small wastewater stabilisation pond. HR Wallingford Report OD/ITM 59, January 1998.

TRAD RAIS, MONIA (1995). Time-temperature effects on bacterial die-off in Tunisian wastewater. Centre de Recherches du Genie Rural, Tunis. September 1995.

PARTNERS

HR WALLINGFORD LTD
Wallingford Howbery Park
Overseas Development Section
Oxon OX10 8 BA
United Kingdom

Messrs Thomas E Brabben, Allister Thomson, & Adam Dickinson
Tel.: +44 (0) 1491 822490
Fax: +44 (0) 1491 826352
E-mail: t.brabben@hrwallingford.co.uk

UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE
Newcastle-upon-Tyne
Department of Civil Engineering
NE1 7RU
United Kingdom

Mrs Lilian Evison & Dr Tom Curtis
Tel.: +44 (0) 191 222 6690
Fax: +44 (0) 191 222 6669
E-mail: Tom.Curtis@newcastle.ac.uk

LABORATÓRIO NACIONAL DE ENGENHARIA CIVIL
Núcleo de Engenharia Sanitária
Departamento de Hidráulica
Avenida do Brasil, 101
PT-1799 LISBOA Codex
Portugal

Dr Maria Helena Marecos do Monte
Tel.: +351 (0) 1 848 21 31/7
Fax: +351 (0) 1 847 86 14
E-mail: Hmarecos@lnec.pt

UNIVERSITY OF JORDAN
Water & Environment Research & Study Center
Amman
Jordan

Dr Muhammad R Shatanawi & Prof. Manar Fayyad
Tel.: +962 (0) 6 5355000 Ext 2332
Fax: +962 (0) 6 5355560
E-mail: juwater@amra.nic.gov.jo

WATER AUTHORITY OF JORDAN
PO Box 2412
Amman
Jordan

Eng. Abdel Wahab Matar
Tel.: +962 (0) 6 680100
Fax: + 962 (0) 6 679143

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE RECHERCHES EN GENIE RURAL, EAUX, ET FORÊTS
Lab. Microbiologie
Rue Hédi Karray - TUNIS – 1004
BP No 10 - 2080 ARIANA
Tunisia

Dr Monia Trad Rais
Tel.: +216 (0) 1 718055
Fax: +216 (0) 1 717951

Contract number: AVI-CT94-002
Period: From March 1, 1995 till February 28, 1998

UTILISATION DES EAUX USÉES EN IRRIGATION, APPROCHE GLOBALE DU TRAITEMENT DES EFFLUENTS COMPARAISON DE DIFFÉRENTS SYSTEMES D' IRRIGATION SUR DIVERSES CULTURES ET LEURS ASPECTS INSTITUTIONNEL ET ORGANISATIONNEL

Co-ordinateur: Faculté des Sciences Agronomique de Gembloux, Belgique (Dimitri Xanthoulis)

OBJECTIFS

Le projet a abordé trois thèmes particuliers et complémentaires. Ces trois thèmes sont :

→ *Le traitement des eaux*
Dégager des techniques pour réduire le niveau de contamination des eaux en métaux lourds et micro-organismes pour les rendre utilisables en agriculture, traitement tertiaire des eaux et des boues activées et élimination des métaux par fixation dans les algues et macrophytes, optimisation du stockage des eaux usées et leur traitement par les plantes.
Rechercher les techniques les plus adaptées pour réduire la pollution des eaux à un niveau compatible avec leur utilisation en agriculture et en vue d'éliminer tout risque de maladie infectieuse chez l'homme.

→ *L'irrigation*
Evaluer l'impact de l'irrigation avec les eaux usées sur les plantes, le sol, la qualité sanitaire des productions végétales et les rendements.

→ *Les aspects institutionnels*
Identifier les voies à adopter par les exploitants, autorités sanitaires et agricoles pour optimaliser l'utilisation des eaux usées d'une manière efficace, durable et économiquement rentable.

ACTIVITES

Le traitement des effluents

◇ Filtration sur sable
Mise en place de colonnes de filtration sur sable. Étude de l'efficacité du système et de la qualité des eaux ainsi traitées après épuration classique en station d'épuration.

◇ Essais de stockage
Aménagement de bassins de stockage des eaux usées traitées. Étude de l'impact du stockage sur la qualité des eaux.

◇ Elimination des métaux lourds
Exploration des capacités de fixation des métaux lourds par des cultures d'algues en laboratoire et dans un Chenal Algal à Haut Rendement (CAHR). Identification des algues, mise au point des techniques d'immobilisation et de récolte, étude de la biosorption des ions métalliques via l'immobilisation par les algues en laboratoire et contrôle in situ de la biosorption.
Étude des métaux lourds contenus dans les eaux usées, leur comportement dans le sol, les eaux et les plantes.

Irrigation au moyen des eaux usées

◇ Sous climat tempéré
Etude économique de la réutilisation des eaux usées en irrigation de cultures maraîchères. L'étude de l'influence de l'irrigation avec des eaux usées sur l'émergence de facteurs de dégradation des récoltes (Sclerotinia). Suivi de la fertilisation azotée et de la dynamique résultante de l'azote.

◇ Sous climat méditerranéen
Étude de l'irrigation avec des eaux usées de différentes cultures (les agrumes, les cultures à haute valeur ajoutée sous serre, les cultures forestières, les fourrages, cultures légumières). Étude des impacts sur la consommation en eau des plantes, sur les productions, sur la qualité sanitaire des produits, sur la santé, sur le sol et le matériel d'irrigation.

Les aspects institutionnels et organisationnels de la réutilisation des eaux usées

◇ Détermination du rôle des différents organismes impliqués dans la prise de décision dans le but de jeter les bases d'une législation sur l'utilisation des eaux usées et élaboration d'une structure institutionnelle regroupant les différents organes de décision. Adaptation au cas d'un périmètre irrigué à Ouarzazate.

RESULTATS

Le traitement des effluents

⇒ Filtration sur sable
Les expérimentations permettent de conclure que :
- plus la couche de sable est importante, meilleur est le rendement d'élimination des MES (matières en suspension);
- le taux d'élimination, abstraction faite des autres paramètres hydrauliques et épuratoires, diminue lorsque le débit augmente;
- la chloration des eaux épurées a un effet négatif sur le rendement de la filtration car les germes responsables du colmatage biologique sont éliminés;
- la différence en rendement en fonction de la granulométrie n'étant pas importante, il est plus pratique de choisir un sable de diamètre inférieur à 2000 µm.

⇒ Essais de stockage
Les résultats obtenus lors des différents essais en bassins de stockage d'effluents secondaires indiquent que la décontamination naturelle de ces effluents est plus rapide lorsque la profondeur des bassins est plus faible. Pour une température des eaux se situant ente 23 et 28°C, un abattement des coliformes fécaux de 3 U.log est réalisé en trois jours lorsque la profondeur du bassin est inférieure à 1,5m. Lorsque cette profondeur atteint 4 m, 7 à 10 jours de stockage sont nécessaires pour réaliser le même abattement. Un stockage prolongé des effluents secondaires (durant 2 à 5 mois) n'affecte pas leur qualité et le niveau de contamination bactérienne continue à évoluer dans le sens d'une baisse jusqu'à l'élimination totale des germes témoins de contamination fécale.

⇒ Elimination des métaux lourds
Une étude de la fixation des métaux lourds par des microalgues produites dans un Chenal Algal à Haut Rendement (CAHR) a permis la détermination des genres algaux et leurs concentrations relatives au cours de l'année et montré que la colonisation du chenal par les algues dépend de la saison. Les genres Micractinium et Chlorella dominant alternativement la population algale. Les résultats obtenus confirment la grande capacité des algues qui se développent dans le CAHR à fixer les métaux lourds et permettent d'entrevoir une nouvelle approche d'élimination biologique des éléments minéraux en traces et des métaux lourds contaminant l'eau par piégeage des métaux toxiques, en particulier le Cu et le Cd.
Plusieurs voies de valorisation de ces microalgues comme, par exemple, l'extraction de colorants naturels chlorophylliens et le marché des engrais et des protéines pour l'alimentation animale, permettent le dégagement d'une valeur ajoutée très appréciable.

Irrigation au moyen des eaux usées

⇒ Sous climat tempéré, les travaux réalisés sur l'évolution de la teneur en azote des sols irrigués au moyen des eaux usées montrent des rendements nettement plus réguliers sous irrigation. D'autre part, on voit que l'irrigation bien conduite et sur sol couvert n'a aucune influence sur la migration des nitrates et par conséquent sur le lessivage des reliquats azotés. Mieux, elle contribue à une utilisation bien plus efficace de ceux-ci. L'irrigation avec les eaux usées ne contribue pas à l'enrichissement en azote du sol puisque les apports supplémentaires sont compensés par un prélèvement plus efficace des plantes sous irrigation.

L'étude de l'influence de l'irrigation avec des eaux usées sur le potentiel infectieux du sclérotinia montre que, quel que soit le type d'eau, l'irrigation peut être un facteur déterminant de la dynamique de contamination des carottes au champs du fait de l'humidité du sol maintenue volontairement la plus constante possible. Il est cependant trop tôt pour affirmer que le fait d'utiliser des eaux usées pour l'irrigation de ces cultures soit à la base du problème.
D'un point de vue économique, l'étude menée sur les aspects économiques de la réutilisation des eaux usées en irrigation a montré les différents avantages que procure la récupération et réutilisation des eaux de traitement dans le cadre d'une culture maraîchère industrièle. Cela permet de résoudre le problème des rejets - et par là même le problème des taxes auxquelles sont soumis ces rejets - et engendre des résultats agronomiques plus que positifs.
Cette étude a également montré qu'un réseau d'irrigation apporte des solutions aux contraintes inhérentes au fonctionnement d'une station d'épuration traditionnelle pour un investissement nettement moins élevé tout en apportant une plus-value non seulement à l'usine mais également aux agriculteurs car ce système d'irrigation est plus intéressant qu'un système individuel utilisant l'eau d'un puits.

⇒ Sous climat méditerranéen, plusieurs études ont été réalisées sur l'irrigation de cultures au moyen d'eau usée. Ce principe a été testé sur différentes cultures comme les agrumes, les cultures à haute valeur ajoutée sous serre, les cultures forestières, les fourrages et différents types de cultures légumières.
De manière globale, toutes ces études confirment le bien fondé de cette pratique qui permet des résultats intéressants tant d'un point de vue agronomique qu'économique tout en garantissant, si l'irrigation est pratiquée de manière adéquate, une qualité sanitaire satisfaisante.
Les essais réalisés sur agrumes ont montré une efficience de l'eau usée (exprimée en poids de matière produite par litre d'eau consommée) accrue par rapport à l'eau de puits, et a aussi démontré l'efficacité de l'irrigation souterraine par jarre qui, non seulement, permet d'obtenir les mêmes résultats, mais a également un impact favorable sur la protection de l'environnement et des cultures d'un point de vue sanitaire.
L'irrigation de surface aux eaux usées traitées désinfectées par stockage en bassins engendre également une efficience de l'eau consommée nettement supérieure à celle de l'eau de nappe.
La qualité sanitaire des racines, fruits se développant en contact avec le sol ou fruits se développant à une certaine distance du sol est équivalente à celle obtenue en cas d'irrigation par les eaux de nappe.

⇒ Le suivi de la qualité des eaux épurées par le système infiltration-percolation et ses effets sur le comportement d'une culture de tomate nous ont permis de tirer plusieurs conclusions.
La qualité sanitaire des eaux usées traitées correspond à la catégorie A des normes de l'OMS et peuvent donc être utilisées pour l'irrigation des cultures maraîchères, moyennant la prise de précautions adéquates.
La richesse des eaux usées permet une réduction des intrants en fertilisants et garantit des rendements quantitatifs et qualitatifs supérieurs à ceux obtenus avec une irrigation à l'eau de puits complémentée en fertilisants.
La réutilisation des eaux usées épurées pour l'irrigation des cultures à haute valeur ajoutée tel le melon et l'œillet s'avère être une opportunité qui a donné des résultats satisfaisants tant sur le plan de la production agricole, d'un point de vue quantitatif et qualitatif, que sur celui de la préservation de l'environnement, en réduisant les quantités d'effluents déversées dans les cours d'eau et en conservant les ressources hydriques conventionnelles.
La comparaison des résultats obtenus sur aubergine et sur sorgho avec l'eau de puits et l'eau usée traitée, toutes deux complémentées avec différentes doses d'azote, donne des résultats intéressants. L'eau usée non complémentée donne en moyenne des rendements en aubergine de 10% supérieurs à l'eau de puits complémentée avec 150 unités d'azote. De même, sur sorgho, l'eau usée non complémentée donne des résultats similaires à l'eau de puits complémentée avec 150 unités d'azote.

⇒ Dans un autre registre, les résultats des essais menés sur cultures forestières ont montré que l'irrigation localisée avec des eaux usées épurées permet une croissance et un développement plus rapide des différentes essences et peuvent être utilisées sans danger pour l'irrigation de plants destinés à la reforestation et à la production de biomasse.

L'irrigation au moyen des eaux usées n'apporte aucune différence significative au niveau du sol en ce qui concerne le pH, le phosphore, l'ammoniaque, les nitrates, le calcium et les métaux lourds. Par contre ces essais ont révélé une augmentation de la teneur du sol en potassium en oligo-éléments et en salinité. Il a été noté une amélioration notable de la qualité physique des sols sous irrigation avec les eaux usées.

⇒ En ce qui concerne l'impact de la réutilisation des eaux usées traitées sur la qualité microbiologique des cultures, il a été démontré que l'irrigation localisée est tout à fait appropriée pour irriguer des cultures légumières lorsque l'eau répond aux critères de qualités définis par l'OMS.
La consommation de fourrages irrigués avec des eaux usées traitées n'a pas d'impact négatif sur la santé des animaux si les directives de l'OMS sont respectées.

Les aspects institutionnels et organisationnels de la réutilisation des eaux usées

⇒ Certains pays du bassin méditerranéen se sont dotés de textes et de recommandations complets et bien définis concernant les eaux usées et, en particulier, la réutilisation de celles-ci.
D'autres pays sont dotés de lois sur l'Eau en général, parfois assez anciennes, mais les différents aspects de la réutilisation des eaux usées n'y sont qu'effleurés dans le sens où la réutilisation n'est pas codifiée par des textes et des normes précis mais au travers de textes très généraux relatifs soit aux rejets des eaux urbaines, soit à la ressource en eau, soit à la protection de l'environnement, ce qui rend la législation assez inefficace.
Enfin, dans les autres pays du bassin méditerranéen, l'émergence de la réutilisation des eaux usées comme ressource en eau agricole amène ces pays à travailler à la modification de lois souvent incomplètes ou obsolètes. En effet, la réutilisation des eaux usées est rarement abordée dans les textes de loi et les décrets, si ce n'est:

⇒ L'étude faite au Maroc sur la mise en place d'un périmètre irrigué avec des eaux usées traitées a révélé qu'il est indispensable de tenir compte de tous les éléments du cadre dans lequel se situe cette mise en place tant en ce qui concerne la situation socio-économique, agro-économique et sanitaire de la région, que des différents statuts juridiques et des autorités régionales et nationales compétentes en la matière. L'application de la législation sur le terrain n'est pas toujours chose aisée, et il est primordial qu'il y ait un contact et une collaboration directs entre les utilisateurs de l'eau usée et les responsables de sa gestion par l'instauration de comités d'utilisateurs en liaison constante avec les autorités locales de manière à permettre une bonne circulation des informations.

PERSPECTIVES

Bien que les travaux réalisés dans le cadre de ce projet ont permis d'obtenir des résultats concluants, il serait du plus grand intérêt d'élargir le champs de cette recherche en se penchant sur différents points de manière à couvrir un plus large éventail de sujets complémentaires à la réutilisation des eaux usées en irrigation.

Les aspects qu'il serait souhaitable d'envisager sont les suivants :

▷ Etude de la commercialisation des produits agricoles issus de l'irrigation avec des eaux usées en fonction des normes internationales de qualité microbiologique pour l'exportation;

▷ Etablissement d'un code des bonnes pratiques agricoles spécifique à la zone méditerranéenne en matière de réutilisation des eaux usées, en y incluant les thèmes suivants:
- Le traitement des eaux usées destinées à l'irrigation
- La gestion des eaux usées en irrigation
- L'utilisation des eaux usées et la santé humaine
- Les méthodes d'irrigation, les cultures et les pratiques utilisant les eaux usées
- La qualité des eaux usées en irrigation
- La protection des nappes et la qualité des produits;

▷ Les différents aspects économiques de la réutilisation des eaux usées dans le bassin méditerranéen, et en particulier le coût de l'eau usée traitée en comparaison avec le coût de l'eau utilisée en irrigation traditionnelle.

Un autre point qui nous semble important de souligner est la nécessité de créer des projets de démonstration destinés à mettre en évidence les acquis de la recherche et les technologies utilisées, ce qui constituerait une étape préalable à la mise en place de projets en vraie grandeur. Ces unités de démonstration pourraient inclure non seulement les systèmes d'épuration primaire et secondaire, mais également les systèmes d'épuration tertiaire permettant de satisfaire aux normes en matière de qualité microbiologique des eaux usées destinées à l'irrigation.
Ces projets pilotes pourraient être associés à des périmètres d'irrigation pourvus de parcelles de démonstration comprenant les trois grands systèmes d'irrigation à savoir: l'irrigation au goutte à goutte, l'irrigation par aspersion et l'irrigation gravitaire.

PARTENAIRES

FACULTÉ DES SCIENCES AGRONOMIQUES DE GEMBLOUX
FSAGX
Passage des Déportés 2
5030 Gembloux
Belgium

Dimitri Xanthoulis
Tel.: +32-81-62 21 86
Fax: +32-81-62 21 81

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Complexe Horticole d'Agadir - Chaga
B.P. 773
Agadir
Morocco

Redouane Choukr-Allah
Tel.: +212-8-24 01 55 / 24 10 06
Fax: +212-8-84 39 77 / 24 22 43

ECOLE SUPÉRIEURE DES INGÉNIEURS DE L'EQUIPEMENT RURAL
Route de Testour
9070 Medjez El Bab
Tunisia

Bechir Ben Thayer
Tel.: +216-8-45 74 95 / 45 67 73
Fax: +216-8-45 76 81

AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Iera Odos 75
11855 Athens
Greece

Spyros Kyritsis
Tel.: +30-1-529 40 01
Fax: +30-1-529 40 23

INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DE AGRONOMIA
Seccao Autonoma de Chimica Agricola
Tapada Da Ajuda
1399 Lisboa Codex
Portugal

Joachim Quelhas Dos Santos
Tel.: +351-1-36 37 98 70
Fax: +351-1-36 37 89 70

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
ARICYP
2016 Nicosia
Cyprus

Ioannis Papadopoulos
Tel.: +357-2-30 51 01
Fax: +357-2-31 67 70

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Complexe de Ouarzazat
B.P. 6202
Rabat-Instituts
Rabat
Morocco

Bouchaib El Hamouri
Tel.: +212-7-77 75 64
Fax: +212-7-77 81 10 / 77 58 38

ECOLE SUPÉRIEURE DES INGÉNIEURS DE L'ÉQUIPEMENT RURAL
CRGR
Rue Hedi Karray
B.P. 10
2080 Tunis
Tunisia

Zouheir Chaabouni
Tel.: +216-1-71 78 01 / 71 96 30

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0009
Period: From March 1, 1995 till February 28, 1997

PURIFICATION AND RE-USE OF DOMESTIC WASTE WATER USING LOW-COST ECO-BIOTECHNOLOGICAL METHODES

Co-ordinator: Wageningen Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands (Gatze Lettinga)

OBJECTIVES

The overall objective is to contribute to the development of low-cost eco-biotechnological methods for the treatment and re-use of domestic wastewaters in Mediterranean countries. The specific scientific objectives are:

→ Assessment of the most efficient hydrolysis/pre-treatment step for the degradation of suspended solids in raw sewage;

→ Development of most appropriates reactor configuration for the anaerobic treatment of domestic wastewater under local conditions;

→ Research on the most appropriate post-treatment process to remove or recover the remaining pollutants and decimate the number of pathogenic bacteria;

→ Assessment of the re-use potential of treated wastewater for irrigation and/or fertilisation under local environmental conditions.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Anaerobic pre-treatment of raw domestic sewage (The Netherlands/Spain)
Experiments for assessing the hydrolysis rate of the suspended solids under various conditions in a Hydrolysis-UASB reactor under low temperature conditions.
Mathematical model development in order to predict the performance of a hydrolysis reactor at various temperatures and for domestic waste waters with different compositions/ concentrations. The model will be used for making proper designs for these reactor systems.

◇ Anaerobic treatment of domestic sewage in the Mediterranean - Middle East region (Egypt/Jordan/Palestine)
Characterisation of the Middle East sewage at the various locations.
Adaptation of current reactor designs to local conditions. Adaptations are required because of large seasonal temperature fluctuations (winter: 12-15°C, summer: 24-28°C), high concentrations of organic pollutants (up to 2000 mg COD/l), high concentration of suspended solids, particularly for community-on-site treatment of domestic waste water, high concentration of pathogenic bacteria, parasites and viruses, Start-up, operation and evaluation of anaerobic reactor systems.
The work in Hebron is focused on the feasibility of anaerobic treatment for olive mill effluents.

◇ Development of most appropriate post-treatment methods (Egypt/Jordan)
Assessment on the feasibility of pond systems for post treatment. Research includes application of duckweed ponds, algae ponds and fishponds.
Research on compact post-treatment systems for effluent polishing: rotating biological contactors (RBC).
Assessment of fate of residual pollutants and pathogenic bacteria in the above post-treatment systems.

◇ Assessment of re-use potential of the purified waste water (Jordan / Egypt)
Characterisation of final effluent. The effluent quality determines whether unrestricted irrigation or restricted irrigation should be applied. Data will be compared with international or local guidelines (due to time constrains and changes in research proposal, little attention could be paid to this item).

OUTCOME

Scientific-technical results

Netherlands:
The first stage of the investigated bench-scale two-stage anaerobic up-flow system is entrapping up to 85% of the incoming suspended solids (SS) at hydraulic retention times (HRT) of about 4 h. The degree of solids removal, linearly correlates with the SS loading rate. However, the treatment efficiency of the reactor is disturbed by the build-up of a floating layer, particularly at higher temperatures. The reactor systems are operated at 15°C and 25°C and fed with Dutch sewage thickened with primary sludge to simulate concentrated on-site sewage (total COD » 2000 mg/l). The calculated hydrolysis constants of the entrapped sludge are rather low (about 0.005 day-1), which can be attributed to the large quantity of primary sludge additions.
The solids retention time (SRT) can be considered as the key-parameter for achieving a sufficiently high degree of hydrolysis/acidification with or without the presence of methanogenesis. Linear correlations were found between the hydrolysis of polysaccharides and the SRT for a SRT between 3 and 8 days. Lipid hydrolysis becomes only significant at SRTs > 8 days and protein hydrolysis at SRTs > 8-10 days. Therefore, 10 days is so far considered to be the minimum SRT for the first stage of the two-step anaerobic system at 25°C. Based on the current results a kinetic model was developed for calculating the required HRT at a design SRT. The latter is dependent on the sewage temperature, rate of hydrolysis, entrapment of solids, reactor sludge concentration, etc. The complexity of the hydrolysis process, however, does not allow the development of a complete model yet. Nonetheless, rough estimates can be made of the required size of either a single- or a two-stage reactor system for sewage treatment and thus, a rough economic evaluation.

Spain:
Research is performed in a two-stage UASB system (4.3 + 3 m^3) which was started up under winter conditions. Reactors are fed with sewage pumped from the university sewage collector (COD concentrations: 400-500 mg/l). COD removal rates increased with increasing temperature and under summer conditions up to 80% COD removal occurred in the first stage. It was observed that during long term continuous operation, the first stage serves as an efficient hydrolyses and acidification step for the entrapped suspended solids (SRT < 40 days). The average concentration of volatile fatty acids, the main products of acidification, is distinctly higher in the effluent of the first reactor module compared to the influent. Interestingly, the second stage sludge exhibits a higher methanogenic activity than the sludge from the first stage. Yet, adaptation of methanogenic sludge under ambient (winter) conditions requires a long time. Seeding the anaerobic sewage treatment reactors with a high quality methanogenic granular sludge, reduces the required start-up period.

Egypt:
The investigations concerned research on one and two modular UASB-systems at bench scale (40 L) for pre-treatment, and algae and duckweed ponds and a Rotating Biological Contactor (RBC) for post-treatment. Also a two modular 2.2 m^3 UASB-reactor was put in operation. The average sewage COD concentration in Cairo is: 700 mg/l, with maximum values up to 1280 mg/l. The assessed biodegradability is about 90 % The obtained results with the single step system are very promising: 79 % COD removal (at HRT = 8 h) and a rather satisfactory removal of various pathogens was achieved (particularly Helminth eggs). Also the two modular reactor performed very well: up to 67 % COD-removal at only HRT = 5 h in the first module (29 L), which was distinctly shorter than those applied so far in the reactors operated in Jordan and Spain. In the second module (15 L) another 50% COD removal was achieved, resulting in 83 % overall COD removal for the total system. The results appeared to be very excellent despite the Summer - Winter fluctuating temperature conditions.

The 2.2 m^3 reactor system was started in April 1997 (spring time conditions). The applied HRT during the start-up was 18 and 13 h, for the first and second module, respectively, and average CODt-removal efficiencies amounted up to 72,6 %, which mainly proceeded in the first module. Hereafter, the HRT was reduced to 20 h, while the average CODt-removal improved to 82 % (summertime). In the third period, at HRT = 15 h (November December), the average CODt-removal still was 79 %. The lowest temperatures were found to be 16-17°C (December - February). In the final Summer period CODt-removal rates increased to 85% at HRTs of only 8 h for the total system.
Also the results obtained in the bench scale post-treatment systems were very encouraging. Following the RBC-system a CODt removal up 91% was achieved for the entire anaerobic-aerobic system. Algae ponds (HRT=10 days) were less efficient in removing remaining COD (83% for the total system), but they performed quite satisfactorily for pathogen removal, i.e., 99.99 % faecal coliform reduction. Duckweed (Lemna) ponds were more effective in residual COD removal than algae ponds but performed slightly worse in removing pathogens. The average pathogen removal capacity of the total system (anaerobic + ponds) was about 5 log units, indicating that the effluent is suitable for restricted irrigation.

Jordan:
A two stage 100 m^3 research reactor (UASB type) is constructed at the side of Al Samra waste stabilisation ponds near Amman. The assessed average sewage CODtotal amounted 1109 mg/l (up to 77 % biodegradable), and the temperature varied between 15 - 25 °C, with extreme values during a few days as low as 10 oC and as high as 27 °C. The average COD value was based on grab samples taken on several days at more or less the same time. The pollution strength of the sewage daily fluctuated between 1000 and 2000 mg COD/l. For evaluating the reactor performance based on grab samples, correction factors must be used. Various sludge types from the pond system were tested on its specific methanogenic activity. The tests show that sludge from the anaerobic ponds at 4 m depth may serve as an inoculum for the bio-reactor, but the maximum methanogenic activity is fairly low < 0.05 kg COD.kg-1 VSS. day^{-1}.
Due to delays in construction works the reactor is still under start-up conditions. Several start-up trails were performed but serious problems manifested in feeding the reactor. Lack of funds made it impossible to install a proper feed supply system in time. Despite that, already an average COD-reduction up to 70 % is achieved at HRTs of 10-20 h, which looks rather promising. In addition to the anaerobic wastewater treatment investigations, also preliminary studies were started concerning the re-use of conventionally treated domestic wastewater and on post-treatment using duckweed ponds. However, results on the later systems can only be discussed once the pre-treatment step is adequately operated.

Palestine:
The investigations were primarily directed to the anaerobic treatment of olive oil mill effluents. The experimental work concerned biodegradability studies and the characterisation of effluents of 15 mills, viz. at the beginning, the mid and the end of the harvesting season. It was found that the characteristics vary substantially over the season, but also between the various mills. The survey therefore is very useful for assessing the feasibility of anaerobic wastewater treatment and its possible implementation. Based on a questionnaire conducted, it was found that presently most mill effluents (estimated at a total volume of 300,000 m^3) remain untreated, and simply are discharged in open valleys and fields. Biodegradability studies show that anaerobic conversion of olive mill effluents needs a sufficiently long adaptation period. Cow dung may serve as inoculum but more adapted seed material is preferred. Continuous flow studies were conducted in 15 l laboratory scale UASB reactors. However, still no results are available, which can be attributed to the unstable political situation in Palestine and particularly Hebron. Due to political tensions, the Israelian authorities closed Hebron University for about 10 months. Agricultural test fields only became available at the end of 1997 (the site is still under construction).

FOLLOW-UP

The Avicenne partners recently started a 4 years educational project on "Capacity building on wastewater valorisation for agricultural production in the Middle East area by using low-cost technologies". The project is funded by the Dutch Government and coordinated by Wageningen Agricultural University. The main goals are 'knowledge transfer' and 'institutional development' at the counterparts, including PhD and MSc training and organisation of specialised courses.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

GARCIA-ENCINA, P., R. RODRIGUEZ, N. FERNANDEZ and F. FDZ. POLANCO (1998). Domestic sewage treatment with a two-stages anaerobic reactor. In: Proceedings Int. Conf. "Options for Closed Water Systems; Sustainable Water Management", March 11-13, 1998, Wageningen, The Netherlands (to be published in Wat.Sci. Technol.).

EL-GOHARY, F., A.N. NASR, A.W. RIFAAT (1997). Purification and re-use of domestic wastewater using low-cost eco-biotechnological methods. In: Proceedings of International Conference "Water in the Mediterranean", November 25-29 1997, Istanbul, Turkey.

EL-GOHARY, F.A. (1998). Sustainable wastewater management. In: Proceedings Int. Conf. "Options for Closed Water Systems; Sustainable Water Management", March 11-13, 1998, Wageningen, The Netherlands. (key-note speaker) (to be published in Wat. Sci. Technol.)

LETTINGA, G., J.B. VAN LIER, M. SHATANAWI, F. EL-GOHARY, A. KHATIB, F. FDZ. POLANCO (1997). Environmental Protection and Resource Conservation using Integrated Decentralised Urban Sanitation Concepts. In: Proceedings of International Conference "Water in the Mediterranean", November 25-29 1997, Istanbul, Turkey.

MIRON, Y., G. ZEEMAN, J.B. VAN LIER and G. LETTINGA (1998). The role of sludge retention time in the hydrolysis and acidification of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins during the anaerobic treatment of domestic sewage. Water Research, submitted.

PARTNERS

WAGENINGEN AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY
Department of Environmental Technology
Bomenweg 2
P.O. Box 8129
6703 HD Wageningen
The Netherlands

Gatze Lettinga
Tel.: +31-317-48 33 39 / 48 32 43
Fax: +31-317-48 21 08

UNIVERSITY OF JORDAN
Water and Environment Research and Study Center
P.O. Box 1300
Amman
Jordan

Muhammad R. Shatanawi
Tel.: +962-6-84 35 55 (ext. 2332)
Fax: +962-6-830 11 90 / 840 50

NATIONAL RESEARCH CENTRE
Water Pollution Control Department
Tahreer Street, Dokki
12622 Cairo
Egypt

Fatma El-Gohary
Tel.: +20-2-337 14 99
Fax: +20-2-337 09 31

HEBRON UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Sciences
P.O. Box 40
Hebron
Westbank and Gaza Strip

Awni Khatib
Tel.: +972-2-992 92 93
Fax: +972-2-992 93 03

CEHA-WHO
Amman
Jordan

A. Gur
Tel.: +962-2-992 92 93 / 92 09 96
Fax: +962-2-668 65 91

UNIVERSIDAD DE VALLADOLID
Facultad de Ciencias
Prado de la Magdalena S/N
47005 Valladolid
Spain

Fernando Fernandez-Polanco
Tel.: +34-83-42 31 72
Fax: +34-83-42 30 13

Contract number: CI1-CT94-0086
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

CONTINUOUS PRODUCTION OF LIGNINOLYTIC ENZYMES BY WHITE ROT FUNGI FOR DETOXIFICATION OF RECALCITRANT POLLUTANTS

Co-ordinator: Wageningen Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands (J. A. Field)

OBJECTIVES

→ White rot fungi are unique organisms capable of oxidising lignin, which is a heterogeneous aromatic biopolymer. These fungi possess a complex extracellular enzyme machinery composed of peroxidases, hydrogen peroxide producing oxidases, low molecular weight cofactors (Mn, organic acids, secondary metabolites). This enzyme system is responsible for the initial oxidation of lignin. Since these reactions are non-selective, many other aromatic compounds such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH), dioxins, azo dyes, etc. can be oxidised by white rot fungi. Consequently, white rot fungi are being considered for applications in the clean-up of organopollutant contaminated sites and in wastewater treatment of different industries;

→ The objectives of the project are to determine the crucial physiological factors for increased peroxidase production in two white rot fungal strains, *Bjerkandera sp.* strain B0S55 and *Phanerochaete chrysosporium.* The overproduction of the main two peroxidases of these trains, namely lignin peroxidase (LiP) and manganese-dependent-peroxidase (MnP) was attempted by identifying and manipulating important physiological signals responsible for their expression. This knowledge was used to sustain their continuous production by fungi immobilised in bioreactors.

ACTIVITIES

◇ In *Bjerkandera sp.* strain B0S55, both LiP and MnP could be overproduced in nitrogen-sufficient liquid cultures. MnP was stimulated the most by applying 100 to 500 μM of Mn, a pH of 5.2 and supplementing the medium with organic acids (i.e. 5 mM glycolate). LiP production was greatly enhanced in the absence of Mn due to the inhibitory effect of Mn on veratryl alcohol biosynthesis, a secondary metabolite needed to stabilise LiP activity;

◇ In *Phanerochaete chrysosporium,* overproduction of LiP was observed in nitrogen-sufficient unsubmerged cultures where the mycelium is immobilised on polyurethane foam blocks. The mechanism of LiP induction was found to be related to oxygen radicals, the highest LiP production was observed under an oxygen atmosphere. Mn reduced LiP production since it stimulated Mn-dependent superoxide dismutase that reduced the exposure of the fungus to oxygen radicals. A unique enzyme was discovered that dephosphorylates LiP isozymes, creating new LiP isozymes;

◇ Continuous production of lighinolytic enzymes by *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* in bioreactors with mycelium immobilised on foam blocks or as pellets was feasible for long periods of time (more than 140 days). A key design feature required for long term operation is the use of a pulsed air reactor that prevents conglomeration of mycelium pellets and subsequent clogging of the reactor. The ideal condition for the continuous production of LiP was the use of an oxygen gas-phase instead of air. The ideal condition for MnP was the use of a medium that contained 5000 μP of Mn.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

MOREIRA, M.T., FEIJOO, G., LEMA, J.M. 1995. Production of manganese peroxidase by free pellets of *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* in an expanded bed bioreactor. Biotechnol. 9, 5: 371-376.
FEIJOO, G., VIDAL, G., MOERIRA, M.T., et al. 1995. Degradation of high molecular weight compunds of kraft pulp mill effluents by a combined treatment with fungi and bacteria. Biotechnol. Let. 17, 11: 1261-1266.
MOREIRA, M.T., FEIJOO, G., SANROMÁN, A., et al. 1995. Effect of pulsation on morphology of *Aspergillus niger* and *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* in a fluidised bed reactor. Wijfels et al. (editors). Elsevier Science. In : Immobilised cells : Basics and Applications, 518-523.
SANROMÁN, A., FEIJOO, G., LEMA, J.M. 1995. Immobilisation of *Aspergillus niger* and *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* on polyurethane foam. Wijfels et al. (editors). Elsevier Science. In : Immobilised cells : Basics and Applications, 132-135.
MOREIRA, M.T., SANROMÁN, A., FEIJOO, G., et al. 1996. Control of pellet morphology of filamentous fungi in fluidised bed bioreactors by means of a pulsing flow. Application to *Aspergillus niger* and *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* in a fluidised bed reactor. Enzyme Microb. Technol. 19: 261-266.
LEMA, J.M., MOREIRA, M.T., FEIJOO, G., et al. 1996. Producción y empleo de enzimas ligninolíticos para la degradación de compuestos xenobióticos. Galindo (editor). Sociedad Mexicana de Biotecnología y Bioingeniería, A.C.Fronteras en Biotecnología, 287-293.

PARTNERS

WAGENINGEN AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY
Division of Industrial Microbiology
P.O. Box 8129
6700 EV Wageningen
The Netherlands

J. A. Field
Tel.: +31-317-48 47 49
Fax: +31-317-48 49 78

MIGAL-GALILEE TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER
Department of Mycology & Microbiology
South Industrial Zone
10200 Kiryat Shmona
Israel

Dan Levanon
Tel.: +972-6-95 35 11
Fax: +972-6-94 49 80

UNIVERSIDAD DE SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA
Chemical Engineering Department
15706 Santiago de Compostela
Spain

Juan M. Lema
Tel.: +34-81-56 31 00
Fax: +34-81-59 50 12

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0014
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

MEMBRANE RECOVERY OF METAL POLLUTANTS FROM WASTEWATERS OF THE FERTILIZERS INDUSTRY (MERMEP)

Co-ordinator: Universidad de Cantabria, Santander, Spain (Inmaculada Ortiz Uribe)

OBJECTIVES

→ Analysis of the viability of the membrane processes (non-dispersive solvent extraction, supported liquid membrane, emulsion liquid membrane, hybrid liquid membranes and ion exchange) for the reduction and recovery of Cd and U in the waste waters of the fertilisers industry, studying two different options: -reduction of the metallic content in the phosphoric acid (30% P_2O_5) –reduction of the metallic content in the waste waters;

→ Study of the selective recovery of Cd and U in the presence of Cu, Pb, V and Zn;

→ Comparison of the membrane technologies and design of the integrated process for the recovery of metal pollutants from the waste waters of the fertilisers industry.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Definition of initial conditions; during the first progress meeting and as a result of the collaborative work of the five groups it was decided the analysis of the separation processes in their application to the removal of Cd and U from wet phosphoric acid, considering as main advantages the treatment of lower liquid volumes as well as the obtention of a phosphoric acid free of cadmium, that could be safely used in the manufacture of fertilizers.

◇ Analysis of the feasibility of the five membrane technologies in their application to the removal of cadmium and uranium from phosphoric acid solutions. Concerning the removal of cadmium three different types of extractants have been analysed in the project i) a thiophosphinic acid with commercial name, CYANEX 302, that allows the removal of cadmium after a previous step of removal of copper, since the latter acts as a poison for the extractant; it can also be used impregnated on the ion exchange resins. ii) ALIQUAT 336, a quaternary ammonium salt, able to remove cadmium even in the presence of copper, and iii) polyvinyl sulfonic acid, PVSA, a high molecular weight polymer soluble in aqueous phases and of possible use with industrial acid . Concerning the removal of uranium, it was checked that the unique feasible technology was ion exchange obtaining the optimum results in the separation process with the resin Purolite S940.

◇ The recovery of cadmium and uranium after their separation from the phosphoric acid was analysed in a stripping step, using a selective stripping agent, i.e., sodium carbonate for recovery of uranium, a high concentration hydrochloric acid solution for the recovery of cadmium except when ALIQUAT 336 is employed, extractant that allows the use of tap water as stripping agent.

◇ The analysis of the experimental results led to the obtention of the mass transfer mathematical models together with the characteristic parameters useful in the design of the considered technologies and allowing the comparison of the different processes.

◇ Quantitative comparison of the technologies for the removal of 50 mg/l of cadmium and 200 mg/l of uranium when a throughput of 1m3/h of wet phosphoric acid is used, defining equipment characteristics (membrane area, equipment volume...) and operation variables (amount and type of stripping agent, membrane lifetime...).

- ◇ Definition of the flow sheet diagram of an integrated process considering two different alternatives for the removal of cadmium and uranium from wet phosphoric acid that are possible from the technological point of view. The selection between the two options should consider additional aspects, such as risk analysis, scale-up and continuous operation and generation of waste effluents in order to be able to make a proper selection of the technological option for the removal of U and Cd from wet phosphoric acid.

OUTCOME

Scientific-technical results

The feasibility of the considered membrane technologies for the removal of cadmium and uranium from phosphoric acid has been checked throughout the project, concluding the capacity and conditions for the removal of cadmium by non-dispersive solvent extraction and hybrid liquid membranes. The removal of cadmium after a previous separation step eliminating copper by emulsion liquid membranes and supported liquid membranes, and the removal of uranium by solid ion exchange has been prooven.

Deliverables

The mass transfer models and design parameters have been determined for all the studied technologies allowing the quantitative comparison of the separation efficiency in the application to $1m^3/h$ of phosphoric acid containing 50mg/l of cadmium and 200 mg/l of uranium.

As a result of the joint research work it has been also defined the flow sheet diagram of an integrated membrane process that gives a technological alternative to the removal of heavy metals and uranium from phosphoric acid, and that could serve as starting point for the scaling-up and design of an industrial process.

Pilot plant

During the project it was constructed an automatically controlled pilot plant based on two Hollow Fiber modules with an effective area of 19.3 m^2 each and able to treat 0.25 m^3 per hour of phosphoric acid. The pilot plant can be used i) for the development of the non-dispersive solvent extraction technology, NDSX, to the separation and recovery of the cadmium and other metals using ALIQUAT 336 as selective extractant and water as backextraction agent, ii) for the development of the Supported Liquid Membrane process, SLM for the staged removal of copper and cadmium from the acid, and iii) for the development of the Hybrid Liquid Membrane techniology, HLM, for the removal of Cd, Cu and Zn using PVSA as selective agent and hydrochloric acid as stripping agent. In order to remove uranium the pilot plant needs to be implemented with the corresponding ion exchange columns for continuous operation.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

A.I. ALONSO, A.M. URTIAGA, S. ZAMACONA, A. IRABIEN, I. ORTIZ, Kinetic modelling of cadmium removal from phosphoric acid by non-dispersive solvent extraction, J. Of Membr. Sci. 130, 1997, 193-203.

J.A. DAOUD, S.A: EL-REEFY and H.F. ALY, Permeation of Cd(II) ions through a supported liquid membrane containing Cyanex-302 in kerosene, Separation Science and Technology, 33(4), 537-549, 1998.

N. KABAY, M. DEMIRCIOGLU, S. YAYL, E. GINAY, M. YUKSEL, M. SAGLAM, M. STREAT, Recovery of uranium from phosphoric acid solutions using chelating ion exchange resins, Revised manuscript submitted to Ind. Eng. Chem. Res., 37(5), 1983-91, 1998

I.ORTIZ, A.M. URTIAGA, A.I. ALONSO, S.E. ORTIZ, T. GALLEGO, J.A. DAOUD, S.A. EL-REEFY, Comparison of the efficiency of membrane technologies for the separation of cadmium from phosphoric acid, J. of Membr.Sci., 1998, under revision.

I. ORTIZ, A.M. URTIAGA, A.I. ALONSO, N. KABAY, M. DEMIRCIOGLU, Integral process for the removal of cadmium and uranium from industrial wet phosphoric acid, Ind. Engng. Chem. Res., 1998, under revision.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSIDAD DE CANTABRIA
Departamento de Quimica
Avenida de Los Castros
39005 Santander
Spain

Inmaculada Ortiz Uribe
Tel.: +34-42-20 15 85
Fax: +34-42-20 15 91

IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & MEDICINE
Chemical Engineering Department
London SW7 2AZ
United Kingdom

Susana E. Ortiz
Tel.: +44-171-594 55 87
Fax: +44-171-594 56 04

EGE UNIVERSITY
Chemical Engineering Department
35100 Bornova Izmir
Turkey

Nalan Kabay
Tel.: +90-232-388 40 00 (ext. 486)
Fax: +90-232-374 14 01

HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM
Casali Institute of Applied Chemistry
Givat Ram Campus
91904 Jerusalem
Israel

Aharon Eyal
Tel.: +972-2-53 59 93
Fax: +972-2-58 45 33

ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY
Hot Laboratory Centre
13758 Cairo
Egypt

Jacqueline A. Daoud
Tel.: +20-2-355 08 59
Fax: +20-2-354 09 82

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-112
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

CONTROLLING CONTAMINANTS AFFECTING USE AND RE-USE OF WATER, SEWAGE AND SLUDGE IN JORDAN AND SYRIA

Co-ordinator: Technical University of Denmark, Lyngby, Denmark (Hans Mosbæk)

OBJECTIVES

→ To obtain an updated overview of existing methods and procedures for monitoring of contaminants in the water cycle and on wastewater and sludge re-use practices;
→ To establish knowledge of the geochemical fate of pesticides and of the composition of sludge and waste water in the study area;
→ To obtain results which will help Syrian and Jordanian water authorities to assess the state of springs and aquifers, in Syria with particular emphasis on pesticide residues and in Jordan on the re-use of sludge and waste water;
→ To develop and formulate in close co-ordination with the concerned governmental agencies various options for proper management of wastewater and sludge.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Comprehensive review and analysis of existing reports and related literature to document existing and past efforts, identify needs and avoid duplication of efforts in the field of pesticide control and waste water and sludge re-use;
◇ Evaluation of regional and international waste water and sludge re-use practises and identification of relevant constraints and conditions with potential effects on the intended resource re-use in the study area;
◇ Development of appropriate analytical capabilities in two Arab research institutions, including equipment acquisition and installation, personal training and testing of analytical procedures;
◇ Development of computer models for understanding and the geochemical fate of pesticides.

The first action has started in Jordan and Syria and is almost finished. Equipment has been installed in Jordan for measurements of metals and training of the staff is in progress. Measurement of heavy metal concentrations in sludge treated soil and crops are in progress in order to find the significance of the metal content of sludge use for agricultural use.
Considering the literature review it is decided to focus on insecticides in Syria. Development of analytical procedures and training will be within this area.

OUTCOME

⇒ The fate of pesticides in the aquifer of Damascus will be assessed and modelled, thus providing a useful decision base to water authorities;
⇒ The significance of heavy metal pollution of sludges and treated wastewaters of the Jordan valley region will be analysed and management options outlines;
⇒ Adequate capacities for water supply analysis in terms of water quality and water quantity will be developed in Syria and Jordan allowing the concerned water authorities to base management decisions on available expertise of local institutions, possessing appropriate models of the water sources and the capacity to employ them.

PARTNERS

TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF DENMARK
Department of Environmental Engineering
Building 115
2800 Lyngby
Denmark

Hans Mosbaek
Tel.: +45-45 93 28 50
Fax: +45-45 93 39 08

HIGHER INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY
Environmental Studies Laboratory
P.O. Box 31983
Damascus
Syria

Fouad Abosamra
Tel.: +963-11-77 46 39
Fax: +963-11-23 77 10

UNIVERSITY OF JORDAN
Faculty of Engineering & Technology
Civil Engineering Laboratories
Environmental Engineering Section
Amman
Jordan

Fawzi Rayyan
Tel.: +962-6-84 355 / 2743
Fax: +962-6-84 85 58

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-081
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

DEFLUORATION OF WATERS IN THE NORTHERN PARTS OF THE NORTH-AFRICAN SAHARA

Co-ordinator: Université de Rennes, Rennes, France (Bernard Bariou)

OBJECTIVES

→ Mastering techniques for the defluoration of Saharan waters;
→ Estimation of the treatment costs of different technological options;
→ Identification of the most cost effective process.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Mapping of the area of the northern Sahara affected by fluoridised waters through literature and field studies;
◇ Testing of different defluorisation.

RESULTS

⇒ An analytical study of the water distributed in certain zones of the Sahara "septentrional" was carried out. In a number of cases, the water contained too many sulphate ions and calcium ions to be treated directly by procedures such as inverse osmosis or double channel electrodialysis.
⇒ After calcium precipitation, inverse osmosis allowed more than 90% of the original amount of water to be recovered.
⇒ Four channel electrodialysis also gave good results but used a lot of brine. A combination of double channel and four channel electrodialysis is currently under study.
⇒ Other techniques such as electrochemical reactor-absorption allowed a good elimination of fluor, however, the total salinity remained high.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

Communications aux Rencontres Internationales sur les Fluorures, Nitrateset Pesticides dans les eaux du bassin méditerranéen - Problèmes et traitements - les l 7 et 18 avril 1997 à Kénitra (Maroc).
YEDDOU, A.R., BELHOCINE, D., GHRIB, H., et al. Nouvelle méthode de défluoration des eaux potables: l'électrocoagulation à électrodes bipolaires.
ADOUR, L., BELHOCINE, D., GHRIB, H., et al. Défluoration des eaux potables du sahara septentrional par électroadsorption.
Mameri, M. Les fluorures dans le sahara septentrional - Cas de l'Oued Souf.
NICOLAS, S., MARCHAND, A., GUIHARD, L., et al. Traitement par osmose inverse d'une eau fluorée du sahara septentrional. Problèmes de la salinité.
MARCHAND, A., NICOLAS, S., GUIHARD, L., et al. Calcul des produits d'activité des différents ions dans le cas d'eaux riches en sulfate de calcium Application à la concentration de ces eaux.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÉ DE RENNES I
Laboratoires des Procédés de Séparation
IUT, Département Chimie
Rue du Clos Courtel
B.P. 1144
35000 Rennes
France

Bernard Bariou
Tel.: +33-2-99 36 26 51
Fax: +33-2-99 63 78 23

UNIVERSITE CATHOLIQUE DE LOUVAIN
Faculté des Sciences Appliquées
Unité des Procédés
Voie Minckelers 1
1348 Louvain-La-Neuve
Belgium

Robert Leenaerts
Tel.: +32-10-47 23 22
Fax: +32-10-47 23 21

ÉCOLE NATIONALE POLYTECHNIQUE D'ALGER
Laboratoire des Biotechnologies
Avenue Pasteur 10
EL Harrach
16000 Alger
Algeria

Nabil Mameri
Tel.: +213-2-76 59 29
Fax: +213-2-76 09 66

SOCIÉTÉ ALGERIENNE DE CANALISATION D'OUVRAGES ET CHARPENTES (SASCOC S.A.R.L.)
Département de Recherche & Développement
Avenue du 5 juillet 121
Bordj El Kiffan - Alger
Algeria

Mouloud Mameri
Tel/fax: +213-2-86 66 32

UNIVERSITÉ DE KENITRA
Département de Chimie
14000 Kenitra
Morocco

A. El Midaoui
Tel.: +212-7-37 22 01
Fax: +212-7-37 27 70

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-074
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

TREATMENT OF WATER AND EMUENTS BY TIO_2 PHOTOCATALYSIS FOR REMOVAL OF ORGANOSYNTHETIC CONTAMINANTS AND METALS

Co-ordinator: Universität Bremen, Bremen, Germany (Wolfram Thiemann)

OBJECTIVES

→ The environment around us is increasingly contaminated with the residues from human activities. The main sources for this contamination are the ongoing process of world-wide industrialisation with its adverse side-effect of disposing waste products into air, soil, and waters as well as the intensification of agricultural production for satisfying the nutritional demand for the ever-increasing human population with its use of a large spectrum of fertilisers and pesticides leaking into soil and groundwater resources. In order to safeguard the terrestrial environment for the survival of future generations there has been an urgent need for a recycling of wastes through an effective waste treatment that should not only be efficient but at the same time affordable in economic terms. Existing waste treatment technologies have been worked out and applied successfully mainly in the wealthier regions of the industrially more developed countries of the world. The less fortunate countries which make up by far the largest part of the world in terms of area and population number, present in general a rather bleak scenario in terms of environmental quality: Effective waste treatment procedures are literally not existent or at best in an embryonical state in these areas, due to the fact that the existing technologies are not affordable;

→ Hence our objective to introduce a technology of processing wastes with two main goals: It should be cheap - by applying regenerative energy sources such as solar radiation, which is free and abundant in particular in southern areas which make up the "poor" areas - and particularly effective for removing even the most refractory pollutants that escape the conventional biological treatment technologies as described in the literature. It seems that the TiO_2 mediated photochemical oxidation with sunlight is an ideal technology suitable for large-scale application of treating waste waters in these poorer areas of the world which fulfilled the above conditions of low capital investment, easy maintenance, and high efficiency;

→ The three involved contractors have undertaken this joint research project to study the guidelines along which a large-scale application of solar radiation driven photo-oxidative treatment of wastewater should be developed.

ACTIVITIES

◇ In Israel, the catalytic effect of TiO_2 particles is investigated to make use even of the visible spectrum of the sun radiation in order to break highly refractory pesticides from agriculture;

◇ In Turkey, "black" light source is studied to remove both toxic metals by adsorption to TiO_2 and organic compounds by simultaneous photocatalyzed oxidation processes;

◇ In Germany, the mechanism of photooxidation in combination with H_20_2 is studied for the case of selected carbamate class pesticides.

RESULTS SO FAR

⇒ In the Israel laboratory, efficient solar photocatalysis of nitro phenols has been observed, and also of the insecticide 2,4-dinitrocresol. The studies were conducted in solution of 1L, under polythene cover to prevent losses due to evaporation. Distinction between two different reaction patterns of longwave (> '300 nm) photooxidation has been witnessed: In the first case oxygen has a pronounced effect on the rate of photooxidation, as exemplified by metribuzin (4-amino-6-tert-butyl-4,5 dihydro-3-methylthio-1,2,4 triazine-5-one), while the influence of hydrogen peroxide is quite moderate. The photolytic process in this case would apparently start via a reaction of the excited pesticide with an oxygen molecule, generating the HO_2 free radical. In another case, exemplified by bromacil (5-bromo-3-sec-butyl-6-methyluracil), oxygen does not have a pronounced effect on the rate of photooxidation, which, however, is considerably enhanced by hydrogen peroxide. Here the excited substrate molecule would transfer excitation to hydrogen peroxide, generating hydroxyl radicals that propagate a chain reaction and carry out the oxidation process. The effect of scavenger on the rate of photodegradation also supports the existence of two different reaction routes. These measurements, carried out with isopropanol, indicate a strong retardation in the photodegradation of bromacil (rate slowed down by more than tenfold by 0,01 M isopropanol), while in the case of metribuzin the same level of scavenger slows down the reaction rate only tenfold.

⇒ These are yet early conclusions that deserve further studies. However, the recognition that several different direct photooxidation mechanisms could be implicated in the treatment of water pollution should be of significant practical importance, indicating the need to tailor the exact photooxidation to the specific pollutant.

⇒ The results obtained indicate the practical value of solar photocatalytic oxidation in the purification of highly polluted agricultural rinse waters. Further, the results of direct photooxidation of pesticides revealed the specific role of oxygen in some of the non-catalytic reactions, while in other non-catalytic processes the unique role of hydrogen peroxide could be demonstrated. These results are also of interest in the clarification of the photooxidation mechanism.

⇒ In the laboratory of Istanbul, preparation of TiO_2 impregnated with some selected cations of the first transition series: {Cr(III), Mn(II), Fe(III), Fe(II), Co(II) and Ni(II)} using dark and photocatalytic impregnation methods has been demonstrated, and the activity of these samples in photodegradation of 4-chlorophenol in aerated aqueous solutions have been investigated. The effect of sulphate anions on the degree of 4-chlorophenol photooxidation to CO_2 has also been studied. The addition of alcohols, which scavenge the holes of the illuminated TiO_2 has been examined by using methanol as a model hole scavenger. BET areas for Co(II) and Ni(II) impregnated TiO_2 samples have been completed.

⇒ The photocatalytic oxidation of aqueous solutions of phenol, p-nitrophenol, 4-chlorophenol, aniline, hydroquinone and pyridine has been studied in gas recycling reactor in the presence and in the absence of H_20_2. Further, the initial kinetics of CO_2 formation in the photocatalytic oxidation of malonic, succinic, and adipic acids has also been investigated as target pollutants. Activation energies and quantum yields are obtained and the results are published.

⇒ In the Bremen group the case of photooxidation of carbendazim with UV source was investigated systematically for the effect of various initial pesticide concentrations (from 0,3 to 3,0 mg/l dissolved in water), of H_20_2 concentration (ranging from 0 to 500 mg/l) and of pH variation (from pH 4 to 10).

⇒ Depending on light intensity we observed a first order decomposition kinetics as a function of both UV dose and carbendazim concentration. At a H_2O_2 concentration of 200 mg/l decomposition rate was at maximum, whereas oxidation rate is at maximum at neutral conditions (pH 7) while in the presence of H_2O_2 the pH dependence vanished. The overall rate of the photooxidation followed the equation,

$$r = \frac{{}^{K}1 \,.\, {}^{C}\text{Carb} \,.\, {}^{C}H_2O_2}{{}^{K}2 \,.\, {}^{C}\text{Carb} + {}^{K}3 \,.\, {}^{C}H_2O_2}$$

where the highest intensity is included in the rate constant K_1.

⇒ Similar experiments were performed in the case of the carbamate pesticide pirimicarb. pH, temperature, initial concentration of substrate, and H_2O_2 concentration influence was investigated in detail, while in this case acidic conditions yielded maximum efficiency, lower initial concentrations of substrate, higher H_2O_2 levels and higher temperatures (max. observed at 66°C) proved to be most effective but reached saturation levels at the conditions applied.

FOLLOW-UP

The ongoing research will go into the following directions :

- ► Extension of the pesticides to be photo-oxidised to pirimicarb, ethiofencarb, carbofuran, and their intermediates;
- ► Further elucidation of the detailed mechanism by the use of scavengers and electron spin resonance (ESR) methods to identify the crucial radical active species;
- ► Application of laboratory results to in-field-experiments.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

MUSZKAT, L., FEIGELSON, L. 1996 Solar photodegradation of pesticides in polluted water in: "Preservation of our world" Steinberger, Y., Ed. 828-831 Proceeding of Int., Congress on Environmental Quality Sciences.

BALCIOGLU, I.A., INEL, Y. 1996. Photocatalytic Degradation of Organic Contaminants in Semiconductor Suspensions with Added H_2O_2. J. Environ. Sci. Health, A3(1): 123-138.

NERENOKTE, A., INEL, Y. 1996. Photocatalytic Degradation of Succinic Acid in Aqueous Suspensions of Titanium Dioxide: An Initial Kinetic Investigation of CO_2 Photogeneration Toxicol . Environ. Chem . 55: 115- 126.

THIEMANN, W., ZHONG, H. 1996. Study of the Photooxidation of Carbendazim by UV and Addition of Hydrogenperoxide. S,vmp. Am. Chem. Soc. Proceedings, Orlando, Flo. 26-29 Aug. 1996.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT BREMEN
FG Physikalische Chemie im FB2
Postfach 330 440
28334 Bremen
Germany

Wolfram Thiemann
Tel.: +49-421-218 23 71
Fax: +49-421-218 49 18

THE VOLCANI CENTER
Agricultural Research Organization
Institute of Plant Protection
P.O. Box 6
50250 Bet Dagan
Israel

Lea Muszkat
Tel.: +972-3-968 34 40
Fax: +972-3-960 41 80

BOGAZICI UNIVERSITY
Department of Chemistry
Bebek
80815 Istanbul
Turkey

Yuksel Inel
Tel.: +90-1-263 15 40
Fax: +90-1-265 97 78

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0007
Period: From February 1, 1995 till July 31, 1997

PURIFICATION AND RECYCLING OF WASTEWATER BY SOLAR-CATALYTIC AND BIOLOGICAL TREATMENT IN ALGERIA, SYRIA AND TUNISIA

Co-ordinator: Technische Universität Clausthal, Clausthal-Zellerfeld, Germany (Alfons Vogelpohl)

OBJECTIVES

→ To examine and optimise, under real conditions, the solar catalytic treatment of waste water (municipal, textile industry) in order to reach a water quality as high as possible (drinking water);
→ To assess, for cases where sufficient high water quality standards cannot be realised, other possibilities for re-using lower quality water.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Adaptation of existing biological treatment plants at ITV and INRST for the purposes of this project;
◇ Optimisation of biological treatment for textile industry effluents;
◇ Production of biologically pre-treated waste water for the experiments with solar-catalytic plants;
◇ Construction of 4 solar Thin Film Reactors (TN, AL, SY, DE);
◇ Evaluation of the theoretical performance of these reactors in terms of water quality and economic feasibility and verifying these findings in small scale experiments using either biologically pre-treated waste water or crude waste water;
◇ Assessment of the necessity of a biological pre-treatment;
◇ Optimisation of operating conditions and catalysts for biological pre-treated wastewaters and for original waste water;
◇ Catalyst optimisation and fixation including verification of environmental impact of the processes;
◇ Techno-economic assessment of the designed processes;
◇ Solar-catalytic treatment of textile, hospital and municipal wastewater;
◇ Disinfection experiments;
◇ Construction and test of a self-sufficient PV- TFFBR.

OUTCOME

The solar plants have been successfully installed and operated in Algeria, Syria and Tunisia, and the biological treatment of municipal and textile wastewater has been optimised. Studies on the hydrodynamics of the Thin Film Fixed Bed Reactor (TFFBR) and on the relation between the hydrodynamics and the reaction rate velocity lead to improve degradation rates of model and real wastewater under artificial as well as under solar illumination. A biological pre-treatment improves the overall performance of the system, as only non-biodegradable components are treated photocatalytically. A reduction of indicator bacteria such as *E. coli* and *streptococcus faecalis* by solar light has been detected. A new fixation technology by heating-sprinkling simplifies the production of long-life catalyst panes for the TFFBR. Novel catalysts and commercially available titanium dioxides have been tested with textile wastewater under solar conditions.
The improvement of the TFFBR leads to a technology that is close to a transfer into a technical scale and which will be competitive to other wastewater treatment techniques in the near future.
A reduction of chlorinated organic compounds was observed during the photocatalytic treatment of hospital and textile factory effluents.
The comparison of several commercially available TiO_2 powders showed that Degussa P_2O_5 is the most active catalyst for many applications. Platinization of TiO_2 improves the reaction velocity for the treatment of model compounds in suspended systems only.

A business management analysis proofed that treatment and recycling of textile wastewater in Tunisia and Algeria is possible with specific costs of less than 1 US$/($m^3$ /h).

FOLLOW-UP

The feasibility and the design criteria for a solar-catalytic wastewater treatment and recycling, especially in the textile industry, were demonstrated with the TFFBR. Therefore, the scale-up of this technology is necessary for a successful transfer to practical applications. This will be done in the frame of the INCO-DC programme, within the project "Integrated Wastewater Reuse by Solar-Catalytic Treatment: A Pilot Study in the Textile Industry". The pilot plants will be designed for wastewater flows of 1 m^3/ h and will be installed in textile factories in Tunisia and Algeria. Within this project:

- treatment of wastewater from different origins will be investigated (e.g. washing, dyeing);
- reuse of treated water will be tested;
- existing pretreament plants will be upgraded;
- catalysts and fixation technologies will be further improved;
- quality control will secure the safety of the process.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BAHNEMANN, D.W., L. BOUSSELMI, H. FREUDENHAMMER, S.U. GEISSEN, A. GHRABI, A. SI-SALAH, U. SIEMON, A. VOGELPOHL Purification and Recycling of Wastewater by Solar-Catalytic and Biological Treatment in Algeria, Syria and Tunisia. Working conference „Water in the Mediterranean. Collaborative Euro-Med Research: State of Art, Results and Future Priorities", Istanbul, Turkey, 26 - 29 November 1997

FREUDENHAMMER, H., D.W. BAHNEMANN, L. BOUSSELMI, S.U. GEISSEN, A. GHRABI, F. SALEH, A. SI-SALAH, U. SIEMON, A. VOGELPOHL Detoxification and Recycling of Wastewater by Solar-Catalytic Treatment. Wat. Sci. Tech., 1997, 35 (4), 149 - 156

BAHNEMANN, D., M. MEYER, U. SIEMON, D. MENCKE A Self-Sufficient PV Powered Solar Detoxification Reactor for Polluted Waters, Solar Engineering 1997 - Proc. ASME Int. Solar Energy Conf., Washington DC, April 27 - 30, 1997

SIEMON, U., D. BAHNEMANN Photocatalytic Disinfection of Water: Are Model Studies Using E.Coli Suitable to Predict the Applicability for Real Wastewaters? The Third International Conference on Titanium Dioxide Photocatalytic Purification and Treatment of Water and Air, Orlando, FL., September 23 -26, 1997

DILLERT, R., U. SIEMON, D. BAHNEMANN Photokatalytische Desinfektion eines kommunalen Abwassers, Chem. Ing. Tech., 1998 70 (3)

PARTNERS

TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT CLAUSTHAL
Institut für Thermische Verfahrenstechnik
Leibnizstraße 15
38678 Clausthal-Zellerfeld
Germany

Alfons Vogelpohl
Tel.: +49-5323-72 23 55
Fax: +49-5323-72 35 70
E-mail : freudenh@itv.tu-clausthal.de

INSTITUT FÜR SOLARENERGIEFORSCHUNG GMBH
Sokelantstraße 5
30165 Hannover
Germany

Detlef Bahnemann
Tel.: +49-511-35 85 00
Fax: +49-511-358 50 10

DAMASCUS UNIVERSITY
P.O. Box 2415
Damascus
Syria

Fouad Salch
Tel/Fax: +963-11-44 84 38

INSTITUT ALGÉRIEN DU PÉTROLE
35000 Bourmedes
Algeria

Abdenour Si-Salah
Tel.: +213-2-81 18 60
Fax: +213-2-82 40 00

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE ET TECHNIQUE
B.P. 95
2050 Hamman Lif
Tunisia

Ahmed Ghrabi
Tel.: +216-1-43 02 15
Fax: +216-1-43 09 17

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0006
Period: From January 1, 1994 till December 31, 1995

MED-NPS CONTROL ON SURVEILLANCE OF NON-POINT SOURCES (NPS) MEDITERRANEAN (MED) POLLUTION VIA GIS: A CORINNE & EURUSTAT DATABASE EXTENTION

Co-ordinator: Epsilon International S.A., Athens, Greece (Despina Kallidromitou)

OBJECTIVES

→ To establish a network of Mediterranean scientific organizations that will define, develop and apply state-of-the-art GIS, remote sensing and mathematical modeling methods in an integrated database for the control and surveillance of the Mediterranean coastal water resources and the estimation of NPS pollution impact.

→ To conduct a series of GIS applications aimed at mapping current pollution in the Mediterranean countries involved, that will lead to the development of a coastal water management environmental plan for the regions concerned.

→ To develop a database of parameters governing non-point source pollution in the Mediterranean basin that will support the EUROSTAT, CORINE and NATURA 2000 programmes .

→ To introduce an integrated concept for the study of Mediterranean basins and coastal zones interactively and encourage Med-coastal nations to adopt Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) plans as recommended in "AGENDA 2I" of the UN Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED, Rio 1992).

ACTIVITIES

◇ Project Management and networking: Effective project management and establishment of networking system (via e-mail and INTERNET) for data transfer between partners and the EC.

◇ NPS pollution parameters and database: Selection of the NPS model, Identification, definition and quantification of eight (8) dominant water quality parameters such as total suspended soils, total nitrogen, total phosphorus, BOD, fecal colliform, total organic carbon etc. Design of relational database compatible to EC CORINE, NATURA 2000 and EUROSTAT Databases.

◇ Use of Remote Sensing /GIS-Methodology: Landuse recognition and classification via Remote Sensing, Test of methodology in selected watersheds using satellite data and field data; total climatic and water quality data analysis for the watersheds. Land use pattern recognition, classification and simulation in watershed and coastal zone via digital satellite image processing.

◇ Integration of GIS and NPS Model. GIS MED-NPS thematic mapping & mathematical modeling, Land use mapping from images using ARC/INFO (raster & vector, GRID module) on PC and UNIX workstation; application and calibration of NPS pollution and models; calculation of total NPS runoff loads from watersheds and pollution prediction.

◇ Database development, data collection and delivery: Development of a numerical database on ARC/INFO GIS. All data have been stored in this Dbase such as land-use types (Remote sensing analysis of SPOT, TM, ERS-1 images), runoff parameter, water quality parameters etc. The above parameters have been vectored to be input in the database..

◇ Applications in Italy, Greece, Turkey & Egypt

◇ Workshops, training, networking, dissemination Seminars and workshop organization in different countries involved and information dissemination.

◇ Control measures, surveillance and closure Formulation of strategies and control measures for sustainable use of water resources, design of future extension of database, presentation of results to the EC.

OUTCOME

Scientific - technical results

▷ Analysis in an integral way large catchment basins and Mediterranean coastal water.

- ▷ Introduction of a GIS raster and vector analysis and software in developing countries and in particular the Mediterranean.
- ▷ Establishment of a link for a major trans-Mediterranean concerted action in GIS and database development networking to be fully compatible and also transferred to the EC CORINE and EUROSTAT programmes
- ▷ Extention of research of the participating organizations in advanced non-point source pollution runoff modeling, to be utilized in conjunction with GIS, as conducted in a very limited number of EC countries (know-how)
- ▷ Introduction of a multi-disciplinary and multi-structural effort of scientists, organizations, and technologies, to be co-ordinated towards producing a product (maps, software, database) of added value for the partners and the EC (CORINE, EUROSTAT, NATURA 2000) fulfilling also UN strategic targets towards conservation and sustainable use of water and coastal resources.
- ▷ Catalogization of the environmental information for future use and planning
- ▷ Establishment links of organizations aimed at protecting the environment
- ▷ Contribution to the other integrated Mediterranean management actions (MAP-UNEP, MEDNET etc.) and EC programmes (MEDSPA, MED CAMPUS, MED URBS).
- ▷ The linkage of GIS/RS is a powerful tool to handle and provide the large amounts of detailed input data that the NPS models require, reducing uncertainty caused by spatial averaging. In addition the GIS approach has significant advantages in efficiently exploring scenarios and managing the data volumes involved.
- ▷ RS/GIS techniques can assist industries and business in facilities siting and management while greatly enhancing proper identification of potential NPS pollution sites. The models produced in this project can help determine priority areas for future management, enabling all participants to plan and allocate resources and to improve the quality of surface waters more effectively.
- ▷ The management scenarios demonstrated that reducing fertilizer application rates and availability levels would bring approximately proportional improvements in water quality related to NPS pollution.
- ▷ An analysis using the spatial capability of the model showed that the initial project definition of a critical area was a good surrogate for some pollutants, but not for others. The critical areas were displayed using the GIS.

Deliverables

Software packages and the database with all data concerning the test areas (Alphone watershed, Italy, Nif basin, Turkey, El Qasr west of Alexandria, Egypt, Sperchios River catchment, Greece) with visualized results of modeling and production of ARC/INFO relational thematic maps (Runoff, Land use, basin boundaries delineation, water quality). Data have been made aavailable with the CORINE, NATURA 2000 and EUROSTAT Databases.

FOLLOW-UP

Strategies and Control measures - Each partner has formulated strategies and control measures for sustainable use of water resources in its country, has designed a future extension of the database.
A further co-operation among partners--The partners have further teamed up in other international tenders and research programmes, as for example COPERNICUS and TACIS submissions and national authority submissions. The referenced project has been the spark of this co-operation that has resulted to almost a permanent and capable team, as frequently demanded by the EC tenders of RTD programmes. The team covers scientists for various disciplines and can tackle issues of RTD and private enterprise consulting services.
Promotion of the state-of-the-art of sciences in the non-point source pollution modeling of river basins--The results of the project have promoted the state-of-the art in sciences and technologies related to environmental mathematical river basin modeling coupled to GIS technologies relationally distributed (data bases). Various scientists worldwide and the final concept of environmental models have requested the final results of the project and GIS interface has been innovative by all means, in addition to creating a new era of mathematical decision tools.

Classification of the results under a methodological framework to be further investigated by the partners--The partners and the project have classified the results in a way that individual mathematical modeling routines can be replaced as time progresses and new scientific evidence demands the substitution of the modules. This framework will stay in tact for a number of years, since, according to the recent literature surveys (e.g. http://www.envirocom.edu) the NPS-GIS model is among the very respected in the literature.
Production of scientific s/w packages that are under investigation for further development--Though the aim of the AVICENNE programme is not to force scientists to produce products, the NPS-GIS RTD results are almost at the stage to be further investigated for a further upgrade and commercialisation prior to an additional validation verification stage, to be undertaken by the partners. The s/w build under Windows, and supported by a database is attractive enough to impress the European market of scientific s/w environmental mathematical modeling under a standard and open GIS platform.
Conductance of additional applied research for the governments of the participating countries--All partners has utilised the project results to conduct additional RTD for their governments. Examples of this have been the results of the Sperxios river in Greece for the Region of Central Greece, and many others. Publications have resulted form these publications.
Conductance of demonstration presentations to the authorities of the countries of concern--All partners have assumed presentations national and international committees and their government authorities, towards safeguarding additional funds for RTD tasks.

Feedback evaluation

Feedback was requested from the cities and users. Their 3 main comments are:

1. MED-NPS is a unique system with extensions in other sectors
2. MED-NPS project has established control measures, which will in the future to benefit the countries that involved.
3. MED-NPS must be further funded.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BONAZOUNTAS, M., SALMAN, A., BERENDS, H. et al. 1995. Coastal Management and Habitat Conservation. Vol II EUCC Publication, Leiden, The Netherlands.
M. COCCATO, M. DI LUZIO, Progetto finalizzato Produzione Agricola Nella Difesa dell'Ambiente (PANDA), 'Applicazione di un modello idrologico distribuito per il controllo dell'inquinamento agricolo di origine diffusa: il caso del bacino del fiume Meolo' (Application of a distributed hydrological model for the control of agricultural non point source pollution. A case study: the Meolo river basin), Agricoltura e Ricerca n_164,165,166-Luglio - Dicembre1996.
M. DI LUZIO, BETA Studio, 'Study on the qualitative and quantitative hydrological regime of the Alpone river basin' internal report 1995. The study reports on the results of the application of the SWRRBWQ model to the Alpone river basin and, in particular, of the rule of Geographical Information System in defining the input parameter for the model and in evaluating the models results.
C. PODANI, The Phare ACE Programme, Action for Cooperation in the Field of Economy, 'SENSYM - Program for sensitivity analyses of SWRRBWQ Model. User's guide', 1995.

PARTNERS

EPSILON INTERNATIONAL S.A.
Kifisias Avenue 16
15125 Athens
Greece

Despina Kallidromitou
Tel.: +30-1-680 07 00
Fax: +30-1-684 24 20
E-mail: epsilon@prometheus.hol.gr

NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Division of Water Resources
Hydraulics and Maritime Engineering
Iroon Polytechniou
15773 Athens
Greece

Marc Bonazountas
Tel.: +30-1-777 29 24
Fax: +30-1-779 89 02

COASTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
El-Pharaanastreet 15
21514 Alexandria
Egypt

Omran Frihy
Tel.: +20-3-482 12 08
Fax: +20-3-482 95 82

BETA STUDIO S.R.L.
Via Monte Sabotino 2/A
35020 Ponte San Nicolo' - PD
Italy

Sergio Fattorelli
Tel.: +39-49-896 11 20 / 10
Fax: +39-49-896 10 90

DOKUZ EYLÜT UNIVERSITY
Institute of Marine Sciences & Technology
SSK Tesisleri D Blok Kat : 2
35260 Konak - Izmir
Turkey

Orhan Uslu
Tel.: +90-232-425 43 38
Fax: +90-232-483 48 49

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0015
Period: From April 1, 1993 till March 31, 1996

DATA PROCESSING FOR A MEDITERRANEAN AUTOMATED ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING NETWORK (MEDNET)

Co-ordinator: Institut Français pour l'Exploitation de la Mer (IFREMER), Nantes, France
(Jean-Paul Berthomé)

OBJECTIVES

→ The overall objective of this project is to undertake research in relation to the establishment of a Mediterranean environmental monitoring network. The project is based on a legacy data model of a distributed database, client/server system acting as a platform for the flow of data in delay mode/near real-time between coastal monitoring pylons/buoys, localised control stations and a central control centre. This platform is supported by the Microsoft SQL Database Server that operates under Microsoft Windows NT and incorporates the management, processing and archival of data as well as the access by end-users through a user-friendly interface. These elements will set the ground for the future setting up a real-time environmental monitoring network for the Mediterranean with a main control station in Malta and established as an extension of the RAVEL network in France;

→ In particular, it is intended to study the features that such a network must possess in order to meet the requirements of the Mediterranean environment with regard to sophisticated data storage and data management techniques which will enable detailed archival patterns, easy and rapid access, and user-defined analysis protocols.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Pre-study phase
Identification of test sites and specialised scientific fields for the experimental application of the monitoring network to be designed together with the identification of potential users and their needs. Planning of data management structures and identification of major technological problems to be tackled.

◇ Construction of the basic unit
• Development and validation of the concept for a monitoring platform equipped with different sensors that automatically transmits physico-chemical parameters to a local control station. The platform will be designed and tested for long deployments, ease of servicing and for continuous acquisition of data at all weather conditions.
• Experiments will be conducted in order to test and improve the data management system and the data transmission to the control station in Brest.

◇ Operation of the basic unit
• This will allow to verify the feasibility of the chosen approach and to test all system components under real life conditions. It will also generate enough data to carry out experiments with regard to the user interface to be developed in this project.
• Development of algorithms for the automated detection of thresholds/jumps in data sets.

OUTCOME

▷ Monitoring platforms will be designed and tested under real life conditions with regard to the possibility to integrate them into an automated environmental monitoring system for the Mediterranean Sea;

▷ Data handling procedures and protocols will be developed and tested as well as the necessary technologies that allow the efficient and fast processing and exchange of the data generated;

▷ The project will therefore provide a sound basis for the development of a larger Mediterranean network for the monitoring of the state of the environment.

PARTNERS

INSTITUT FRANÇAIS POUR L'EXPLOITATION DE LA MER (IFREMER)
Direction Environnement Littoral Nantes
Rue de l'Ile d'Yeu
B.P. 1105
44311 Nantes Cedex 3
France

Jean-Paul Berthomé
Tel.: +33-2-40 37 40 00
Fax: +33-2-40 37 40 01

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES
Department of Fisheries
Aeolou 13
Nicosia
Cyprus

Andreas Demetropoulos
Tel.: +357-2-30 32 79
Fax: +357-2-36 59 55

MORS - GROUP
Department of Environnement
Rue Galvani 3
91300 Massy
France

Michel Combier
Tel.: +33-1-64 47 19 19
Fax: +33-1-64 47 19 32

MALTA COUNCIL FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
Marine Sciences Network
West Street 112
Valetta
Malta

Aldo Drago
Tel.: +356-24 11 76
Fax: +356-24 11 77

EURO-MEDITERRANEAN CENTRE IN MARINE CONTAMINATION HAZARDS
Foundation for International Studies
St Paul Street
Valetta
Malta

Anton Micallef
Tel.: +356-24 07 46 / 23 41 21/2
Fax: +356-23 05 51

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-054
Period: From November 1, 1994 till October 31, 1997

MULTIDISCIPLINARY STUDY OF DRINKING AND AGRICULTURAL WATER TREATMENT USING ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT SOURCES SUPPLIED BY SOLAR ENERGY IN RURAL ENVIRONMENTS

Co-ordinator: Université Paul Sabatier -Toulouse III, Toulouse, France (Jean-Jacques Damelincourt)

OBJECTIVES

- → To improve the biological quality of rural water sources through phototreatment, allowing the water to be stored without deterioration;
- → To prove the scientific/technical and economic feasibility and reliability of a small solar energy based water treatment with ultraviolet light where the system components are largely derived from present knowledge and technology through (a) modelling (b) experiments;
- → To optimize the "solar energy-power storage-discharge power supply mode-emitted radiation spectrum" conversion chain for photo-biological action on certain biological polluants;
- → To develop a complementary ultraviolet radiation treatment, making wastewater fit for irrigation in market gardening and seed production;
- → To develop an effective communication network between participants from different disciplines.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Definition of indentifiers for the efficiency of different treatments with regard to certain biological polluants to be measured following a standardized protocol;
- ◇ Different ultraviolet lamps and circuits will be modelled and these models will be coupled. Lamps will subsequently be developed and tested for their efficiency;
- ◇ Existing solar panels will be used but tests will be made on the products of Tunisian laboratories;
- ◇ Modelling the entire system;
- ◇ Proving, scientifically and economically, the feasibility, workability and reliability of an ultraviolet water treatment unit, build on the basis of modelling results. To this end, small test facilities, which can supply drinking water to a dwelling, and a medium power pilot scale test facility for study of end-treatment of waste water will be set up.

OUTCOME

The realisation of a pilot version of the electronic power supply for high pressure UV lamps is accomplished. This power supply has been tested with some high pressure lamps operating up to 3 kW fabricated during the previous project stage. The system's operating stability has been demonstrated and the influence of external parameters (as power, frequency and duty cycle) on the lamp characteristics (UV production and electric parameters) is now in study.

The Self-Consistent Collisional Radiative Code developed during the previous stage of the project has been used in order to determine the optimal lamp parameters (rare gas filling pressure and type, arc current). Our objective was to obtain these optimal values for a low pressure lamp producing a large quantity of UV radiation density at 254nm, with an acceptable efficacy, at every cold spot temperature among 10 and 40 °C.

A new computer code has been developed in order to describe the thermal exchange between the low-pressure lamp and its surrounding (air and water). In this model we take into account free convection of air between the lamp wall and the external quartz tube as well as thermal conduction. This code permits to calculate the cold spot temperature as function of the lamp external characteristics and the water temperature in the proximity of the external quartz tube for a given system configuration.

A radiative transfer computer code is now under realisation. This code will be able to predict with a high accuracy the radiation output from a discharge lamp if the plasma characteristics are known. At this stage it is almost difficult to conceive a "global" code for both high and low pressure discharges. Thus the work of one institute is devoted to the low-pressure version whereas another institute works on the high pressure. The elaboration of a numerical code describing the photo-reactor is also under work.
Several low pressures Hg-rare gas lamps are under realisation. These lamps will use in order to test the validity of numerical codes that we developed. Then the optimal lamps, as predicted by the calculation will equip the experimental integrator that is now under construction.
An experimental apparatus (integrator) for the ultraviolet flux measurements is almost accomplished in Tunisia. This apparatus, especially adapted for the low-pressure lamp geometry, will permit the experimental characterisation of these lamps before integration in the final system photo-rector.
Finally, an experimental protocol for the biological quality testing of the water has been established by.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

STAMBOULI, M. 1996. Etude de la thermalisation d'une décharge mercure hautepression : Application de l'analyse de la mise en régime. Thèse d'Etat es-Sciences Physiques, Université de Tunis II, Tunis.
POUSSET, T. 1996. Possibilités d'alimentation des décharges haute pression par les alimentations de résonance.Comparaison avec d'autres modes d'alimentation. Thèse de l'Université Paul Sabatier, Toulouse.
CHARRADA, K., ZISSIS, G., STAMBOULI, M. 1996. A study of the convective flow as a function of external parameters in high-pressure mercury lamps. J. Phys. D 29: 753-460.
CHARRADA, K., ZISSIS, G., AUBÈS, M. 1996. Two-temperature, two-dimensional fluid modelling of mercury plasma in high pressure lamps. J. Phys. D 29: 2432-2438.
POUSSET, T., CUSSAC, P., ZISSIS, G., et al. 1996. Electronic ballast for high-pressure mercury lamps. Proc. 31st IEEE Industry Applications Society Conference, 4: 2109-2111, 6-10 octobre 1996, San Diego (USA).

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÉ PAUL SABATIER - TOULOUSE III
Laboratoire des Décharges dans le Gaz
Route de Narbonne 118
31062 Toulouse Cedex 4
France

Jean-Jacques Damelincourt
Tel.: +33-5-61 55 68 63
Fax: +33-5-61 55 63 32

ECOLE NORMALE SUPÉRIEURE DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT TECHNIQUE
Avenue Taha Hussein 5
1008 Tunis
Tunisia

Slaheddine Gherissi
Tel.: +216-1-49 30 46
Fax: +216-1-39 11 66

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE ET TECHNIQUE
B.P. 95
2050 Tunis-Hammamlif
Tunisia

Mohamed Annabi
Tel.: +216-1-43 02 15
Fax: +216-1-43 09 17

UNIVERSITÉ ABDELMALEK ESSAADI
Faculté des Sciences de Tetouan
B.P. 21
M'Hannech II
Tetouan
Morocco

Adel Asselman

CENTRE D'INGÉNÉRIE ET DE RECHERCHE TECHNOLOGIQUE EN ÉLÉCTRONIQUE MODERNE (CIRTEM)
B.P. 661
31319 Labège
France

Christian Saubion
Tel.: +33-5-62 24 26 00
Fax: +33-5-62 24 26 24

ETABLISSEMENT GUY DARIC S.A.
Rue du Goulet 26
93302 Aubervilliers
France

Maurice Dechaume
Tel.: +33-1-43 52 37 00
Fax: +33-1-43 55 27 863

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-092
Period: From October 1, 1994 till September 30, 1997

DISINFECTION OF DRINKING WATER & TREATED DOMESTIC WASTE WATER BY CHLORINE AND CHLORINE DIOXIDE

Co-ordinator: University of Crete, Heraclion, Greece (Euripides Stephanou)

OBJECTIVES

→ Develop and apply analytical methods for the determination of organic (trihalomethanes, haloacetic acids and trihaloacetonitriles) and inorganic (especially BrO_3^-, ClO_2^- and ClO_3^-) disinfection by-products (DBPs), and their precursors (especially organic carbon TOC and Br^-) in drinking water and treated wastewater.

→ Characterize the organic and ionic chemical composition of raw drinking water and wastewater effluents after biological treatment.

→ Determine the DBPs in drinking waters of the Mediterranean area and to establish a qualitative and quantitative relationship with their precursors.

→ Perform kinetic experiments with real samples and model compounds in order to better understand the formation of DBPs, and

→ Compare the potential of disinfection and of the DBPs formation between chlorine and chlorine dioxide by performing experiments with biologically treated effluents.

ACTIVITIES

DEACUC activities:

◇ Development of analytical methods for the determination of organic (e.g. triahalomethanes, trihalogenated acetic acids etc.) and inorganic (e.g. oxy-anions) disinfection by-products in drinking and wastewater.

◇ For the organic DBPs a closed-loop-stripping extraction (CLSE) technique with gas chromatography and electron capture detection (GC-ECD) was developed and applied while for the inorganic DBPs ion chromatography (IC) was mainly used.

◇ Determination of DBPs in drinking and treated wastewater of different Greek cities

◇ Wastewater-disinfection investigations.
The determination of surfactants, with high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC), in detergent formulation used in Greece and determination of surfactants in all stages of treatment of a wastewater plant. In addition ions and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) in all stages of treatment of a wastewater plant were also analyzed.

◇ Reaction kinetic experiments of disinfectants with surrogate and real samples.
Experiments on the disinfection of wastewater with chlorine and chlorine dioxide by controlling the disinfectant-dose and disinfection-time effect on microbial activity and disinfection by-products formation potential. In addition experiments on the disinfection reaction with chlorine and chlorine dioxide with model compounds (e.g. linear alkyl benzene sulphonates (LAS)) were performed.

TECHNION activities:

◇ Wastewater-disinfection investigations.
TECHNION paid particular effort to the investigation of the effects of the use of chlorine dioxide as disinfectant in laboratory and pilot scale. The combined use of chlorine and chlorine dioxide was explored. Experiments on the disinfection of wastewater with chlorine and chlorine dioxide by controlling the disinfectant-dose and disinfection-time effect on microbial activity and disinfection by-products (total organic halides (TOX) and chlorite and chlorate ions) formation potential. In addition the use of ferrous ions to the minimisation of the concentration of chlorite ions has been studied.

◇ Reaction kinetic experiments of disinfectants with surrogate and real samples.
TECHNION studied thoroughly the interaction of chlorine dioxide with another important category of surfactants, namely the non-ionic surfactants. These studies were carried out in wastewater and as well as in synthetic aqueous solutions.

SGL activities:

- ◇ Application of analytical methods for the determination of organic recalcitrant residues (e.g. non-ionic and anionic detergents) in wastewater with gas chromatography mass spectrometry (GC/MS)
- ◇ Inter-comparison between DEACUC and SGL was also performed.
- ◇ Determination of DBPs and of their precursors (dissolved organic carbon and bromide ions) in drinking and treated wastewater of Nicosia (Cyprus).
- ◇ Wastewater investigations.
  - The determination of surfactants in all stages of treatment of a wastewater plant.
  - Examination of the reaction kinetic experiments of disinfectants with surrogate and real samples.
  - Experiments on the disinfection of wastewater with chlorine and chlorine dioxide by controlling the disinfectant-dose and disinfection-time effect on disinfection by-products formation potential. Experiments on the disinfection reaction with chlorine and chlorine dioxide with model compounds (e.g. linear alkyl benzene sulphonates (LAS)), were also performed.

OUTCOME

Scientific-technical results

⇒ The analytical methodology for the determination of DBPs in drinking water, Closed Loop Striping Extraction (CLSE) of analyses and GC-ECD, GC-MS analysis was further improved. Detection limits for both non-polar (trihalomethanes (THMs)) and polar (haloacetic acids (HAA) and haloacetonitriles (HAN)) DBPs were dropped to the lower ppt levels. In order to extend our study to the determination of all possible inorganic disinfection by-products we improved and modified the analytical protocol based on ion chromatography. We now have an analytical protocol allowing the reliable determination of a large range of ions. Among these ions we can determine chlorate, chlorite and bromate.

⇒ The analysis of chlorination DBPs in drinking waters of Greek cities (e.g. Heraclion, Athens, Thessaloniki, Patras, Ioannina and others) and Nicosia, gave the following results: In Athens for the period 1994 to 1995 the bromo and bromo/chloro THMs were in higher concentrations than chloroform. In 1996 the chlorinated species and especially chloroform and bromodichloromethane predominated over the more brominated ones. The high degree of bromine incorporation is to be related with ground water quality degradation observed especially in coastal cities. Ground water from different wells showed a seasonal trend, for the years 1995 to 1996, for chloride and bromide ion concentrations. These ions showed the same seasonal trend (i.e. chloride and bromide concentrations increased from June to October and then decreased from November to March). All ground water samples exhibited a stoechiometric relationship between chloride and bromide level, which was near-by the same as in seawater, indicating an intrusion of the later to these wells. The bromide ion concentrations observed in coastal cities (e.g. Heraclion) ground waters and the average free available chlorine (FAC) doses used (high molar ratio $[Br^-]/[Cl^+]$), are the determining factors of the high bromine incorporation in these drinking waters. TOC concentrations were low enough (0.2 to 0.5 ppm) and do not seem to be a determining factor on the THM speciation and concentration. In Cyprus a seasonal trend (increase) was observed for the chloro/bromo THMs, during the autumn and early winter period. This trend was not observed for Heraclion drinking waters where $CHBr_3$ was by far the most abundant THM. This increase was not observed for $CHCl_3$. Raw waters were examined in Cyprus also in respect to their Br^- concentration. Bromide ion concentrations in Cyprus were in the same order of magnitude as Heraclion, but not a stoichiometric correlation was established between chloride and bromide concentrations. Thus the presence of bromide in Cyprus raw waters is apparently not connected (at least for the area of Nicosia) with seawater intrusion as in Heraclion. The presence of bromide in these raw waters should be further investigated. The TOC content of Cyprus raw waters was in the same order of magnitude as in Heraclion. The one-year mean concentrations determined in the above cities (in Greece and Cyprus) comply the USEPA and WHO requirements for maximum contaminant levels (MCLs). Some bottled waters of Greece in which ozone is used as a disinfectant were characterised by relatively high concentration of bromate ions (35-170 ppb), when bromide ions were present in the raw water before disinfection. These waters originate mainly from coastal areas.

Deliverables

⇒ Quantification of the process of formation of organic and inorganic disinfection by-products (DBPs) during the disinfection of drinking and wastewater with chlorine and chlorine dioxide.

⇒ Determination of the main disinfection by-products in biologically treated effluents after their disinfection with chlorine and chlorine dioxide.

⇒ Assessment the possibility of reuse of disinfected effluents.

⇒ Choice of a disinfectant for drinking water or wastewater in relation to their content in DOC and ions (e.g. bromide).

⇒ Analytical chemical protocols for the determination of organic and inorganic DBPs in both drinking water and wastewater treatment plant effluents.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

M. KOUMAKIS AND E. STEPHANOU, "Bromide effect on disinfection by-products in drinking waters of Mediterranean Cities" A.C.S. Division of Environmental Chemistry, Vol. 35(2), 674-677 (1995).

NAVA NARKIS, "Chlorine Dioxide Disinfection at each Stage of Advanced Physico-Chemical treatment of Effluents", in *Chemical Oxidation Technology for the Nineties*, Ed. J. Roth and A. R. Bowers, Technomic Publ. (1998).

A. KABIOTI AND E. G. STEPHANOU, "Closed Loop Stripping Extraction: A Efficient Enrichment Technique for the Determination of Non Polar and Polar Organic Disinfection By-Products in Drinking Water at low ppt Levels", to be submitted in *Journal of Chromatography*, 1998.

A. KABIOTI AND E. STEPHANOU, "Bromide Effect on the Inorganic and Organic Disinfection By-Products Formation in Drinking Water", to be submitted in *Water Research*, 1998.

A. KOUVARAKIS, M. KOURTI AND E. G. STEPHANOU, "Study of the Linera Alkyl Benzene Sulphonate Surfactants at Each Stage of Advanced Physicochemical Treatment of Wastewater", in preparation.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF CRETE
Department of Chemistry
Division of Environmental Chemistry
Environmental Chemical Processes Laboratory
71409 Heraclion
Greece

Euripides G. Stephanou
Tel.: +30-81-39 32 00 / 39 32 77 / 39 33 13
Fax: +30-81-21 09 51 / 23 68 56
E-mail: estef@cc.uch.gr

STATE GENERAL LABORATORY
Kimonos 44
138 Nicosia
Cyprus

Michael Constantinos
Tel.: +357-2-30 50 62
Fax: +357-2-31 64 34

TECHNION - ISRAEL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Environmental and Waste Resources Engineering
32000 Technion City
Haifa
Israel

Nava Narkis
Tel.: +972-4-829 23 59 / 829 27 78
Fax: +972-4-822 88 98

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-083
Period: From October 1, 1994 till September 30, 1997

NATURAL CLAYS, MODIFIED OR SHARPENED, AS CATALYSERS FOR PURIFYING NATURAL OR INDUSTRIAL WATER, MATERIALS AND MECHANISMS

Co-ordinator: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Orléans, France (Faiza Bergaya)

OBJECTIVES

→ To study the elimination of pollutants from a water stream through catalytic oxidation and to increase the knowledge about the mechanisms of oxidation in a very diluted aquatic milieu, two processes are to be analysed:
• catalytic oxidation of organic pollutants dissolved in water, in order to realise a re-utilisation of the treated water either in industry or for human consumption;
• selective and catalytic oxidation of secondary industrial products (dissolved in water) in order to realise, on the one hand, their recycling and, on the other hand, to provide sufficiently clean water that can be re-used.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Preparation of catalytic materials: mixed systems (Al-Fe); synthesising bridged clays where the keggin ions are exchanged against other ions such as Fe, Cu, CO, Mn; preparation of bridges clays on basis of zirconium, cerium or titanium or mixtures thereof where one of these ions is to be replaced by Fe, Co, Cu or Mn; intercalation of polyanions based on molybdenum or vanadium in anionic clays;

◇ Physico-chemical characterisation of materials: chemical composition, specific surface, volume of pores, interlamalic distance, composition of the intercalated aggregates;

◇ Determination of catalytic properties: laboratory scale experiments to select the most performing materials, extrapolation of results to pilot scale. These experiments are also used to analyse the catalytic mechanism in terms of relation between activity/selectivity of the oxidation and the nature of the catalyst, in particular the bridging aggregate aiming at the production of a isopreous material.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ Several alternative materials are developed and tested in view of their catalytic performance and the most promising are tried at pilot scale. This will provide important information on the overall potential of this technology to be used for wastewater treatment;

▷ Basic knowledge will be generated on the mechanism determining the performance of catalysts under the tested conditions, i.e. in very diluted aquatic milieu;

▷ The potential of this technology will be assessed to realise a water treatment efficiency allowing for a recycling of the water to industry or to human consumption and, in case of industrial effluents, also enabling a recycling of valuable elements.

PARTNERS

CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE
Rue de la Ferollerie 1B
45071 Orléans Cedex 02
France

Faiza Bergaya
Tel.: +33-2-38 51 53 72
Fax: +33-2-38 69 70 31

ÉCOLE SUPÉRIEURE DE TECHNOLOGIE DE FES
Laboratoire de Chimie
Route D'Immouzer
B.P. 2427
Fes
Morocco

Abdellah Kherbeche
Tel.: +212-5-60 05 85 / 86
Fax: +212-5-60 05 88

CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE
Laboratoire de Chimie de l'Eau
URA 1468 - ESIP
Avenue du Recteur Pineau 40
860022 Poitiers Cedex
France

Marcel Dore
Tel.: +33-5-49 45 39 16
Fax: +33-5-49 45 37 68

CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE
Laboratoire de Catalyse
URA 350 - ESIP
Avenue du Recteur Pineau 40
860022 Poitiers Cedex
France

Jöel Barrault
Tel.: +33-5-49 45 39 99
Fax: +33-5-49 45 33 49

INSTITUT NATIONAL DES HYDROCARBURES & DE LA CHIMIE
Avenue de l'Indépendance 8
35000 Bourmedes
Algeria

Djouhra Messad
Tel.: +213-2-82 34 20
Fax: +213-2-82 63 73

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-019
Period: From August 1,1994 till July 30,1996

CHARACTERISATION OF WATERS IN NORTH-WEST TUNISIA POLLUTED BY HEAVY METALS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SEPARATION TECHNIQUES ADAPTED TO THEIR TREATMENT

Co-ordinator: Institut National Polytechnique de Lorraine, Vandoeuvre, France (Pierre Blazy)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop a methodology to analyse the mechanism of the pollution of surface waters with heavy metals;
→ To establish a manual for the impact assessment of mining (and industrial) sites on water pollution;
→ To study de-pollution technologies adapted to the treatment of surface waters polluted with heavy metals originating from mining or other industries in order to assess their applicability;
→ To apply this methodology and these technologies to the characterisation and treatment of the polluted waters in north-west Tunisia (Oued Medjerda and his sources) contaminated with metals such as As, Hg, Cd, Pb, Zn, Mn, Cu, Fe in order to verify their efficiency.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Characterisation of the pollution : establishing a hydrological balance and an inventory of the metal content of the Oued Medjerda and his upstream rivers in order to quantify the contribution of the different pollution sources;
◇ Analysis of the mechanisms of the pollution of the Oued Medjerda : definition and application or a methodology which allows to understand the mechanisms of mobility of heavy metals from mineral phases of the sites and neighbouring regions in order to understand the kinetics of the solution of heavy metals and the contribution of the different mineralogical phases to the pollution of the waters of the Oued Medjerda;
◇ Elimination of heavy metals from the water of the Oued Medjerda : search for appropriate solutions for the de-pollution of the water of the Oued Medjerda and its effluents following a conventional and a non-conventional approach;
◇ Techno-economic evaluation of the approaches.

OUTCOME

⇒ Reliable map of the heavy metal pollution in the north western part of Tunisia;
⇒ Understanding of the pollution mechanism and the relative contribution of natural (demineralisation processes) and man made pollution sources;
⇒ Comparative assessment of different de-pollution techniques and techno-economic assessment of the most promising ones;
⇒ Appropriate methodology for the characterisation of pollution and technologies for the de-pollution of rivers and effluents in the mining region of N-W Tunisia, allowing to separate important elements;
⇒ Manual for the impact assessment of mining sites with regard to water pollution.

PARTNERS

INSTITUT NATIONAL POLYTECHNIQUE DE LORRAINE
Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Géologie
Centre de Recherche sur la Valorisation des Minéraux
Laboratoire Environnement Minéralurgie
LEM CNRS UA 235
Rue Doyen Marcel Roubault
B.P. 40
54501 Vandoeuvre Cedex
France

Pierre Blazy
Tel.: +33-3-83 59 63 31
Fax: +33-3-83 55 21 53

ECOLE NATIONALE DE L'INDUSTRIE MINÉRALE

Département Mines et Traitement
Hadj Ahmed Cherkaoui - Agdal 753
10000 Rabat
Morocco

Bouchaib Marouf
Tel.: +212-7-77 13 60
Fax: +212-7-77 10 55

COMPAGNIE MINIÈRE DU NORD OUEST
Rue du Kenya 4
1002 Tunis - Belvédère
Tunisia

Amor Oueslati
Tel.: +216-1-28 12 60
Fax: +216-1-78 26 07

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0002
Period: From January 1, 1994 till December 31, 1996

DEVELOPMENT OF SENSORS FOR ON-SITE MONITORING OF THE EXTENT OF POLLUTION IN WATER RESOURCES

Co-ordinator: University of Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, United Kingdom
(Calum J. McNeil)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop a system for monitoring the extent of pollution of water resources based on low-cost, highly sensitive amperometric biosensor instrumentation that utilises biological recognition components (chelators and antibodies) in intimate contact with electrode surfaces for signal transduction and pollutant determination. The pollutants that will be considered are heavy metal ions, pesticides and bacteria;

→ To develop a user-friendly, compact and reliable instrument for field use.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Design, synthesis and testing of metal-specific complexing agents suitable for immobilisation on printed disposable electrodes for voltammetric analysis of heavy metal pollution;

◇ Development of electrochemical immunosensors for measurement of pesticide and bacterial contamination. The biological recognition elements (antibodies) were to be immobilised at or near the surface of disposable electrodes and two approaches to electrochemical detection of enzyme label activity assessed and optimised. Horseradish peroxidase to be used as the enzyme label for bacterial immunosensors and glucose oxidase for pesticide immunosensors;

◇ Manufacture of generic disposable printed electrodes, which could be employed in all aspects of the project simply by changing the surface recognition components;

◇ Development of low-cost instrumentation.

OUTCOME

⇒ The major objective of identification and synthesis of compounds that displayed suitable electrochemistry to be used as specific chelators for heavy metal ions resulted in the development of electrodes for Cu, Cd, Al and Pb. These are presently being incorporated into the disposable electrodes by both screen printing and ink-jet printing techniques and are available for in-field testing.

⇒ A second major objective has seen the development of a one-step, separation-free, electrochemical immunosensor system for the bacteria *Escherichia coli c600*, *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Bacillus subtilis*. These have been demonstrated and have been adapted for use in conjunction with disposable screen-printed electrodes. This approach has been published in Biosensors and Bioelectronics.

⇒ In a third major objective, a new immunosensor system for one-step immunoassay of pesticides such as atrazine has been developed. The immunosensor employs a competitive immunoassay with glucose oxidase-pesticide conjugates and direct electron transfer to horseradish peroxidase immobilised at an electrode surface.

⇒ Electrochemical biosensor instrumentation has been constructed and is undergoing evaluation in Malta.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

WRIGHT, J.D., RAWSON, K.M., HO, W.O., et al. 1995. Specific binding assay for biotin based on enzyme channelling with direct electron transfer electrochemical detection using horseradish peroxidase. Biosensors & Bioelectronics 10: 495-500.
IVNITSKI, D., RISHPON, J. A. 1996. One-step, separation-free amperometric immunosensor. Biosenors & Bioelctronics 11: 409-417.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
The Medical School
Department of Clinical Biochemistry
Framlington Place
Newcastle Upon Tyne NE2 4HH
United Kingdom

Calum J. McNeil
Tel.: +44-191-222 69 31
Fax: +44-191-222 79 91

TEL AVIV UNIVERSITY
Department of Molecular Microbiology & Biotechnology
Ramat Aviv
69978 Tel Aviv
Israel

Judith Rishpon
Tel.: +972-3-640 90 80
Fax: +972-3-640 94 07

UNIVERSITY OF MALTA
Department of Biomedical Sciences
Msida
Malta

Joseph Victor Bannister
Tel.: +356-31 66 55
Fax: +356-31 05 77

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0001
Period: July 1, 1994 till June 30, 1997

SURVEILLANCE OF POLLUTION IN THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA: MARINE ORGANISMS AS UBIQUITOUS MARKERS - NOVEL APPROACH

Co-ordinator: Johannes Gutenberg Universität, Mainz, Germany (Werner E. G. Müller)

OBJECTIVES

→ To study and characterize the stress proteins and the MFO system of four common Mediterranean organisms (the guilthead seabream Sparus aurata, the colonial sea squirt Botryllus schlosseri, the siliceous sponge Geodia cydonium, and mytilid mussels) under defined field and laboratory conditions.
→ To study the effects of pollutants on cell cultures raised from tunicates and sponges.
→ To develop an array of probes (oligonucleotides and antibodies) for fast and simple detection of stress protein levels.
→ To establish a combined bioassay method to survey different levels and sources of pollution in the Mediterranean Sea.

ACTIVITIES AND OUTCOME

Scientific-technical results
In general, the biomarker concept is involved with the use of either biochemical, cellular or physiological parameters. We concentrated mainly on the molecular aspects with respect to the whole organisms. We used hsp70 from the marine sponge Geodia cydonium, cytochrome P450 and metallothioneines from fish.
The first objective of our study was to characterise the MFO system of common Mediterranean organisms. We completely fulfilled this objective, since metallothioneines and cytochrome P450 were cloned from a common sparid fish, which is found in all Mediterranean habitats (papers submitted for publication and may be obtained upon request [because of lack of time to get the reprints from the partners]) and the hsp70 from a Mediterranean sponge (reprints [references] included [see below]).
Then we established a bioassay to survey different levels of pollution in the Mediterranean Sea using Haifa Bay as a model system. In Haifa, we followed four different stations from a more polluted to a less polluted areas. We found that the fish cytochrome P450 and metallothioneines (response to mercury pollution) are responding to different levels of pollution not only in our laboratory experiments but also in the field. With the sponge we could establish that the gene expression of hsp70 is upregulated not only under physiological conditions but also and - much more dramatic - by environmental anthropogenic load.
In addition, we established the maintenance of first primary cells from the sponge Suberites domuncula. They were used to determine environmental stressors on the expression of hsp70 and also of the MDR system (reprints [references] included [see below]).

Demonstrations
Field studies were already performed during the course of the research and even now, thereafter. We are routinely monitoring fish in Haifa Bay for the expression of metallothioneine and cytochrome P450. Furthermore, the expression studies of hsp70 have been done and are still is in progress in the Rovinj area (Northern Adriatic) to evaluate anthropogenic stress on marine animals.
We still need the help of grant supporting agencies to fine-tune our methods. For example, in the field we have recently found that the levels of cytochrome P450 and metallothioneines change in accordance with water temperature and/or the reproduction season of the fish. Therefore, there is a need for further experimentation to evaluate all facts of our techniques. Concerning hsp70, this biomarker turned out to be very reliable in the field for the detection of chronic stress caused by low concentrations of cadmium and zinc. Further studies are needed to test the variation of hsp70 with the physiological status of the animals (sponge) especially under various field conditions.

Commercialization

At this stage of the research, we may suggest our method(s) to be adapted as routine test systems for monitoring of anthropogenic stress in the marine environment. We chose common Mediterranean animal species so that other scientists along the coasts of the Mediterranean Sea can easily apply the methods established by us for their own needs.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

W.E.G. MÜLLER, C. KOZIOL, B. KURELEC, J. DAPPER, R. BATEL and B. RINKEVICH: Combinatory Effects of Temperature Stress and Nonionic Organic Pollutants on Stress Protein (hsp70) Gene Expression in the Freshwater Sponge Ephydatia fluviatilis. Environm. Toxicol. Chem. 14, 1203-1208 (1995).

G. IMSIECKE, J. MÜNKNER, B. LORENZ, N. BACHINSKI, W.E.G. MÜLLER and H.C. SCHRÖDER: Inorganic Polyphosphates in the Developing Freshwater Sponge Ephydatia muelleri: Effect of Stress by Polluted Waters. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 15, 1329-1334 (1996).

W.E.G. MÜLLER, R. STEFFEN, B. RINKEVICH, V. MATRANGA and B. KURELEC: The Multixenobiotic Resistance Mechanism in the Marine Sponge Suberites domuncula: Its Potential Applicability for the Evaluation of Environmental Pollution by Toxic Compounds. Marine Biol. 125, 165-170 (1996).

C. KOZIOL, C. WAGNER-HÜLSMANN, A. MIKOC, V. GAMULIN, M. KRUSE, Z. PANCER, H. SCHÄCKE and W.E.G. MÜLLER: Cloning of the Heat-inducible Biomarker, the cDNA Encoding the 70-kDa Heat Shock Protein, from the Marine Sponge Geodia cydonium: Response to Natural Stressors. Marine Ecol.; Progr. Ser. 136, 153-161 (1996).

A. KRASKO, U. SCHEFFER, C. KOZIOL, Z. PANCER, R. BATEL, F.A. BADRIA and W.E.G. MÜLLER: Diagnosis of Sublethal Stress in the Marine Sponge Geodia cydonium: Application of the 70-kDa Heat Shock Protein and of the Novel Biomarker, the Rab GDP-dissociation Inhibitor, as a Probe. Aquatic Toxicol. 37, 157-168 (1997).

PARTNERS

JOHANNES GUTENBERG-UNIVERSITÄT
Institut für Physiologische Chemie
Düsbergweg 6
55099 Mainz
Germany

Werner E.G. Müller & Karl Spath
Tel.: +49-6131-39 59 10
Fax: +49-6131-39 52 43

MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY
Department of Biology
Inoenue Bulvari
06531 Ankara
Turkey

Emel Arinc & Sevuek
Tel.: +90-312-210 10 00 / 31 05 / 31 06
Fax: +90-312-210 12 89

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY
Tel Shikmona
P.O. Box 8030
31080 Haifa
Israel

Baruch Rinkevich & Moshe Levi
Tel.: +972-4-51 52 02
Fax: +972-4-51 19 11

MANSOURA UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Pharmacy
Department Pharmacognosy
35516 Mansoura
Egypt

Farid Badria & Argul
Tel.: +20-50-34 62 53
Fax: +20-50-34 79 00

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0016
Period: From April 1, 1993 till September 30, 1996

TOXIC SOLID WASTE TERRESTRIAL AND AQUATIC IMPACT PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS

Co-ordinator: University of Patras, Patras, Greece (S. P. Varnavas)

OBJECTIVES

→ To assess the environmental impact of sulphide mining activities in view of the leaching of sulphide related elements such as Fe, Cu, Zn, Pb, As, Cd from mine tailing.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Geochemical mapping of the distribution of sulphide related elements such as Fe, Cu, Zn, Pb, As, Cd around the mine tailings;
◇ Chemical and mineralogical analysis of mine tailings in order to determine the input of metals in the surrounding environment;
◇ Soil analysis with regard to heavy metal content, water movement and absorption of metals in sediments;
◇ Study of the uptake of metals by plants (root vegetables), growing in the neighbourhood of the tailings and modelling of heavy metal distribution in soils and streams;
◇ Modelling the behaviour of metals in streams (water and sediments);
◇ Sampling of sea water, sediments and beach sands at coasts close to mining activities.

OUTCOME

⇒ The project has provided a comprehensive picture of the environmental situation around mining sites in the Mediterranean region.
⇒ Together with the deepened understanding of the related processes, this has provided a better base for any management decisions and land use activities in these areas, including agricultural or horticultural use of contaminated soils.
⇒ A model to calculate the transport of metals from mineral waste in the Limni Mine area, Cyprus to the Chrysochou bay has been developed. Model calculations show that the bulk of copper transported to the bay is particulate, and chemically inert. Cadmium on the other hand is transported mainly in chemically active form. The model is capable of reproducing reasonably well the measured sediment composition of the Limni stream. Model calculations further show that the water composition with respect to dissolved constituents at the mouth of the Limni stream is fairly constant, mainly due to the very high alkalinity of the headwater (7-7.5 meq/1), which is capable of neutralising large quantities of acid mine drainage water. Therefore, the pH of the Limni water at the point where it enters the sea is always (in the calculation) among 7.9 and 8.35. In the period following a (simulated) rainfall event of 200 mm in the mountains east of the Limni mine, about 2 tons of copper are transported to the Chrysochou bay from the Limni stream alone.
⇒ The soils occurring in the vicinity of the Limni mine mineral waste in which wheat and peanut are cultivated are markedly polluted with Cn, Zn, Cd, Mo, Se, As and Cd.
⇒ Significant toxic metal enrichments were found in cultivated plants.
⇒ Of the metals related to the toxic solid waste Cd, Si, Cu and Fe accumulate in a higher degree in the roots than in the remaining parts of the plant. By contrast, Zn and Mn accumulate in a higher degree in the upper part of the plant than in the roots.
⇒ It is revealed that large quantities of mineral waste were dispersed on the beach being a constant source of toxic metals to the marine environment. Copper and Zn are markedly enriched at the seawater beach interface whereas As is mostly enriched at the upper zone of the beach.
⇒ Pyrite content in the Limni Mine beach reaches 65.4%, while at 200m offshore, it reaches the value of 24%.
⇒ The acid mine drainage waters of the tailings contain significant amounts of Fe, Cu, Zn and S indicating the continuous release of these elements from the mining tailings during the wet season and their dispersion in the surrounding area.

⇒ The coastal seawaters are enriched in dissolved Fe, Zn and Cu relative to eastern Mediterranean seawaters indicating that the released Fe, Cu and Zn from the mining tailings reach the marine environment.

⇒ In the seafloor sediments, significant amounts of Fe, Mn, Cu, Zn, Pb and Ni are present in the acetic acid soluble fraction indicating that they are loosely held in the sediments. It is therefore implied that significant amounts of the above metals have recently accumulated on the seafloor.

⇒ A large part of the bay is influenced by the chemical weathering of the waste since it is covered by sediments rich in metals identical to those encountered in the waste (i.e. Cu, Pb, Co, Mn, Zn).

⇒ The stream sediment analysis showed that the streams Argaki Limni and Argaki Karioulasi are the main paths through which significant amounts of metals such as Cd, Cu, Ni, Cr, Zn are dispersed away from the waste mounds.

⇒ Significant enrichments of Cd, Cu, Ni, Cr and Zn were located in the stream sediments very close to the coast.

⇒ The EDTA leaching analysis have shown that the above metals are easily removable from the sediments. Therefore, they enter the surrounding soils during the wet season in the soluble form. In addition, they may enter the marine environment both incorporated in the transported sediments and in the dissolved form.

FOLLOW-UP

Since it has been revealed that the chemical weathering of the mineral waste affected a large part of the surrounding mining area including areas where food production takes place, it is proposed to carry out research towards:

- The remediation of all areas where food production takes place such as the soils and the coastal zone and offshore area;
- The prevention of further weathering of mineral waste, the degree of which increases very rapidly;
- The detail determination of the quantities of toxic metals taken by the population with their food;
- The dispersion of toxic metals by dust to the urban environment, marine and agricultural environment;
- The determination of the influence of the bad quality of seawater related to the weathering of mineral waste on the seafood and the fish.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

VARNAVAS S.P., W. SALOMONS, U. FORSTNER, M. KERSTEN, J. BRILL, L.LOIZIDES and A. GOLIC (1994). Environmental contamination processes in the Limni Mine Area, Cyprus In: Proc.6th Intern.Confer.Environmental Contamination, Delphi, Greece, October 1994 pp.28-34.

Modelling the heavy metal behavior in the Limni Mine area, Cyprus (to be submitted to the Environmental Technology).

Seawater-toxic solid waste interaction experiments. The Limni Mine Cyprus Case (to be submitted to the Science of the Total Environment).

Distribution of toxic metals in plants in the Limni Mine Area, Cyprus (to be submitted Fresenius EnvironmentalBulletin).

Impact of the mining waste on the Limni Mine, Cyprus, coastal and offshore environment (to be submitted to the Marine Pollution Bulletin).

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF PATRAS
Department of Geology
261 10 Patras
Greece

S.P. Varnavas
Tel.: +30-61-99 19 72
Fax: +30-61-99 19 96

INSTITUTE FOR SOIL FERTILITY RESEARCH
Oosterweg 92
P.O. Box 30003
9750 Haren
The Netherlands

W. Salomons
Tel.: +31-50-33 77 77
Fax: +31-50-33 73 93

ISRAEL OCEANOGRAPHIC AND LIMNOLOGICAL RESEARCH
Telshikmova
P.O. Box 8030
31080 Haifa
Israel

Abraham Golik
Tel.: +972-4-51 52 02
Fax: +972-4-51 19 11

TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT HAMBURG-HARBURG
Eissendorferstraβe 40
2100 Hamburg 90
Germany

Ulrich Förstner
Tel.: +49-40-77 18 30 08
Fax: +49-40-77 18 23 15

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT
Department of Fisheries
Aeolou 13
Nicosia
Cyprus

L. Loizides, G. Zodiatis
Tel.: +357-2-30 32 79
Fax: +357-2-36 59 55

Numéro de Contrat: CI1-CT92-0104
Période: du 1er mars 1993 au 28 février 1997

DEVELOPPEMENT D'UN PROCEDE BIOLOGIQUE POUR LE TRAITEMENT DES EAUX USEES PROVENANT DES MOULINS A OLIVES. ETUDES MOLECULAIRES DU SYSTEME LIGNINOLYTIQUE DE PHANEROCHAETE CHRYSOSPORIUM

Coordinateur: ORSTOM-Université de Provence, Marseille, France (J.L. Garcia)

OBJECTIFS

→ Dépollution d'un résidu liquide fortement polluant issu de l'industrie oléicole méditerranéenne, les margines;

→ Mise au point d'un procédé de dépollution biologique biphasique aérobie/anaérobie pour les margines;

→ Connaissance du système ligninolytique de *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* utilisé dans l'étape aérobie.

ACTIVITES

◇ Traitement des margines par *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*: rôle des lignines et traitement de l'effluent issu de l'étape aérobie, par fermentation méthanique. Isolement et étude des bactéries anaérobies dégradant les composés aromatiques des margines;

◇ Etude moléculaire du système ligninolytique de *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* : expression du gène chez *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* et *Aspergillus sp.*, recherche de gènes de ligninase chez *Streptomyces*.

RESULTATS OBTENUS

⇒ Les nombreux résultats obtenus nous ont amenés à orienter essentiellement nos travaux vers le procédé de traitement des margines (olive mill wastewaters) et à montrer que ce traitement devait être réalisé en plusieurs étapes.

⇒ Choix d'une première étape anaérobie

Les résultats microbiologiques ont montré l'existence de très forts taux de dégradation des margines non prétraitées en réacteurs de type batch, ce qui implique obligatoirement une dégradation anaérobie des composés aromatiques présents. Ces résultats montrent en outre, que cette dégradation est également efficace sur des composés polyphénoliques de hauts poids moléculaires, ce qui représente des voies biochimiques de dégradation potentiellement inconnues. Malgré tout, les taux de dégradation par voie anaérobie de ces margines non prétraitées restent faibles en continu (<50%) du fait que les cinétiques de dégradation anaérobie de tels composés restent très lents (comparables aux cinétiques des bactéries syntrophes obligatoires), ce qui rend obligatoire une étape d'oxydation initiale.

⇒ Choix d'une première étape aérobie

Cette étape d'oxydation initiale des margines est réalisée grâce à *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*, champignon filamenteux possédant les complexes enzymatiques nécessaires pour dépolymériser et/ou minéraliser les composés phénoliques. Le principal objectif de cette étape a donc été de tester la dépolymérisation des polyphénols contenus dans les margines brutes. Après avoir testé plusieurs types de réacteurs et de supports, les résultats actuels ont montré qu'avec du mycelium immobilisé ou en réacteur de type colonne à bulles, le taux de dégradation pouvait atteindre plus de 50% et même jusqu'à 80% dans des conditions bien précises (margines plus diluées). Dans ce dernier cas, on observe une décoloration importante des margines.

⇒ Etape de méthanisation
Le procédé méthanogène le plus efficace pour traiter les margines déjà prétraitées s'est révélé être le filtre anaérobie. Cette étape de méthanisation a permis un taux de dégradation de 70% de la DCO résiduelle, ce qui représente un taux de traitement global de plus de 80% en deux étapes.

⇒ Les deux premières étapes les plus efficaces ont donc ainsi pu être identifiées :
1ère étape : oxydation des margines brutes et notamment des polymères phénoliques par *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* ;
2ème étape : fermentation méthanique en filtre anaérobie de ce substrat prétraité.
Ces différentes étapes ont été jusqu'à présent expérimentées en fermenteurs de laboratoire.

⇒ Les travaux sur la microbiologie des bactéries actives au cours de cette 2ème étape ou étape de méthanogénèse ont été effectués. Des bilans de dégradation de différents composés aromatiques connus comme présents dans les margines, ont permis de montrer que la plupart de ces composés étaient dégradables par les consortiums bactériens présents.

⇒ Concernant la partie génétique du projet, celle-ci reste essentiellement liée à des problèmes d'expression du système ligninolytique de *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* sur les types bactériens testés. La recherche d'une expression efficace se poursuit, grâce notamment à l'obtention de transformants d'*Aspergillus* sur plusieurs des constructions élaborées.

PERSPECTIVES

▷ Les résultats obtenus à partir du procédé pilote à 2 étapes testé au laboratoire vont permettre la construction d'une petite unité de démonstration dans une huilerie de Sfax, Tunisie. Cette unité sera alimentée à partir des margines produites au cours de la campagne 96-97. La troisième étape ou étape de post-traitement sera définie à l'issue de ces travaux sur cette unité ;

▷ A partir des travaux effectués sur la microbiologie des bactéries actives au cours de la 2ème étape, quatre souches de bactéries mésophiles ont pu être isolées : deux souches méthanogènes et deux souches dégradant les composés aromatiques syringate et coumarate en anaérobiose stricte. Les voies métaboliques utilisées sont en cours d'évaluation.

PUBLICATIONS SELECTIONNEES

SAYADI, S., ELLOUZ, R.. 1993. Screening of white rot fungi for the treatment of olive mill waste-waters. J. Chem. Technol. Biotechnol., 57: 141-147.
LABAT, M., SAYADI, S., GARGOURI, A., et al. 1994. Traitement des margines par voie biologique, une alternative à la voie physico-chimique. Soc. Chim. Tunisie, 1: 48-53.
SAYADI, S., ELLOUZ, R.. 1995. Role of lignin peroxidase and manganese peroxidase in the decolorization of olive mill waste-waters by *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 61: 1098-1103.
SAYADI, S., ZORGANI, F., ELLOUZ, R. 1996. Decolorization of olive mill wastewaters by free and immobilized *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* cultures : effect of the high molecular weight polyphenols. Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol. 56: 265-276.
SAYADI, S., ZORGANI, F., ELLOUZ, R. 1996. Role of extracellular peroxidases of *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* in the decolorization of olive mill waste-waters. In: Environmental Biotechnology: principles and practice. M. Moo-Young, W.A. Anderson, A.M. Chakra barty (Eds), Kluwer Acad. Publ. (in press).

PARTENAIRES

UNIVERSITE DE PROVENCE
Laboratoire Orstom de Microbiologie des Anaérobies
Case 925
Avenue de Luminy 163
13288 Marseille Cedex 9
France

J.-L. Garcia, M. Labat
Tel.: +33-4-91 82 85 72
Fax: +33-4-91 82 85 70

CENTRE DE BIOTECHNOLOGIE DE SFAX
B.P. W
3038 Sfax
Tunisie

S. Sayadi, A. Gargouri
Tel.: +216-427 41 10
Fax: +216-427 59 70

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0014
Period: From January 1, 1993 till December 31, 1995

TREATMENT OF DRINKING WATER AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE CONTAMINATED BY HEAVY METALS WITH MEMBRANE TECHNOLOGY

Co-ordinator: Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Chimie Montpellier, Montpellier, France
(Louis Cot & André Larbot)

OBJECTIVES

→ To establish membrane processes for the treatment of water and liquid industrial waste. The approached problems are specific for the Magreb: natural water for drinking and industrial liquid waste from metal industries and from tanneries, the latter being rich on chrome;

→ While for the natural waters the objective is to eliminate pollutants in order to reach drinking water quality standards, the objective for industrial waste treatment includes the need to recycle the contaminating substances, in particular if they are rather valuable. This implies the need to include an inorganic pre-treatment;

→ For drinking water the coupling of different membrane technologies is envisaged (microfiltration (MF) for eliminating batteries and sediments, ultrafiltration (UF) or nanofiltration (NF) for the cleaning from macromolecules and organic molecules, electrodialysis for the separation of dissolved salts). For the tangential filtration new membranes will be developed and it is intended to produce newer, cheaper membranes from *marocain* clays.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Production of new ceramic membranes for nanofiltration, ultrafiltration and microfiltration from *marocain* clays;

◇ Physicochemical characterisation of membranes of ion permeability and of ceramic membranes;

◇ Study of the interactions between the solid phases as a basis for selecting the appropriate membrane for a given purpose. This interaction is particularly unknown for *marocain* clays;

◇ Preindustrials, including electrodialysis, electro-electrodialysis or tangential filtration;

◇ Trials of reconcentration through acid electrodialysis of acid waste streams containing metallic salts;

◇ Assessment of the economics of such a technology.

OUTCOME

Membrane synthesis, modification and selection

⇒ The membranes for the pressure-driven processes are inorganic membranes developed from new filters made from Moroccan clays and from cordierite as support materials. Monochannel and multichannel configurations have been elaborated by extruding a ceramic paste; the pore diameters vary from 2.5 to 6.5 μm and the porous volume is about equal to 40 %. The materials used for preparing the membranes are: Moroccan clay, zirconia, titania, hafnia and potassium titanyl phosphate ($KTiOPO_4$) with pore diameters varying from 1.8 nm to 0.2 μm.

⇒ Microfiltration membranes have been prepared the powder suspension method; ultra and nanofiltration membranes by the sol-gel method.

⇒ For the treatment of waste acids, the electrodialyser must be equipped with anion exchange membranes (AEM) having a low proton leakage. These AEM will be associated with cation exchange membranes (CEM) highly permeable to protons but not permeable to bivalent cations.

⇒ In this research, we have studied effluents of galvanisation plants and of tanneries. The first effluent contains Zn^{2+} ions in the presence of Cl^- ions. As these two ions form complexes, therefore the AEM must not be permeable to the anionic complexed species ($ZnCl_3^-$, $ZnCl_4^{2-}$) which, in the concentration range are present in the media.

⇒ The new CEM are obtained by adsorbing, at the surface of the membrane, layers of a positively charged polyelectrolyte : the poly-ethylene-imine (PEI). The CEM selected for the treatment of tannery effluents, must be highly resistant to poisoning by Cr^{3+} ions because this multicharged ion gives strong interactions with the fixed ion exchanging sites of the membrane material.

Characterisation of the membrane materials and membrane properties

⇒ With inorganic membranes, interactions between salt solutions and membrane materials play an important role for the selectivity of the membranes and must be studied. The total charge of the membrane material can be determined with the help of electrophoretic measurements. The powdered material was put in salt solutions at different pH. The mobility of the particles was measured under an electric field. The pH at which the mobility is equal to zero is called Iso Electric Point. For higher pH the material is negatively charged, for lower pH the material is positively charged. This point explains the difference in the selectivity for various membranes. For instance, in the pH range 2.5 to 10, $KTiOPO_4$ membrane is negatively charged. That means that cations will be attracted and anions will be repulsed by the membrane. The respective charge of cations and anions will determine higher or lower rejection rate.

⇒ As a result of ED membrane characterisation, the following table collects the data obtained with a commercial CEM membrane after surface modification by adsorbing PEI from a solution of this polyelectrolyte. The selectivity to proton with respect to bivalent cations is quantified by measuring the Ni^{2+} transport number through the membrane between two solutions containing a mixture of acid (1N) with a nickel salt (1N). We can see that the transport number of the bivalent cation is reduced from 0.28 to 0.11 by the adsorption of PEI. The increase of the electrical resistance remains acceptable.

MEC	CRA	CRA 100	CRA 500	CRA 1000	CRA 1500	CRA 2000	CRA 3000	CRA 5000
tNi	0,28	0,11	0,10	0,13	0,12	0,11	0,11	0,11
Rms	1,5	6,2	9,5	6,4	8,6	6,4	8,2	7,2

Tableau I - t_{Ni} : transport number of a bivalent ion (Nickel) in membrane modified by surface deposition of PEI. R_{ms} : electrical resistance (in □.cm²) of the membrane in sodium chloride 10g/l.

⇒ For the treatment of effluents containing zinc and chloride ions, a complete study of the behaviour of some membranes has been performed in these media; the main characteristics have been measured : water content, electric resistance, ions amount inside the membrane, self-diffusion and electrotransport fluxes.

Results of process experiments

⇒ The inorganic membranes have been introduced into modules for treating several kinds of waters. Waste water was analysed in differents points of rivers near the city of FES. Rejections of industries like dairy, oil mill or tannery, which are responsible for a large part of the pollution, were also analysed.

⇒ Numerous filtrations of water and industrial rejections were performed using the filters prepared during this work. In a first time, a laboratory pilot was used (the surface of the membrane was about 30 cm^2), then, in a second time filtration tests were conducted with a bigger pilot that can use about 1 m^2 membrane surface. Using the 3 types of microfiltration membranes we can observe:

– a complete rejection of suspended substances by measuring the turbidity;

– a decrease by a factor of 10 of the chemical and biochemical oxygen demands.

⇒ The rejection rate for (i) sulphate and chloride ions is equal to 30%, (ii) for monovalent cations is equal to 50%. Divalent cations are not rejected by the membrane. This can be due to the complexity of the medium to be filtered.

⇒ An interesting point is the rejection of heavy metals and particularly chromium in case of tannery. The rejection rate is equal to about 73 and 92% when the alone clay support and titania microfiltration membrane coated on this support were used respectively.

⇒ All these results show the interest of membrane processes for the treatment of waste water and industrial rejections.

⇒ On the other hand, some electrodialysis experiments have been performed with solutions of HCl $+ZnCl_2$, using AFN as an anion exchange membrane and several cation exchange membranes : it could be shown that better electrodialysis performances are obtained with surface modified membranes. For instance, when the treated solution contains the acid and the zinc salt at the same concentration (1N), the final concentrations in the concentrate are 2.5 M HCl and 0.15 M Zn^{2+}.

⇒ In the case of industrial effluents containing chromium, the problem in not easy to solve because of the complexity of the solutions to be treated. So, we first studied, by electrodialysis, synthetic solutions containing chromium sulphate in presence of chloride ions.

⇒ Experiments have been made with industrial effluents from tanneries. The obtained results' evidence that the elimination of chromium using this technique is possible. However, some problems must be taken into consideration:
- water dissociation that can occur and is strongly catalysed by chromium ions.
- the competition between Na^+ and Cr^{3+} that is very in favour of monovalent cations during the transfer through the cation exchange membranes; so, it will be necessary to do preliminary electrodialysis in order to desaline completely the chromium solutions to be treated.

⇒ Finally, some experiments were performed by a technique that couples together electrodialysis and ion exchange, using textiles (sulfonic or carboxylic) instead of resins (EDI). When such a textile conditioned in the acid form is equilibrated with a chromium nitrate solution, the ionic exchange occurs, especially with sulfonic textiles that can be then regenerated by immersion into a solution 1 M HCl. So, the experiments can be performed with a five compartments classical electrodialyser in which the central compartment is filled with the textile that fixes chromium ions. The first results that have been obtained are very encouraging, especially for dilute solutions because, in these cases, electrodialysis is not convenient and must be used only for concentrated solutions.

Conclusion

⇒ The researches performed in this program have induced significant improvements in the treatment of waste waters by membrane technology. New membranes have been elaborated and characterised : inorganic membranes for pressure diven filtrations and surface modified membranes for electrodialysis. Pilot experiments performed with these membranes have confirmed their interest for large scale applications of the processes.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

Transport properties of electrodialysis membranes in the presence of Zn2+ complexes with Cl. F. AOUAD, A. LINDHEIMER and C. GAVACH J. Memb. Sci., 123 (1997) 207.

Loss of permeability of anion exchange membranes in contact with zinc chloride complexes.F. AOUAD, A. LINDHEIMER, M. CHAOUKI and C. GAVACH DESALINATION accepté.

Mise au point d'une membrane de microfiltration sur supports tubulaires à base d'une argile marocaine L. MESSAOUDI, A. LARBOT, M. RAFIQ et L. COT Ind. Ceram. Verrière 910 - 12 (1995) 831.

Hafnia colloidal solution from hydrothermal synthesis and membrane preparation P. BLANC, A. LARBOT and L. COT J. of the European Ceramic Society 17 (1997) 397.

Potassium titanyl phosphate membranes : surface properties and application to ionic solution filtration M. ABRABRI, A. LARBOT, M. PERSIN, J. SARRAZIN, M. RAFIQ and L. COT J of Memb. Sci., 139 - 2 (1998) 275.

PARTNERS

ÉCOLE NATIONALE SUPÉRIEURE DE CHIMIE DE MONTPELLIER
Laboratoire de Physicochimie des Matériaux
Rue de l'Ecole Normale 8
34296 Montpellier Cedex 5
France

Louis Cot & André Larbot
Tel.: +33-4-67 14 43 44
Fax: +33-4-67 14 72 36

UNIVERSITÉ DES SCIENCES ET DE LA TECHNOLOGIE HOUARI BOUMEDIENE (USTHB)
Laboratoire de Valorisation des Minerais
B.P. 32
Alia – Bab Ezzorian
16111 Alger
Algeria

Hacene Kerdjoudj
Fax: +213-2-75 13 71

CENTRE DE DÉVELOPPEMENT DES MATÉRIAUX
B.P. 29
Draria W de Tipaza
Alger
Algeria

Azzedine Lounis
Fax: +213-2-36 87 56

UNIVERSITÉ DE FES
Laboratoire de Chimie Minérale Appliquée
B.P. 1796
Atlas Fes
Fes
Morocco

Mohamed Rafiq
Tel.: +212-5-64 23 82
Fax: +212-5-64 25 00

UNIVERSITÉ DE MONTPELLIER II
Laboratoire de Physico-Chimie des Systèmes Polyphases
Route de Mende 1919
B.P. 5051
34033 Montpellier
France

Claude Gavach
Tel.: +33-4-67 61 34 09
Fax: +33-4-67 04 28 20

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0011
Period: From June 1, 1993 till May 31, 1996

TELEDETECTION BY LASER (LIDAR) OF ORGANIC AND INORGANIC POLLUTION FROM MOBILE GROUND STATIONS ADAPTED TO THE CONDITIONS IN SOUTHERN MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES

Co-ordinator: Centre National de Recherche Scientifique, Orsay, France (Guy Taieb)

OBJECTIVES

→ To make an inventory of the atmospheric pollution problems existing in Tunisia and in Algeria: the origin of the pollution, the nature of the pollutants, the geographical distribution of them;
→ To make an up to date bibliography and a preliminary laboratory work on the qualitative and quantitative detection of species chosen using the results of the inventory;
→ To determine the specifications of a station suitable for teledetection in the climatic, economic and social conditions of North Africa;
→ To set up the technical document necessary for the realisation of the LIDAR.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Updating all the information concerning the main atmospheric pollution problems in their countries, where it appeared that industrial and petrol production were the main sources of deterioration of the environment;
◇ Bibliographic work concerning the data on the subject and the state of the art of the analytic methods of detection, and conducting preliminary experiments on the chosen species;
◇ Determination of specifications of the teledetection station in co-operation between the Industrial LD and the other partners, using all the qualifications;
◇ Elaboration of a final technical document;
◇ Some main decisions for the construction of the LIDAR have been made during the processing of the project : the domain of wavelength are chosen in the near infra red, between 3μ and 4μ, and the first species to be detected is the methane CH_4. The excitation sources are laser diodes excited by a pulsed or continuous power supply. For the laboratory experiments, a CO_2 laser (IP) to detect O_3 is used, and a Titanium-Sapphire pumped by a pulsed YAG (LPPM) is used to create by stimulated Raman scattering the 3.3μ wavelength to detect CH_4. Electronic devices have been realised in LPPM for the CW diode excitation source (for FST), and electronic devices have been designed in LPPM for the pulsed diode excitation (for CDTA);

RESULTS

⇒ The final technical document describing the LIDAR station using both CW and pulsed laser diode source, which was the main aim of the project.
⇒ The final scientific document including the data on pollution, results on indoor measurements on ammonia and ozone.
⇒ One electronic device, made at FST and at LPPM with the industrial partner collaboration, for CW infra-red laser diode excitation source.
⇒ The conception of one electronic device, realised at CDTA and at LPPM with the industrial partner collaboration, for pulsed infra-red diode excitation source.
⇒ The setting up of an infra-red pulsed laser source using stimulated Raman emission of HD, excited par a Ti-Sa laser (almost ready) in LPPM.
⇒ The setting up of a LIDAR detection using a pulsed CO_2 laser for monitoring hydrocarbures and ozone in Madrid district, at IP (almost ready).

FOLLOW-UP

► Two Algerian engineers have spent some months in LPPM this year (1997) to achieve the electronic devices included in the LIDAR and to work on the stimulated Raman source;

- A Tunisian engineer has spent some weeks in LPPM this year (1997) to work with J.-L. Duvent on the electronic acquisition system;
- An Algerian engineer is at the moment in Madrid building up the telescope for far field teledetection;
- A PhD student is working at the moment in Algiers on the teledetection of methane;
- The second step, which is the realisation of the LIDAR station, has already started by the realisation of excitation sources, optical detection device and fast electronic for acquisition and analysis of data.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

MOKHTARI, A., CHERFI, N. 3-5 décembre 1996. Détection et dosage de polluants atmosphériques par laser - cas particulier du méthane. 2ème Congrès National de la Physique et de ses applications. Sétif.
MOKTHARI, A., CHERFI, N. 24-26 décembre 1996. Détection et dosage de polluants atmosphériques par laser - cas particulier du méthane. 1er Congrès Algérien de Génie des Procédés. Alger.

PARTNERS

CENTRE NATIONAL DE RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE
Université de Paris Sud
Laboratoire de Photophysique Moléculaire (LPPM)
Bâtiment 213
91405 Orsay
France

Guy Taieb
Tel.: +33-1-69 15 67 76
Fax: +33-1-69 15 67 77

CILAS
Route de Nozay
91460 Marcoussis
France

Jean-Louis Duvent
Tel.: +33-1-64 54 48 00
Fax: +33-1-64 54 48 18

UNIVERSIDAD COMPLUTENSE DE MADRID
Institut Pluridisciplinaire
Laboratoire des Faisceaux Moléculaires et des Lasers
Paseo Juan XXIII 1
28040 Madrid
Spain

Angel Gonzalez Urena
Tel.: +34-1-394 32 65
Fax: +34-1-394 32 65

CENTRE DE DEVELOPMENT DES TECHNOLOGIES AVANCEES (CDTA)
Laboratoire des Lasers et Applications
Chemin Gacem el Madania 128
El Madania
B.P. 245
Alger
Algeria

Amine Mokhtari
Tel.: +213-2-67 73 25
Fax: +213-2-66 26 89

UNIVERSITE DE TUNIS II
Faculté des Sciences (FST)
Département de Physique
Laboratoire de Physique Atomique et Moléculaire
Campus Universitaire
1060 Tunis
Tunisia

Zorah Ben Lakhdar
Tel.: +216-1-87 26 00
Fax: +216-1-88 50 73

Numéro de contrat: TS3-CT92-0126
Période: Du 1er février 1993 au 31 janvier 1997

RECHERCHES ET ÉTUDES POUR LA VALORISATION ET L'ASSAINISSEMENT DES EAUX USÉES PAR EPUVALISATION

Coordinateur: Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de Gembloux, Belgique (Dimitri Xanthoulis)

OBJECTIFS

Le programme général proposé visait l'étude, sous divers climats, de la dépollution et de l'assainissement des eaux usées domestiques et des effluents d'élevage tout en ne perdant pas de vue le côté valorisation du système (productions végétales pouvant servir à la nutrition animale, à la production de semences, à l'obtention de matières humifères par compostage ou lombricompostage mais, possibilité de réutilisation des eaux usées assainies pour réaliser une irrigation et améliorer ainsi les rendements agricoles).
Suivant les conditions d'utilisation et les pays concernés, les buts recherchés peuvent être différents: assainissement de quantités appréciables d'eau pour les pays déficitaires, supplément de production, élimination des nitrates et des phosphates causant l'eutrophisation des cours d'eau.

ACTIVITES

De manière générale, l'ensemble des partenaires s'est penché sur l'étude des performances physico-chimiques et microbiologiques de l'épuvalisation et l'adaptation de la technique aux conditions économiques et environnementales locales. Étude des rendements obtenus en épuvalisation avec des plantes déjà connues et introduction de nouvelles espèces. Étude des filières de valorisation possible et des possibilités d'amélioration du système.
De manière plus précise, les différents partenaires ont abordé les points suivants:

- Agadir (Maroc)
  Comparaison des rendements obtenus entre l'épuvalisation et la technique d'infiltration-percolation utilisée à la station de Ben Sergao. Étude de la qualité sanitaire des produits.
- Dakar (Sénégal)
  Étude de l'adaptation de plantes tropicales et de l'utilisation locale des productions et des sous-produits.
  Étude des réactions des consommateurs vis-à-vis de plantes qui ont été cultivées sur eaux usées.
- Lisbonne (Portugal)
  Étude sur les aspects de la nutrition chimique en épuvalisation, sur le problème des métaux lourds et sur la résistance des plantes à la salinité.
- Gembloux (Belgique)
  Étude des rendements obtenus en épuvalisation sur différents types d'effluents (eaux usées traitées en station d'épuration et lisier bovin) et avec différents types de plantes. Étude et comparaison de l'efficacité du principe d'épuvalisation en circuit ouvert et en circuit fermé.
  Le rôle de l'asbl Epuvaleau est de faire la démonstration de l'efficacité de la méthode et de la faire connaître en multipliant les collaborations afin de progresser plus rapidement vers une généralisation de l'utilisation de cette nouvelle technique.

RESULTATS

Performances culturales des espèces utilisées

⇒ En Belgique, les espèces les plus performantes sont le céleri, l'iris et le cresson.
Il peut être utile, en tenant compte des diverses caractéristiques végétales, d'utiliser des séquences d'espèces différentes pour améliorer la dépollution globale.

⇒ Au Sénégal, l'Institut Sénégalais de Recherches Agricoles - Unité Régionale de Recherches des Niayes qui a testé de nombreuses séquences d'espèces diverses, a mis en évidence la meilleure efficacité de 4 espèces : canna, céleri, cresson et cypérus et l'utilité de procéder à des éclaircissages réguliers et à une diminution de la densité de plantation qui assure une plus rapide formation du matelas racinaire dans les goulottes.

⇒ Au Maroc,(Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II complexe Horticole d'Agadir) l'épuvalisation, testée sur plusieurs espèces, dont la tomate, a permis d'abaisser le flux des matières testées (DCO, NH_4, NO_3, PO_4 et MES) à des taux intéressants. Ceci permet de suggérer que le système d'épuvalisation peut servir de traitement tertiaire après l'infiltration-percolation, qui produit des effluents très riches en nitrates.
L'épuvalisation utilisant le cypérus, s'est montrée efficace pour l'abaissement des paramètres microbiens et chimiques de pollution.
Sur la séquence canna-tomate, l'influence du pH a été mise en évidence. En effet, celui-ci augmente lors du passage dans la goulotte et peut ainsi modifier le comportement d'une espèce très sensible à ce facteur. La tomate est dans ce cas, et son rendement est donc aussi influencé par sa localisation dans la goulotte.

⇒ Au Portugal, (Instituto Superior de Agronomia - Seccao autonoma de Quimica Agricola), les études ont porté sur des effluents porcins dilués de 1/20 à 1/30. Les résultats observés montrent qu'il est possible d'obtenir des rendements élevés en terme d'épuration d'agents polluants, en particulier des éléments minéraux (dissous ou minéralisés à partir de la matière organique déposée ou retenue par le système radiculaire des plantes), ainsi que des solides en suspension.
Les bons résultats obtenus, en particulier avec la tomate, le tabac et le céleri, et la possibilité de produire des plantes commercialement intéressantes justifie l'intérêt de la continuation des études de ce système.

Performances du système d'épuvalisation.

⇒ Abattement de la pollution physico-chimique:
Pour l'ensemble des travaux réalisés chez divers partenaires, les abattements de la pollution physico-chimique sont évalués par les mesures en MES, DBO_5, DCO, N Kjeldahl, NH_4, et PO_4; mais aussi pour les métaux lourds (Pb, Cd, Ni, Cr, Cu, Zn) et les cations (Na, Ca, K, et Mg.).
Il apparaît que ces abattements sont toujours très intéressants mais éminemment variables en fonction de la qualité de l'effluent à traiter et, dans une moindre mesure, du type d'écoulement utilisé. L'espèce employée intervient également ainsi que l'utilisation adéquate de décanteurs intermédiaires disposés entre les éléments de goulottes ou en aval de celles-ci.
Les meilleurs résultats obtenus pour 40 mètres de goulotte, en traitement tertiaire d'une station d'épuration fonctionnant correctement, atteignent près de 90% pour la DCO, 80% pour le NH_4 et le NO_3, 70% pour le PO_4.
Les abattements moyens observés après 50 mètres de goulotte dépassent les 80% pour les MES et le DBO_5.
Avec l'utilisation de décanteurs appropriés, de courtes goulottes de 23 mètres ont permis d'atteindre des abattements intéressants : 50% de DCO, 56% de NO_3, 34% de NH_4 et 24% de PO_4.
Des résultats exprimés en quantité de matière éliminée par mètre de goulotte et par jour montrent des abattements moyens de l'ordre de 10,3g/m.jour pour la DCO, de 1,3g/m.jour pour le NH_4, de 11,6g/m.jour pour le NO_3 et de 1,7g/m.jour pour le PO_4.

⇒ Métaux lourds

L'efficacité du système d'épuvalisation sur l'élimination des métaux lourds a notamment montré des abattements de l'ordre de 99,8% pour le Cd et le Pb et la prépondérance de l'élimination par rétention dans les sédiments par rapport à l'absorption par les plantes qui, suivant les essais, oscille entre 10 et 23% pour le cadmium et ne dépasse pas 10% pour le plomb.

⇒ Abattement de la pollution microbiologique et helminthologique

Les abattements en coliformes fécaux et totaux et en streptocoques fécaux sont compris, tant en Belgique qu'au Sénégal, entre 80 et 99,99% ce qui indique que l'épuvalisation est très efficace sous des climats nettement différents.

L'épuration microbiologique réalisée permet ainsi de se rapprocher de la qualité requise pour les eaux de baignade et d'atteindre celle nécessaire à une irrigation fertilisante.

L'épuration bactériologique par épuvalisation au Maroc est cependant moins performante que celle obtenue par la technique de l'infiltration-percolation. La combinaison des deux systèmes pourrait conduire à d'excellents résultats permettant une réutilisation optimale des eaux usées.

L'élimination des helminthes a été plus efficace par l'utilisation de goulottes d'épuvalisation dans lesquelles du gravier avait été ajouté, ainsi qu'une plantation de cypérus.

⇒ Qualité sanitaire des produits

L'analyse des fruits a montré que la qualité bactériologique de ceux-ci est nettement en deçà des seuils limites et ne présente aucun danger pour la consommation.

PERSPECTIVES

Les perspectives d'application de l'épuvalisation à des effluents très chargés en matières organiques ne peuvent se concevoir qu'après un pré-traitement et une clarification. L'épuvalisation est donc surtout efficace comme traitement tertiaire destiné à améliorer les rejets en vue de diminuer l'eutrophisation des cours d'eau. Elle est aussi très utile pour réduire les concentrations en métaux lourds et pour réaliser un très bon assainissement des eaux usées en vue d'une réutilisation pour l'irrigation fertilisante notamment.

L'utilité de l'épuvalisation est aussi démontrée par le fait qu'elle peut être valorisante de diverses façons: production d'aliments pour la nutrition animale, de graines, de compost et lombricompost.

Il faut souligner le grand avantage que présente une installation d'épuvalisation de pouvoir être placée sur des terrains impropres à toute culture.

L'épuvalisation sera aussi particulièrement appréciée dans les pays chauds où la disponibilité en eau diminue constamment et où la production d'humus entre dans les préoccupations des agriculteurs.

PARTENAIRES

FACULTÉ DES SCIENCES AGRONOMIQUES DE GEMBLOUX
FSAGX
Passage des Déportés 2
5030 Gembloux
Belgium

Dimitri Xanthoulis
Tel.: +32-81-62 21 86
Fax: +32-81-62 21 81

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Complexe Horticole d'Agadir - Chaga
B.P. 773
Agadir
Morocco

Redouane Choukr-Allah
Tel.: +212-8-24 01 55 / 24 10 06
Fax: +212-8-84 39 77 / 24 22 43

ECOLE SUPÉRIEURE DES INGÉNIEURS DE L'EQUIPEMENT RURAL
Route de Testour
9070 Medjez El Bab
Tunisia

Bechir Ben Thayer
Tel.: +216-8-45 74 95 / 45 67 73
Fax: +216-8-45 76 81

AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Iera Odos 75
11855 Athens
Greece

Spyros Kyritsis
Tel.: +30-1-529 40 01
Fax: +30-1-529 40 23

INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DE AGRONOMIA
Seccao Autonoma de Chimica Agricola
Tapada Da Ajuda
1399 Lisboa Codex
Portugal

Joachim Quelhas Dos Santos
Tel.: +351-1-36 37 98 70
Fax: +351-1-36 37 89 70

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
ARICYP
2016 Nicosia
Cyprus

Ioannis Papadopoulos
Tel.: +357-2-30 51 01
Fax: +357-2-31 67 70

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Complexe de Ouarzazat
B.P. 6202
Rabat-Instituts
Rabat
Morocco

Bouchaib El Hamouri
Tel.: +212-7-77 75 64
Fax: +212-7-77 81 10 / 77 58 38

ECOLE SUPÉRIEURE DES INGÉNIEURS DE L'ÉQUIPEMENT RURAL
CRGR
Rue Hedi Karray
B.P. 10
2080 Tunis
Tunisia

Zouheir Chaabouni
Tel.: +216-1-71 78 01 / 71 96 30

1. Natural resources

1.1. Basic natural resources

1.1.3. Other resources: soil

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0197
Period: From January 1, 1998 till December 31, 2000

USE OF MYCORRHIZAL AND RHIZOBIAL SYMBIOSES FOR THE SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT OF FOREST RESOURCES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION (MYRISME)

Co-ordinator: Centro International de Altos Estudios Agronomicos Mediterraneos, Instituto Agronomico Mediterraneo de Zaragoza, Spain (Jose Miguel Barea)

OBJECTIVES

- → The study of microsymbiont biodiversity in the rhizosphere of the test plants growing in their natural habitats. This concerns arbuscular and ectomycorrhizal fungi, *Rhizobium* sp. and rhizobacteria, and refers to traditional and molecular techniques of identification, tagging and tracking.
- → The screening of microbial efficient strains for host/environment compatibility.
- → The constitution of mycorrhizal fungi and rhizobial banks.
- → The optimization of both the microbial inoculation techniques and the nursery production of inoculated seedlings.
- → The evaluation of the effects of controlled inoculation of the seedlings in established experimental reforestation plots under natural conditions. This includes monitoring both plant performance and microbial population dynamics.
- → The target plants and the symbiosis types are: *Pinus halepensis* and *Cedrus atlantica* (both ectomycorrhizal hosts), *Argania spinosa* (arbuscular mycorrhizal host) *Acacia raddiana* and *Anthyllis cytisoides* (both arbuscular mycorrhizal and rhizobial hosts).

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Analysis of microsymbiont diversity, screening of mycorrhizal fungi and rhizobial strains adapted to the potential trasplantation sites, and establishment of microbial banks. A novel molecular biology approach will be adapted or developed.
- ◇ Optimization of inoculated seedling production upon selecting appropriate host/symbiont/environment combinations. Modern ecophysiological techniques, a molecular biology approach and isotopic methods will be applied to ascertain seedling quality (microbial optimal symbiont establishment- and physiological-based on the analysis of mechanisms of drought tolerance and adaptation to calcareous soils, as well as the measurement of N_2-fixation and N transfer).
- ◇ Monitoring of plant/microbial performance upon outplanting in the experimental field plots, molecular microbial ecology techniques, ecophysiology-related methodologies and isotopic- ^{15}N and ^{13}C based-approaches will be used.

EXPECTED RESULTS

The project should provide recommendations for the development of acceptable models for managing forest resources constituting alternatives to deforestation and resource degradation. It should define appropriate strategies and specific technologies for implementing the following particular aspects:

- ⇒ To set available collection of effective ecosystem-adapted microsymbionts;
- ⇒ To deliver a work-package (ecophysiology, biochemistry and molecular biology approaches) for microbial identification, tagging and tracking;
- ⇒ To produce plant material endowed with optimized myco-rhizosphere (improvement of quality in nursery production of target seedlings) available for transplant purposes;
- ⇒ To establish experimental plots as pilot models available for technology transfer.

FOLLOW-UP

At the end of the first year, ecosystem-adapted microsymbionts will have been isolated and, in a certain extent, characterized. Compatibility among the substrates and protocols commonly used in nursery production and the establishment of effective mycorrhizal and rhizobial symbioses will have been also determined.

At the end of the second year, characterization of the ecosystem-adapted microsymbionts will have been completed, their efficiency studied and seedlings of the different target plants endowed with an optimized myco-rhizosphere should be available for the reforestation experiments under natural conditions.

At the end of the third year, the ecophysiological quality of the seedlings obtained by controlled microbial inoculation should have been studied and the performance of the plantlets produced and of the introduced microsymbionts during the reforestation experiments determined.

PARTNERS

CENTRO INTERNACIONAL DE ALTOS ESTUDIOS AGRONOMICOS MEDITERRANEOS
Instituto Agronomoco Mediterraneo de Zaragoza
Ctra. Montanana 117, Apartado 202
50080 Zaragoza
Spain

Jose Miguel Barea
Tel.: +34-976-57.60.13
Fax: +34-976-57.63.77
E-mail: iamz@iamz.ciheam.org

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Labo de recherches sur les symbiontes des racines
Place Viala, 2
34060 Montpellier CEDEX 01
France

Daniel Mousain
Tel.: +33-4-9961.2269
Fax: +33-4-6754.5708
E-mail: symbiote@ensam.inra.fr

CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE FORESTIERE SERVICE DE SYLVICULTURE
Charia Oma Ibn al Khattab, B.P. 763
10050 Agdal-Rabat
Morocco

Mohamed Abourough
Tel.: +212-7-67.38.30
Fax: +212-7-67.11.51

INSTITUTION DE RECHERCHE ET DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR AGRICOLES
Institut National de Recherches Engenie Rural, Eaux Et Forets (INGREF)
B.P. 2
2080 Ariana-Tunis
Tunisia

Hafedh Nasr
Tel.: +216-1-23.00.39
Fax: +216-1-71.79.51

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0153
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

DESERTIFICATION IN THE MEDITERRANEAN DRYLANDS: DEVELOPMENT OF A MONITORING SYSTEMS BASED ON PLANT ECOPHYSIOLOGY (DEMOS)

Co-ordinator: Università delgi Studi di Trieste, Department of Biology, Tireste, Italy
(Sebastiano Salleo)

OBJECTIVES

The situation of the Mediterranean is very representative of fragile ecosystems with uncertain equilibria. The Mediterranean region, being a transitional zone between the arid tropics and the northern temperate areas, is characterised by marked seasonality with hot dry summer. Frequent fires and relatively poor soils produced particular vegetation types, as *maquis* and *garrigue*. More, historical intensive landuses lead to overexploitation and degradation of natural sources, so that any future climate change will cause major environment degradation and will enhance the drift towards desertification. The need of sensitive and reliable environmental monitoring methods is evident.
The main objective of the project is the control of the desertification processes in some edge ecosystems of Turkey and Lebanon (overgrazed pastures, overcultivated or abandoned lands, coastal vegetation, etc.), in particular:

→ To develop a control and monitoring system of the desertification processes in the Mediterranean areas of the DC Countries based on the measurement of the ecophysiological parameters of vegetation (i.e. those linked to the water balance and the carbon absorption) in some ecosystems particularly vulnerable to desertification (edge systems, overgrazed pastured, overcultivated or abandoned lands, etc.);

→ To create and develop information models, correlating the ecophysiological parameters with the environmental variables (soil, climate) to produce indices for the synthetic evaluation of the state of the environment (vegetation, water balance) and the associated hazard of progressive desertification;

→ To integrate the information models and the associated indices with advanced methods of land analysis (landscape-oriented models, Geographic Information Systems, remote-sensing) for assessing the dynamic evolution of these parameters with time at area unit scale, defining classes of risk per area/type;

→ To define standard methodological guidelines for the land degradation assessment of the Mediterranean ecosystems under desertification detecting the major vulnerability areas, thus creating a device to help the local authorities and institutions in making decisions for planning interventions of land restoration or management.

ACTIVITIES

◇ **Land analysis and evaluation.**

- Evaluation of the areas, selection of the sample sites;
- Floristic and vegetation analysis, climatic and soil data collection of the selected areas;
- Detection of vegetation types for standard plots, individuating the indicator species to monitor desertification processes;

◇ **Ecophysiological studies.**

- Systematic sampling of the ecophysiological parameters by field techniques, according seasonal and daily cycles, of: (a) leaf conductance, (b) leaf water potential, (c) leaf rlative water content, (d) ultrasound acoustic emissions, (e) leaf water potential at turgor loss point, (f) soil water content, (g) photosynthesis rate;
- Analysis of the parameters and functions per standard plot, as leaf water potential, xylem cavitation, photosynthetic efficiency of light and water, CO_2 absorption rate, production efficiency, evapotranspiration, etc.

◇ **Modelling and information systems.**

- Analysis of correlations of ecophysiological parameters with the environmental variables, development of response functions, definition of models and environmental risk indices;
- Integration of models-indices with GIS, correlation of the indices with remote-sensing analysis, production of dynamic land maps, synthetic evaluation of the models, simulations of land scenarios, definition of possible land management planning guidelines.

EXPECTED RESULTS

The most important results should be the definition of new methodologies for land monitoring and evaluation, the production of information devices (data sets, indices, functions and models, software, thematic maps) to detect in reliable time the evolution and the entity of the desertification processes in the Mediterranean drylands, and a consistent transfer of acquired knowledge and technology to the countries most affected by desertification, carrying out parallel activities to disseminate the results (workshops, lectures, training courses, papers, etc.)

Scientific results

- The development of new methodologies for monitoring desertification, based on ecophysiological and biochemical parameters;
- The gain of knowledge on the desertification mechanisms and processes (new experimental field data and derived environmental functions);

Deliverables

- The creation of tools for land management for local authorities (indicated models and GIS maps for assessment and simulation of scenarios, guidelines for land management, etc.).

Technology transfer, dissemination, formation

- Foundation of new networks as observatories of desertification;
- Preparation of regional-scaled rehabilitation plans;
- Research of regulations to harmonize land restoration and population needs at legislation level;
- Technology transfer and formation of qualified scientific personnel in the Mediterranean DCs.

FOLLOW-UP

Field surveys will continue up to summer-autumn 2000, on seasonal basis, three times per vegetative season (spring, summer, autumn). The surveys will involve researchers from all countries, and in some sites, will be carried out by DC's staff only.
Data analysis, modelling analysis and GIS production will be performed mainly by the partners from Italy and Greece, starting from the end of 1998 after a representative amount of experimental data will have been collected.
Dissemination will be performed through the whole project duration. Other opportunities for formation, training and in-field courses for DCs researchers will be proposed by the partners from Italy and Greece, mainly regarding experimental techniques, data and modelling analysis and GIS use.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

SALLEO S., LO GULLO M.A., 1993 – Drought resistance strategies and vulnerability to cavitation of some Mediterranean sclerophyllous trees. In: Water transport under climatic stress, Borghetti M., Grace J., Raschi A. (eds.), pp.99-113, Cambridge University Press, UK.
SALLEO S., LO GULLO M.A., DE PAOLI D., ZIPPO M., 1996 – Xylem recovery from cavitation-induced embolism in young plants of Laurus nobilis: a possible mechanism. New Phytologist 132:47-56.
FEOLI E., ORIOLO G., PATRONO A., ZUCCARELLO V., 1992 – Phytosociology and GIS: conceptual and technical tools to map landscape dynamics. Doc. Phytosoc. 14:65-81.
OZTURK M., 1995. Recovery and rehabilitation of Mediterranean type ecosystems – A case study from Turkish maquis. In: Rapport D., Calow P. (eds.), Evaluating and monitoring the health of large-scale ecosystems, NATO (ARW), Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
ATALLAH T., 1995. Overfertilization: impact on soil properties and the environment. Advanced short course on fertigation. FAO/RNE, CIHEAM/IAM-B, LU/FAS, Nov 26 – Dec 3, Beirut, Lebanon.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI TRIESTE
Department of Biology
Via L. Giorgieri 10
34100 Trieste
Italy

Sebastiano Salleo
Tel.: +39-40-676.3878
Fax: +39-40-568.855
E-Mail: ecoqua@univ.trieste.it

MEDITERRANEAN AGRONOMIC INSTITUTE OF CHANIA
Dept. of Environment and Renewable Resources
PO BOX 85
73100 CHANIA
Greece

Andreas Doulis
Tel.: +30-821-81151
Fax: +30-821-81154

EGE UNIVERSITY
Science Faculty
Centre for Environmental Studies
E-BLOK
35100 Bornova, Izmir
Turkey

Munir Ozturk
Tel.: + 90-232-388.0110/2445
Fax: +90-232-388.1036

LEBANESE UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Agricultural Sciences
Laboratory of Plant Physiology
PO BOX 135368 (Chouran)
Beirut
Lebanon

Mouin Hamze
Tel.: +961-1-785.428
Fax: +961-1-785.427

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0147
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

MEDCHANGE – EFFECTS OF LAND USE AND LAND MANAGEMENT PRCTICES CHANGES ON LAND DEGRADATION UNDER FOREST AND GRAZING ECOSYSTEMS

Co-ordinator: Universidade de Aveiro, Depto. de Ambiente e Ordenamento, Aveiro, Portugal, (Celeste de Oliveira Alves Coelho)

OBJECTIVES

→ To investigate the changes in land degradation, with increasing forestry and grazing activities in the western Mediterranean region (North Africa -Morocco and Tunisia and the Iberian peninsula);

→ To assess the current and likely future changes in land-use and land management practices that the contemporary socio-economic trends national/regional policies, the 2010 free trade zone and the EU CAP Aid Scheme for Forestry may induce in areas vulnerable to land degradation and desertification.

→ A holistic research approach combining both environmental and socio-economic dimensions will be adopted in order to:

- improve policies for sustainable development;
- evaluate the effects of natural conditions and human activities on water depletion, soil degradation and vegetation health;
- produce models, both conceptual and semi-quantitative, that describe the relationship between hydrology, vegetation, land use and socio-economic constraints;
- establish optimal practices for land management, in order to achieve greater sustainability through a reconciliation of potentially conflicting interests;
- contribute to the definition of criteria for evaluation and mitigation of land degradation;
- stimulate the exchange of knowledge and expertise;
- benefit the common Mediterranean producing practices on agro-forestry systems;
- prepare joint educational activities (seminars, workshops, reports, etc.);
  disseminate results among rural populations and government officials.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Evaluation of current responses and prediction of likely future responses in terms of land-use and land management practices to (a) national/regional government policies (soil-water conservation) and (b) contemporary secular socio-economic trends. This includes:

- Establishing exactly what the policies (soil, water, forestry, agriculture and protected areas) encompass;
- An assessment of current land-use and recent land-use trends in the study regions, using national/regional demographic and agricultural statistics;
- Structured interviews with forestry, agricultural and local government administrators and officials concerning current/future land-use and land management problems as well as impacts of international, national/regional policies, especially the impacts of 2010 free trade zone and EU CAP Aid Scheme for Forestry;
- A questionnaire survey of land-users as to their views of current/future land-use and land management practice trends and problems. Their responses to national initiatives and policy, secular socio-economic changes and climatic variability will also be studied. The interviews/questionnaires both with officials and land-users will also investigate their suggestions regarding modifications to the national policies and their reactions to policy alternatives and conservation measures and techniques.

◇ Gathering of data on hydrology, erosion, soils and vegetation for the different land-use/land management practice types within each of the study areas. This involves the following steps:

- Identification and specification of the land use/land management practice types within the study areas. This will be assessed by means of field work and cartographic document analysis;

- Sampling of the key surface and soil properties that influence erosion and hydrology;
- Rainfall simulation experiments to establish susceptibility to erosion and overland flow dynamics. A rainfall simulation apparatus will be used;
- Analysis of existing rainfall and river flow records to establish basin-scale hydrological characteristics of the principal land-use types;
- Measuring and modelling hydrology and sediment yield to investigate the response of river basins in areas undergoing land degradation to specific changes in climate and land use;

◇ Data gathered in the previous groups, will be used to predict erosion, hydrological and soil sustainability consequences of the land-use/land management practice changes. Attention will be given to those land uses predicted to ensue from the national/ regional soil-water conservation strategies and land management practice alternatives. This group encompasses:

- Simulation of foreseeable changes, taking into consideration the option's typical physical and human limitations;
- Creating a database (on the basis of existing maps, aerial photographs) with basic spatial information on: (e.g. relief, aspect, slope angle, position in slope, slope length discharge network, land use, ...);
- Combination of the database with the results of the investigation on socio-economic and physical aspects in a GIS model for each of the studied regions.
- Identification of problematic areas and definition of strategies to achieve sustainable land use.

◇ To propose recommendations on possible modifications to the national/ regional policies that will minimise adverse environmental consequences.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

⇒ To contribute towards sustainable development in rural areas affected by drought and subject to over exploitation of natural resources, by integrating local populations views as an efficient part of land and water conservation strategies.

⇒ Building scenarios for feasible alternative land-use/land management practices, under different socio-economic conditions, with the help of GIS techniques.

⇒ To contribute to the establishment of thresholds for sustainability and degradation limits for the present status, and of mitigation measures proposed by the various groups acting in the field (land users, government officials, researchers).

⇒ Allow a better collaboration between scientists with interests in political, socio-economical and physical aspects of desertification processes and mitigation measures.

⇒ To reinforce information transfer between scientists, local government officials, managers and rural populations to benefit each other from a better statement of managed systems, forced by interrelationships between 1) hydrological factors, 2) vegetation and land use and 3) socio-economic constraints.

Deliverables

⇒ Data-bases regarding socio-economic aspects (based on surveys and interviews), and physical aspects (i.e. rainfall/runoff, soil hydrological processes, soil properties, and vegetation status).

⇒ To prepare a handbook on methods and techniques used to collect data on physical and socio-economic aspects which can be used elsewhere in the Mediterranean or in other areas.

⇒ Training program on the monitoring and modelling of hydrology, erosion and vegetation status.

⇒ Training program on GIS and remote sensing.

FOLLOW-UP

Work planned for the forthcoming year:

With respect to the physical/natural dimension, the assessment of rainfall, catchment runoff, overland flow, vegetation status, soil properties assessment will continue. In addition, rainfall simulation experiments will be carried out.

With respect to the socio/economic dimension, the reviewing of policies will proceed, as well as the analysis of socio-economic statistics. Interviews to the local key actors will continue, and a

questionnaire will be made to the people in the study areas In the forthcoming year, digitalisation and modelling with GIS will commence. A training course will take place on this subject.

Work planned for the remaining part of the project:
In the final year, an attempt will be made to incorporate the knowledge on socio-economic and physical aspects into integrated GIS-based models. A major objective is the dissemination of results. This involves the edition of a manual of methods and techniques applied in the project. In addition, seminars/workshops will be organised in Northern Africa, that are open to government officials, administrators, planners, land-users and their associations, and both junior and senior scientists and research students.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSIDADE DE AVEIRO
Depto. de Ambiente e Ordenamento
Campus Univeritario
3810 Aveiro
Portugal

Celeste de Oliveira Alves Coelho
Tel.: +351-34-370.831
Fax: +351-34-29.290
E-mail: Coelho@dao.ua.pt

UNIVERSIDAD DE BARCELONA
Dep. de Geografia i Analisi Geografia
Regional - Fac. Geografia i Historia
Baldiri i Reixac S/N
08028 Barcelona
Spain

Maria Sala
E-Mail: sala@trivium.gh.ub.es
Tel.: +34-3-440.92.00
Fax: +34-3-449.85.10

UNIVERSIDAD POLITECNICA DE MADRID
Depto. Ingeniera Forestal
Lal. de Hidrologia
Ciudad Universitaria
28040 Madrid
Spain

Marta Gonzalez del Tanago
Tel.: +34-1-336.71.18
Fax: +34-1-543.95.57

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V
Faculte Lettres et Sciences Humaines
Unite Formation & Rech.Environ.
BP 1040
Rabat
Morocco

Abdellah Laouina
Tel.: +212-7-77.18.93
Fax: +212-7-77.20.68

INSTITUT NATIONAL AGRONOMIQUE DE TUNISIE
Dept. Genie Rural Eau et Foret
Avenue Charles Nicolle43
1082 Tunis
Tunisia

Ali Hamza
Tel.: +216-1-28.94.31
Fax: +216-1-79.93.91

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0069
Period: From January 1, 1997 till December 31, 1999

CLIMATE IMPACT ON WATER RESOURCES AND DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CLIWARDA)

Co-ordinator: Winand Staring Centre of Integrated Land Soil & Water Research, Wageningen, The Netherlands (Massimo Menenti)

OBJECTIVES

→ To establish a cooperation mechanism among leading research organizations, active in representative drylands of four continents. The network members contributed to develop innovative solutions facing similar scientific and development issues to manage natural resources in the regions where they operate and to introduce in these regions new concepts and technologies. The network participants intend to establish a baseline, against which the impact of forecast climatic variability may be assessed, both by looking at the effects of past climate variability on farming systems (with special reference to irrigated agriculture) and on water resources, and by taking into account the history of land use, of farming systems and of socio-economic conditions.

→ To collect and analyse information about the variability of hydrological conditions in the recent past (e.g. 300 years), and about the impact of this variability on agricultural production in order to tackle the following issues:

- The influence of the climate variability in the last few centuries affecting water resources in drylands,
- To monitor if effective changes have occurred in the agricultural production system caused by the variability in climate and water supply;

If such changes occurred, the assessment of the vulnerability of irrigated agriculture in drylands facing future climate variability.

ACTIVITIES

Irrigated agriculture in drylands can adapt to diminished water supply by concentrating irrigation water use in a smaller area and raising unit yields and/or market value. To assess the impact of climate variability on production systems, separate issues have been addressed:
A. Within which limits can unit yields be increased and how long does it take to achieve widespread and higher yields?
B. Does the variability of water supply produce permanent effects, e.g. soil salinisation, which do not allow full recovery of land productivity during wetter periods?
C. To what extent a different balance between irrigated and rainfed agriculture would improve the sustainability of the production system and reduce negative impacts on ecosystems?
The test areas which have been studied by the participating institutions and about which a wealth of data and studies exist already are: in Argentina, the watersheds of Rio Mendoza and Rio Atuel; the rims of the Taklimakan desert and the Hei He and Shiyang He watersheds in north-western China; in India, the basins of the rivers Luni and Yamuna; the oases in the Western Desert of Egypt and the eastern Nile Delta; in Niger, rainfed agricultural lands. The following main scientific issues are analysed: 1) climate in the test areas during the recent past; 2) actual and reconstructed hydrologic records in the test areas; 3) analysis of historic archives to characterize past farming systems; 4) land degradation in the test areas: observed processes and expected trends; 5) development and application of regional hydrologic modelling; 6) computational decision support tools for water management; 7) down-scaling of climate scenario's; 8) appraisal of trends in unit yield; 9) socio-economic and institutional constraints on dryland resource management; 10) consensus approach for impact assessment.

RESULTS

Investigations completed during the last 20 years led to establish a representative set of tree-rings chronologies for a large region including Argentina and Chile. Chronologies were used to reconstruct North Patagonia mean summer temperature, winter precipitation at Santiago de Chile, precipitation patterns in sub-tropical north-western Argentina, the position of the southeastern Pacific anticyclone and the streamflow of some rivers. Millennium-long chronologies are used to assess the effect of climatic forcing factors. Historical climatic and hydrological information stretching over the last 450 years did provide useful insights on landscape changes and hydrological conditions in the central and north western regions of Argentina and for Central and South-West regions of Bolivia. Drier, wetter and colder periods were identified and fluctuations of streamflow in the Rio Mendoza were documented. Studies did also address the impact of environmental changes on human activities.

Evolution of farming systems and its response to climate. The on-going studies in China involve the environment change of inland river basins, especially, the lower reaches. The interpretation of historical documents and the data analysis of natural resource use some skills and techniques which have been developed in the past decade, assessment of evolution of farming systems. It is still difficult to make a model of evolution of farming systems because there are few quantitative data in the historical archives.

Statistical models for predicting regional-scale meteorological events have been developed. Historical information and multi-century-long records of climatic and hydrology variables have provided useful insight on landscapes change in and region of Argentina. It can be used to distinguish impact of climate variability from socio-economic activities.

Desertification is closely related with management problems of soil and water, such as competition for water use between agriculture industry etc., increasing complexity of laws and regulations. It is necessary to use computational decision support tool to better manipulate the available resources.

In recent years, much attention has been given to climatic change in the Taklimakan Desert. It is still a controversial issue as to whether increasing temperature, glacier shrinkage, a higher snow line, or the decrease in precipitation leading to sustained drought, may eventually cause severe desertification and a southward extension of the Taklimakan Desert, which would threaten the existence of a vast area containing oases on the southern edges. The conclusion is that during the next 200 years, the climate at the southern Taklimakan Desert will tend to become warmer. Although there were periodic fluctuation, the general trend seems to point toward a drier climate. This coincides with the temperature change and with the curve of annual run-off of the Keriya River.

Expected trends of land degradation in the test areas. Land degradation speeds up because of the increasing pressure of human population and drier trend of climatic changes. Sandy desertification is a main kind of land degradation in North China. which mainly caused by excessive human impact through wind erosion. In last four decades, although the sandy desertification has shown to be controlled in some areas, but it is still increasing in whole of arid and semi-arid region of the North China. Accordingly, the form and intensity of land use determine to the large extent the development and control of sandy desertification in the arid and semi-arid region.

Glaciers and snow hydrology. Semi-empirical models able to monitor and model snowmelt process were used to study climate variability in the past and to estimate future trends for estimated river flow. The final simulation scenario shows three melt seasons fairly well simulated with the same parameter set. Their differences are determined by the temperature series, SCA curves, and a slight variation of the maximum value of the melt factor.

Hydrology of irrigated lands. The model SIMGRO was applied to calculate irrigation efficiency for the Tunuyan Inferior irrigated area. Project efficiency (ep) is defined as the ratio between the actual evapotranspiration and the total volume of water used for irrigation (surface and groundwater). The 1D-SWAP model predicts the water salt balance and was applied for irrigated and rainfed wineyard in Lavalle Mendoza. The model gave good results for the simulation of soil water storage and for the salinity profile.

A groundwater model flow3 was applied in the desert area of the Hexi Region to study different hydrological processes such as water recharge and flow, salt movement, evaporation of groundwater, etc. The impact of seasonal freezing and thawing processes on soil salinisation was studied showed that the salt content tends to increase during freezing and tends to decrease during thawing. The objective of the soil reclamation is to restrain the salinisation and to prevent the soils from alkalization. The agricultural measures should be different in the shallow- and deep-buried zones of phreatic water. In the former, the major task is to remove the excess chlorides, and in the latter, the major task is to control the

leaching process of salt, in the same basin, even in the same irrigation areas, the irrigation application rate should be different.

The results of isotopic age determination showed that the groundwater was recharged presently with calibration age of ^{14}C, while in the period of nuclear explosion with age of T. Furthermore, the T was used as a tracer element for the investigation of the groundwater flow system.

In some areas such as in desert heartland and in lower reaches of the inland river basin, saline water with salinity content over 3 or 5 g/l is an important water source. In Taklimakan Desert heartland, a pilot experiment of green ecosystem construction has been done since 1993. The experiment demonstrated that the salt-resisting species of vegetable, grass and some other sand fixing species chosen from the dry lands could grow well when irrigated with groundwater of Cl. SO_4- Na . Mg type and 3.4 - 4.5 g/l of salinity. Because of infiltration water, the groundwater level rise leads to land salinisation in oasis areas. According to 1990 investigation, the salinised land area in the irrigation district reached 2,867 ha, of which severely salinised cultivated land is 1,533 ha and abandoned cultivated land is 1,000 ha. All these salt- affected land were high-yield fields with better water condition before the irrigation project was settled. According to the studies in Ningxia irrigation area, irrigation backwater belongs to nontoxic but harmful water, it can be mixed with Yellow River water in a proper proportion and used to irrigate crops.

The "Integration Research on Water Resources Sustainable Development Capacity of Shiyanghe River Basin" and "Integration Research on Rational Water and Land development and Environment Protection of Shulehe River Basin" deal with the regional water resources planning of the Hexi project, focussing on social, economical, and environmental aspects. The main task is first to improve Shiyanghe water resources planning decision support system (SYWRDSS) and then to develop Shulehe water resources planning decision support system (SLWRDSS) for each region, and then, use DSS to analyse the future of these regions in different developing alternatives.

Based on the previous version of SYWRDSS, all the new DSS include water resources simulation model, water requirement prediction models for crop, industry and living daily use, conjunctive allocation surface water and groundwater model, multi-objective optimization model, multi-criteria evaluation model and a database management system. Moreover, the new version of DSS will develop some new models such as macro-economic analysis model, ecosystem simulation model and salinity simulation model in SLWRDSS and will verify the database management system and groundwater simulation model as GIS oriented ones. Up to now, most of base data and GIS maps are processed and some models are under improving and developing.

The socio economic and institutional constraints to agricultural development in drylands have been shown to be many and varied. The improvement of sub-Saharan African agricultural productivity to a level which can provide food security for the whole population will require agricultural restructuring and investment in both fixed and turn over capital. These measures have huge social and land tenurial hurdles to overcome and will take a log time to implement. The problem lies in inadequate economic policies and management orientated mainly to short term political gains rather than to long term national benefits, apart from the difficulties imposed by successive droughts, wars and external economic factors. The risks involved in irrigation are clearly higher than the risks of pastoralism, and the development programmes within irrigated agriculture have yet to demonstrate that they can offer viable alternatives to pastoralism. When compared to results, capital and other costs have been extravagant. The whole issue for continued support for irrigated agriculture especially in the dry arid and semi arid lands areas clearly needs to be reconsidered, partly because the potential for increasing crop production maybe much higher within rainfed farming backed by the use of water harvesting techniques.

The agricultural reform and new inputs alone are not enough to raise the level of agricultural productivity, even if it is supposed that agriculture's needs can be fully understood. Agricultural output cannot be significantly increased without change in the African economics. Without confidence in the export sector, without some stability and efficiency in the operation of the farmers markets and without food prices which encourage farmers to grow more food there will be no interest in furthering agricultural development beyond the immediate needs of the farmers themselves.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

TROMBOTTO D. , E. BUK and J. HERNANDEZ, 1997. Monitoring of Mountain Permafrost in the Central Andes. Cordón del Plata, Mendoza, Argentina Permafrost and Periglacial Processes Vol 8:123-129

VILLALBA, R. y VEBLEN, T.T. 1997. Spatial and temporal variation in *Austrocedrus* growth along the forest-steppe ecotone in northern Patagonia. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research,* 27: 580-597

DU HULIN GAO QIANZHAO et al, 1997, The balance between supply and demand of water resources and the potential of its carrying capacity for agriculture development in the Hexi Corridor, Journal of Natural Resources, 12(3) p225-232.(in Chinese with English abstract).

WANG RUN GAO QIANZHAO et al 1997, Ecological environment and prospects of the green corridor in the lower reaches of Tarim River, Journal of Arid Land Resources and Environment, 11(3) p42-46.

TANDONG YAO, YAFENG SHI, L.G. THOMPSON, 1997, High resolution record of Paleoclimate since the little ice age from the Tibetan ice cores, Quaternary International, Vol.37, pp 19-23, 1997.

KOALA, S. and VAN DUIVENBOODEN, N., 1997. Desert Margins Program. Presentation for the first CLIWARDA projec t coordination meeting, 26-29 April 1997, Cairo, Egypt.

PARTNERS

WINAND STARING CENTRE OF INTEGRATED LAND SOIL & WATER RESERACH
Marijkeweg 11/22
P.O. Box 125
6700 AC Wageningen
The Netherlands

Massimo Menenti
Tel.: +31-317-47 43 24
Fax: +31-317-42 48 12

INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE CIENCIA Y TECNICA HIDRICAS
Centro Regional Andino
Belgrano 210 - Cas, Correo 6
5500 Mendoza
Argentina

Jorge L. Chambouleyron
Tel.: +54-61-28 69 93
Fax: +54-61-28 82 51

INSTITUTO NACIONAL REFORMA Y DESARROLLO AGRARIO (IRYDA)
Paseo De La Castellana 112
28071 Madrid
Spain

Julian Martinez Beltran
Tel.: +34-1-347 15 11
Fax: +34-1-411 37 70

UNIVERSITY OF CAIRO
Department of Irrigation and Hydraulics
Giza
Cairo
Egypt

Mohamed Halim Salem
Tel.: +20-2-570 28 22
Fax: +20-2-72 70 09

DRAINAGE RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Kanater 1362/5
Cairo
Egypt

Shaden Abdel Gawad
Tel.: +20-2-218 93 83
Fax: +20-2-218 91 53

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0081
Period: From November 1, 1996 till October 31, 1999

NITROGEN FIXATION AND YIELD OF GRAIN LEGUME IN SALINE MEDITERRANEAN ZONES (FYSAME)

Co-ordinator: Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, Montpellier, France
(Jean-Jacques Drevon)

OBJECTIVES

→ To select chickpea (*Cicer arietinum*) and common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*), and their specifically adapted *Rhizobium* strains for symbiotic nitrogen fixation (SNF) tolerance to NaCl salinity.
→ To assess the yield of selected symbioses through multilocal field trials in salinized soils, or soils irrigated with saline water, in Northern Africa and Southern Europe.
→ To progress in understanding biochemical mechanisms involved in SNF tolerance to salinity.

ACTIVITIES

◇ At the agronomic level, to survey saline zones for prospection of macrosymbiotic lines and microsymbiotic strains, and to assess selected symbioses through multilocal-pluriannual field trials;
◇ At the biodiversity level, to screen macrosymbionts for SNF tolerance to salinity, and for intraspecificity with microsymbionts, through cross inoculation trials with and without salinity;
◇ At the physiological level, to define optimal procedures for the above screenings, and to investigate SNF structures and functions associated with salt tolerance;
◇ At the genetic level, to utilize molecular biology tools to characterize the genetic diversity of symbiotic partners, and tag the genetic determinants of SNF tolerance to NaCl.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Overall, the work in FYSAME should strengthen the links between basic investigations in SNF and finalized agronomic research to improve nitrogen fixation and yield of legumes in adverse edapho-climatic conditions in the mediterranean basin. It is expected that an improvement of grain-legume SNF, particularly under salinized environment, in combination with improved technical practices, will contribute to increase the mean yield of grain-legumes from actually 0.7 to 1 t/ha. The subsequent increase in competitivity of legume crops might benefit their role in rotations with other crops for sustainable agriculture, national food demand and stabilization of farmers in rural zones.

Scientific-technical results
Within FYSAME, agronomic surveys in 1997 show that nodulation with native rhizobia was low in Ben Slimane (Morocco) with chickpea cv Rizky and common bean cv Coco, in Castelnaudary (France) with common bean cv Linex, and in Jendouba, Nabel, Bizerte and Beja (Tunisia) with chickpea cv Amdoun and common bean cv Coco. In Tunisia, a decay in nodulation at early flowering was repeatedly observed. In Ben Slimane and Castelnaudary, the yield was SNF-limited since it was significantly increased from 0.8 to 1.3 t/ha for chickpea and from 2 to 2.5 t/ha for common bean, by nitrogen fertilization (120 kg/ha). The rhizobial inoculation of common bean with local *Rhizobium* isolate, and *R. tropici* CIAT 899 as an international reference, increased the yield from 3.6 to 4.1 t/ha in the experimental station of Dijon-France with cv Extasy, but not with cv Rugally (ca. 3.7 t/ha), neither in the 4 experimental stations of northern Tunisia with cv Coco (ca. 0.7 t/ha) nor at Castelnaudary with cv Linex (2.5 t/ha).
The biodiversity of the rhizobia nodulating common bean was investigated on 152 *Rhizobium* isolates from Cap Bon and Bizerte in Tunisia. These isolates were found to belong to 4 *Rhizobium* species already known to nodulate common bean in France, namely *R. etli*, *R. leguminosarum* bv *phaseoli*, *R. giardinii* and *R. gallicum*, and to other bacterial species which were not previously found in common bean nodules, namely *Sinorhizobium fredii* and *S. medicae*. The geographical distribution of the above *Rhizobium* spp. varied, which might be linked with environmental conditions. From 14 native rhizobia belonging to these above species, at least one rhizobium was more efficient than *R. tropici* CIAT 899

although this difference varied with cv Coco or Belna, and NaCl concentrations. In Morocco, 10 *Rhizobium* isolates from the sandy soil Loukkos perimeter, distributed at least in 4 local serotype-groups and had large differences for nitrogen fixation ability with similar infectious poten tial. Two of them were more efficient than *R. tropici* CIAT 899.

None of the common bean local rhizobia from Morocco and Tunisia tolerated more than 0.2 M NaCl. More diversity in salt tolerance was found with chickpea local rhizobia, the most tolerant strain, Rch60, being not affected by as much as 0.5 M NaCl. This strain was used to further investigate the osmoprotection mechanisms. The addition of glycine-betaine, or its precursor, choline, was found to increase the Rch60 growth with NaCl. Whereas NaCl stimulated significantly the glycine betaine uptake, the choline uptake was strongly inhibited, except when the strain was grown with exogenous choline. Only high affinity uptake activities were observed for glycine betaine and choline.

The exploration of the macrosymbiont diversity for SNF tolerance to NaCl was started with a collection of (i) 220 chickpea genotypes, including 200 Moroccan local populations and 20 lines from foreign collections grown in screenhouse with 25 mM NaCl in nitrogen-free sand benches inoculated with a mixture of 4 Moroccan salt-resistant *Rhizobium* strains, and (ii) 140 common-bean genotypes, including locally-grown cultivars and genotypes from CIAT (Cali) and other foreign collections grown in field with local cultivation techniques. Seven chickpea genotypes were selected as tolerant to salt concentration based on their performance for nitrogenase acetylene reducing activity, plant color, dry weight, nodule mass, and total nitrogen as a direct measurement of SNF in these experimental conditions. Dry weight, nodule mass and plant color were all closely associated to total nitrogen. Seven common bean genotypes were selected from their biomass and grain-yield perfomances in the field where a large diversity in adaptation to local environment was found. Seeds of the selected genotypes were multiplied for further physiological and agronomic characterizations, and exploration of their interactions with local rhizobia.

The common bean genotype BAT 477, previously selected by CIAT for its tolerance to drought, was used to further investigate the mechanisms of SNF inhibition by NaCl in greenhouse either in sand or liquid culture. The SNF potential of BAT 477 was evidenced during 1977 to be much higher and more tolerant to NaCl than that of Coco, widely grown in Maghreb. Whatever the genotype, the common-bean growth was less sensitive to salinity when it depended upon mineral nitrogen than on SNF. Also, the SNF tolerance of BAT477 decreased under P deficiency, a limitation that may be found in many salinized soils where common-bean is grown. Salinity increased the nodule phosphoenol pyruvate carboxylase and malate dehydrogenase activities, substantiating the conclusion that the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by NaCl was not due to a lack of photosynthates. The respiratory cost of SNF (CO_2 evolved or O_2 uptaken per N_2 reduced) and the nodule conductance to O_2 diffusion, were lower and less affected by salinity in BAT477 than in Coco. By comparing Coco with Dark, the tolerance was correlated with better K^+/Na^+ nodule selectivity, root Na^+ retention and lower anionic deficiency.

To investigate the genetic determinants of salt tolerance, the *in situ* hybridization of nodules embeded in a metacrylic resin was developped using a radioactive probe of a symbiotic gene coding for a nodule-specific carbonic anhydrase. Also, 5 salt tolerant mutants were obtained from a non-tolerant wild-type strain of *Rhizobium* sp. (*Phaseolus*). Their adquired salt tolerant stability, and lipopolysaccharides and protein profiles were verified.

Deliverables

- Cultivars of common bean and chickpea, with highest SNF and yield potential among locally cultivated lines under moderate salinity;
- Genotypes with increased SNF adaptation to moderate salinity to be used as progenitor to increase SNF potential of locally adapted cultivars;
- *Rhizobium* strains selected among native rhizobia with molecular characterization and highest SNF efficiency specifically with selected macrosymbionts;
- Diagnosis method to localize zones and types of soils where the expression of the SNF-dependant yield potential of grain legume might be maximized by use of adapted symbiotic partners;

FOLLOW-UP

- At the agronomic level: (i) to perform surveys and inoculation trials on winter-sown chickpea in 1 zone of Morocco and Tunisia, on spring-sown chickpea in 2 zones of Morocco, and on common-bean in 2 zones of Tunisia and one zone of Morocco, with 5 to 10 fields and one inoculation / N nutrition trial per zone chosen with reference to the 1997 results; (ii) to explore the possibility to supply *Rhizobium* isolates from these regions to the microsymbiont biodiversity studies;
- At the biodiversity levels: (i) to focus the study of local diversity of native rhizobia for chickpea and common-bean on the FYSAME reference regions; (ii) to screen another set of chickpea genotypes for SNF potential and tolerance to salinity in order to select genotypes for winter-sowing; (iii) to explore with the screenhouse procedure the diversity in SNF potential and tolerance to salinity of the common-bean selected and multiplied from field observations; (iv) to study the symbiotic intereaction of selected rhizobia from various species with 6 selected genotypes of common-bean and chickpea from 1997 results, including contrasting pairs for progress physiological characterization; (v) to propose physiological criterias to assess the growth, nitrogen fixation and nutrients utilisation efficiency of contrasting symbioses under salted medium
- At the cell and molecular level: (i) to search for osmoproctecting compounds among amino acids ; (ii) to continue the study of short- and long-term effects of salts on plant and nodule C and N metabolisms; (iii) to test whether the specific sensitivity of SNF to salinity is a consequence of Na+ accumulation in nodules and disturbance of the root nutrient transports using split-root system and guirdling methods, (iv) to correlate the nodule permeability to O_2, and nitrogenase-linked respiration, with gene expression in the nodule cortex.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

AMARGER N., MACHERET V & LAGUERRE G. (1997). Rhizobium gallicum sp. nov. and Rhizobium giardinii sp. nov., from Phaseolus vulgaris nodules. Int. Syst. Bacteriol. 47: 996-1006.

AOUANI M. E., MHAMDI R., MARS M. & GHRIR R. (1998). Nodulation and growth of common bean under NaCl-stress. Soil Biol. Biochem. (in press)

BOUGHRIBIL S., ABDELLY C., LACHAAL M. & SOLTANI A. (1998). Nutrition minérale de deux variétés de ahricot en milieu salé: relation avec le mode de nutrition zotée (NO_3^- ou N_2). Bull. Soc. Sc. Nat. (Tunisie) (sous presse)

SARRAJ R., VASQUEZ-DIAZ H. & DREVON J.J. (1998). Effects of salt stress on nitrogen fixation, oxygen diffusion and ion disitribution in soybean, common bean and alfalfa. J. Plant Nutr., 21, 475-488.

SOUSSI M., OCANA A. & LLUCH C. (1998). Effects of salt stress on growth, photosunthesis and nitrogen fixation in chickpea (Cicert arietinum L.). J. Exp Bot., 49, 1329-1337.

PARTNERS

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Laboratoire de Recherche sur les Symbioses des Racines
Place Pierre Viala 2
34060 Montpellier Cedex 1
France

Jean-Jacques Drevon
Tel.: +33-4-67 61 23 32
Fax: +33-4-67 54 57 08
E-mail: drevonjj@ensam.inra.fr

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE & VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Agronomie et Amélioration des Plantes
Laboratoire de Génétique des Légumineuses
Avenue Maa Elainain
B.P. 6202 Rabat-Instituts
10101 Rabat
Morocco

Mohammed Sadiki
Tel/Fax: +212-7-77 48 69

UNIVERSIDAD DE GRANADA FACULTAD DE CIENCIAS
Departamento Biologia Vegetal
Campus de Fuentenueva
18071 Granada
Spain

Carmen Lluch
Tel.: +34-58-24 33 82
Fax: +34-58-24 32 54
E-mail: clluch@goliat.ugr.es

DIRECTION GÉNÉRALE DE LA PRODUCTION AGRICOLE
Direction des Grandes Cultures
Laboratoire de Production d'Inoculum
Rue Alain Savary 30
1002 Tunis
Tunisia

Bouaziz Sifi
Tel.: +216-1-68 16 52
Fax: +216-1-78 02 46

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0035
Period: From November 1, 1996 till October 31, 1999

SUSTAINABLE DOMESTICATION OF INDIGENOUS FRUIT TREES: INTERACTIONS BETWEEN SOIL AND BIOTIC RESOURCES IN SOME DRYLANDS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Co-ordinator: Università Degli Studi di Torino, Grugliasco, Italy (Ermanno Zanini)

OBJECTIVES

Indigenous fruit trees may play an important role in the agriculture of the areas subjected to periodical drought. In fact indigenous trees are adapted to harsh environment such as very poor fertility soils and dry climates and may give a yield also during the years that give rise to a failure of traditional crops. These trees grow in the wild, but at least some species appear to have a significant economic potential, both as fresh fruit and as transformation product.
The general objective of this project is to verify the potential of the trees toward domestication and to find the best conditions for their growth and production. The domestication of these trees is intended to be sustainable as we would like to attain it by a better knowledge of all the factors of success of the trees in the wild such as that a transfer of information from the natural situation to the agronomic practices will be possible. The dry environment is regarded as much as possible as a whole and the inter-relationships between the trees and their abiotic counterparts, such as the soils, will be also investigated.

The specific objectives of the project are:

- → To assess the ecological and physiological requirements of *Sclerocarya birrea*, *Ricinodendron rautanenii*, *Strychnos cocculoides*, *Strychnos spinosa*, *Vangueria infausta*, *Grewia flava* and *Azanza garckeana* in the drylands of Namibia and Botswana.
- → To select superior phenotypes of these species
- → To assess the nutritional value of the fruits or their derivatives
- → To assess the efficiency of the root system in exploiting soil resources
- → To assess the dependence of these fruit trees on mycorrhizal symbiosis for growth and drought tolerance
- → To evaluate appropriate agronomic practises
- → To evaluate the efficacy and limits of locally available organic fertilisers, like seaweeds
- → To evaluate the effect of the trees and of the techniques used for cultivation on the physical and chemical characteristics of the soils

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Knowledge of the trees and their habitat in natural conditions:
  Soil investigation: soil survey, pedological assessment, classification, fertility status, structural stability studies.
  Collection of biological information from the trees: root architecture, distribution of fine and coarse roots, evaluation of the above-ground compartments
  Mycorrhizal status: collection and isolation of spores, assessment of the type and degree of mycorrhizal associations
  Fruit characterisation: nutrient value of the fruits, analysis of the seed oil contents
  Trees characterisation: search for superior phenotypes based on the indigenous knowledge

- ◇ Knowledge of the fitness of the trees in controlled situations:
  Mycorrhizal associations: inoculation with mycorrhized roots or spores and assessment of the infection, finger printing of the symbiosis
  Tree growth: Seed germination trials in controlled conditions, survival tests
  Plant physiology: monitoring of root growth in rhizotrones, assessment of nutrient needs
  Agronomic practises: assessment of the effect of seaweed as fertilisers or stimulators, techniques for water harvesting and catchment
  Soil plant relationships: assessment of the effect of plants on soil characteristics.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific - technical results

⇒ A better knowledge of the biotic and abiotic resources of an environment which has been poorly investigated up to now that will be disseminated through scientific publications as well as through technical booklets.

⇒ The assessment of methodologies that are useful for further studies in sandy environments such as adaptations of methods for soil chemical analyses (scientific publications)

⇒ The assessment of the possible hosts for co-cultivation of the Kalahari truffle with the fruit tree species

⇒ The evaluation of the potential of Namibian seaweeds as growth stimulators

Deliverables

- Germination protocols that will help to overcome the difficulties of germination of wild trees
- Booklets for farmers and horticultural organisations about the needs of fruit trees
- Superior phenotype material
- Mycorrhized plant material if the mycorrhizal association is proved to be essential in increasing the fitness of the fruit trees

Pilots and demonstration plants

Nine areas in Botswana were selected for survival tests of the plants. These demonstration plants have also the purpose to train school pupils in the management of the trees as they are actively involved, together with their teachers in the data recording.

FOLLOW-UP

- ► Nutritional evaluation of the fruits and their derivatives;
- ► Evaluation of mycorrhizal associations (inoculation of host plants and assessment of the infection, finger printing of the symbiosis);
- ► Physiological effects of the mycorrhizae (evaluation of the fitness of the association towards different factors);
- ► Evaluation of the soil plant relationship, especially regarding soil structure;
- ► Survival tests;
- ► Assessment of the suitable agronomic practises (rainwater harvesting and conservation, seaweeds extracts as fertilisers and stimulators);

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BONIFACIO E., MATEKE S. M., TAYLOR F.W., ZANINI E. (1998): Native soils of some wild fruit trees in the veld of Eastern Botswana (Serowe area). Proceedings of the 16th World Congress of Soil Science, Montpellier, 20-26/08/1998, CD-ROM, paper n. 2112

BONIFACIO E., SANTONI S., BIASOL B., ZANINI E. (1998): Relazioni tra capacità di scambio cationica e mineralogia delle argille in ambiente arido. XIV Convegno SICA, Ravello 30 Settembre – 2 Ottobre 1998 (accepted)

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÀ DEGLI STUDI DI TORINO
Dipartimento Valorizzazione e Protezione AgroForest.
Divapra - Chimica Agraria
Via Leonardo Da Vinci 44
10095 Grugliasco (Torino)
Italy

Ermanno Zanini
Tel.: +39-11-670 85 18
Fax: +39-11-403 18 19
E-mail: zanini@valnet.it

UNIVERSITÄT GOETTINGEN
Institut für Forstbotanik
Buengenweg 2
37077 Goettingen
Germany

Douglas Lawrence Godbold
Tel.: +49-551-39 95 91
Fax: +49-551-39 27 05
E-mail: dgobol@gwdg.de

VELD PRODUCTS RESEARCH
P.O. Box 2020
Gaborone
Botswana

Frank William Taylor
Tel/Fax: +267-34 70 47
E-mail: veldprod@info.bw

UNIVERSITY OF NAMIBIA
Department of Biological Sciences
Storch Street 13
P.O. Box 13301
9000 Windhoek
Namibia

Erika Maass
Tel.: +264-61-206 37 48
Fax: +264-61-206 37 91
E-mail: emaas@unam.na

BEN-GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
Institute for Applied Research
Mycorrhizal Laboratory
Hashalom 1
84105 Beer-Sheva
Israel

Varda Kagan-Zur
Tel.: +972-7-46 19 74
Fax: +972-7-47 29 84
E-mail: zur@bgumail.bgu.ac.il

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0067
Period: From April 1,1994 till June 3, 1997

ANALYSIS OF PESTCIDES IN SOIL AND WATER BY IN SITU BIOSENSOR AND MODELLING OF PESTICIDE REMOVAL BY BIOREMEDIAL METHODS

Co-ordinator: Cranfield Biotechnology Centre, Cranfield University, Cranfileld, United Kingdom (N.Magan)

OBJECTIVES

- → Assessment of existing sensors and development of new sensors for quantifying pesticides and pesticide metabolites in terrestrial and aquatic environments
- → Determination of natural degradation rates of these pesticides and their ultimate biodegradability by conventional analytical techniques
- → Application of biosensors to in situ and in vitro monitoring of pesticide levels
- → Development of bioremedial strategies using microbial inoculants to enhance natural degradation rates in soil
- → Modelling, as determined by the developed methodology, of pesticide mobility under natural and biorerndial regimes, and comparison with existing models.

ACTIVITIES

The work at Cranfield University concentrated on

- ◇ Effect of temperature and water potential on the natural breakdown rates of the pesticides dieldrin, simazine and trifluralin in soil over periods of 2-3 months;
- ◇ Screening of novel temperate and tropical basidiomycetes for efficacy as bioremedial inoculants
- ◇ Detailed studies of the effect of bioremedial ftingal additions on rates of breakdown of these mixtures of pesticides on the UK red list in soil in relation to temperature and water potential and single and mixed inocula using straw as an inoculant carrier.

At University of Malta an immunosensor device has been fabricated which can sensitively detect atrazine/simazine down to ppb levels. Tests were carried out in water and soil to evaluate the instrument.

Collaborative trials were carried out to evaluate and compare HPLC and immunosensor systems for accuracy and sensitivity. Data in the final phase of the project has been inputted into modelling systems of the bioremediation found in this study.

OUTCOME

Scientific - technical results

Cranfield University
The natural rates of degradation of dieldrin, simazine and trifluralin in water and soil in relation to temperature and water potential were determined
In vitro studies demonstrated that certain temperate and tropical fungi (Polystictus versicolor and Trametes socotrana) were effective at producing enzymes and significantly degrade the three pesticides.
A gradient HPLC method was developed for the simultaneous analyses of all three pesticides in the same run.
In situ studies showed that depending on the temperature, P. versicolor and Tsocotrana were particularly effective when inoculated in soil on a straw-based carrier over periods of 2-3 months. Up to 80% for trifluralin, 30% for simazine improvement in the natural rates of breakdown, but very little enhanced degradation of dieldrin was observed.
It was demonstrated that enhaced degradation was achieved best at 25 and 30'C, with very slow enhancement at 15/20°C.
Water potential had a variable effect on enhanced degradation. P. versicolor operated best at intermediate water potentials, while. Tsocotrana was best at maximum water potential.

University of Malta:
Assessment of existing sensors for atrazine and related pesticides was examined in detail the this showed that there was a definite need for a rapid, simple, immunosensor type systems for field use.
An am 1 perometric detection system was optimised using hydrogen peroxidase activity after a competitive binding assay for the pesticides.
This enabled the design of an immunosensor system for the rapid detection of atrazine/simazine
The sensitivity of the assay was improved by using novel paramagnetic particles on which the IGGs are coated onto the magnetic particles. After washing steps the tube is placed in a magnetic separation rack. After washing the magnetic particles are resuspended and the assay is continued in the traditional way.
Samples of water/soil spiked with pesticides (atrazine, simazine) using the optimised assay showed that at the level of 0.5 to 1.5 ppb the immunosensor was able to detect accurataely the concentrations when compared with other analytical techniques.
The detailed data. is being examined for input into modelling systems. Investigations will focus on using the data in "Physicochemical Evaluation: The environment (PETE)" as a potentially useful system for this purpose. Outputs could include sorption and mobility data, water solubility and volatility, and half-lives in soil as a function of temperature and water potential.
Key deliverables
Novel bioremediation systems for field use are being examined for commercial exploitation at Cranfield University. The rapid novel immunosensor system for detection of the pesticides is being examined for commercial applications and field use in the University of Malta.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

ELYASSI, A. (1998). Bioremediation of the pesticides dieldrin, simazine and trifluralin by white rot fungi. PhD Thesis, Cranfield Univeristy.
ELYASSI, A. & MAGAN, N. (1996). Environmental factors and natural breakdown of simazine, trifluralin and dieldrin in soil. COST 6th International Workshop, Pesticides in Soil and the Environment, Stratford-upon-Avon, UK.
ELYASSI, A. & MAGAN, N. (1997). Bioremediation in vitro and in soil using temperate and tropical white-rot fungi. EU Workshop on Environmental Technologies, 1997.Cranfield Univeristy, Cranfield, UK.

PARTNERS

CRANFIELD UNIVERSITY
Cranfield Biotechnology Centre
Bedfordshire MK 43 OAL
United Kingdom

Naresh Magan
Tel.: +44-1234-75 01 11
Fax: +44-1234-75 09 07
E-mail: N.Magan@Cranfield.ac.uk

UNIVERSITY OF MALTA
Department of Biomedical Science
Msida MSD06M
Malta

Joe V. Bannister
Tel.: +356-31 66 55
Fax: +356-31 05 77

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0006
Period: From June 1, 1993 till May 31, 1996

AN INVESTIGATION INTO THE EFFECTS OF SLUDGE AMENDMENT OF SOILS ON AGRICULTURAL PESTICIDE TRANSPORT

Co-ordinator: Institut für Wasser-, Boden- und Lufthygiene, Berlin, Germany (Norbert Litz)

OBJECTIVES

→ Investigation of the effects of sludge amendment to soil on pesticide transport affected by sludge-derivated detergents, organic matter and dissolved organic matter;
→ Influence of organic matter, dissolved organic matter and incubation of amended soils on adsorption and desorption of pesticides (Atrazine, Simazine, Terbuylazine and Ametryne);
→ Influence of sludge amendment to soil on heavy metal content and degradation of pesticides (Atrazine), PAHs (polyaromatic hydrocarbons), PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls), OCP (organochlorine pesticides) and detergents (LAS = linear alkyl benzenesulfonate and homologues and Nonylphenol);
→ Influence on sludge amendment to soil on growth yield and soil properties.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Sorption studies under laboratory conditions with triacine herbicides (Ametryne, Atrazine, Simazine Terbutylazine) with samples from an Egyptian clay soil and Israelian loess soil, sewage sludge and compost;
◇ Breakthrough studies under laboratory conditions with Ametryne, Atrazine and Terbutylazine with compost and sewage sludge amended fine sand and loess:fine sand columns;
◇ Breakthrough studies under laboratory conditions with triacine herbicides (Ametryne, Atrazine, Terbutylazine) with amended soils: Fresh versus incubated systems;
◇ Movement of Terbutylazine in test microcosms;
◇ Atrazine degradation under laboratory conditions in sludge amended soils;
◇ Field experiments in Egypt (a sandy Gypsum Soil and a Vertisol) to investigate the effects on sludge- amendment to soil on crop production and soil properties;
◇ Field experiments in Egypt (a sandy Gypsum Soil and a Vertisol) to investigate degradation and movement of Atrazine, LAS including homologues and Nonylphenol after sewage sludge amendment;
◇ Field experiments in Egypt (a sandy Gypsum Soil and a clay rich Vertisol) to investigate the influence of sludge amendment on the heavy metal content;
◇ Influence of sewage sludge amendment on PAH (poly aromatic hydrocarbons), PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls) or OCP (organochlorine pesticides) content in soil.

OUTCOME

Laboratory experiments:

⇒ Different aspects of sorption of Atrazine, Simazine, Ametryne and Terbutylazin to organic matter was investigated in compost and sewage sludge.

Field experiments:

⇒ The application of sewage sludge and accumulative effectys were tested. The behaviour of heavy metals, organic compounds and some pesticides like Atrazine was investigated. The influence of the application of sewage sludge on plant growth was invetigated.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

GRABER, E. R., FISHER, E., GERSTL, Z., et al. 1994. Enhanced transport of atrazine under irrigation with effluent. International Conference on Modern Agriculture and Environment, Rehovot 2 - 6 October 1994.

LITZ, N., MÜLLER-WEGENER, U. 1994. Organische Schadstoffe in Klärschlämmen und Komposten - bei landwirtschaftlicher Anwendung eine Gefahr für den Boden. Mitteilung Deutscher Bodenkunde Gesellschaft 73: 83 - 86.

LITZ N. 1995. Degradation of Sewage Sludge Contamination in Sludge amended Agricultural used Soil under semi-arid Conditions 9th G.I.F. Meeting on Environmental Science - Land and Water (organized from the German Israeli Foundation for Science Research & Development), Leipzig, June 1995.

LITZ, N., GOWIK, P., MÜLLER-WEGENER, U. 1994. Contamination of sludges from Egypt and Germany. International Conference on Modern Agriculture and the Environment. Rehovot 2-6 October 1994, Israel.

PARTNERS

INSTITUT FÜR WASSER-, BODEN- UND LUFTHYGIENE
Umweltbundesamt
Postfach 33 00 22
14191 Berlin
Germany

Norbert Litz
Tel.: +49-30-89 03 13 37
Fax: +49-30-89 03 28 30

SOIL AND WATER RESEARCH INSTITUTE ARC
Giza
Egypt

Nabil el-Mowehlhi
Tel.: + 20-2-72 55 49
Fax: + 20-2-72 06 08

THE VOLCANI CENTER
Agricultural Research Organization
Institute for Soils & Water
P.O. Box 6
50250 Bet Dagan
Israel

Ellen Graber
Tel.: +972-3-968 33 43
Fax: +972-3-997 71 93

Numéro de contrat: TS3-CT92-0047
Période: Du 1er septembre 1992 au 28 février 1997

REHABILITATION DES TERRES DEGRADEES AU NORD ET AU SUD DU SAHARA. UTILISATION DE LEGUMINEUSES PERENNES ET DES MICRO-ORGANISMES ASSOCIES POUR L'ETABLISSEMENT DE FORMATIONS PLURISTRATES

Coordinateur: Orstom, Paris, France (Michel Grouzis)

OBJECTIFS

→ De comparer les caractéristiques des micro-organismes et d'acquérir une bonne connaissance du fonctionnement de la symbiose dans son milieu naturel;
→ De clarifier les interactions biochimiques de la rhizosphère;
→ De déterminer les mécanismes d'adaptation à l'aridité des plantes hôtes et des associations symbiotiques;

ACTIVITES

◇ L'étude de la diversité, orientée sur la place des légumineuses pérennes herbacées et ligneuses dans les systèmes écologiques et de production et l'analyse de la diversité des micro-organismes en fonction des espèces et des biotopes;
◇ Les aspects fonctionnels axés sur la recherche des caractères d'adaptation à l'aridité. Dans différentes conditions expérimentales (*in vitro*, en conditions contrôlées et *in situ*), les caractéristiques biochimiques, physiologiques et écophysiologiques des micro-organismes symbiotiques et des plantes hôtes sont déterminées, pour mettre en évidence leurs réponses adaptatives à l'aridité. Les caractéristiques de croissance des isolats et leurs réponses au stress hydrique et à la salinité, l'écophysiologie de l'hôte, la phénologie de la nodulation, la vitesse de croissance du pivot racinaire et l'impact de l'inoculation avec des souches sélectionnées, constituent les points de ce niveau d'étude;
◇ L'application à la réhabilitation des terres, qui constitue le troisième volet du programme, rassemble les modalités de mise en place de formations pluristrates (propriétés germinatives, modalités d'élevage et de transplantation) et expérimente aux champs les acquis des résultats antérieurs. Parcelles témoins et parcelles enrichies en légumineuses pérennes sont évaluées sur leurs capacités de production et leur impact sur la fertilité des sols.

RESULTATS OBTENUS

Au Sénégal, les légumineuses spontanées (281 espèces - 76 genres) représentent 16% des 2100 taxons. Avec respectivement 32 % et 41 % des taxons, les phanérophytes et les thérophytes sont les types biologiques dominants. Globalement l'importance des légumineuses décroît du sud au nord du pays. De nombreuses légumineuses sont utilisées dans l'artisanat, l'alimentation humaine et animale et en agroforestrie.
En Tunisie, les légumineuses (232 espèces - 40 genres) relèvent en grande partie de l'élément phytogéographique méditerranéen. On ne compte que 33% d'espèces pérennes, mais l'abondance relative des pérennes par rapport à l'ensemble tunisien devient plus importante dans le sud (41%). 65 % des espèces se retrouvent dans les bioclimats arides. De plus, les légumineuses présentent globalement un niveau moyen d'appétibilité plus élevé (60% présentent un intérêt pastoral) que celui de l'ensemble des taxons (26 %).
Des prospections/récoltes de plantes, de nodules et de sols ont été effectuées en Tunisie et au Sénégal. Sur la base de l'étude du profil protéique, une grande diversité a été mise en évidence parmi les 660 souches isolées de différentes légumineuses d'origine variée [Sénégal, Tunisie, Afrique de l'Ouest, de l'Est, Amérique (Brésil)], ainsi que de représentants de différentes espèces reconnues de *Rhizobium, Bradyrhizobium, Azorhizobium* et *Sinorhizobium*. Vingt-deux groupes principaux SDS-PAGE ont été mis en évidence parmi les souches à croissance rapide. Il n'apparaît aucune relation entre diversité taxinomique, la plante d'isolement et l'origine géographique.

Au Sénégal, l'analyse de 150 souches originaires des zones semi-arides et isolées à partir de 55 espèces de petites légumineuses appartenant à 17 genres, montre que la plupart des isolats appartiennent au genre *Bradyrhizobium* (120 isolats) et se répartissent en six groupes électrophorétiques déjà décrits. Les 30 isolats restants, à nodulation plus spécifique, sont classés parmi les rhizobiums à croissance rapide et constituent 4 groupes électrophorétiques distincts, qui pourraient représenter des espèces nouvelles.
En Tunisie, l'analyse de 108 souches issues de 42 espèces de légumineuses a permis de distinguer 27 groupes électrophorétiques dont 17 nouveaux. Des techniques plus discriminatoires (PCR/RFLP, hybridation ADN/ADN) sont nécessaires pour la caractérisation de ces souches de *Rhizobium*.
Les réponses physiologiques à la chaleur, à la salinité et à l'aridité (sécheresse simulée) d'une cinquantaine de souches tunisiennes et sénégalaises ont été analysées. Il apparaît que les souches sont en général capables de se développer à des températures supérieures à 40°C. Contrairement aux souches de Tunisie, celles du Sénégal semblent supporter des teneurs en sels élevées (> ou = à 1 % NaCl). A potentiel osmotique égal, le stress salin inhibe davantage la croissance des micro-organismes, car à l'effet osmotique s'ajoute l'effet toxique des ions. Il y a une plus grande tolérance des souches de Tunisie aux antibiotiques par rapport à celles du Sénégal.
Des travaux spécifiques ont été conduits sur *Acacia tortilis* subsp *raddiana*, espèce commune du nord et du sud du Sahara.
On observe une forte variabilité intersites de la phénologie chez cette espèce. Au Sénégal cette variabilité semble être liée étroitement à la réserve hydrique du sol, contrairement à la Tunisie où le cycle de vie est indépendant des précipitations et par conséquent des réserves en eau. Le déroulement des différentes phases se réalise en saison estivale, qui en climat méditerranéen est sèche. Le facteur thermique y semble plus déterminant.
L'étude du comportement de l'espèce en milieu naturel fait apparaître de nettes différences entre *Acacia raddiana* du nord et du sud du Sahara:

- les variations saisonnières de la tension de base sont nettement plus élevées au Sénégal;
- la contrainte hydrique interne maximale est nettement plus élevée pour les *Acacia* du Sénégal;
- l'équilibre entre tension de sève et état hydrique du sol ne se réalise pas en Tunisie;
- dans les deux pays cette espèce développe une régulation stomatique.

Ces différences semblent être liées à une plus forte saisonalité de la feuillaison au Sénégal et à la proximité d'une nappe phréatique en Tunisie.
Au Sénégal, les réponses stomatiques de deux espèces d'*Acacia* et d'*Indigofera* aux facteurs du milieu (Rayonnement photosynthétiquement actif (PAR), Température de l'air, Déficit de Pression de Vapeur) et aux caractéristiques intrinsèques à la plante (tension de sève), ont été établies à partir d'observations *in natura*, ce qui a permis de modéliser le fonctionnement stomatique de ces espèces.
La comparaison du comportement des populations d'*Acacia raddiana* du Sénégal et de Tunisie en conditions contrôlées a montré les spécificités de chacune d'entre elles sur le plan de la croissance des parties aériennes et souterraines et de la mise en place des nodosités. Les travaux ont permis d'avancer l'hypothèse d'une séquence obligatoire d'étapes de fonctionnement de divers « puits » lors de la reprise de la vie active après une saison sèche, à savoir : apparition de radicelles, débourrement, développement du feuillage et de racines secondaires et enfin nodulation.
La caractérisation de l'environnement biochimique et microbiologique dans lequel se déroulent l'infection microbienne et la fixation de l'azote a été réalisée par l'évaluation d'un certain nombre d'indicateurs (pH, P assimilable, C-CO_2, C biomasse microbienne, qCO_2 (mg $CO_2.h^{-1}$. µg C-biomasse) et l'activité de quelques enzymes (protéase, phosphatase, glutaminase). Cette analyse a été conduite sur une diversité de sols (3 au Sénégal, 2 en Tunisie) et d'espèces (3 au Sénégal, 2 en Tunisie). En général les activités biochimiques et biologiques des sols des zones semi-arides du Sénégal et arides de Tunisie sont très différentes. Il semble que la situation tunisienne permet une activité élevée de la biomasse microbienne avec une production de nutriments et une dynamique plus élevée. Au Sénégal, une nodulation abondante a été montrée *in situ* au cours de la saison des pluies sur les racines d'*Acacia tortilis* adultes, suggérant une active fixation d'azote pendant cette période. L'état hydrique du sol joue un grand rôle dans les variations de l'activité rhizosphérique en milieu naturel.
Les propriétés germinatives d'une trentaine d'espèces de légumineuses dont neuf espèces d'*Acacia* ont été étudiées en Tunisie et au Sénégal, en vue de réunir les modalités d'établissement d'espèces utilisables dans les opérations de réhabilitation.
En général la température optimale de germination est plus élevée pour les taxons du Sénégal (30-35°C) que de Tunisie (20°C). Dans leur grande majorité les espèces sont indifférentes à la lumière. On observe généralement (9/10 des espèces du Sénégal, 2/3 des espèces de Tunisie) une inhibition tégumentaire

facilement levée par une scarification mécanique ou chimique (immersion dans l'H_2SO_4). Les espèces tolèrent généralement des conditions de stress hydrique au stade germination notamment certains *Indigofera*. A potentiel osmotique égal les *Acacia* sont plus sensibles au stress salin qu'hydrique. On éprouve une grande difficulté à mettre en relation la tolérance au stress au stade germination avec l'écologie de l'espèce.

PUBLICATIONS SELECTIONNEES

AKPO L.E., GROUZIS M. 1996. Influence du couvert sur la régénération de quelques espèces ligneuses sahéliennes (nord Sénégal, Afrique Occidentale), Webbia, 50, 2: 247-263.

BERGER A., GROUZIS M., FOURNIER, C. 1996. The water status of six woody species coexisting in the Sahel (Ferlo, Senegal), Journal of Tropical Ecology, 12: 607-627.

DIOUF, M., GROUZIS, M. 1996. Natural distribution of *Acacia tortilis* (Forssk.) Hayne *subsp. raddiana* (Savi) Brenan in Senegal : ecological determinism. International Tree Crops Journal. 9: 69-75.

FERCHICHI, A., NABLI, M., DELAY J. 1994. Prospection caryologique de la famille des Poaceae en Tunisie steppique Acta Bot. Gallica, 141 (3): 327-341.

GREGO S., QUARTINI P., BADALUCCO, L., et al. 1995. Souches résistantes de Rhizobium dans une rhizosphère caractérisée d'*Acacia* au nord et au sud du Sahara, in R. Pontanier, A. M'Hiri, N. Akrimi, J. Aronson & E. Le Floch Ed., "L'homme peut-il refaire ce qu'il a défait ?", J. Libbey Eurotext, Paris, 201-210.

PARTENAIRES

ORSTOM
Département Milieux et Activité Agricole
Rue Lafayette 213
75480 Paris 10
France

Michel Grouzis
Tel.: +33-1-48 03 77 15
Fax: +33-1-48 03 08 29

INSTITUT DES REGIONS ARIDES MEDENINE
B.P. 158-159
4119 Medenine
Tunisia

Noureddine Akrimi
Tel.: +216-5-64 06 61
Fax: +216-5-64 04 35

UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DELLA TUSCIA
Dipartimento di Agrobiologia ed Agrochimica
Via S. Camillo de Lellis
01100 Viterbo
Italy

Stefano Grego
Tel.: +39-7-61 35 72 46
Fax: +39-7-61 35 72 42

INSTITUT SENEGALAIS DE RECHERCHES AGRICOLES
Direction des Recherches sur les Productions Forestières
B.P. 2312
Route des Pères-Maristes Hann
Dakar
Sénégal

Pape Ndiengou Sall
Tel.: +221-8-32 32 19
Fax: +221-8-32 96 17

CENTRE D'ECOLOGIE FONCTIONNELLE ET EVOLUTIVE
Centre L. Emberger
B.P. 5051
34033 Montpellier Cedex 1
France

Fernand Warembourg
Tel.: +33-4-67 61 32 00
Fax: +33-4-67 41 21 38

1. Natural resources

1.2. Environmental research - ecosystems

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0270
Period: From November 1, 1998 till October 31, 2001

BASES FOR THE INTEGRATED SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF MEDITERRANEAN SENSITIVE COASTAL ECOSYSTEMS

Co-ordinator: Consorzio Nazionale Interuniversitario per le Scienze del Mare, Unità Locale di Ricerca Firenze, Italy (Felicita Scapini)

OBJECTIVES

The project will focus on sandy coastal environments and associated areas. The general objective of the project is the derivation of a management strategy for the sustainable use and development of coastal areas in the Mediterranean, and to provide a manual of recommended guidelines for its application in a general context.

→ To produce baseline information on specific habitats and ecosystems in the study areas.
→ To evaluate the present state of health of the ecosystems identified in 1. Suitable biological indicators will be identified and studies in order to assess their value as indicators of the adaptability of the ecosystems to change.
→ To identify and characterise socio-economic constraints and potentialities regarding the economic and cultural value of each study-area.
→ To develop sustainable management strategies for resource use and enhancement in the study areas.

ACTIVITIES

A number of sites have been identified in each of the countries of the southern Mediterranean coast participating in the project. The sites, representative of the diversity found in the region, share a number of common issues, namely: a) intense and ever increasing human pressure, b) degradation of water quality due to an increase in sewage and waste waters, c) loss of important habitats, thus endangering numerous species of regional interest, d) coastal erosion, e) need for sustainable uses.
Sites will be characterised in terms of geography, ecology and present and potential use, by an interdisciplinary team of partners. Data base will be developed to be used by both the appropriate scientific and management agencies.
Identification of suitable biological indicators at different scales (e.g. molecular level, population level, ecosystem integrity). In this context biodiversity will be assessed, identifying the more important species, populations and assemblages of international, national and local interest, including endemics. Key species (readily available and wide-spread in the Mediterranean area) will be chosen for in-depth studies of population dynamics, eco-physiology and genetics. From these data bioassays will be developed and proposed for an early identification of human impact on diversity.
These sites will be analysed on the basis of socio-economic parameters of the study-area, with specific reference to tourism, in order to provide information to enable the correlation of activity and management practices with biological activity and diversity.
The results will be used for:

- Development of models describing in an integrated way ecosystems in the identified sites.
- Development of management strategies for resource use and enhancement in the study areas. This will include the valuation of any projects already proposed for the study areas for the socio-economic and environmental impacts.
- Constraints for the application of existing and proposed plans will eventually be evaluated.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

⇒ The project will provide an integrated knowledge of coastal areas relevant to the Mediterranean region, their socio-economic use and potentialities. The exchange of expertise and co-operative works will allow the direct transfer of techniques relevant to the areas of study, improving existing capabilities.

Applied results

⇒ Guidelines and plans for sustainable use of the chosen areas will be developed from the scientific data base. Existing techniques will be tuned to local needs and new ones proposed as tools to monitor the effectiveness of the management plans.

The results of the project will be useful to the respective planning authorities of southern Mediterranean countries involved in the management of coastal environments. Other countries may follow afterwards, and indeed maximise on their returns, by implementing integrated planning and management techniques modelled on a sound scientific basis, and in considering the most beneficial trade-offs between the natural environment and socio-economic development. The project may act as a pilot study to be applied to other scenarios in both developing and developed countries in the region.

Deliverables

·A guideline book for the survey and management of sandy coastal areas will be published and diffused in the region.

·Thematic maps of the sites will be constructed of the study sites to be used by planners and managers.

·Eco-assay technology and models as tools to evaluate responses to changes will be developed.

FOLLOW-UP

Work to be carried out within the first year

► A baseline survey at the chosen sites will be carried out by all the groups, to achieve a geographical, ecological and socio-economic description of the areas. This will permit to characterise each study-area and evaluate constraints and potentialities. Key species will be selected and the bioassay techniques tuned in the laboratories involved. Guidelines will be proposed for the formulation of management plans of the sites.

Follow-up for the remaining period

► The activities of each task (geography, ecology, socio-economy, management) will continue for enhancement, repetition and consolidation of the results. Bioassays techniques will be tuned and tested. Management plans for the study sites will be proposed, each with a life-span and methods for evaluation. The second year general meeting, venue in Morocco, will be devoted to ecology; the third year general meeting, venue in Tunisia, will concern coastal management of Mediterranean sensitive ecosystems. At the end of the project a workshop on sand coastal areas integrated management will be organised in Italy involving scientific authorities and managers of the Mediterranean and other regions of the world.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

SCAPINI F., BUIATTI M., DE MATTHAEIS E., MATTOCCIA M. (1995). Orientation behaviour and heterozygosity of sandhopper populations in relation to stability of beach environments. Journal Evolutionary Biology 8: 43-52

SCAPINI F, AUDOGLIO M, CHELAZZI L, COLOMBINI I & FALLACI M (1997) Astronomical, Landscape And Climatic Factors Influencing Oriented Movements Of Talitrus Saltator In Nature. Marine Biology 128: 63-72.

GUILLOU J. And BAYED A. (1991) Constraintes Du Milieu Sur Les Populations De Donax Trunculus L. Et Donax Venustus Poli Du Litoral Atlantique Marocain. Oceanologica Acta 14: 291-298.

MARQUES JC, MARANHÄO P & PARDAL MA (1993) Human Impact Assessment On The Subtidal Macrobenthic Community Structure In The Mondego Estuary (Western Portugal). Estuarine CoastalAnd Shelf Science 37: 403-419.

PROSSER R (1991) Coastal Management. In: Societies, Choices And Environments: Issues And Enquiries, Slater F (Ed.), Collins.

PARTNERS

CONISMA-CONSORZIO NAZIONALE INTERUNIVERSITARIO SCIENZE DEL MARE,
Unita' Locale Di Ricerca Di Firenze
Dipartimento Biologia Animale e Genetica
via Romana 17
50125 Firenze
Italy

Felicita Scapini
Tel.: +39-55-2288217
Fax: +39-55-222565
E-mail: scapini@dbag.unifi.it

AGENCE DE PROTECTION ET D'AMANAGÉMENT DU LITTORAL
Les berges du lac à zone nord, 3eme etage
BP/2045 Cedex Tunis
Tunisia

Habib Ben Moussa
Tel.: +216-1-861812
Fax: +216-1-861391

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V INSTITUT SCIENTIFIQUE
Departement de zoologie et ecologie animale
Avenue Ibn Battota, B.P. 703 Agdal
10106 Rabat
Morocco

Abdellatif Bayed
Tel.: +212-7-774548
Fax: +212-7-774540
E-mail: gecpm@maghrebnet.net.ma

UNIVERSITY OF MALTA INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT INSTITUTE
Old University Building
St. Paul Street
Valletta VLT 07
Malta

Patrick J. Schembri
Tel.: +356-32902789/+356-240741
Fax: +356-230551
E-mail: psch@cis.um.edu.mt

IMAR – INSTITUTO DO MAR
Department of Zoology
Faculty of Sciences and Technology
University of Coimbra
3000 Coimbra
Portugal

João Carlos Marques
Tel.: +351-39-36386
Fax: +351-39-23603
E-mail: jcmimar@cygnus.ci.uc.pt

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM
Centre for Urban and regional Studies and School of Biological Sciences
Edgbaston
Birmingham B15 2TT
United Kingdom

Alison Caffyn
Tel.: +44-121-4147492
Fax: +44-121-4143279
E-mail: caffyna@css.bham.ac.uk

FACULTE DES SCIENCES DE TUNIS
Laboratoire de bioecologie et systematique évolutive
Campus Universitaire
1060 Belvédère - Tunis
Tunisia

Faouzia Charfi
Tel.: +216-1-872600
Fax: +216-1-885480

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0269
Period: From December 1, 1998 till November 30, 2001

IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF WATER HARVESTING TECHNOQUES IN DRY MEDITERRANEAN ZONES (WAHIA)

Co-ordinator: Wageningen Agricultural University, Wageningen, Nederland (Prdr Leo Stroosnijder)

OBJECTIVES

The project will develop a methodology for impact assessment and economic evaluation of water harvesting techniques in dry Mediterranean areas. Water harvesting techniques can contribute to the conservation of land and water resources and can help increasing or at least maintaining agricultural production in semi-arid and regions. By analysing the various effects of three different water harvesting techniques in dry zones in Tunisia and Morocco, the project will find out under which physical and socio-economic conditions these techniques indeed contribute to an efficient, equitable and sustainable development.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ To make an inventory of water harvesting techniques in selected dry Mediterranean zones (Work package I);
- ◇ To identify and quantify the physical effects of selected traditional and modem water harvesting techniques within their micro-catchments (on the water balance, soil physical and chemical status, flooding hazard, ground water storage and water quality; Work package 2);
- ◇ To screen existing and develop new modules and models for assessing the economic impact of water harvesting methods (Work package 3);
- ◇ To undertake an impact assessment of these techniques, whereby the various physical effect are translated in productivity and other economic parameters, and to make an economic evaluation of these selected water harvesting techniques (Work package 4);
- ◇ To make an assessment of the potential role of water harvesting techniques with regard to the mobilisation and management of water resources in dry Mediterranean zones (Work package 5).

EXPECTED RESULTS

The impact assessment methodology will be presented as a tool for decision making in water resource management in these dry zones. In this tool attention will also be given to guidelines for the users of these water-harvesting techniques. The developed methodology will be used by the agricultural development services (soil and water conservation, water resources, etc.) and other agencies responsible for planning and management of natural resources and watershed projects in the dry areas. This will have a direct and indirect impact on the well being of the population. Besides, it could also be extended to other countries with similar ecological conditions.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

GRAAFF J. de, 1996. The price of soil erosion; an economic evaluation of soil conservation and watershed developed. Mansholt Studies No 3. Backbuys Publishers. Leiden, 299 pp.

QUESSAR, M., LAFFET, E, GABRIELS, D., FLARTMANN, R. and COMELIS, W.M., 1997. A water harvesting technique Oessour) in southern Tunisia. The NGO and desertification control. Proc. Intern. Symp. "Combating desertification by connecting science with community action". Tucson. Arizona. May 1997.

QUESSAR M. and GABRIELS D. 1998: Soil and water management in the dry regions of Tunisia prospects of building on traditions. Symposium: Attitudes to Soil care and Land Use through Human History. World Congress of Soil Science Society, Montpellier. France

STROOSNIJDER, L., 1995. Quantification of nutrient erosion, in: Erosion and land degradation in Mediterranean the impact of agriculture, forestry and tourism, pp. 99-100. Proceedings international Geographical Union and the University of Aveira, Portugal.

PARTNERS

WAGENINGEN AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY
Nieuwe Kanaal 11
6709 A Wageningen
Nederland

Prdr Leo Stroosnijder
Tel.: 31-317-48.24.46
Fax: 31-317-48.47.59
E-mail: leo.stroosnijder@users.tct.wau.nl

INSTITUT DES REGIONS ARIDES MEDENINE
Route De Djorf Km 22.5
4119 Medenine
Tunisie

Mr Mohamed Ouessar
Tel.: 216-5-64.06.61
Fax: 216-5-64.04.35
E-mail: houcine.khatteli@ira.rnrt.tn

UNIVERSITE IBNOU ZOHR AGADIR
Faculte Des Lettres Departement De Geographie
B.P. 29
8000 Agadir
Maroc

Dr Lahcen Ait Tirri
Tel.: 212-8-22.08.78
Fax: 212-8-22.16.20

RIJKSUNIVERSITEIT GENT
Vakgroep Bodembeheer En Hygiene
Coupure Links, 653
9000 Gent
Belgium

Prdr Donald Gabriels
Tel.: 32-9-264.60.50
Fax: 32-9-264.62.47
E-mail: donald.gabriels@rug.ac.be

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE
Ground Water Resources Service
Tunisie

Mr M.A. Mammou

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0261
Period: From October 1,1998 till September 30, 2002

IMPROVED MANAGEMENT OF AGROFORESTRY PARKLAND SYSTEMS IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA.

Co-ordinator: University Of Wales, Bangor, United-Kingdom (Dr Zewge Teklehaimanot)

GENERAL OBJECTIVES OF THE PROJECT

→ To promote security and self-sufficiency in food production in Sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) a) by enhancing the productivity of traditional agroforestry parkland systems, and b) by maximising the economic values and optimising the marketing of parkland tree products (with particular emphasis on *Parkia biglobosa* and *Vitellaria paradoxa*).

→ To help reverse the trend of environmental degradation and combat desertification in SSA by a) conserving the biodiversity of parklands, and b) promoting the sustainable use of indigenous woody plant resources.

→ To use and develop the expertise of North and South research teams through the use of advanced technologies and enhance North/South collaboration to achieve a sustainable improvement in agricultural production and natural resource management in SSA.

SPECIFIF OBJECTIVES AND GOALS

→ To assess indigenous parkland management strategies and evaluate the influence of biological, technological, socio-cultural and economic factors, including gender and tenure issues, on current and future strategies of parkland management with particular emphasis on the major tree species therein - *V. paradoxa* and *P. biglobosa*;

→ To measure the impact of parkland establishment and management practices on plant resource diversity and develop strategies for restoring parkland biodiversity and sustainability;

→ To assess the impact of parkland establishment and management practices on the genetic diversity and its organisation in *V. paradoxa* and *P. biglobosa* to devise strategies for conserving their genetic resources;

→ To study the reproductive biology and breeding systems of *V. paradoxa* and *P. biglobosa* in relation to their genetic diversity to make identification of horticulturally superior genotypes feasible and to recommend appropriate management of these;

→ To investigate the effect of pruning of *V. paradoxa* and *P. biglobosa* on yield of associated crops as an improved management technique of agroforestry parkland systems;

→ To evaluate and select *V. paradoxa* and *P. biglobosa* trees with superior attributes (early fruiting, resistance to parasitism and drought, fruit yield, pulp size and sweetness, nut size, fat content and quality) through ethnotaxonomy and subsequent analysis of collections from across the range of both species;

→ To improve the performance of *V. paradoxa* and *P. biglobosa* by a) reducing their juvenile phase, and b) investigating the ecology and biology of their parasites and developing their control methods;

→ To investigate the chemistry of *V. paradoxa* oil, and identify unique compounds in parkland fruits with commercial potential;

→ To study the market structure and methods of storage and processing of *V. paradoxa* and *P. biglobosa* products and identify limitations and up-to-date development (quality, demand, innovation) potentials; and

→ To test and develop improved methods of fruit storage, processing and post-processing village technologies to improve and enhance quality of *V. paradoxa* products.

ACTIVITES

Traditional agroforestry parkland systems - where annual crops are grown in fields with scattered, "protected" trees - are one of the most widespread system of land use in Sub-Saharan Africa (SSA). Recent evidence, however, suggests that parklands have been degrading, at the system, species and

genetic level. This project, therefore, proposes to initiate an integrated and multi-disciplinary approach in order to reverse this trend. Initially, the indigenous knowledge and management practices of parkland systems will be studied so that due prominence is given to local people's knowledge and practices in the research and future improvement of parklands. Possibilities of improving parklands productivity will be investigated by applying pruning to *Vitellaria paradoxa* and *Parkia biglobosa*. The impacts of different parkland management practices on plant resource diversity will be assessed at systems and species and genetic levels. Methods of improving *Vitellaria* and *Parkia* trees will be investigated through selection of superior genotypes and by developing methods of enhancing their growth and fruit yield. The chemical composition of *Vitellaria* and *Parkia* fruits will also be investigated to identify compounds with commercial potential. Current marketing and processing practices *Vitellaria* and *Parkia* products will be assessed to identify constraints.

EXPECTED RESULTS AND IMPORTANCE FOR SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

Methods of enhancing the agricultural and economic productivity of parklands in Sub-Saharan Africa, while conserving and restoring biodiversity, will be developed. This is based on better yields of annual crops through better tree-crop combinations and revised management of trees, generation of greater value from tree products through development and reintroduction of improved cultivars of *Vitellaria* and *Parkia*, and by improved methods of storage and processing, and by identification of unique compounds of fruits with commercial potential. A unique database of marketing information system will also be developed for improvement of existing methods, develop new market channels and recommend appropriate price structure such that farmers, merchants, processors and consumers are all reasonably satisfied, without either the merchants or the processors making an excessive profit at the expense of the farmers. The major goal of the proposed project is the improvement of traditional agroforestry parklands, which has fundamental bearings on food security and sustainable natural resource management in SSA. The benefits intended through the present proposal are restoration of tree resources to parklands, and increased supplies of products from *Vitellaria* and *Parkia*. The domestication of *Vitellaria* and *Parkia* in parklands through improved agroforestry practices will notably enable farmers' families to gain nutritionally and generate cash income from the sale of the fruits. The existence of regional and international markets for *Vitellaria* and *Parkia* products offers remarkable opportunities for the development of agriculturally based industries in SSA.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF WALES
Deiniol Road
Ll57 2uw Bangor
United Kingdom

Dr. Zewge Teklehaimanot
E-mail: Z.Teklehaimanot@Bangor.Ac.Uk
Tel.: 44-1248-382.639
Fax: 44-1248-354.997

BEN-GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
Inst. For Agric. And Applied Biology
P.O. Box 653
84105 Beer-Sheva
Israel

Dr. Zeev Wiesman
E-mail: Wiesman@Bgumail.Bgu.Ac.Il
Tel.: 972-7-464.1905
Fax: 972-7-647.2984

CENTRE NATIONAL DE SEMENCES FORESTIERES
01 B.P. 2682
Ouagadougou 01
Burkina Faso

Mr.Sibidou Sina
Tel.: 226-30.12.33
Fax: 226-30.12.32

INSTITUT D'ECONOMIE RURALE (IER)
P.O. Box 258
Bamako
Mali

Dr. Modibo Sidibe
E-mail: Ier.Mali@Cgnet.Com
Tel.: 223-22.37.75
Fax: 223-22.37.75

COOP. OFFICE FOR VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS
Of Uganda
P.O. Box 6908
Kampala
Uganda

Mr. Henry Lam
E-mail: Shea@Covol.Org
Tel.: 256-41-341.110
Fax: 254-41257.803

ICRAF - INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN

Dr. Edouard Bonkougou

AGROFORESTRY
P.O. Box 320
Bamako
Mali

E-mail: E.Bonkoungou@Cgnet.Com
Tel.: 223-22.33.75
Fax: 223-22.86.83

CIRAD
Campus International De Baillarguet
B.P. 5035
34032 Montpellier
France

Dr. Helene I. Joly
E-mail: Joly.H@Cirad.Fr
Tel.: 33-4-6759.3771
Fax: 33-4-6759.3732

ALBERT-LUDWIGS-UNIVERSITAET FREIBURG
Heinrich-Von-Stephan-Strasse 25
79085 Freiburg
Germany

Prof. Michel Becker
E-mail: Fopoml@Ruf.Uni-Freiburg.De
Tel.: 49-761-203.37.07
Fax: 49-761-203.37.29

WAGENINGEN AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY
Costerweg 50
P.O. Box 9101
6700 Hb Wageningen
Netherlands

Prof. L.J.G. Van Der Maessen
E-mail: Jos.Vandermaesen@Algem.Pt.Wau.Nl
Tel.: 31-317-483.170
Fax: 31-317-484.917

PROPAGE
13 Rue Paul Martin
34000 Montpellier
France

Dr Armelle Saint Sauveur
E-mail: Asauveur@Pratique.Fr
Tel.: 33-467521772
Fax: 33-467521772

INSTITUT DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET DE RECHERCHES AGRICOLES (INERA)
03 Bp 7047
Ouagadougou 03
Burkina Faso

Dr. Sibiri Jean Ouedraogo
Tel.: 226-334098
Fax: 226-314938

UNIVERSITY OF IBADAN
Department Of Crop Protection And Environmental Biology
Oyo Road
Ibadan
Nigeria

Prof. J. Adebayo Odebiyi
Tel.: 234-2-8101100
Fax: 234-2-8103043

UNIVERSITÉ PIERRE ET MARIE CURIE
Laboratorie De Cytologie Expérimentale Et Morphogenèse Végétale
4 Place Jussieu
Bâtiment N2 - Case Courrier 150
F-75252 Paris Cedex 05
France

Dr Georges Sallé
E-mail: Cemu@Snv.Jussieu.Fr
Tel.: 33-1-44274898
Fax: 33-1-44274582

ISTITUTO SPERIMENTALE PER LA ELAIOTECNICA (ISE)
Contrada Fonte Umano, No 37
65013 Citta S. Angelo
Perscara
Italy

Prof. Giorgio Bianchi
E-mail: Elaiotec@Unich>It
Tel.: 39-8595212
Fax: 39-85959518

AARHUS OLIEFABRIK A/S
M.P. Bruuns Gade 27
O. Box 50
Dk-1800 Aarthus
Denmark

Mr Johan Bisgaard
Tel.: 45-87306000
Fax: 45-87306042

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0200
Period: From September 1,1997 till August 31, 2001

GLOBAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL AND MOLECULAR RESPONSES TO CLIMATIC STRESSES OF THREE MEDITERRANEAN CONIFERS

Co-ordinator: Institut National De La Recherche Agronomique (Inra), Gazinet, France
(M. Arbez, C. Plomion)

OBJECTIVES

The main objectives for Pinus of the halepensis - brutia section, Pinus pinaster and Mediterranean Cedars, are:

→ to characterise the genetic variability in drought and frost conditions. Results will allow varietal tests, optimal allocation of seeds sources to sites of afforestation programmes, as well as setting up consensus core collections for conservation objectives. The variability will be analysed with both adaptive traits and molecular markers (isozymes, RAPD, AFLP, SSR) in populations covering the range of ecological conditions encountered in the different species. A simultaneous analysis of variability based on quantitative traits and the molecular markers will allow to identify disequilibria between marker loci and phenotypic traits.

→ to investigate the ecophysiological and molecular mechanisms involved in drought and frost responses in order to define accessible criteria allowing early screening of tolerant genotypes in breeding and/or conservation programmes. We will focus on the definition of ecophysiological early tests for drought and frost tolerance (and/or avoidance), as well as the detection of proteins (boiling-stable drought-associated proteins) and DNA probes associated with drought response.

→ to finally use the gathered information for application in afforestation, breeding and gene conservation programmes.

ACTIVITIES

The project is based on:

◇ Characterisation of the genetic diversity involving phenotypic evaluation of adaptive traits (growth, phenology, drought and cold tolerance, disease and pest resistances) through early tests in nursery or controlled chamber, as well as provenance and progeny field tests with common data bank and integrated multi-site interpretation.

◇ Molecular characterisation of the genetic diversity combining different aspects:
- genetic geographic diversity on the whole repartition area of the studied species
- evolution with time of the transferred populations, faced to a new and/or harschered habitat (Pinus halepensis, Pinus pinaster).

The project will use and compare different methods of investigating neutral diversity (isozymes, RAPD, nuclear and chloroplastic SSR, AFLP). The evaluations will be crossed with the variation patterns observed with the adaptive traits, to detect any linkage disequilibrium between quantitative traits and molecular markers.

◇ Study of ecophysiological and molecular response to drought.
- This section of the project deals with measurement of different ecophysiological parameters able to define the mechanisms providing drought tolerance (water potential, leaf conductance, transpiration rate, seed germination on calibrated PEG solutions).
- The study is extended to the molecular analysis of drought tolerance in pine trees, through identification of drought-associated boiling-stable proteins and water stress inducible genes. The sequencing of the relevant proteins and cloning of the corresponding genes will generate DNA probes for early selection of drought resistant genotypes.

Ecophysiological and molecular responses to drought of the same plant material will be compared.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

Scientific:

⇒ A joint analysis of the genetic diversity, based on variation in relevant multigenic adaptive traits, as well as polymorphism of neutral genes, combined with a better understanding of the basic mechanisms of frost and drought tolerance, will improve information and techniques to better select and conserve the forest genetic resources.

Techniques:

⇒ Use of new powerful molecular marking methods, for evaluating genetic diversity, early selection, and discriminate varietal tests.

Pooling data on adaptive traits and molecular marker diversity to settle consensus core collections, to scientifically base gene conversation programmes of Mediterranean conifers, and to organise dynamic ex situ gene conservation procedures.

PARTNERS

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Centre De Recherches De Bordeaux
Station De Recherches Forestieres
B.P 45
33611 Gazinet Cedex
France

Dr Michel Arbez,
Dr. Christophe Plomion
E-mail: Arbez@Pierroton.Inra.Fr
Plomion@Pierroton.Inra.Fr
Tel.: 33.5.57.97.90.16
Fax: 33.5.58.68.02.23

CENTRE DE RECHERCHES D'AVIGNON
Unite De Recherches Forestieres Mediterraneennes
Avenue Vivaldi
84000 Avignon
France

Dr Michel Bariteau
E-mail: Bariteau@Avignon.Inra.Fr
Tel.: 33.4.90.89.33.25
Fax: 33.4.90.89.98.73

THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM-REHOVOT
Faculty Of Agriculture
Dept Of Horticulture
The Otto Warburg Centre
Po Box 12
76100 Rehovot
Israël

Prof. Arie Altman
E-mail: Altman@Agri.Huji.Ac.Il
Tel.: 972.8.948.10.77
Fax: 972.8.946.82.63

MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY
Departement Of Biological Sciences
Plant Genetic & Tissue Culture Lab
Inonu Bulvari
06531 Ankara
Turkey

Prof. Zeki Kaya
E-mail: Zeki.Kaya@Metu.Edu.Tr
Tel.: 90.312.210.51.17
Fax: 90.312.210.12.89

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE & VETERINAIRE HASSAN II
Dept. D'agronomie Et D'amelioration Des Plantes, Labo De Genetique
B.P 6201 Rabat - Instituts
10101 Rabat
Morocco

Dr. Abdellah Ouassou
E-mail: Ouassou@Acdim.Net.Ma
Tel.: 212.7.681.112
Fax: 212.7.680.112

CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE FORESTIERE
Charia Omar Ibn El Khattab
Bp 763
1050 Agdal Rabat
Morocco

Dr Hassan Sbay
E-mail: Hsbay@Hotmail.Com
Tel.: 00.212.7.75.31.45
Fax: 00.212.7.67.11.51

INSTITUT SUPERIEUR AGRICOLE DE BEAUVAIS
Centre De Ressources Regionales En Biologie Moleculaire
Ilot Des Poulies
33 Rue St Leu
80039 Amiens Cedex
France

Dr Arnould Savoure
Dr Ghislaine Grenier
E-mail:Arnould.Savoure@U-Picardie.Fr
E-mail:Ghislaine Grenier@Isab.Fr
Tel.: 33.3.22.82.7976
Fax: 33.3.22.82.7976

CONSIGLIO NAZIONALE DELLE RICERCHE
Instituto Miglioramento Genetico Delle Piante Forestali
Via Atto Vannucci 13
50134 Firenze
Italy

Dr. Giovanni Vendramin
E-MAIL: Vendramin@Imgpf.Fi.Cnr.It
Tel.: 39.55.46.14.53/46.10.71

Dr Marco Michelozzi
E-mail: Michelozzi@Imgpf.Fi.Cnr.It
Tel.: 39.55.46.10.71
Fax: 39.55.48.66.04

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ORGANIZATION
The Volcani Centre
Dept Of Field Crops & Nat. Resources
Po Box 6
50250 Bet Dagan
Israel

Dr. Gabriel Schiller
E-mail: Vcgabi@Volcani.Agri.Gov.Il
Tel.: 972.3.968.3678
Fax: 972.3.966.9642

SOUTHWEST ANATOLIA FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Po Box 264
07002 Antalya
Turkey

Dr. Fikret Isik
E-mail: Fikret.Isik@Rocketmail.Com
Tel.: 90.242.345.0438
Fax: 90.242.345.0442

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE RECHERCHE GENIE RURAL, EAUX, FORETS
Laboratoire De Genetique Forestiere
Po Box 2 2080 Ariana- Tunis
Tunisia

Dr Larbi Khouja
Tel.: 216.1.230.039
Fax: 216.1.717.951

INRF
Arboretum De Bainem
Bp 37
Cheraga Alger
Algérie

Dr Abdelkader Harfouche
E-mail: Inrf@Ist.Cerist.Dz
Tel.: 00.213.02.94.13.99
Fax: 00.213.02.56.07.65

Contract Number: IC18-CT97-0169
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

A DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR MITIGATION OF DROUGHT IMPACTS IN THE MEDITERRANEAN REGIONS

Co-ordinator: Institute of Hydraulics Hydrology and Water Management, University of Catania, Italy (Giuseppe Rossi)

OBJECTIVES

→ The main objective of the research is the development of a Decision Support System (DSS), aiding decision makers in the operation of water supply systems under drought conditions, determining the most effective delivery policies for irrigation. In particular, the core of DSS will include three connected modules aiming to:

- Identify the regional drought events and determine their characteristics (duration, cumulative deficit, etc.);
- Determine the most effective irrigation scheduling under drought conditions by using an appropriate crop-water simulation model;
- Define the operation rules for storage facilities of the water supply system and individuate a set of drought mitigation measures.

→ A second objective is the identification of main requisites and institutional framework for developing an appropriate scheme of a Drought Watch System in Mediterranean countries.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Identification of drought characteristics, including the selection of the methodology to characterise severe droughts affecting large-scale water supply systems and the analysis of the variation of drought characteristics in Mediterranean areas on the basis of the selected case studies.

◇ Modelling irrigation management under drought conditions, aiming to select, improve, and/or develop the models to be used for determining appropriate irrigation scheduling at different levels of information availability with reference to different management objectives.

◇ Modelling of water system operation and evaluation of drought mitigation actions, oriented to define the operation rules of the water supply system and the emergency measures, necessary for minimising negative drought impacts in different conditions as identified in the selected case studies.

◇ Evaluation of the overall performance of operation models and of the specific performance during drought periods.

◇ Development of the software package for a Decision Support System, conceived as a tool to be easily used by decision-makers in selecting the most suitable options in irrigation management, on the basis of the results of the different interconnected models.

◇ Definition of the design requisites for a Drought Watch System, aiming to allow an early drought warning and a timely implementation of drought mitigation measures, on the basis of adequate hydrometeorological and water resource monitoring networks.

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ The development of appropriate procedures to identify drought, to define irrigation scheduling and to simulate water supply system under drought conditions, to be connected in a Decision Support System;

⇒ The analysis of the applicability of the proposed procedures and of the DSS package to some irrigation districts selected in the Mediterranean semi-arid countries involved in the Project (Portugal, Tunisia, Italy, Jordan and Syria);

⇒ The definition of criteria and organisational structure for developing a Drought Watch System in the Mediterranean semi-arid regions.

The main outcome of the project should be a comprehensive approach, developed with the contribution of significant experiences of different countries, to the problem of coping with drought in semiarid Mediterranean regions which present a high vulnerability to water deficit especially in agricultural sector.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

CANCELLIERE A., A. ANCARANI, G. ROSSI, Distribuzioni di probabilità delle caratteristiche di siccità, to appear in Proceedings of the XXVI Italian Congress of Hydraulics and Hydraulic Plants, Catania, September 9-12, 1998 (in italian).
CANCELLIERE A., A. ANCARANI, G. Rossi, Susceptibility of water supply reservoirs to drought conditions, Journal of Hydrologic Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 3, n. 2, April 1998.
Pereira L. S., B. van den Broek, P. Kabat, R. G. Allen, Crop water simulation models in practice, Wageningen Press, Wageningen, 1995.
ZAIRI A., Z. NASR, N. BEN MECHLIA, H. ACHOUR, T. OUESLATI, Reponses à l'eau d'une culture de blé sous des conditions hydriques restrictives, Deuxième journée scientifique du CRGR, Hammamet, 4-5 October 1995 (in french).
SHATANAWI M. R., Drought in Jordan and its effects and mitigation measures, The Disaster Management Workshop, UNDP, Amman, April, 1993.

PARTNERS

ISTITUTO DI IDRAULICA IDROLOGIA E GESTIONE DELLE ACQUE
FACOLTÀ INGEGNERIA-UNIVERSITÀ DI CATANIA
V.le Andrea Doria, 6
95125 Catania
Italy

Giuseppe Rossi
Tel.: (+39-95) 737 24 07
Fax: (+39-95) 33 92 25
E-mail: grossi@k200.cdc.unict.it

INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DE AGRONOMIA (DER) UNIVERSIDADE TÉCNICA DE LISBOA
Tapada da Ajuda
1399 Lisboa Codex - Lisbon
Portugal

Luis Santos Pereira
Tel.: (+351-1)360 20 80/362 15 75
Fax: (+351-1)362 15 75
E-mail: lspereira@isa.utl.pt

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE RECHERCHE EN GENIE RURAL EAUX ET FORETS
Rue Hedikhanay
Tunis 1004
BP N. 10
Ariana 2080
Tunisia

Abdelaziz Zairi
Tel.: (+216-1)70 90 33 / 71 96 30
Fax: (+216-1)71 79 51
E-mail: bergaouim@yahoo.com

WATER AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH AND STUDY CENTER
University Of Jordan
Salt Road
Amman
Jordan

Muhammed Shatanawi
Tel.: (+962-6)535 50 00
Fax: (+962-6)535 55 60
E-mail: juwater@amra.nic.gov.jo

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0155
Period: From January 1, 1999 till December 31, 2000

CHANGES IN ARID MEDITERRANEAN ECOSYSTEMS ON THE LONG TERM THROUGH EARTH OBSERVATION

Co-ordinator: Joint Research Centre Ispra,Space Applications Institute, Ispra, Italy (Jacques Megier)

OBJECTIVES

→ The objective of the project is to develop a comprehensive method for monitoring desertification in the south of the Mediterranean basin, which provides information useful for the operational management of arid lands and which involves all the affected countries.

→ The main purpose is to discriminate, at local scale, (and after elimination of seasonal fluctuations) areas where soil and vegetation are degrading, where they are stable, where they are recovering (e.g. after restoration action has been taken). In addition, the understanding of the relationships between those changes and land use will be a major objective.

→ This aim is an answer to the need for reliable and detailed data on the condition and evolution of arid zones as has been strongly expressed by officials in charge of environmental policies. Desertification in the northern shore of the Mediterranean is already a concern at the European level.

→ The southern shore is far more affected because of the dryer climate, the inherent fragility of the ecosystems and high demographic pressure; a strong political will to tackle this phenomenon exists at national and international levels (confer the international Convention to Combat Desertification).

ACTIVITIES

◇ The general concept is to integrate all available data on the studied environments. This will include data collected on the ground as well as data acquired by earth observation programmes.

◇ The scientific approach relies heavily on the experience and results already gained by different partners, it includes:
·Identification of ground indicators of local ecological changes (degraded condition, stable, restored,...),
·Determination of those that can be remotely sensed,
·Selection of the most adequate high resolution satellite data,
·Refinement and the design of processing algorithms and data output.

◇ This « bottom-up » approach will then be applied to historical records of data to identify long-term changes. These local changes will be analysed in a regional eco-climatic context using medium resolution imagery acquired from the NOAA-AVHRR. Combining these results with socio-economic data will allow the recognition of changes in relation to land use. Future scenarios will be derived from an experiment on modelling changes.

◇ The activities over the three years of the project are divided in several main components:
·data and information inventory,
·local ecological changes detection,
·change assessment in the regional and global
·human dimension of the changes,
·analysis and interpretation of the changes.

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ Remotely sensed indicators of ecological changes for the production of maps suited to land management,

⇒ Assessment of ecological changes over the test sites during the last 20 years,

⇒ Geographic Information System with ecologically homogeneous zones of Northern Africa,

⇒ Change interpretation according to land use and experimental modelling of change forecast,

⇒ Definition of a comprehensive processing chain dedicated to land management, which will be able to accommodate future enhancements (new types of data and algorithms).

PARTNERS

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ISPRA
Space Applications Institute
Mapping And Modelling Unit
Via E. Fermi 1
21020 Ispra
Italy

Jacques Megier
E-mail: Jacques.Megier@Jrc.It
Tel.: 39-332-789.333
Fax: 39-332-789.469

ORSTOM
Dept Milieux Et Activites Agricoles
Rue Lafayette 213
75480 Paris Cedex 10
France

Antoine Cornet
Tel.: 33-1-4803.7645
Fax: 33-1-4035.1713

CONSIGLIO NAZIONALE DELLE RICERCHE
Istituto Di Agrometeorologia E Analisi
Ambientale Applicata All'agricoltura
P. Le Delle Cascine 18
50144 Firenze
Italy

Fabio Maselli
Tel.: 39-55-354.895/7
Fax: 39-55-350.833

NATIONAL AUTHORITY FOR REMOTE SENSING & SPACE SCIENCES
Environmental Studies & Land Use Div.
23 Joseph Browns Tito St.
El-Nozha El-Gedida
Cairo
Egypt

Abd-Alla Gad
Tel.: 20-2-417.80.35 / 36
Fax: 20-2-290.37.82

OFFICE REGIONAL DE MISE EN VALEUR AGRICOLE DE OUARZAZATE
Bp 29 O.R.M.V.A.O
4500 Ouarzazate
Morocco

Ahmed Zouhri
Tel.: 212-4-88.26.02
Fax: 212-4-88.34.42

CENTRE NATIONAL DE TELEDETECTION
Service Etudes Et Developpement
Bp 200
1080 Tunis Cedex
Tunisia

Hedi Sahnoun
Tel.: 216-1-76.13.33
Fax: 216-1-76.08.90

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0154
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

DEVELOPING OF REMOTE SENSING TECHNICS FOR EVALUATING THE SPATIAL AND TEMPORAL DISTRIBUTION OF HYDROLOGICAL PARAMETERS IN ARID BASINS (FLAUBERT: FLOOD IN ARID UNITS BY EARTH REMOTE TECHNICS)

Co-ordinator: Centre D'etude Des Environnements Terrestre & Planet, Velizy, France
(Dr Daniel Vidal-Madjar

OBJECTIVES

The project is built up to provide better insights in understanding surface hydrology in arid and semi-arid regions such as Mediterranean (Israel, Morocco, Tunisia) from various remote sensing of earth technics, with an emphasis on active microwaves one (space-borne radars).
The main parameters controlling surface water cycle in arid and semi-arid regions are relative distribution of bare rock area versus colluvial and alluvial sections, inclination of hill slopes, spatial and temporal distribution of vegetation, soil moisture and soil roughness. In arid regions, the maintenance of conventional watershed gauged network is both a difficult and expensive task. Because of characteristic high resolution combined with possible global coverage, space-borne synthetic aperture radar can provide a unique tool for monitoring hydrological parameters in large watersheds. The resulting high resolution map could improve hydrological modelling for which the bottle neck is due to the lack of spatially distributed physical parameters and frequent updating.

The general objective of this project is the evaluation of accurate quantitative spatially distributed hydrological parameters, such as soil roughness and moisture content, or vegetation density, by remote sensing (optical and active microwaves) in arid and semi-arid regions to improve prediction of run-off, infiltration and erosion by their assimilation in rainfall-runoff models.

ACTIVITIES

The project represents an effort to bridge the significance of soil properties derived from high resolution remote sensing with existing hydrological modelisations. Derivation of hydrological surface indices from remote sensing and their implementation in spatialised rainfall-runoff models will be first developed on relatively small units very well instrumented, test watersheds in Neguev Desert. The extension will be applied in larger scale over two real « size » basins in Morocco and Tunisia.

The validation of the significance of these indices will be performed at two levels:
- ◇ at the level of the extraction of hydrological parameters from satellites data, by comparison within specific sites in the basins with ground and surface remote measurements,
- ◇ at the level of predictions of the runoff models, by hydrometric measurements of out flows at the outlet of the entire basins and some subunits.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

The expected output are the followings:
- ▷ generalisation of SPOT/Landsat-TM methods of classification for image segmentation function of roughness and vegetation density,
- ▷ evaluation of SAR data to derive indices of soil roughness and moisture,
- ▷ development of ad hoc hydrological models able to make use of remote sensing data.

PARTNERS

CENTRE D'ETUDE DES ENVIRONNEMENTS TERRESTRE & PLANET
Cnrs-Dept.Observation De La Terre
10-12 Avenue De L'europe
78140 Velizy
France

Dr Daniel Vidal-Madjar
Tel.: 33-1-44.96.43.80
Fax: 33-1-44.96.49.65
E-mail:Daniel.Vidal-Madjar@Cnrs-Dir.Fr

CONSIGLIO NAZIONALE DELLE RICERCHE
Istituto Di Ricerca Sulle Onde Elettromagnetiche
Via Panciatichi 64
50127 Firenze
Italia

Dr Simonetta Paloscia
Tel.: 39-55-4235.220
Fax: 39-55-4235.290
E-mail: Paloscia@Iroe.Fi.Cnr.It

UNIVERSIDAD DE VALENCIA
Facultad De Fisica Depto.De Termodinamica
C/Dr. Moliner 50
46100 Burjassot (Valencia)
Espana

Dr Jose Moreno
Tel.: 34-6-398.3112
Fax: 34-6-364.2345
E-mail: Jose.Mreno@Uv.Es

BEN GURION UNIVERSITY
Blaustein Inst. For Desert Research Desert Hydrology Unit
Sede Boker Campus
84990 Sede Boker
Israel

Dr Eilon Adar
Tel.: 972-7-6596.901/904
Fax: 972-7-6596.909
E-mail: Eilon@Bgumail.Bgu.Ac.Il

BEN GURION UNIVERSITY
Blaustein Inst. For Desert Research Remote Sensing Laboratory
Sede Boker Campus
84990 Sede Boker
Israel

Pr Anatoly Gitelson
Tel.: 972-7-6596.858
Fax: 972-7-6596.909
E-mail: Gitelson@Bgumail.Ac.Il

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V
Ecole Mohammadia D'ingenieurs (Emi) Labo Analyse De Systemes Hydrauliques
Avenue Ibn Sina Po Box 765
Agdal (Rabat)
Maroc

Pr Driss Ouazar
Tel.: 212-7-67.05.79
Fax: 212-7-77.88.53
E-mail: Ouazar@Emi.Ac.Ma

ECOLE NATIONALE INGENIEURS TUNIS
Labo De Teledetection & Systemes D'information A Reference Spatiale
Bp 37 - Campus Universitaire
1002 Tunis Belvedere
Tunisie

Dr Mohammed Rached Boussema
Tel.: 216-1-872.627
Fax: 216-1-872.729

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0055
Period: From July 15,1996 till July 14, 2000

SUSTAINABLE HALOPHYTE UTILISATION IN THE MEDITERRANEAN AND SUBTROPICAL DRY REGIONS

Co-ordinator: Universität Osnabrück, Osnabrück, Germany(Helmut Lieth)

OBJECTIVES

→ Demonstration of ecological sustainability and economic feasibility of halophytic crops irrigated with saline water up to seawater salinity; final goal: cashcrop halophytes.

→ Development of quick checks for the salinity tolerance of species from different climatic regions to be used in European and third Mediterranean countries.

→ Development of sustainable growth conditions in inland and coastal sites.

→ Testing for selected varieties of conventional Mediterranean crops the feasibility of lower saline irrigation.

→ Demonstration of the feasibility of saline irrigated ecosystems for land reclamation, dune stabilisation, landscape management, greenification of housing areas, wasteland, roadsides and roofs, horticulture, agriculture, sea food, saving of fresh water, tertiary waste water treatment and CO_2 sequestration

→ Testing the suitability of salinity tolerant species e.g. for animal feed, pharmacology and cosmetics.

→ Collection of suitable species and information about optimal irrigation techniques with saline water in salt affected soils, coastal and desert areas.

→ Demonstrating climatic impacts on halophytes growing in different salinities.

→ Modelling the economic potential of halophyte utilisation and saline irrigation systems.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Establishment of saline irrigation systems at various locations in the Mediterranean region:
- Terias site/Catania, Sicily;
- Hammam Lif site/Hammam Lif, Tunisia;
- Agadir site/Agadir, Morocco;
- More locations are planned for future proposals.

◇ Stimulation of saline irrigation projects at feasible locations outside of the CA group.

◇ Further developments of the Mediterranean and global networks.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Achieved:

⇒ Scientific-technical results
The ecological sustainability for several halophytes under seawater and lower salinity irrigation has been shown in different environments around the Mediterranean region.
Quick check methods for salinity tolerance ranges on physiological, laboratory and small field scale have been elaborated and are now in operation at several partners institutions.

⇒ Pilot and demonstration plants
Establishment of research demonstration sites:
- at Terias, Sicily/Catania seawater and brackish water irrigation testing systems;
- at Agadir, IAV Hassan II/Morocco for halophyte propagation and quick check analysis;
- at Hammam Lif/Tunisia salt water irrigation tanks and plots for research;
- at Agadir Beach Club seawater irrigation demonstration site for halophyte plantation;
- at University of Giessen/Germany salinity quick check system under controlled environment;

⇒ Commercialisation

Contacts have been established with small firms to apply halophytes and saline irrigation on
- roof greenification
- golf course turf

Expected:

⇒ All results achieved so far justify the establishment of small field scale application. Feasible pilot farms modelled after the Terias site will be described for future funding. Pilot sites are needed in the East Mediterranean region for various reasons. More contacts for commercial application are expected through the two networks.

FOLLOW-UP

Research oriented

► Crop growth trials of different varieties irrigated with saline water of different salt concentrations and crop physiological parameters will be established. At University of Osnabrück/Germany a research project on salinity stress physiology has been initiated. Salt accumulation and its distribution in the soil under successive irrigation with saline water will be investigated. The economic feasibility will be proofed with a model.

Application oriented

► The demonstration sites will be further developed in Terias/Catania and Agadir/Morocco.

Small farms in Dakhla will be developed in South Morocco, Hammam Lif/Tunisia and Ras Sudr/Egypt depending on availability of funds.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

LIETH, H., HAMDY, A., AND H.-W. KOYRO (1997). Water management, salinity and pollution control towards sustainable irrigation in the Mediterranean region. 209 p. Bari(Valenzano), Italy.

ABDELLY, C. (1997) PhD Thesis "Mécanismes d'une association de luzernes spontanées et de halophytes pérennes en bordure de sebkha." Université de Tunis II, Faculté des Sciences de Tunis, Tunisia.

BÖER, B. (1998). PhD Thesis "Ecosystems, Anthropogenic Impacts and Habitat Management Techniques in Abu Dhabi". University of Paderborn, Department of Biology Germany.

LIETH, H. AND M. MOSCHENKO (1998). Sustainable use of halophytes. 2 nd enlarged edition, Osnabrueck 16 p.

SLEIMI, N (1998) PhD Thesis: "Ecophysiologie des associations végétales Halophytes/espèces annuellesidentification des traits physiologiques des espèces et de l'association. Hammam Lif/Tunisia Institut National de Recherche Scientifiqueet Technique.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT OSNABRÜCK
Institute for Environmental Systems Research
Artilleriestraβe 34
49069 Osnabrück
Germany

Helmut Lieth - Michael Matthies
Tel.: +49-451-969 25 47
Fax: +49-451-969 25 70
E-mail: helmut.lieth@usf.uni-osnabrueck.de

TIERÄRZTLICHE HOCHSCHULE HANNOVER
Botanisches Institut
Ecophysiological Investigations
Bunteweg 17D
30559 Hannover
Germany

Bernd Huchzermeyer
Tel.: +49-511-95 38 83
Fax: +49-511-953 85 84

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE MÉDITERRANÉEN DE BARI
International Centre for Advanced Mediterranean
Agronomic Studies
Via Cherio 9
70010 Valenzano / Bari
Italy

Atef Hamdy
Tel.: +39-80-780 61 11
Fax: +39-80-780 62 06
E-mail: iamdir@vm.csata.it

STUDIO SARDO DI CATANIA
Agricultural Research
Via Dr. Consoli 13
95124 Catania / Sicilia
Italy

Vito Sardo
Tel.: +39-95-31 73 03
Fax: +39-95-731 19 92

UNIVERSIDADE DE LISBOA
Faculdade de Ciencias
Departamento de Biologia Vegetal
Campo Grande Edificio Cé, 4 Piso
1700 Lisboa
Portugal

Isabel Cacador
Tel.: +351-1-757 31 41
Fax: +351-1-759 77 16

university of the aegean
Department of Environmental Sciences
Karantoni 17
81100 Mytilini
Greece

Nikos Margaris
Tel.: +30-251-200 73
Fax: +30-251-237 83

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE & VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Complexe Horticole d'Agadir
P.O. Box 773
Agadir
Morocco

Redouane Choukr-Allah - Sherif Harrouni
Tel.: +212-8-22 57 53
Fax: +212-8-24 22 43
E-mail: chagadir@mtds.com

UNIVERSITY OF KARACHI
Department of Botany
75270 Karachi
Pakistan

Ajmal Khan
Tel.: +92-21-47 90 04
Fax: +92-21-496 97 13
E-mail: ajmal@www.fascom.com

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE ET TECHNIQUE
Nutrition Mineral Laboratory
P.O. Box 95
2050 Hamman Lif
Tunisia

Moktar Hajji - Abdelly Chedly
Tel.: +216-1-43 09 17
Fax: +216-1-43 09 34

DESERT RESEARCH CENTRE
Mineral Nutrition
El Mataria
Cairo
Egypt

Hassan El Shaer - Mahmoud El Kadi
Tel.: +20-2-243 54 49
Fax: +20-2-245 78 58

ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH AND WILDLIFE
Development Agency
P.O. Box 9903
Abu Dhabi / Sweihan
United Arab Emirates

Benno Boer
Tel.: +971-3-74 75 55
Fax: +971-3-74 76 07
E-mail: narc@emirates.net.ae

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0034
Period: From December 1, 1996 till November 30, 1999

DAMAGE OF CORAL REEFS BY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES: RESTORATION STRATEGIES AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF NOVEL MARKERS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STRESS

Co-ordinator: Johannes Gutenberg Universität, Mainz, Germany (Werner E.G. Müller)

OBJECTIVES

→ To carry out a long term quantitative account of species diversity in 4 different areas along northern Red Sea coral reefs (Hurghada, Ras Muhammad, Nueiba, Eilat). In each place, heavily visited and less visited sites will be studied.

→ To establish an active restoration protocol by following the success of sexual and asexual coral recruits in situ.

→ To establish a ubiquitous reef-stress bioassay (HSP70) and to assess the stress loads from tourist activities in different reef localities.

→ To provide the scientific community and decision-making authorities with data for best assessment towards the active conservation of Red Sea coral reefs.

ACTIVITIES

Haifa Bay
An area adjacent to one of the major industrial areas of Israel, and a considerable number of industries discharge their effluents into the bay either directly or through the Kishon river. It is also an area that is used as a commercial fishing ground.

The Northern Adriatic (Rovinj)
A highly polluted area including zones heavily polluted and others that are less affected by human activities. The gradient of pollution at the marine sites near Rovinj ranges from non-impacted sites through gradually more impacted sites, and areas heavily impacted by the wastes of a local cannery.

The Aegean coast (Izmir Bay)
This is with a total length of 2,800 km, Turkey's longest coastline. Wastewater discharges into the Aegean occur at a total of fifteen points along it's Turkish coastline, including seven rivers, six tourist enterprises, other sources of household wastes of various sizes, and one industrial zone. The total pollution load of these sources is equivalent to that of a population of around 10 million.

◇ The selected organisms
- Botryllus schlosseri (Pallas) is a cosmopolitan encrusting colonial tunicate (Protochordata);
- The siliceous sponge Geodia cydonium (Jameson) is a common cosmopolitan organism;
- The mytilid mussels [Mytilus galloprovincialis, Mytilaster minimus] are cosmopolitan bivalves;
- The gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata; Sparidae) is an economically important marine fish.

All four organisms were found to be useful as model organisms for biochemical monitoring of environmental pollutants.

◇ Stress proteins and HSP70
Many cells from bacteria to human respond ubiquitously to stress with the synthesis of a small group of highly conserved proteins, termed heat shock proteins (HSPs). HSPs are divided into five families, designated by their apparent molecular weight (in kDa) on SDS-polyacrylamide gels. The present proposal deals with the HSP70 family which are phylogenetically highly conserved proteins.
The study will be done simultaneously on all four animals collected from clean, relatively non-polluted areas (laboratory studies) and on animals collected from polluted or semi polluted areas for evaluation of the levels of different heat shock proteins (hsps) in their tissues (field studies). Additionally, laboratory studies on hsp synthesis will be performed in vitro on the Botryllus cell line recently developed. In the laboratory studies different stressors and combinations of different stressors will be used such as heat shock, heavy metals, water soluble fractions of oil,

sedimentation, detergents, carcinogens, different drugs, aerial exposure, mechanical damages, polychlorinated biphenyls and more. In these experiments, the study of stress proteins will be conducted through three routes (metabolic labelling, hsp-expression using specific antibodies as probes, measurement) of hsp-mRNA level using cDNA probes, to obtain the rate of expression of the hsp-gene on the level of transcription/post-transcription.

◇ Study on MFO systems in fish and mussels
This study will be done simultaneously on the gilthead seabream and the mussel M. galloprovincialis. The methods being used are partly similar to those used in the section of the hsp (such as using of monoclonal antibodies, immunoprecipitation, cloning of MFO genes, determination of the MFO mRNA expression rates by Northern blotting) and will not be repeated here.

◇ Establishing bioassays with tissue cultures
Cell cultures derived from tunicate blood cells and sponge tissues will be used. While permanent cell lines from tunicates are already established in the groups, until now only short term cultures are available from sponges. Permanent lines will be obtained from G. cydonium following the successful procedures applied previously with B. schlosseri.

RESULTS

Until now biomarkers for the assessment of the health of coral reefs have not yet been reported. Recently we published that heat-shock proteins (HSP) are suitable markers in sponges to monitor the degree of environmental stress on these animals.
In our study the HSP with a molecular weight of 90 kDa has been selected to prove its potential usefulness as biomarker under controlled laboratory conditions and in the field. The studies have been performed with the octocoral Dendronephthya klunzingeri from which the cDNA coding for HSP90 was cloned first. The cDNA, termed HS9DEKL, obtained was 2558 nt in length and contained a potential open reading frame coding for 733 aa; the complete size of the cDNA (2.7 kb) was confirmed by Northern blot analysis. The deduced Mr of the putative coral HSP90, HS9DEKL, is 86,309. Homology searches revealed that the D. klunzingeri HSP90 is grouped together with the related metazoan polypeptides. The evolutionary rate of the coral HSP90 is low (kaa-value of 0.158×10^{-9}). The expression of the HSP90 gene is upregulated by thermal stress; treatment of the animals for 2 hours at 4°C below or above the ambient temperature resulted in a >4.5-fold higher steady-state level of the respective mRNA. Also animals taken from stressed locations in the field showed an increased expression. On translational level the amount of HSP90 protein in D. klunzingeri was found to be strongly increased under thermal stress, exposure to the polychlorinated biphenyl (congener 118), but not after treatment with cadmium.
Field studies revealed that samples taken from a non-stressed area have a low level of HSP90, but those collected from locations at which the corals are under physical stress (destruction through storm or land filling) show a high expression of HSP90. It is concluded that the chaperone HSP90 is a suitable biomarker to monitor environmental stress on corals.

⇒ Asexual coral recruits
The potential role of coral transplantation in coral reef management has been studied and discussed by several authors working in coral reefs worldwide. We succeeded to establish in Hurghada a plant to raise asexual coral recruits.

⇒ Deliverables and demonstration plant
Antibodies and cDNA are available for detecting of stress genes in corals, as well as the technology to raise asexual coral recruits.

FOLLOW-UP

In the forthcoming year recruits in recreational areas will apply the molecular tools in the field application of the molecular tools, to lead to a restoration of the coral reefs.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

M. WIENS, C. KOZIOL, H.M.A. HASSANEIN, M. SHOKRY, A.H. NAWAR, M. EISINGER, I.M. MÜLLERand W.E.G. MÜLLER: Induction of heat-shock (stress) protein gene expression by selected natural and anthropogenic disturbances in the octocoral Dendronephthya klunzingeri. Coral Reef, submitted.

H.C. SCHRÖDER, R. BATEL, S. LAUENROTH, H.M.A. HASSANEIN, M. LACORN, T. SIMAT, H. STEINHART, and W.E.G. MÜLLER: Induction of Differential DNA Damage and Expression of Heat Shock Protein HSP70 by Polychlorinated Biphenyls in the Marine Sponge Suberites domuncula. J. Exptl. Mar. Biol. & Ecol., in press.
M. WIENS, C. KOZIOL, HM.A. HASSANEIN, R. BATEL and W.E.G. MÜLLER: Expression of the Chaperones 14-3-3 and HSP70 Induced by PCB 118 (2,3′,4,4′,5-Pentachlorobiphenyl) in the Marine Sponge Geodia cydonium. Marine Ecol. Progr. Ser. 165, 247-257 (1998).
C. WAGNER, R. STEFFEN, C. KOZIOL, R. BATEL, M. LACORN, H. STEINHART, T. SIMAT and W.E.G. MÜLLER: Apoptosis in Marine Sponges: A Biomarker for Environmental Stress (Cadmium and Bacteria). Marine Biol. 131, 411-421.
W.E.G. MÜLLER, R. BATEL, M. LACORN, H. STEINHART, T. SIMAT, S. LAUENROTH, H. HASSANEIN and H.C. SCHRÖDER: Accumulation of Cadmium and Zinc in the Marine Sponge Suberites domuncula and its Potential Consequences on Single-Strand Breaks and on Expression of Heat-Shock Protein: A Natural Field Study. Marine Ecol. Progr. Ser. 167, 127-135 (1998).

PARTNERS

JOHANNES GUTENBERG-UNIVERSITÄT
Institut für Physiologische Chemie
Düsbergweg 6
55099 Mainz
Germany

Werner E.G. Müller
Tel.: +49-6131-39 59 10
Fax: +49-6131-39 52 43

UNIVERSITY OF AMSTERDAM
Department of Zoology, and Netherlands Institute for Sea Research,
P.O. Box 59,
1790 AB Den Burg, Texel
The Netherlands

R.P.M. Bak

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY
Tel Shikmona
P.O. Box 8030
31080 Haifa
Israel

Baruch Rinkevich
Tel.: +972-4-51 52 02
Fax: +972-4-51 19 11

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY & FISHERIES
Cairo
Egypt

H.K. Badawi

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0029
Period: From December 1, 1996 till November 30, 1999

CHANGE, STRESS AND SUSTAINABILITY: AQUATIC ECOSYSTEM RESILIENCE IN NORTH AFRICA (CASSARINA)

Co-ordinator: University College London, London, United Kingdom (Simon Patrick)

OBJECTIVES

CASSARINA is a multidisciplinary project concerned with the assessment of the past and present status of a group of nine wetland lakes in these three North African countries. The project has several parts. Part 1 involves the examination of dated sediment cores to reveal records of past environmental change since ca 1900. Lake contamination and disturbance, together with evidence about changes in the composition and structure of the aquatic ecosystems over a variety of time scales will be obtained from palaeo-environmental analysis of sediment cores. Part 2 comprises of modern base-line surveys in each lake for water quality and biological attributes and the implementation of a co-ordinated and validated scheme of monitoring each site over a period of one year. These approaches will not only allow the current ecological status of valued sites to be assessed with regard to past conditions but also indicate the degree of recent environmental change experienced by each lake.

ACTIVITIES

Two successful workshops have now been held (in London and Tunis) to enable the co-ordination and harmonisation of partner group tasks and to make agreements about methodologies. Reports concerning these aspects have now been written and circulated to project members.

Part 1 field activities are now complete with sediment cores being collected from the nine primary sites during 1997 and early 1998. Monitoring of each lake began early 1988 and is on going with three monthly visits by each group to each site for the collection of water samples, zooplankton, fish and aquatic vegetation.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results
The analysis of lake sediment cores in Part 1 of the project is a laboratory intensive activity and is currently on going. However, radiometric dating of some cores has been carried out and reveal a high rate of sediment accumulation (ca. 2 cm per year at one Moroccan site). Microfossil (animal and plant remains) and geochemical (metals and pesticides) analysis of recent sediments can show the nature, timing and magnitude of past changes in natural communities and indicate the causal factors. Several sites show major biological change whilst one site exhibits little disturbance. We will apply these palaeo-environmental measures to assess ecosystem resilience to environmental change at each site since ca. 1900.
In Part 2 the monitoring of modern ecosystem attributes (water chemistry, zooplankton, algae, fish, aquatic plants) at each site will reveal the extent of seasonal variation and will provide base-line species data for each site. Since the monitoring programme is currently under way and results are only available for the first period of 1998, little can be said at this stage about the nature of biological and chemical changes variation currently occurring at the sites.

Deliverables
For Part 1 of the project we expect to be able to produce recent environmental histories for each site during 1999. Results from Part 2 will concern changes in ecosystem attributes, particularly in algae, zooplankton and aquatic higher plants. By combining these parts we envisage the following:

⇒ A comparison of modern ecological information with corresponding historical data obtained from microfossil and geochemical analysis of radiometrically dated lake sediment cores to time trends, in both site disturbance and in the ecosystem species responses.

⇒ To establish sampling and analytical protocols combined with selection of permanent lake transect points to encourage co-ordinated quality controlled long-term future monitoring of sites by appropriate bodies in each country.

⇒ The programme intends not only to enable recent environmental changes to be identified and measured over several decades but also provide a quality controlled data set and methodological framework for accurate assessment of future environmental change and the formulation of appropriate future management strategies.

FOLLOW-UP

Workplan for 1998

A workshop is convened for early December in Rabat, Morocco. The purpose of this meeting will be to evaluate and discuss the initial results of the monitoring programme conducted over the previous year. Final exchanges of samples will take place and initial results of the sediment core analyses will be presented.

In addition to the aims of the original CASSARINA proposal, we have discovered following extensive fieldwork on all three countries that several aspects of environmental monitoring probably can best be undertaken by employment of remote sensing techniques. This is especially important for the larger CASSARINA lakes such as the three Egyptian coastal lakes where ground survey of the very extensive but threatened reed beds is not feasible on a routine basis. With this consideration in mind we are currently promoting the value of using relevant ground survey data about the CASSARINA sites for validation of satellite generated images.

Workplan for 1999

In the first part of this year we plan to finish sediment core analyses and to continue with laboratory analysis of the samples collected by the monitoring programme. In May 1999 we have planned a final workshop in El Minia (Egypt) to examine final results and diagram quality and to plan final report writing and papers for publication. Copies of the CASSARINA EXCEL database of measurement results from all the monitored sites will be checked and distributed to each partner group.

Important forward planning activities will also be undertaken at this workshop:

- To discuss how to continue the monitoring programme into the next millennium.
- To consider how to extend monitoring programme within and beyond North Africa, for example by the addition of other countries to the network and/or the inclusion of flowing waters for example.
- To evaluate the potential for integrating CASSARINA survey results with information from satellite observation.

It is planned to set up an exploratory pilot study to compare satellite images of emergent vegetation in the SW sector of Lake Manzala (this Egyptian coastal lake is the largest CASSARINA site) with species distributions derived from ground survey. Results available in 1999 should enable us to decide the feasibility of using these techniques in further work programmes.

Several CASSARINA sites are recognised as internationally important bird reserves and all are threatened by inimical environmental changes. Despite the seemingly ever increasing pressures on natural biological resources, we believe it of paramount importance that conservation and effective site management is undertaken to ensure the survival of at least some biologically valuable North African wetland lakes. This can however only be achieved by producing reliable and adequate scientific data on the past, present and future status of selected sites.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

The CASSARINA Project Manual: Suggested fieldwork procedures and laboratory techniques. October 1997. Editors R. J. Flower & S. T. Patrick.
The Second CASSARINA Workshop. 7-14th February 1998. April 1998. Editor R. J. Flower.
The CASSARINA Project for North African Wetland Lakes: The First Year Report 1997-98. March 1998. Editors R. J. Flower & S. T. Patrick.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
Environmental Change Research Centre
Bedford Way 26
London WC1H 0AP
United Kingdom

Simon Patrick
Tel.: +44-171-436 92 48
Fax: +44-171-380 75 65
E-mail : spatrick@geog.ucl.ac.uk

UNIVERSITÉ MOHAMMED V
Département de Zoologie et d'Ecologie
Charia Ibn Batouta
10106 Rabat
Morocco

Mohamed Ramdani
Tel.: +212-7-77 45 48
Fax: +212-7-77 45 40

UNIVERSITÉ TUNIS II
Faculté des Sciences
Département de Biologie
Laboratoire d'Ecologie Animale
Campus Universitaire
1060 Tunis
Tunisia

Mohammed Mejdeddine Kraiem
Tel.: +216-1-51 26 00
Fax: +216-1-88 54 80

EL MINIA UNIVERSITY
Department of Botany
61111 El Minia
Egypt

Abdel Ahamed Fathi
Tel.: +20-86-32 08 14
Fax: +20-86-33 26 01

UNIVERSITY OF BERGEN
Institute of Botany
Allegaten 41
5007 Bergen
Norway

Hilary Birks
Tel.: +47-55 21 33 45
Fax: +47-55 31 22 33
E-mail : birks@bot.uib.no

Contract number: CI1-CT94-0083
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

GENETIC AND PHYSIOLOGICAL APPROACH TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW BACTERIAL POLYMERS AND BIOMASS WITH IMPROVED PROPERTIES FOR HEAVY METAL ACCUMULATION

Co-ordinator: Vlaamse Instelling voor Technologisch Onderzoek (VITO), Mol, Belgium (Ludo Diels)

OBJECTIVES

- → To characterize of the heavy metal binding capacity and specificity of Acinetobacter lwoffi 1437, Alcaligenes eutrophus CH34 and ER121.
- → To isolate of metal binding polymers (polysaccharides, proteins) from ER121
- → To clone of genes encoding metal binding proteins
- → To construct a vector system to insert metal binding polymers in outer membrane proteins.
- → To construct recombinant Pseudomonas putida strains with metal binding polymers (metallothioneins, new isolated proteins) integrated in the outer membrane proteins.
- → To compare metal recovery by the different biomasses in three reactor types (packed bed column, membrane bioreactor, chemostat)

ACTIVITIES AND RESULTS

The strain Alcaligenes eutrophus ER121 shows the formation of some outer membrane proteins and EPS in the presence of Zn metal ions. It was observed via electrophoretic mobility measurements and electron microscopy that the outer membrane proteins could play a role in the binding of metals like Cd, Zn, Cu, Co and Ni. The role of the polysaccharides was clearly indicated in the binding of Ag. Probably in some cases both polymers plaid a complementary role.
At least two proteins could be identified, a 18 kDa and a 38 kDa protein. Some fragments of the 18 kDa and a 38 kDa protein were partly sequenced. They showed some homology with a Cd homeobox and with ATPases indicating a possible role they can play in efflux or related systems. Via PCR on the 38 kDa protein a 700 bp DNA-fragment could be isolated and sequenced. This sequence indicated some homology with Zn-fingerproteins, RNA-polymersases and proteins involved in phosphate transport and regulation. Again some metal protein interaction functions could be deduced from these sequences. Further work is going on to sequence the full gene of the two proteins.
Fermentor experiments indicated the production of EPS with a hexose equivalent concentration of at least 100 mg/l. The ratio between fructose and glucose was 2/1 with a minor presence of N-acetylglucosamine and uronic acids. Experiments are going on in order to indicate the role the EPS play in the metal binding and biosorption process. Biosorption experiments will indicate the biosorption capacity of these polymers. From sand column experiments it could be concluded that the formation of polymeric substances in presence of Zn ions was very substancial. The production resulted in a complete blocking of the columns.
Expression on the surface of E. coli of a peptide of two hexa-His chains with the ability to chelate divalent ions caused a more than ten-fold increase of Cd^{2+} accumulation by the cells. The chelation ability of the proteins by itself does not fully account for the observed enhancement of the metal bioaccumulation properties of the cell.
Apart of increasing metal adsorption, insertion of a hexa-histidine chain at both of the two permissive sites of the LamB protein (around amino acid residues 153 and 253) appeared to result in a structure flexible enough to reach out and form a coordination sphere with the Ni^{2+} atoms coating an agarose-NTA resin. Interactions established through such "metal-ion bridges" were strong enough to cause specific adhesion of cells expressing the LamB-His hybrids to the solid support, i.e. cells displayed a kind of tropism towards surfaces coated with metal ions.
The LamB protein has shown to be an extremely versatile vector to expose peptides. Expression of LamB-His hybrids for metal biosorption or metallotropism may, therefore, be adapted to a variety of bacteria suitable for environments where desolubilization of toxic metals is desired. The results presented in this work should encourage the genetic engineering of bacterial surface structures with

heavy-ion specificity for the use as biosorption agents in reclamation of toxic, radioactive or precious metals from diluted wastes.
LamB fusions were constructed in which the whole MT sequences are anchored by their N-terminal and C-terminal ends to the permissive site 153 of the protein. Such a double-anchor appears to result in an increased stability and maintenance of the topology of the hybrid and the properties of the two separate proteins.
LamB-MT fusions multiply by more than one order of magnitude the natural ability of E. coli cells to bind Cd^{2+}, a trait that can be unequivocally traced to the expression and surface-presentation of the metal-binding polypeptide.
Work is in progress, with optimal preliminary results, to express LamB-MT hybrids in environmentally robust strains of Ralstonia eutropha (formely Alcaligenes eutrophus) and P. putida, in view of the potential for increasing bioadsorption of cations from sites and liquid wastes polluted with heavy metals.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

DIELS, L. (1996). Removal and recovery of heavy metals from waste water by sand filters inoculated with metal biosorbing or bioprecipitating bacteria. Waste Minimization and Recycling EC/CAMMET Workshop, Lisbon, 16-19september.
ESCOLAR, L., J. PEREZ-MARTIN and V. DE LORENZO.1998. Coordinated repression in vitro of the divergent fepA-fes promoters of Escherichia coli by the iron uptake regulation (Fur) protein.J.Bacteriol. (In Press).
SOUSA, C., P. KOTRBA, T. RUML, A. CEBOLLA and V. DE LORENZO. 1998. Enhanced metalloadsorption of Escherichia coli cells displaying yeast and mammalian metallothioneins anchored to the outermembrane protein LamB.J. Bacteriol. (In Press)
GUTNICK, D.L. 1996. Microbial treatment of contaminated storage containers. Research in Microbiology. 145: 56-60.
GUTNICK, D. 1997. Engineering polysaccharides for biosorption of heavy metals at oil/water interfaces. Research in Microbiology. 148: 519-522.

PARTNERS

VLAAMSE INSTELLING VOOR TECHNOLOGISCH ONDERZOEK
Biotechnology Department
Boeretang 200
2400 Mol
Belgium

Ludo Diels
Tel.: +32-14-33 31 11
Fax: +32-14-32 03 72

UNIVERSITY OF TEL AVIV
George S.Wise Faculty of Life Sciences
Molecular Microbiology & Biotechnology Department
69978 Ramat-Aviv - Tel Aviv
Israel

David L. Gutnick
Tel.: +972-3-640 98 36
Fax: +972-3-640 94 07

CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIONES BIOLOGICAS CSIC
Velasquez 144
28006 Madrid
Spain

Victor de Lorenzo
Tel.: +34-1-561 18 00
Fax: +34-1-562 75 18

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-087
Period: From March 1, 1995 till August 31, 1997

M.U.R.EX.: MEDITERRANEAN URBAN REJECTS EXPERIMENT

Co-ordinator: Istituto Centrale per la Ricerca Scientifica e Tecnologica Applicata al Mare (ICRAM), Roma, Italy (Ezio Amato)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop the knowledge and instruments that will help to improve the management of the coastal waters quality in the Maghreb with regard to the fate of pollutants released into the sea by urban sewage;
→ To identify the spatial and temporal fate in the coastal zone of the anthropogenic pollutants bound to the suspended particulate matter of the investigated sewage;
→ To set out the distribution of the pollutants concentrations in the marine sediments affected by the investigated sewage;
→ To appraise the toxic strength of the polluted marine sediments.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Along the Mediterranean coastline, selection of one test site for each of the Maghreb countries participating in the project (Algeria, Morocco and Tunisia) through the analysis of the available data about the characteristics of the considered sewage and the concerned marine environments;
◇ Development of sampling and measure instruments and methodologies suitable for the sampling of the superficial sediment layer and for the study of the sewage pollutants transfer towards the marine sediments;
◇ Mapping of the distribution on the seabed of the tracer (Hf_{181}) utilised to mark the suspended particulate matter released by each of the investigated sewage in order to detect the dispersion of the pollutants in the marine coastal area and to establish the sampling design;
◇ Sampling of superficial sediment layer in the located seabed in order to analyse the concentrations of some anthropogenic pollutants (heavy metals, PAH, PCB, anionic surfactants, pathogenic micro-organisms, etc.) and to carry out bioassays;
◇ Exploitation of the achieved outcomes through scientific workshops and papers and the drawing up of a methodological guide.

RESULTS

⇒ The sites selected for the research are located along the coast of Sousse (Tunisia), Al Hoceïma (Morocco) and Algiers (Algeria).
⇒ An in situ radioactivity detector and a superficial sediment layer sampler have been developed and employed during the campaigns already carried out in Sousse (Tunisia) and Al Hoceïma (Morocco).
⇒ The campaigns carried out in the waters of Sousse (Tunisia) and Al Hoceïma (Morocco) have enabled the collection of samples and data whose analyses are in progress.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

MECOZZI, M., AMICI, M., PIETRANTONIO, E. September 1996. ICRAM, Roma: Ultrasonic extraction and colorimetric determination of anionic surfactants in marine sediments by ethyl violet method Analytical Communications, 33: 303-305.

PARTNERS

ICRAM - ISTITUTO CENTRALE PER LA RICERCA SCIENTIFICA E TECNOLOGICA APPLICATA AL MARE
Unita Organica Ambiente
Via L. Respighi 5
00197 Roma
Italy

Ezio Amato
Tel.: +39-6-807 75 51 / 807 22 76
Fax: +39-6-808 83 26

INSTITUT FRANÇAIS DE RECHERCHE POUR L'EXPLOITATION DE LA MER (IFREMER)
Laboratoire Chimie des Contaminants et Modélisation
B.P. 330
83507 La Seyne-sur-mer Cedex
France

Louis-Alexandre Romana
Tel.: +33-4-94 30 49 02
Fax: +33-4-94 06 55 29

COMMISSARIAT À L'ENERGIE ATOMIQUE (DAMRI/SAR)
Service d'Applications des Radioéléments
Cen Saclay B.P. 52
91193 Gif-sur-Yvette
France

Patrick Brisset
Tel.: +33-1-69 08 20 03
Fax: +33-1-69 08 60 30

UNIVERSITÀ DI VENEZIA
Dipartimento Scienze Ambientali
Calle Larga S. Marta 2137
30123 Venezia
Italy

Bruno Pavoni
Tel.: +39-41-529 85 22
Fax: +39-41-52 98 85 84

CENTRE NATIONAL DE L'ÉNERGIE, DES SCIENCES ET DES TECHNOLOGIES NUCLEAIRES
Département Techniques Nucléaires
Rue Tansift - Agdal 65
Rabat
Morocco

Rachad Alami
Tel.: +212-7-77 87 04
Fax: +212-7-77 99 78

OFFICE NATIONAL DE L'ASSAINISSEMENT
Laboratoire Central
Rue de La Monnaie 32
Tunis République
1001 Tunis
Tunisia

Amel Jrad-Fantar
Tel.: +216-1-34 32 00
Fax: +216-1-35 04 11

CENTRE DE DEVELOPPEMENT DES TECHNIQUES NUCLEAIRES
Division Datation et Hydrologie Isotopique
Boulevard Frantz Fanon 02
B.P. 1017 Alger Gare
16000 Alger
Algeria

Saïd Tobbeche
Tel.: +213-2-63 62 55
Fax: +213-2-63 23 26

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0017
Period: From January 1, 1993 till December 31, 1995

A COMPLEX INVESTIGATION AND PREDICTION OF ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION TRANSFER IN THE MEDITERRANEAN AREA

Co-ordinator: Aristotelian University of Thessaloniki, Thessaloniki, Greece (Stayros G. Nychas)

OBJECTIVES

→ To study the dispersion of industrial pollutants in the atmosphere and to assess their transport over long distances;
→ To develop a methodology for the prediction of air borne mesoscale transport phenomena.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Wind tunnel simulation of releases from industrial facilities and their mixing in the atmospheric turbulent boundary layer;
◇ Development of an adequate phenomenological model of pollution transfer in quasi - two-dimensional atmospheric turbulence. The model will be based on the analogy between turbulent mixing in the stratosphere and the flow of a conductive fluid under the influence of a magnetic field;
◇ Adaptation of the mathematical description of these phenomena to the Mediterranean geophysical conditions, allowing for a high resolution application over a range of several hundred kilometres;
◇ Definition of a transfer coefficient as an essential parameter of the models, through experiments and theoretical analysis;
◇ Investigation of atmospheric air pollution scenarios, defining concentration profiles of air pollution for various meteorological conditions and distributions of pollution sources.

RESULTS

⇒ Basic knowledge about the processes involved in the atmospheric dispersion of air pollution.
⇒ Description of the initial stages of pollutant dispersion.
⇒ Improved ability to predict mesoscale pollution transfer events over the Mediterranean region.
⇒ Computer-based methodology, including modelling, for the development and assessment of pollutant scenarios, providing an improved basis for industrial pollution management measures in the region.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

EIDELMAN, A., BRANOVER, H., MOISEEV, S. 1995. On the experimental verification of helical scaling. The 20th General Assembly of EGS, Hamburg. Annales Geophys., Suppl. II, pt.2, 13: 604.
EIDELMAN, A., ELEFTHERIOU, P., GRANBERG, I., et al. 1996. Modeling of admixture transport in atmosphere and MHD-flow. The 8th Beer-Sheva International Seminar on MHD-flows and Turbulence, Jerusalem, Israel, February 1 996.
SIDERIDIS, G.A., KASTRINAKIS, E.G., NYCHAS, S.G. 1995. Experimental simulation of air pollutant dispersion by atmospheric motions. Air Pollution III, H. Power et al (Eds), 2: 177-184. Computational Mechanics Publications, Boston, Southampton.
NYCHAS, S.G., SIDERIDIS, G.A., KASTRINAKIS E.G. 1996: Momentum and heat transport in a quasi 2D flow. In : Advances in Turbulence VI. 153-154. S. Gavrilakis et al. eds, Kluwer.

PARTNERS

ARISTOTLE UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI
Department of Chemical Engineering
University Campus
Box 453
54006 Thessaloniki
Greece

Stayros G. Nychas
Tel.: +30-31-99 15 32
Fax: +30-31-20 61 38
Email: nychas@vergina.eng.auth.gr

BEN-GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
P.O. Box 653
84105 Beer-Sheva
Israel

H. Branover
Tel.: +972-7-28 04 51
Fax: +972-7-28 04 67
Email: eidel@bgumail.bgu.ac.il

HIGHER TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
P.O. Box 2423
Nicosia
Cyprus

G. Iordanou
Tel.: +357-2-49 44 54
Fax: +357-2-49 49 53

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0007
Period: From May 1, 1993 till April 30, 1996

BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA AS INDICATORS OF HEAVY METAL POLLUTION - A NEW METHOD OF BIOLOGICAL MONITORING OF THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA

Co-ordinator: Universita' Degli Studi Di Milano, Milano, Italy (Maria Bianca Cita)

OBJECTIVES

→ To understand the effects of man made pollution of the Mediterranean sea with heavy metals on foraminifera in order to use these as bioindicators for monitoring marine pollution;

→ To understand the environmental evolution of the Iskenderun, Atlit and Haifa Bays in the last 10.000 years due to natural and anthropogenic causes.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Field studies including sampling and treatment of sediment and living foraminiferal samples, in-situ measurements of environmental parameters (i.e. temperature, salinity, pH), coring in strategic areas closed to pollution sources;

◇ Laboratory analyses of water and sediment samples (grain size and chemical analyses of sediment from grab and core samples for heavy metals concentration), chemical analyses of sea water for nutrients determination (i.e. phosphates and nitrates), organic carbon content, microstructures, anthropogenic pollution evidence in the sediment and in the benthic foraminifera;

◇ Laboratory treatment of foraminifera, taxonomic studies, biochemical analyses of foraminiferal tests, crystallographic analyses of foraminiferal tests;

◇ Culturing experiments over six months period to grow selected species at various controlled quantities of specific trace metals;

◇ Statistical evaluation of all collected data.

RESULTS

⇒ Four marine sampling cruises have been successfully carried out. A large number of specialists from many fields, including botany, ecology, ecotoxicology, geology, palaeontology, chemistry and oceanography have worked together to analyse the samples collected at the 229 stations (each station was sampled at two different seasons). An extensive data base has been compiled for the two study regions. This data base includes environmental chemical-physical parameters of the sea water and sediments, benthic foraminiferal population characteristics and concentration and distribution of heavy metals.

⇒ To achieve the primary goal of the project, the following tasks have been accomplished:
- taxonomic composition, assemblage structure, relative abundance, richness, diversity and ecology of benthic foraminifera;
- influence of oceanographic and sedimentological parameters on foraminiferal distribution;
- influence of primary productivity on foraminiferal distribution;
- influence of heavy metals on foraminiferal distribution;
- influence of heavy metals on test morphology and biochemistry;
- influence of heavy metals on defence mechanisms of foraminifera.

⇒ After three years of research, the following achievements can be drown:
- Benthic foraminifera are very sensitive to wastes disposed into their environment;
- Benthic foraminifera have several defence mechanisms that protect them from toxins. The stunting decrease in population density and the deformation of the tests are all outward manifestations that different levels of these biological barriers have been breached;
- Heavy metals are responsible for tests' deformities. Deformed tests are characterised by elevate concentration of Mg compared with non-deformed tests;
- The Turkish coast-line suffered more contamination that the Israeli coasts, however in both areas a considerable concentration of Chernobyl-derived radiocesium has been detected. High

concentration of heavy metals such Cr, Cu, Pb, Cd and Zn were detected in the sediments recovered nearby the iron-steel complex in Iskenderun Bay;
- The Israeli northern shelf is potentially dangerous for endemic disease of biota because of very high concentration of Cd and As.

⇒ To achieve the secondary goal of the project, the following tasks have been accomplished:
- relation between substrata and distribution of benthic foraminifera in sediments from cores;
- relation between environmental parameters and distribution of benthic foraminifera in the surface sediments compared with their distribution in sediments from the cores;
- age determination of sediments in the cores by 14C dating;
- general geology of the area in the collisional contest of the eastern Mediterranean area.

FOLLOW-UP

Further work will be focused on culture experiments for monitoring the response of foraminifera to various levels of selected trace metals. This research will enable to reveal biological defence mechanisms of foraminifera as well as to determine which metal at what degree of pollution induces various deformations of foraminiferal tests. The work in the incoming year will also include tests on the influence of heavy metal pollution on foraminiferal tests with geochemical, morphological, morphometrical and crystallographic analyses and the continuation of investigations on cores.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BRESLER, V., YANKO, V. 1994. Study of the Eastern Mediterranean coastal environment. Ecotoxicology of benthic foraminifera and methods of determination of toxic action (experiment study). Annual Symp. on the Eastern Mediterranean Margin of Israel, Haifa. Abstract volume : 61-63.

BUTENKO, V., KORAL, H., MOTNENKO, I., et al. 1994. Study of the Eastern Mediterranean coastal environment : Chernobyl 4-derived radiocesium in bottom sediments of Iskenderun and Haifa Bays. Annual Symp. on the Eastern Mediterranean Margin of Israel, Haifa. Abstract volume : 48-50.

BUTENKO, V., NE'EMAN, E., YANKO, V., et al. 1994. Radiocesium in marine sediments from Eastern Mediterranean. First Mediterranean Conference for Radiation Protection. Athens, April 1994. Abstract Volume.

YANKO, V., KRAVCHUK, O. 1996. Geological situation and specifics of sedimentological processes in Haifa Bay. In : Geological recreation of Ukraine. Ed. Tolstoy M.I., Odessa, Astroprint : 174-176.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DI MILANO
Dipartimento di Scienze Della Terra
Via Mangiagalli 34
20133 Milano
Italy

Maria Bianca Cita
Tel.: +39-2-23 69 82 48
Fax: +39-2-70 63 82 61

TEL AVIV UNIVERSITY
Institute for Nature Conservation Research
Ramat Aviv
69978 Tel Aviv
Israel

Valentina Yanko
Tel.: +972-3-640 77 72
Fax: +972-3-640 73 04

ISTANBUL UNIVERSITY
Mühendislik Fakültesi
Jeologji Mühendisligi Böl
34850 Avcilar Istanbul
Turkey

Engin Meric
Tel.: +90-212-591 19 98
Fax: +90-212-591 19 97

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0008
Period: From January 1, 1993 till October 31, 1996

INTEGRATION OF SATTELITE LAND SURFACE ASSESSMENT WITH SOCIO-ECONOMIC PARAMETERS FOR GLOBAL DESERTIFICATION MONITORING IN THE ARID MEDITERRANEAN ZONE (TUNISIA AND EGYPT)

Co-ordinator: ORSTOM, Paris, France (Richard Escadafal)

OBJECTIVES

→ To contribute to the development of a global understanding of the desertification phenomena as a basis for strategies to combat it;

→ To design an approach integrating the biophysical ground observations with remote sensing to detect changes occurring at the land surface;

→ To link socio-economic information with the remotely sensed land surface changes using a GIS, towards the definition of global desertification indicators.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Existing data inventory:
retrieving and reformatting existing maps (topographic, geological, ecological), meteorological data reports, aerial photographs, thesis, socio-economic data, ...

◇ Field campaigns:
acquisition of ground data on land use, land surface condition (soil and vegetation), measurement of radiometric properties of vegetation and soil at different levels of desertification have been done on both test areas over a hundred of sites, accurately localised using the Global Positioning System (GPS) or detailed maps.

◇ Spectroradiometric measurement processing:
a specific software has been developed (SpecPro) to perform spectra averaging, noise correction and resampling; the final output is accurate reflectance values of the target (plant / soil) in the bands of current existing remote sensing satellites (Landsat, Spot).

◇ Ground data organisation:
a user-friendly data base has been developed (SpecBase, implemented under Windows environment) to handle all ground-collected information: precise localisation, soil and vegetation description, laboratory analysis, spectral reflectance as well as field photographs.

◇ Remote sensing images inventory and acquisition:
different images' sources have been used to build an historical archive of Landsat MSS starting in 1972, whereas Spot data were acquired to document recent years.

◇ Satellite data base organisation:
images from the various sources have been put under a standard format and geometrically corrected to be superimposable.

◇ Establishment of a GIS:
acquisition of reference maps and digitalisation under Arc/Info, update of administrative boundaries.

◇ Socio-economic data:
incorporating existing data into the GIS has been tested.

◇ Satellite data inter-calibration:
using reflectances measured on the ground on specific reference target, images recorded at different dates have been radiometrically rectified to allow inter-comparing them.

◇ Change detection techniques:
two techniques of change detection have been developed, one in Tunisia on rangelands with medium scale imagery (Landsat MSS), and one in Egypt on land use with the more detailed Spot imagery.

◇ Long term change detection:
time series of images over twenty years built over the Tunisian test have been tested for the assessment long term trends in landscape changes.

OUTCOME

⇒ **Identification relevant land surface parameters:**
From the field investigations and from the analysis of the radiometric measurements gathered in the database, it has been established that the main land features related to desertification are :

- the soil surface aspect (soil material composition, colour and structure) such as presence of sand sheets, of soil crust , of microphytes;
- vegetation abundance and phenological state.

⇒ **Spectral characterisation of degraded land:**
Simulation experiments and real data have shown that the classical satellite-based monitoring technique using vegetation indices, is not suited to the steppic vegetation encountered in the area. Building on the results of field work, specific indices have been developed, characterising the land surface brightness and colour. The surface colour index is a powerful tool to distinguish sand sheets or crusted soils from surfaces in good condition.

⇒ **Appropriate technique for remote sensing of desertification:**
Land degradation cannot be assessed from one image, only the difference with a previous state can indicate if a change has occurred and in which direction. Corrections techniques have to be carefully applied to satellite images, both for the geometry and the radiometry, to allow comparison and computation of changes. As an example, on the Tunisian site an increase of colour index values indicates a sand sheets' extension.

⇒ **Application/Documenting land surface changes in the test areas:**

- In the centre of the Nile Valley (Egypt): between 1990 and 1994 a dramatic extension of saline and bare soil has been observed whereas urban land used increased by 60%, but mainly gained from desert area (non irrigated);
- In the rangeland (Tunisia): following land surface changes over 7 images from 1972 to 1993 clearly showed the dramatic extension of mobile sand (sand sheets and dunes) with the development of cultivation until the mid 8O's (dryer years) and a fast recovery of the areas treated with sand fixing barriers and exclosure after the more humid recent years.

These results demonstrate the feasibility of satellite monitoring of desertification progression or decrease under the effect of actions undertaken to combat it. This is a step towards the concept of a « desertification watch » satisfying the needs for information driven by the implementation of the CCD («International Convention to Combat Desertification»).

⇒ **Training / Collaboration with universities:,**
During the project several students have been offered training periods in the institutes involved :

- three students from ENIT (Tunis), on spectral signature analysis, processing and modelling (see Marackchi, Masmoudi and Niang in the publication list),
- two Ph.D.s. in collaboration with the university of Paris 6, on sand movement in oasis environment, and on assessment of radar images' potential for desertification monitoring (thesis to be defended in early 1997).

FOLLOW-UP

As an answer to the need for a desertification monitoring tool capable of delivering information for environmental management at a regional level, a new program has been designed involving partners from all countries of the southern part of the Mediterranean basin. Building upon the results of our tests in Egypt and Tunisia it has been conceived in close collaboration between ORSTOM (France) and the Space Applications Institute (Joint Research Centre of the European Commission), particularly the EMAP unit of this institute, dealing with desertification monitoring in Mediterranean countries of Europe. This has led to the preparation, in association with the Sahara and Sahel Observatory (OSS, Paris).

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

ESCADAFAL, R., BACHA, S. 1995. Stratégie pour la surveillance satellitaire de la dégradation des sols en régions arides, Symp. Int «Rem.sens. and GIS as tools for monitoring soils in the environment», 6-10 feb.1995, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso.

ESCADAFAL, R. 1996. Simple remotely sensed land surface parameters: a rationale for land degradation monitoring in arid Mediterranean areas,in: Hill J. and Peter D. (eds), Proc.Experts workshop, 13-15 june 94, Valencia, Spain, EC report EUR 16732, 201-208

GAD, A., YOUNES, H.A., ABDEL-HADY, M.A. 1996. Studies of Soil Degradation in Northern Sinai, Egypt using Remote Sensing and GIS Techniques. Proc. Int.Symp. « Remote sensing and GIS for monitoring soils in the environment », 6-10 Feb 1995, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso.

NIANG, M. 1996. Etude radiométrique des sols du Sud Tunisien: approche multitemporelle de l'imagerie Spot-HRV et comparaison avec les mesures in situ.,Mémoire de Diplôme d'Etudes Approfondies, Ecole Nationale d'Ingénieurs de Tunis/CNT/ORSTOM, 79 p.

PARTNERS

ORSTROM
Département "Milieu et Activitié Agricole"
Rue La Fayette 213
75480 Paris Cedex 10
France

Richard Escadafal
Tel.: +39-332-78 93 39
Fax: +39-332-78 94 69
E-mail: richard.escadafal@jrc.it

CENTRE NATIONAL DE TELEDETECTION
B.P. 200
1080 Tunis Cedex
Tunisia

Chokri Turki
Tel.: +216-1-76 13 33
Fax: +216-1-76 08 90

NATIONAL AUTHORITY FOR REMOTE SENSING AND SPACE
Kasr El Eini Street 101
Cairo
Egypt

Hussein Younes
Tel.: +20-2-354 01 73
Fax:+20-2-355 71 10

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0005
Period: From January 1, 1993 till December 31, 1995

TRANSPORT AND TRANSFORMATION OF AIR POLLUTANTS FROM EUROPE TO THE EAST MEDITERRANEAN REGION (T-TRAPEM PROJECT)

Co-ordinator: University of Athens, Athens, Greece (Georgios Kallos)

OBJECTIVES

To identify and quantify the transport and transformation of polluted air masses travelling over the eastern section of the Mediterranean area in order to assess the cross Mediterranean north-south pollution transfer.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Continuous monitoring of the background levels of the primary SO_2, NO_x and the secondary pollutant O_3 at selected sites in the SW Mediterranean Coast of Turkey and at the central Israeli coastline;
- ◇ Monitoring of the sulphate and nitrate particulates on an intermitted basis in Turkey and Israel;
- ◇ Performance of additional measurements in Israel of other chemical species (CH_2O, O_3, NO_2, HNO_2, NO_3) with the aid of a DOAS instrument;
- ◇ Performance of aircraft flights over the Eastern Mediterranean region with emphasis on the Aegean Sea in order to measure the lower tropospheric concentrations of SO_2, NO_y, O_3 and particulates.
- ◇ Performance of atmospheric modelling and transport simulations with the aid of an advanced regional/mesoscale modelling system (3-D simulations).

RESULTS

⇒ The aim of this project was to study the transport of air pollutants in the Eastern Mediterranean region. Despite the fact that some work had been conducted in the past in order to understand the levels and transport of pollutants to the Western Mediterranean, almost no information was available for the Eastern part of it. In the framework of this project, continuous measurements, experimental campaigns, including research aircraft flights, and model simulations have been conducted during the period 1993-1996 in order to better understand the transport and transformation phenomena in the Eastern Mediterranean. The suggestion that the urban and industrial plumes can travel large distances keeping their characteristics for some days and therefore can affect the air quality in remote locations, urban or rural, has been validated in the frame of this study from surface and airborne measurements as well as from extensive numerical modelling. The surface observations made at the coast of Israel in combination with the airborne measurements in the Eastern Mediterranean Sea showed that this area is influenced by elevated levels of sulphate and nitrate species. Israel is especially affected by high particulate sulphate values.

⇒ From the airborne measurements performed over the Greek territory and more specifically over the Aegean Sea, the Attica peninsula and East Peloponnese, it appears that the air masses are funnelled southwards across the Aegean Sea and the highest levels are observed close to Crete and especially near Peloponnese. This area was found to be influenced by the urban plume of Athens for several days every year. The area South and Southeast of Peloponnese is also affected by the long range transport from the Central Mediterranean and Italy. The airborne measurements along the Northern and Southern Aegean showed that the transport across the Aegean Sea (from north to south) should occur during several days per year. So, polluted air masses from large urban areas like Istanbul or from industrial areas around the Black Sea should be transported across the Aegean Sea towards the Middle East and Africa. Observation of the composition of the pollutant in the air masses reaching the Israeli coast indicates that the primary pollutants were entrapped thousands of kilometres away. The travel time elapsed between pollution entrapment and arrival at the Israeli coast is sufficient to allow the formation of sulphates and nitrates and the deposition and/or transformation of the primary pollutants.

⇒ Extensive numerical modelling has been performed in order to investigate the paths of air pollutants from Europe to the Eastern part of the Mediterranean. One path of transport of air pollutants towards the Eastern Mediterranean is across the straight South of Italy and Greece. This path might be followed either during the warm or the cold period of the year but mainly during spring as it is associated with the prevalence of westerly flow. When this westerly flow over the central part of the Mediterranean is weak and the lower troposphere is quite stable, the plumes of Italy can travel through the gap between Peloponnese and Crete. When it is stronger or from NW directions, the main path of the plumes palles from the South of Crete towards the eastern part of the Mediterranean. The second path of transport is across the Aegean Sea and seems to occur more frequently because of the synoptic conditions and the developed regional-scale circulations. It is the dominant mechanism during summer.

⇒ Model results also showed the significant role that mesoscale local circulations of various types on the dispersion of such plumes and on the definition of air quality at local scales. The time scale for transport of air pollutants from sources located in Eastern Europe towards the Eastern Mediterranean has been shown to be approximately two to three days, while for the transport from the western to the eastern part of the Mediterranean is in general longer.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

KALLOS, G., PAPADOPOULOS, P., VARINOU, M., et al. 1994. Estimation of the contribution of the air quality degradation in Athens from major elevated sources. J. of the Environ. and Pollution, 5: 611-622.

KASSOMENOS, P., KOTRONI, V., KALLOS, G. 1994. Analysis of the climatological and air quality observations from the Greater Athens area. Atmosph. Environ., Urban Atmos. Section, 29: 3671-3688.

LAGOUVARDOS, K., KOTRONI, V., KALLOSN G. 1996. Exploring the effects of different types of model initialisation: simulation of a severe air-pollution episode in Athens, Greece.Meteorol. Applications, 3: 147-155.

PARTNERS

NATIONAL AND KAPODISTRIAN UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Department of Applied Physics
Meteorology Laboratory
Ippocratous 3
10680 Athens
Greece

Georgios Kallos
Tel.: +30-1-363 62 79
Fax: +30-1-360 50 80
E-mail: kallos@etesian.meteolab.ariadne-t.gr

HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM (UJERUS)
School of Applied Sciences
Environmental Sciences
Givat Ram Campus
91904 Jerusalem
Israel

Menachem Luria
Tel.: +972-2-63 68 41 / 58 41 56
Fax: +972-2-63 72 60 / 66 68 04
E-mail: luria@vms.huji.ac.il

MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY
Department of Environmental Enginering
06531 Ankara
Turkey

Gurdal Tuncel
Tel.: +90-4-210 10 00 / 26 45
Fax: +90-4-286 86 25

Contract number: AVI-CT92-0001
Period: From January 1,1993 till April 30, 1996

USE OF PARASITE SPECIES COMPOSITION INDICES OF FISHES TO MEASURE THE DEGREE OF ENVIRONMENTAL DETERIORATION DUE TO POLLUTANTS AND OTHER MAN-MADE ADVERSE EFFECTS

Co-ordinator: Universita' Degli Studi Di Roma "La Sapienza", Roma, Italy (Lia Paggi)

OBJECTIVES

The objective of the proposed research was to develop a biological methodology to measure the environmental quality of an estuarine - lagoonaire habitat by an analytical study of the parasite assemblage of an ubiquitous estuarine fish host - the grey mullets (Liza aurata, Liza ramada and Liza saliens). This should allow to detect pollution and other detrimental environmental effects. The methodology was based on a working hypothesis that the ratio between heteroxenous (developing via several hosts) and monoxenous (depending on single host for their development) parasites (in the habitat as a whole or on a single host population) can provide a measurable bioassay of the habitat: parasites with heteroxenous development can only complete their development in diverse - stable - habitats.

ACTIVITIES

Sampling programs, parasites' collection and diagnosis, and data registrations were carried out by a co-ordinated standard methodology. All obtained data from each country were compiled into one comprehensive data base and were jointly processed by the team members. Species diversity indices of parasites in sampled young of the year mullets in selected polluted and seemingly pollution-free estuarine and lagoonar habitats were measured qualitatively and quantitatively.

RESULTS

A bio-indicator based methodology for the investigative assessment of the state of the environment in estuaries and lagoons was developed and tested at a range of sites around the Mediterranean sea (Italy, Greece, Israel, Egypt). Different indicators were used in order to respond to specific questions.
In order to standardise the methodologies of fish examination and parasite species identification a comprehensive protocol was defined. Data were included in a data-base, using Excel programme. Taxonomic identification has led to the detection of many parasite species including bacteria, protozoans, helminths and crustaceans. Collected data were processed for biometric and ecological parameters such as prevalence, abundance and intensity of infections, calculation of ratios of heteroxenous to monoxenous species, similarity indices among localities and statistical processing of confidence level. A novel approach was applied for the evaluation of species richness as a function of sampling size. The occurrence of parasitic species proved to be significantly correlated to biogeographical aspects and to the different size classes within host samples. Differences in the species richness, biodiversity and evenness values were obtained analysing parasite communities from habitats showing different environmental conditions. The calculation of ratios of heteroxenous to monoxenous species has proved to be very fruitful as a discrimination tool of polluted and not polluted areas. Adverse environmental conditions were expected to affect the total diversity of aquatic habitats, resulting in a lack of intermediate hosts that are necessary for the completion of life cycle of heteroxenous parasitic species, i.e. within helminths, molluscs for digeneans and crustaceans for cestodes, nematodes and acanthocephalans. In some regions rare species play a major role in contributing to the similarity between habitats, whereas in other regions dominant species appear to markedly characterise habitats. The study of species richness as a function of sampling size has provided different curves in polluted and not polluted areas. The results obtained indicate that a biological methodology to measure the environmental quality of an estuarine - lagoonaire habitat using parasite species composition indices is suitable and advantageous.

Concluding remarks

The studies of parasitic organisms provide a number of advantages with respect to those carried out on free-living organisms. As animals with complex life cycles, parasites should be considered as excellent integrators of environmental conditions and hence are useful as indicators for environmental change or ecosystem health. Since parasites are obligate symbionts, their hosts represent precise and unambiguous boundaries within which matters related to spatial and temporal distribution can be measured and compared in a nested system. For these reasons the study of biodiversity in parasite communities could represent a model for the analysis of diversity in endangered aquatic ecosystems. The potential of studies on parasite ecology should stimulate scientists to explore new approaches in the study of the structure of parasite communities, and set up ad hoc indices rather than applying those used in free-living species ecology.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DI ROMA
"la sapienza"
Istituto di Parassitologia
Piazzale Aldo Moro 5
00185 Roma
Italy

Lia Paggi
Tel.: +39-6-446 38 68
Fax: +39-6-49 91 46 44

INSTITUTE OF MARINE BIOLOGY OF CRETE
P.O. Box 2214
71003 Iraklion Crete
Greece

Anastasius Eleftheriou
Tel.: +30-81-24 20 22
Fax: +30-81-24 18 82

UNIVERSITA'DEGLI STUDI ROMA
"tor vergata"
Dipartimento Di Sanita "Pubblica e Biologia Cellulare"
Via Di Tor Vergata 135
00133 Roma
Italy

Paola Orecchia
Tel.: +39-6-72 59 60 40
Fax: +39-6-72 59 68 18

MEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Department of Parasitology
El Horreya Avenue 165
Alexandria
Egypt

Laila Abou Basha
Tel.: +203-421 54 55
Fax: +203-421 64 59

HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM
Department of Animal Sciences
P.O. Box 1276
100 Rehovot
Israel

Ilan Paperna
Tel.: +972-8-48 19 45
Fax: +972-8-46 57 63

Contract number: CI1-CT94-0096
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

ARE THE HCFC/HFC/HBC COMPOUNDS ENVIRONMENTALLY ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVES

Co-ordinator: Universität Heidelberg, Heidelberg, Germany (Jürgen Wolfrum)

OBJECTIVES

→ Elucidation of primary reaction mechanisms of atmospheric reactions of metastable oxygen atoms (O1D) and hydroxyl radicals (OH) with halogenated hydrocarbons (HCFCs, HFCs, HBCs);

→ Investigation of the primary processes in the UV and VUV photodissociation of halogenated hydrocarbons (HCFCs, HFCs, HBCs);

→ A more detailed understanding of the actual molecular reaction and dissociation mechanisms. Detailed information about the reaction/dissociation rates and pathways that will allow the environmental impact of the degradation of halogenated hydrocarbons in the atmosphere to be assessed.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Carrying out laboratory studies to investigate the gas-phase reaction dynamics and kinetics of the reactions of metastable oxygen atoms (O1D) and hydroxyl radicals (OH) with selected halogenated hydrocarbons. Measurements of product quantum state distributions and reactive cross sections, reaction rates and branching ratios in order to obtain information about the underlying reaction mechanisms;

◇ Laser-based laboratory studies on the UV and VUV photodissociation dynamics of halogenated hydrocarbons. Measurements of primary product distributions and branching ratios at different wavelengths. Extension of the phtolysis wavelength ranges down to the atmospherically important Lyman-alpha spectral line. Development of an experimental method for the measurement of absolute halogen and hydrogen atom photolysis quantum yields;

◇ Comparison of the experimental results with calculations based on ab initio molecular structure date and/or statistical models for different mechanisms for reaction (complex forming versus abstraction) and dissociation (two-body versus three-body).

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ The measured quantum state distributions will give insight into the underlying reaction/photodissociation mechanism in the initial step of the atmospheric degradation of the HFCs/HCFCs/HBCs. The thermal rate coefficients and the absolute reactive cross section will allow to determine the rate of removal of these compounds by O(1D)/OH radicals in the atmosphere.

RESULTS SO FAR

⇒ The kinetics of the reaction of O(1D) with CHF2C1 (HCFC-22) have been studied using the laser photolysis-laser induced fluorescence (LP/LIF) pump-and-probe technique. Thermal rates for the gas-phase reaction were measured in a flow system. O(1D) atoms were generated via laser photodissociation of N20. Using a calibration method where the photodissociation of H202 was employed to produce well-defined OH radical concentrations the branching ratio for the OH producing channel was determined. In addition, reaction dynamics studies were carried out under low pressure conditions where translationally excited O(1D) atoms with a well-defined collision energy distribution, were allowed to react with CHF2C1 and the absolute reaction cross section as well as the population distribution of the fine structure quantum states of the OH product radicals were measured under single-collision conditions using LIF. The OH product radical spin-orbit states were found to be equally populated. Also the OH Lambda-doublet distributions showed no preference for either one of the two components. A comparison of the nascent OH internal product quantum state distributions with the results of RRKM calculations, in which it was assumed that the reaction proceeds via a CF2C1-OH transition state, clearly showed the non-statistical character of the measured OH vibrational and rotational distributions. The analysis of the measured rotational state distributions suggests that the reaction O(1D) + CHF2C1 actually proceeds via two different mechanisms : one in which the oxygen atom inserts into the C-H bond, leading to CF2C1OH-complex formation followed by an OH producing unimolecular decomposition and a second one in which the oxygen atom directly abstracts a H atom during its approach to the CHF2C1 reagent. Experiments in which H atom product formation is investigated are currently under way in order to quantify the relative contribution of the complex formation pathway in more detail. UV and VUV photodissociation dynamics studies have so far been carried out for chlorinated methanes (CHnC14-n, n= 1-4) and CHF2C1 (HCFC-22) and CF2C1CH3 (HCFC-142b) after excitation at 193.3 nm.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

Lillich, H., Volpp, H. -R., Wolfrum, J., et al. 1995. Laserspektroskopische Untersuchungen zur Dynamik der Reaktion O(1D) + CHF2C1. Verhandl. DPG (VI) **30:** 1817.

Laurent, T., Lillich, H., Volpp, H. -R., et al. 1995. State-resolved dynamics of the 0 (1D) + CHF2C1 -> OH + CF2C1 reaction. Chem. Phys. Lett. **247:** 321.

Melchior, A., Knupfer, P., Bar, I., et al. 1996. Photodissociation of CHF2C1 at 193 nm: H/C1 and Cl (2P1/2)/C1 (2P3/2) branching ration. J. Phys. Chem. **100:** 13375.

Brownsword, R. A., Hillenkamp, M., Laurent, T., et al. 1996. Photodissociation dynamics of the chloromethanes at the Lyman-alpha wavelength (121.6 nm) J. Chem. Phys.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT HEIDELBERG
Physikalisch-Chemisches Institut
Im Neuenheimerfeld 253
69120 Heidelberg
Germany

Jürgen Wolfrum
Tel.: +49-6221-54 84 63 / 54 42 48
Fax: +49-6221-54 42 55
E-mail volpp@sun0.urz.uni-heidelberg.de

BEN GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
Physics Department
P.O. Box 653
84105 Beer Sheva
Israel

Salman Rosenwaks
Tel.: +972-7-46 11 70
Fax: +972-7-31 340
E-mail zamik@36uvm.il

BEN GURION UNIVERSITY OF THE NEGEV
The Institutes for Applied Research
P.O. Box 653
84105 Beer Sheva
Israel

Bar Ilana
Tel.: +972-7-46 15 71/0
Fax: +972-7-31 340
E-mail llana@36uvm.il

1. Natural resources

1.3. Renewable energy

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0015
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1997

WASTEWATER DISTILLATION BY SUN ENERGY (WADISUN) – TREATMENT OF HIGHLY CONTAMINATED WASTE WATER BY SIMPLE AND LOW COST PROCEDURES

Co-ordinator: AquaAmbiente S.A., Mem Martins, Portugal (Joao Bordado)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop a low cost technology with minimal capital investment for wastewater treatment, based on sun energy and targeted on thermal disinfection and distillation of effluent. The aim is to produce rather clean water (at least suitable for irrigation) and solid residues which can be either used, i.e. as soil conditioner, or treated as genuine waste;

→ To develop a low cost smell sequestering agent based on selected dried vegetable material (renewable raw material) for treating the residues from the distillation process;

→ To develop drying and vitrification processes for the further treatment of the resulting solid residues.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Recording and comparison of practiced and available solar energy based waste water treatment procedures with regard to assessing their technical and economic efficiency;

◇ Laboratory tests, choice of material, planning of pilot plants, material procurement construction of the pilot plant, putting into operation;

◇ Testing, at laboratory and pilot scale, the thermal treatment of different effluents : from olive oil mills, liquid manure, leachate;

◇ Comparative assessment of the different treatment procedures tested and identification of the most appropriate process;

◇ Elaboration of a feasibility study for the construction of a large-scale plant based on the process identified before.

OUTCOME

▷ Available procedures for treating waste water by means of solar energy, including those at development stage, are recorded and comparatively assessed with regard to their technical and economic efficiency;

▷ A small transportable pilot plant will be built in Portugal and pilot plants are also constructed and validated in Tunisia and Spain, each pilot plant being specifically prepared to deal with one specific effluent;

▷ An appropriate, cost efficient, solar energy based waste water treatment procedure will be identified, tested at laboratory and pilot scale under different conditions and for different effluents, and described in detail;

▷ A feasibility study will be carried out for the developing of an industrial scale WADISUN plant based on the most appropriate process.

PARTNERS

AQUAAMBIENTE S.A.
Tratamento de Águas e Soluções pare o Ambiante
Estrada Nacional 249
Km 12
2726 Mem Martins Codex
Portugal

Joao Bordado
Tel.: +351-1-926 81 70 / 9
Fax: +351-1-926 97 59

DEPARTAMENTO DE ORDINACION DEL TERRITORIO URBANISMO Y MEDIO AMBIENTE CAMINOS CANALES Y PUERTOS
Avenuda Universitaria S/N
28040 Madrid
Spain

Aurelio Hernandez Muñoz
Tel.: +34-1-336 66 87
Fax: +34-1-336 66 86

FORSCHUNGSINSTITUT FÜR WASSER- UND ABFALLWIRTSCHAFT
An der RWTH Aachen (FIW)
Mies Van Der Rohe Straβe 17
52056 Aachen
Germany

Eric D. Werner
Tel.: +49-241-80 68 25
Fax: +49-241-87 09 24

ISTANBUL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY
Environmental Engineering Department
80626 Istanbul
Turkey

Akmet Samsunlu
Tel.: +90-212-285 34 16
Fax: +90-212-285 37 86

UNIVERSITY OF ISTANBUL
Faculty of Pharmacy
Department of Analytical Chemistry
Université-Beyazit
Istanbul
Turkey

Imre Seda T
Tel.: +90-212-526 29 09
Fax: +90-212-519 08 12

ECOLE NATIONALE D'INGÉNIEUR DE TUNIS
B.P. 37
Le Belvédère
1002 Tunis
Tunisia

Mohamed Safi
Tel.: +216-1-51 47 00
Fax: +216-1-51 07 29

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0013
Period: From March 1, 1995 till July 31, 1997

COMPARATIVE ASSESSMENT OF TECHNOLOGIES FOR SOLAR DETOXIFICATION AND DISINFECTION OF CONTAMINATED WATER

Co-ordinator: Deutsche Forschungsanstalt für Luft-und Raumfahrt e. V., Köln, Germany
(Karl-Heinz Funken)

OBJECTIVES

The objective of the joint research project is to develop the basis for an efficient technology of solar water detoxification and disinfection that makes use of dye-sensitised and catalytic photoreactions. For both the photocatalytic detoxification and the photosensitised disinfection, a light source is required. In the Mediterranean countries, the sun is a versatile non-polluting radiation source. Eventually, the application of solar radiation should make the process independent from expensive artificial light sources and power supply. A careful evaluation over a range of conditions and with a range of contaminants shall help to choose the most appropriate technology that should be reliable under the conditions found in the respective regions.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ To determine the influence of key parameters (such as pH-value, temperature, concentration of dissolved oxygen, presence of quenching substances) on the chemical destruction of pollutants and on the killing rates of micro-organisms;
- ◇ To determine the most promising conditions for the solar photocatalytic mineralization and dye-sensitised disinfection in the prototype reactors;
- ◇ To develop approaches for the fixation of both photocatalysts and dyes and to fabricate prototype samples;
- ◇ To design, construct and test photoreactor prototypes for the solar detoxification and disinfection of polluted water according to three technological approaches : highly concentrated radiation (solar furnace applications and fixed focus applications), Hetereogenized titanium dioxide in CPC collectors and Heterogenized dyes in falling film reactors;
- ◇ To determine technical and engineering requirements for scale-up.

RESULTS

⇒ Oxidative degradation of the following pesticides was tested with homogeneous and heterogeneous photocatalysts: Bromacil, EPTC, Tribufos, Atrazine, butiphos, Lindane. Tests were run both with lamps for achieving basic information and with direct sunlight that covered a range from 1 sun to 3000 - 5000 suns in a solar furnace. Photocatalysts were TiO2 (slurry and film) for OH radical generation, dyes such as methylene blue and rose bengal (homogeneous and fixed) for singlet oxygen generation, and ferric chloride/hydrogen peroxide for OH radical production. It was found that singlet oxygen was effective against some of the pesticides but reacted very slowly or not at all with the others. All pesticides were degraded with OH radical generating agents, both TiO_2 and Photo-Fenton. E. coli were effectively destroyed by solar irradiation with methylene blue or ferric chloride catalyst. Dyes were fixed to supports successfully, thus there is a chance that after the water treatment process the dye does not need to be removed. Three prototypes of reactors were constructed and actually they are under on-sun-tests.

⇒ A simple model was developed for estimating the economics of solar detoxification and disinfection. It appears that the cost of treatment with methylene blue is much less than the cost of the Fenton system which in turn promises to be much cheaper than heterogeneous phototreatment with titanium dioxide catalysts. However, these systems have different capabilities that must also be considered, and a direct comparison is not easy to achieve. The cost of heterogenized dyes and titanium dioxide catalysts have not yet been evaluated.

FOLLOW-UP

There will be further tests with other micro-organisms. Attempts will also be made to measure the efficiency of use of the sunlight in selected cases to better define the expected range of costs. The knowledge gained of these processes to ideas to design and operate engineering-scale test systems and to extend the applicability to solve further water problems.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BRAUN, B., FUNKEN, K.-H., ORTNER, J. Solar-photochemischer Abbau von Pestiziden in Wasser. DECHEMA Jahrestagungen 1996, Wiesbaden, 21. 23.05.1996.

BRAUN, B., ORTNER, J., FAUST, D., et al.. Dye-sensitized Solar Detoxification and Disinfection of Contaminated Water. 8th International Symposium on Solar Thermal Concentrating Technologies, Köln. October 6- 11, 1996.

SPIEWAK, I., YOGEV, A., MESSALEM, R. Solar Detoxification of Contaminated Water Using Concentrated Sunlight and Homogeneous Photocatalysts. Proceedings of the Mediterranean Conference on Renewable Energy Sources for Water Production, Santorini, Greece. June 10 - 12, 1996.

SPIEWAK, I., et al. Homogeneous-Phase Degradation of Bromacil in Water Using Concentrated Sunlight and Organic Dye Photocatalyst. Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Solar Thermal Concentrating Technologies, Köln. October 6 - 11, 1996.

VIDAL, A., AJONA, J.I., BLANCO, J., et al. Use of CPC collectors for detoxification and disinfection of contaminated water. Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Solar Thermal Concentrating Technologies, Köln, October 6 - 11, 1996.

PARTNERS

DEUTSCHE FORSCHUNGSANSTALT FÜR LUFT- UND RAUMFAHRT E.V. (DLR)
Hauptabteilung Energietechnik
Linder Höhestraβe
51170 Köln
Germany

Karl-Heinz Funken
Tel.: +49-2203-601 32 20
Fax: +49-2203-669 00

UNIVERSITY OF MALTA
Institute for Energy Technology
Marsaxlokk ZTN 10
Triq il-Port Ruman
MSD 04 MSIDA
Malta

Mario Fsadni
Tel.: +356-65 06 75
Fax: +356-65 06 15

MARMARA RESEARCH CENTRE-TÜBITAK (MRC-TÜBITAK)
P.O. Box 21
41470 Gebze-Kocaeli
Turkey

Siddik Icli
Tel.: +90-262-641 23 00
Fax: +90-262-641 23 09

INSTITUTO DE MAQUINA HERRAMIENTA
Development & Technology Transfer Centre
San Roke Auzoa 1
P.O. Box 48
20870 Elgoibar
Spain

Ion Gonzáles
Tel.: +34-9-43 74 41 32
Fax: +34-9-43 74 41 53

BOMIN SOLAR RESEARCH GMBH
Industriestraβe 8 - 10
79541 Lörrach
Germany

Jürgen Kleinwächter
Tel.: +49-7621-94 95 10 (19)
Fax: +49-7621-94 95 26

ASOCIACION CENTRO TECNOLOGICO GAIKER
Parque Tecnológico
Edificio 202
48016 Zamudio (Bizkaia)
Spain

Inigo Muguruza
Tel.: +34-94-452 23 23
Fax: +34-94-452 22 36

CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIONES ENERGETICAS MEDIOAMBIENTALES Y TECNOLOGICAS
Instituto de Energias Renovables
Avenida Complutense 22
28040 Madrid
Spain

Manuel Romero Alvarez
Tel.: +34-1-346 63 44
Fax: +34-1-346 60 37

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Food Engineering Department
B.P. 6202 (R-I)
Rabat
Morocco

Faouzi A. Senhaji
Tel.: +212-7-77 74 43
Fax: +212-7-77 58 38

THE WEIZMANN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE
Solar Research Facilities Unit
P.O. Box 26
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Amnon Yogev
Tel : +972-8-934 29 34
Fax: +972-8-934 41 17

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0011
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

SIMULTANEOUS NITROGEN ELIMINATION AND ENERGY PRODUCTION FOR RECLAMATION OF WASTEWATERS AND PRODUCTION OF RAW MATERIALS

Co-ordinator: Universidad de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain (Joan Mata-Alvarez)

OBJECTIVES

→ To study the optimal aeration pattern for optimal nitrification and denitrification.
→ To study the cycles of ion-exchange and biological regeneration of zeolites for ammonia recovery and to establish optimal procedures to carry out the operation.
→ To study the production of Volatile Fatty Acids from highly COD loaded wastewaters. To optimise this production and its conversion to useful products such as biogas or its application to biological nutrient removal process.
→ To set up different integrated process to remove/recover N and P from wastewaters with an increased energy production.

ACTIVITIES

Partner 1, at the University of Barcelona, has studied the nitrification and denitrification process, at high concentrations of ammonia and nitrate respectively. The process has been optimised in what refers to the cycles of aeration and non-aeration in order to obtain a better yield and better settlement characteristics. In a parallel study, technology has been developed to improve the removal of COD from highly loaded wastewater by removing the ammonia using zeolites (process studied mainly by Partner 4). The COD removal process has improved the production of biogas by around 30%. The zeolite bio-regeneration process has also optimised by the results obtained during the previous activity. Finally an integrated process has been set up using a SBR for simultaneous N and P removal using the VFA produced by the fermentation of wastes (accordingly with the process developed by Partner 3).

Partner 2 at the INRA-Narbonne has studied the simultaneous removal of nitrogen and energy production in a novel integrated process at laboratory level. Wastewater in a first step produces volatile fatty acids (VFA), (as in the studies of Partner 3). These VFA are subsequently used to remove nitrogen (via denitrification) and to obtain energy through biogas in a second methanization stage. The process has been studied with simulated and real wastewaters.

Partner 3 at the University of L'Aquila has studied the production of VFA from wastewaters and the optimisation of the fermentation process. The studies have been carried out at a pilot plant level. VFA are used for the biological nutrient removal of wastewater in different reactor configurations. A design of a demonstration plant has also been carried out, using data from the pilot plant.

Partner 4 at Technion, Haifa has studied and optimised at laboratory level the recovery of ammonium from wastewaters through an ion-exchange operation, using zeolites as a carrier. These zeolites are biologically regenerated via a nitrification process using the same carrier for nitrifying biomass immobilisation. Ion-exchange behaviour of other anions such as potassium, magnessium, etc. has also been studied to favour the recovery of ammonium. Resulting nitrate-rich waters can be used in agricultural applications for fertilisation purposes.

Partner 5 at University of Tétouan has devoted his studies to the development of an botanical inventory in a given zone of Morocco and to develop a basic technology to use macrophytes to treat wastewaters polluted with some metal ions.

OUTCOME

Scientific–technical results

A procedure was established to recover ammonia from wastewaters and, at the same time to remove nitrogen from wastewater through a ion-exchange process using zeolite (chabazite and clinoptilolite) as a carrier. "Adsorbed" ammonia is recovered using a nitrification process. Final effluent is a water loaded with nitrates which can be used as a rich fertiliser. Wastewater free from ammonia is much better treated anaerobically with a significant increase in energy production, as was demonstrated using pig manure as substrate. For nitrification and denitrification, optimum aeration patterns have been established. These patterns can be used for clinoptilolite/chabazite regeneration Finally the use of VFA for removal of nutrients has also been studied using a SBR system with results similar to the ones that can be obtained using a conventional C-source such as acetate.

A novel integrated process using an anaerobic reactor and an aerobic step has been set up to remove N and carbon in an optimised way. The results have been tested treating pig manure. The treatment includes an anaerobic section in which VFA are produced. These are later used to denitrify the produced nitrates and once denitrification has finished they are methanized. Thus it is possible to remove simultaneously nitrogen and to produce energy with low operation costs treating for instance pig manure. The procedure could also be applied to any wastewater highly loaded with ammonia and COD.

In another study, a novel process has been developed to overcome the drawbacks associated with the simultaneous carbon and nitrogen removal by separating these two operations and concentrating the ammonium from wastewater into a small volume reactor in which high nitrifying biomass concentrations and optimal conditions for nitrification (temperature, oxygen, pH etc.) can be maintained easily. Recovery of nitrogen takes place through ion exchange, using zeolites (chabazite). Regeneration of zeolites takes place by nitrification, using accelerated patterns of aeration. Experiments to determine the affinity sequence of the major cations present in sewage to the chabazite yielded the following $K^{+}>Ca^{2+}>NH_4^{+}>Na^{+}>Mg^{2+}$. Breakthrough curves showed that in the presence of these counter ions in the sewage a breakthrough value of 4 mg/l is achieved after 220 bed volumes, at which point the ammonium occupies only about 20% of the chabazite's capacity. The process was tested with simulated and real secondary effluents in a bench scale plant.
An inventory of botanical species has been carried out in a zone of interest in Morocco. Finally some studies have been carried out to test the metal tolerance of two species Lemma Gibba and Lemma Minor. Both are capable to accumulate Cu and Cr, especially the last.

Pilot plant

In a pilot plant level, a procedure has been established to recover volatile fatty acids (VFA) from wastewaters through fermentation process involving the organic fraction of municipal wastes. More than 40 g/l as VFA and light alcohols and lactic acid have been obtained, representing a very high yield. In the same pilot plant, denitrification is then achieved with a remarkable rate from 0.01 to 0.06 kgN-NO3/kg VSS.d. and with nitrate uptake rates using methanol of 0.28 kg N-NO_3/kg VSS.d. P removal also takes place with a 3% in the Waste Sludge. However there is room enough to improve the biological removal of P using VFA as the sole carbon source.
Results of this pilot plant have been used to design a demonstration unit at the wastewater treatment plant of Treviso (Italy).

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

MATA-ALVAREZ, J. and LLABRÉS, P. (1998) A study of the anaerobic digestion of pigge ry waste with and without ammonia-N removal. Bioresource Technology (submitted)

YÁÑEZ, I., LLABRÉS, P. MATA ALVAREZ, J. "An automated system to control nutrient removal in a sequencing batch reactor treating anaerobically digested pig manure". WASTE DECISION 98, 25-27 February 1998, Narbonne, France, pp. 243-44

PAVAN, P., BATTISTONI, P., TRAVERSO, P. MUSACCO, A., CECCHI, T. Effect of addition of anaerobic fermented OFMSW on BNR process. Wat. Res. (submitted).

BERNET, N., DELGENÉS N., STEYRER J.P. and MOLETTA, R. (1997). Combined organic carbon and nitrogen removal from piggery wastewater using anaerobic and aerobic SBR. 8th International Conference on Anaerobic Digestion. Sendai Japan, May 25-29.

GREEN, M., MELS A. LAHAV, O., TARRE S. (1996). Biological ion exchange process for ammonium removal from secondary effluent. Wat. Sci. and Tech. 34, 449-458.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSIDAD DE BARCELONA
Departamento d'Enginyeria Quimica I Metalluragica
Martí i Franquès 1, Pta. 6
08028 Barcelona
Spain

Joan Mata-Alvarez
Tel.: +34-3-402 13 05
Fax: +34-3-402 12 91
E-mail: jmata@medicina.ub.es

TECHNION - ISRAEL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Faculty of Agricultural Engineering
Technion City
32000 Haifa
Israel

Michael Green
Tel.: +972-4-29 26 20
Fax: +972-4-22 15 29

UNIVERSITÀ DI VENEZIA
Dipartimento di Scienze Ambientali
Calle Larga, S. Marta 2137
30123 Venezia
Italy

Franco Cecchi
Tel.: +39-41-529 85 33
Fax: +39-41-529 86 45

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGROALIMENTAIRE
Laboratoire de Biotechnologie, de l'Environnement des I.A.A.
Boulevard Général de Gaulle
B.P. 429
11104 Narbonne
France

René Moletta
Tel.: +33-4-68 32 89 06
Fax: +33-4-68 32 89 10

UNIVERSITÉ ABDELMALEK ESSAADI
Faculté des Sciences
Département de Chimie
B.P. 2121
Tetouan
Morocco

Amina Azmani
Tel.: +212-9-97 24 23
Fax: +212-9-99 45 00

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0008
Period: From March 1, 1995 till February 28, 1998

SELECTIVE COATING FOR SOLAR HEATING AND COOLING: PREPARATION AND CHARACTERISATION

Co-ordinator: Université Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, France (Jean-Pierre Traverse)

OBJECTIVES

→ To optimise optical and thermal properties for coatings to be used in the most popular conversion systems as well as in more prospective ones;
→ To improve durability of the materials, bearing in mind the possibility of high temperature degradation of selective absorbers;
→ To develop non polluting Cr VI -industrially feasible, relatively not expensive,-versatile processes of preparation;
→ Preparation at pilot scale of coatings for assessment in solar panel under real conditions (degradation of the efficiency, effect of the external parameters)

ACTIVITIES

◇ Preparation of solar selective films;
◇ Preparation of silicon oxynitride films;
◇ Pigmented polyethylene foil and Te, PbS, ZnS films;
◇ Characterisation of the films;
◇ Computerised simulation and modelization.

RESULTS

⇒ Improvement of the homogeneity of the Te films, found PbS to be a good shield material and have started the test of the cooling devices
⇒ Photothermal Radiometry (PTR) has been applied in order to investigate the IR emission of thin silicon nitride films.
⇒ PTR was also applied and demonstrated as a non-destructive technique for the evaluation of solar selective coatings. The photothermal technique can easily be implemented in industry for in-line characterisation during production.
⇒ FTIR Spectroscopy was also used to provide a qualitative description of the behaviour of the films in the IR range that shows favourable properties of these coatings to be used in passive cooling applications.
⇒ It has been shown that the theoretical one dimensional model that is used to fit the experimental PTR results, is allowing the extraction of some key parameters of the solar absorbing coatings.
⇒ Optical refractive indices were collected and by using regression techniques, complex dispersion equations were formulated and stored in the programme library.

FOLLOW-UP

Solar energy in the Mediterranean area is abundant. This leads to the development and extensive use of solar heating of water. However the non-selectivity of solar absorbers significantly reduces their efficiency. There is also a lack of durable selective materials for high temperature applications, such as active cooling and electricity generation. On the other hand passive cooling is still in its infancy while it could be used for cold storage of foods, climatization, desalination and water vapour condensation.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

Photothermal radiometry on nickel (pigmented aluminium oxide) selective solar absorbing surface coatings. A. OTHONOS, M. NESTOROS, D. PALMERIO, C. CHRISTOFIDES, R.S. BES, J.P. Traverse Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells 51 (1998) 171-179

Photothermal Radiometry and Spectroscopic Measurements on Silicon Nitride Thin Films. M. NESTOROS, A. GUTIERREZ-LLORENTE, A. OTHONOS, C. CHRISTOFIDES, J.M. MARTINEZ-DUART accepted at Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÉ PAUL SABATIER
Laboratoire Matériaux et Energy
Route de Narbonne 118
31062 Toulouse Cedex
France

Jean-Pierre Traverse
Tel.: +33-5-61 55 61 13
Fax: +33-5-61 55 61 05

UNIVERSITY OF CYPRUS
Department of Natural Sciences
P.O. Box 537
1678 Nicosia
Cyprus

Constantinos Christofides
Tel.: +357-2-33 86 71
Fax: +357-2-33 90 60
E-mail: costasc@earth.ns.ucy.ac.cy

UNIVERSIDAD AUTONOMA DE MADRID
Departamento de Fisica Aplicada
C-XII
28049 Cantoblanco
Madrid
Spain

Jose Manuel Martinez-Duart
Tel.: +34-1-397 45 09
Fax: +34-1-397 39 69

WEIZMANN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE
Department of Materials Interfaces
76100 Rehovot
Israel

David Cahen
Tel.: +972-8-934 22 46
Fax: +972-8-934 41 39

BETLEHEM UNIVERSITY
Physics Department
P.O. Box 9
Bethlehem
West Bank & Gaza Strip

Hanna Hallak
Tel.: +972-2-74 12 41
Fax: +972-2-74 44 40

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0006
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1997

ASSESSMENT OF BIOMASS BASED ELECTRICITY AND HEAT GENERATION IN DECENTRALISED AREAS IN EGYPT AND MOROCCO FOR JOB CREATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING STANDARDS

Co-ordinator: Engineering and Computer Applications S.A., Athens, Greece (Vasilios Vassilatos)

OBJECTIVES

To assess the contribution which biomass based electricity and heat generation could make in decentralised areas in Egypt and Morocco to the creation of jobs and hence an improvement of living standards.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Assessment of existing biomass supply in the region through geographical tabulation of the biomass potential in Egypt and Morocco, focus on agricultural wastes/by-products;
- ◇ Identification of the potential to establish dedicated biomass plantations in so called energy farms (ecological and socio-economic constraints);
- ◇ Collection of socio-economic data for the decentralised areas of these countries;
- ◇ Evaluation of the available biomass-to-energy conversion technologies and identification of those best adapted to the given biomass supply situation identified before (biomass quantity and quality to be taken into account as well as environmental impact);
- ◇ Site selection in the analysed regions for a potential application of biomass technologies and estimation of the potential impact on job creation and improvement of living standards.

OUTCOME

- ▷ Maps of the theoretical and realisable potential biomass supply in Morocco and Egypt, taking due account of the socio-economic context;
- ▷ Identification and techno-economic assessment of the most suitable biomass conversion technologies (electricity production);
- ▷ Estimation of the impact on income and job generation of biomass based energy production in decentralised regions of Egypt and Morocco, also considering the improvement of living standard made possible by the availability of bio-energy;
- ▷ These "products" will be of general value as similar situations are likely to exist in all Mediterranean countries.

PARTNERS

ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER APPLICATIONS S.A.
Kallistratou 89
15771 Athens
Greece

Vasilios Vassilatos
Tel.: +30-1-775 46 58 / 775 16 53
Fax: +30-1-775 99 77 / 804 11 09

MINISTRY OF ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY
New and Renewable Energy Authority
Abbasia
Cairo
Egypt

Mohmoud Zannoun
Tel.: +20-2-273 31 76
Fax: +20-2-273 71 73

ZENTRUM NEUER TECHNOLOGIEN
Engelhardstraβe 12
81369 München
Germany

Herbert Grimm
Tel.: +49-89-720 12 73
Fax: +49-89-720 12 40

CENTRE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF RENEWABLE ENERGIES
Rue El Machaar El Haram
B.P. 509
40000 Marrakech
Morocco

Ali Fassi Fihri
Tel.: +212-4-30 98 14
Fax: +212-4-30 97 95

SIDEF
Rue Jules Breton 2 Bis
75013 Paris
France

Osman Benchikh
Tel.: +33-1-43 37 60 67
Fax: +33-1-43 36 02 81

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0005
Period: From April 1, 1995 till September 30, 1997

INTEGRATED CONCEPT FOR THE FERMENTATION OF WASTEWATER SLUDGE AND ORGANIC WASTE FOR THE PRODUCTION OF RENEWABLE ENERGY AND THE USE OF THE FERMENTED PRODUCTS AS FERTILIZER AND FOR SOIL IMPROVEMENT

Co-ordinator: Universität Stuttgart, Institut für Siedlungswasserbau, Stuttgart, Germany
(Klaus-Fischer)

OBJECTIVES

The objective is the basis for an integrated concept in which sewage sludge and organic waste are treated by fermentation technology, using biogas, to produce both a form of renewable energy and a hygienic, plant-tolerable soil conditioner. This latter can provide a partial replacement for artificial fertilisers, act as stabiliser of soil structure and prevent the growing problem of soil erosion. Implementing this concept, local fossil fuels for the generation of electricity or heat can be replaced, reducing the impact on health of the local population and returning large parts of the valuable organic material of organic waste to the natural material chain. A further objective of the project is leading to innovative impulse and to create jobs in the region. Social tolerable and environmental sense are precondition for reaching the objectives of the project.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Analysis of housing and social structures of two cities (in Turkey and Egypt) or parts of cities;
- ◇ Determination of specific waste quantities.
- ◇ Identification of different agricultural residues and useful plants.
- ◇ Waste analyses of five resort hotels with half-board service and more than 400 beds.
- ◇ Use of aquatic plants grown in ponds for the treatment of wastewater and harvesting the plants for fermentation.
- ◇ Testing of different mixtures of biowaste, hydrophytes and wastewater sludge for joint fermentation.
- ◇ Final selection of test sites, taking into account social compatibility, ecological and infrastructural impact, and local markets for energy, heat and fermentation product.
- ◇ Collection of data on the available biowastes and wastewater sludge at the selected test sites (two campaigns each, volume and composition).
- ◇ Experimental water treatment with hydrophytes in new testing ponds nearby an existing water treatment plant in Selcuk, harvesting and fermentation of the hydrophytes and assessment of the water cleaning efficiency of these plants.
- ◇ Analyses of the samples taken (water content, ash content, ammonium, nitrate, nitrite, C-concentration, N-concentration, P-content, organic pollutants, heavy metals).
- ◇ Calculation of specific gas production rates.
- ◇ Fermentation experiments at laboratory scale (volume and quality of biogas, hygienic paramenters of the fermentation product).
- ◇ Fermentation experiments at pilot scale with the most promising substrates, identified before (one pilot plant to be used by all participants).
- ◇ Evaluation of the technological options to use fermentation in relation to the analysed sites in view of optimised production of biogas and fermentation product and assessment of the potential to install fermentation plants.

OUTCOME

In the beginning of the project several questions relating to waste and wastewater treatment, regenerative energy production and hygiene improvement in connection with anaerobic fermentation in Mediterranean countries were asked. Structural contrasts between densely populated and rural areas as well as corresponding infrastructure problems had been taken into consideration. These are considerably further exacerbated locally by tourism and intensive farming. Therefore environment and residents of

most regions suffer under insufficient wastewater and waste disposal, power production practises and hygiene problems. In order to prevent environmental damage in these regions, new approaches in environmental technologies favouring adapted "low-tech" and "low-cost" technologies have to be developed.

Methodology

To meet answers for regionally defined main subject areas – urban districts, useful plants, tourism regions and pond based wastewater treatment – several methodologies were used to produce scientific reliable results. On the one hand analyses of the current situation in model regions on the basis of inquiries, information and literature were carried out. On the other hand several practical tests, data collections, measurements, laboratory-scaled and pilot-scaled fermentation trials were performed.

Organic waste, quantities, fermentation

In the **rural areas** of the Aegean region and the governorate Sharkia in Egypt determined useful plants are cotton seeds, cereal seeds, cotton branches and wastewater from olive oil production. All these residues are of no value for farmers and are usually disposed on dump sites or beside the fields. Large amounts of several kinds of residues and mostly good results of fermentation test, make fermentation very useful. Especially for smaller towns in rural areas additional energy supply as well as natural fertiliser are really welcome.

Sorting analyses of **urban household waste** to obtain specific biowaste quantities [kg/capita*day] were performed as on-site analysis in urban testing areas. Hereby income structures for the model cities Karsiyaka and Zagazig were taken into consideration. Sorting analyses to receive quantities of biowaste generation were successful and brought interesting results as planning basis for anaerobic fermentation. While Zagazig shows similar biowaste production level as cities in Germany, Karsiyaka generated double to triple biowaste quantities than Zagazig. Learning about waste collection, municipal infrastructure was very interesting and essential for any further planning of biowaste use.

For **Karsiyaka** and also for **Greater Izmir Metropolitan Area**, the only practicable possibility for fermentation is use as decentralised plants. Traffic situation and environmental aspects make transportation within this city nearly impossible. Especially in Karsiyaka gececondus (shanty towns) an additional energy source is welcome. But before introducing fermentation, biowaste collection at source must be organised. The organisation should be private and directly responsible, in order to guarantee a continuous functioning of the system. The running of several small decentralised fermentation plants would create new jobs in waste collection, transportation, and technical monitoring of the biogas reactors.

For **Zagazig** co-fermentation of biowaste and sludge from wastewater treatment would be an important step for health improvement. Anaerobic treatment of the sludge together with biowaste will prevent infectious risks for farmers which are using the unhygienic sludge for agriculture. Another positive aspect would be energy generation urgently needed in this area. Before introducing anaerobic fermentation, separate collection of biowaste must be introduced. This should be organised in direct responsibility by private companies or Zabbaleen people who are most experienced concerning waste disposal.

Model regions for **tourism** were the Aegean and Mediterranean coastal region in Turkey and South Sinai in Egypt. All examined hotels showed very high biowaste quantities, which are easily to collect . Specific biowaste quantities range from 0,6-2,9 kg/guest*day. The main fraction of biowaste are leftovers (about 50-60%). At present, waste is mostly dumped and burnt on open dump sites near the resorts. Consequences are health problems and irreversible pollution of the environment. Since many hotels have small wastewater treatment plants, but do not know how to dispose the sludge, fermentation is the most suitable way to solve waste disposal problems while generating renewable energy.

In the agriculture and tourism region of Ephesus/Selcuk (Turkey) a **pond based water treatment** pilot plant was erected where water hyacinths achieved the best results. The water hyacinths had been harvested once a month for feeding the pilot biogas reactor at EGE-University in Izmir. The pilot wastewater treatment plant worked satisfactory although the plant is not optimised as for planning and technical side. Affects on the length-wise flow in ponds by water hyacinths must be taken into consideration and appropriate equipment installed.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

STEINBACH, D., SCHULTHEIS, A. (1996): Biogas from bio-waste – potentials for an ecological waste and energy management in resort hotels ECO-Informa, 4.-7. November 1996, Lake Buena Vista, Florida, USA

SCHULTHEIS, A., STEINBACH, D. (1996): Fermentation of bio-waste as a source of re-newable energy - potentials in different countries 9th European Bioenergy Conference 1996, 24.-27. Juni, Copenhagen

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT STUTTGART
Institut für Siedlungswasserbau
Postfach 10 60 37
70049 Stuttgart
Germany

Klaus Fischer
Tel.: +49-711-685 54 27
Fax: +49-711-685 37 29

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY INTERNATIONAL
3B Vahgat Ali Street Zamalek
Cairo
Egypt

Kamal T. Ewida
Tel.: +20-2-340 00 52
Fax: +20-2-341 33 31

PAMUKKÜLE UNIVERSITY
Mühendislik Fakultesi
20017 Denizli
Turkey

Ibrahim Alyanak
Tel.: +90-258-266 21 32
Fax: +90-258-266 20 12

Contract number: AVI-CT94-0004
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1997

TESTING AND COST REDUCTION OF PHOTOVOLTAIC WATER PUMPING SYSTEMS

Co-ordinator: IT Power Ltd, United Kingdom (A. Derrick)

OBJECTIVES

The general objective of the project was to co-ordinate the work of the participating institutes in the field of testing and developing photovoltaic water pumps and to establish a strong network of excellence in this field, including institutes from the EU and Third Mediterranean Countries (TMCs).

The area chosen as being currently of most interest in PV pumping is the small to medium size range, i.e. systems of less than 500W. There is huge potential in this market sector if system costs for a given hydraulic duty can be reduced far enough. One way to achieve this is through high overall sub-system efficiency, resulting in reduced PV array costs for a given water output. Manufacturers have only recently begun to address these areas, with the introduction of systems using positive displacement pumps and high efficiency motors in size ranges of a few hundred watts. However, it was believed that there is still much room for improvement, and it was the objective of this project to co-ordinate the various participating institutes in identifying common goals and paths towards low costs and increased efficiency.

Specific objectives of the programme were:

→ To form a strong network of institutes from EU and TMCs already active in PV applications research to exchange information and experience, and collaborate in the field of PV pumping;

→ To standardise PV pump laboratory and field test procedures between institutes;

→ To carry out round-robin testing of the most advanced commercially available PV pumping systems. This will act both to cross-calibrate individual laboratories and to provide useful test data on several commercial systems;

→ To analyse loss paths in the present generation of PV pumps and to co-ordinate goals to move towards a new generation of higher-efficiency PV pumping systems.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Networking and Information Exchange

Regular meetings of all participants were held. In addition, exchange visits between researchers of participating institutes took place. In terms of information exchange a network was created to:

- Distribute up-to-date information and papers on PV pumping;
- Freely exchange test results and other pump research work;
- Facilitate exchange visits by researchers to each other's institutes;
- Allow institutes with less experience in pump testing to benefit from working with those that have more experience;
- Promote collaborative links between participating institutes.

It was regarded as vital that the information gathered and results produced from the Concerted Action are made available to the widest possible audience to which they will be of use. To this end, the final project meeting incorporated an open seminar which was attended by representatives of manufacturers, researchers, users, etc. who were interested in the project results. In addition a state-of-the-art compilation of recent papers and publications was produced at the end of the project which contains the most relevant material circulated amongst the participants during the project.

◇ Development of Test Procedures for Pump Testing
As part of the programme, test procedures for both laboratory and field testing of PV pumps were developed. Draft procedures had been circulated to all participants and comments were used to revise the documents. The tests described below were carried out according to these test procedures.

◇ Testing of PV Pumps
A programme of round-robin laboratory and field testing was carried out. This served several useful purposes:
- Independent test results on the systems tested were provided;
- The testing was used to cross-calibrate the participating laboratories;
- The testing provided valuable experience in PV pump testing to those institutes which are less well equipped.

In all 11 pumps were procured, 6 of which were included on a round-robin laboratory test at several different institutes, and the other 5 were used for field testing. Most of the pump systems chosen are designed for arrays of under 500 Wp, use positive displacement pumps, use DC motors, have a design head of 20-50m, and/or are new products or are in some way unusual. Some more conventional diaphragm and centrifugal pumps have been included to allow comparison.

◇ Improvement of System Efficiency and Cost Reduction
The test results from the pump tests were used to analyse loss mechanisms in the present generation of PV pumps. The goal of this work was to move towards the design of a new generation of higher-efficiency 'third generation' PV pumping systems. In addition, an economic analysis was carried out with the aim of reducing the overall system cost for a given water demand.

OUTCOME

▷ Collaboration on testing, regular meetings and exchange visits led to a strong network between many of the participants.

▷ Test procedures were developed, circulated, revised and agreed by participants. These test procedures are now considered by the IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) for inclusion in a standard on PV pumping systems.

▷ Pump tests were carried out and the results were analysed. As expected, the test results showed a significant difference in the performance of the different pumping systems.

▷ From the results of the tests, it was determined where avoidable losses occur and goals for future research to reduce these losses were set.

▷ Other issues such as economic aspects of PV pumping systems or their durability were addressed.

FOLLOW-UP

The network, which was established under the AVICENNE Concerted Action, is still proving very useful for the participants. Information exchange between the partners is taking place. This ranges from assisting each other with useful information to the exchange of results from research projects.
Various partners co-operate on different projects. For instance, IT Power are co-operating on a desalination project with RERC (Jordan) and the partner from the West Bank. IT Power are also working with the University of Reading.
A paper was presented at the 14th European Photovoltaic Solar Energy Conference held in Barcelona, Spain, from 30 June to 4 July 1997. (R Oldach, A Derrick, G R Whitfield: Concerted Action on the Testing and Cost Reduction of PV Water Pumping Systems under the EC AVICENNE Programme)

PARTNERS

IT POWER
The Warren, Bramshill Road,
Eversley, Hants, RG27 OPR
UK

A. Derrick
Tel.: +44 118 973 0073
Fax: +44 118 973 0820

BIRZEIT UNIVERSITY
Electrical Engineering Dept.,
Birzeit University, PO Box 14, Birzeit
West Bank

K. A. Nigim
Tel.: +972 7 862930
Fax: +972 7 822026

CENTRE DEVELOPPEMENT DES ENERGIES RENOUVELABLES (CDER)
Route de l'Observatoire,
BP 62
16340 Bouzareah, , Algiers
Algeria

A. Hamidat
Tel.:+213 2 94 13 56
Fax: +213 2 94 18 61

CIEMAT (PVLabier)
Avenida Complutense 22,
28024 Madrid,
Spain

M. Alonso-Abella
Tel.: +34 1 346 6743
Fax: +34 1 346 6037

CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES (CRES)
19th km Marathon Avenue, Pikermi, 190 09,
Attika
Greece

C. Protogeropoulos
Tel.: +30 1 603 9900
Fax: +30 1 603 9905

GERMAN AEROSPACE RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT (DLR)
Linder Höhe,
51140 Köln
Germany

Wolfhart Bucher
Tel.: +49 2203 601 2936
Fax: +49 2203 66900

NETHERLANDS ENERGY RESEARCH FOUNDATION (ECN)
PO Box 1,
1755 ZG Petten,
Netherlands

N. van der Borg
Tel.: +31 224 564401
Fax: +31 224 563214

HACETTEPE UNIVERSITY
Physics Eng Dept., Beytepe
Ankara, 06532
Turkey

D. Inan
Tel.: +90 312 2352551
Fax: +90 312 4268544

UNIVERSITÄT DER BUNDESWEHR MÜNCHEN
Werner-Heisenberg-Weg 39,
85577 München
Germany

O. Mayer
Tel.: +49 89 6004 3493
Fax: +49 89 6004 3858

NEW & RENEWABLE ENERGY AUTHORITY (NREA)
27 Project Building, Building No 20, 8th Region, Nasr City,
Cairo
Egypt

R. Botros
Tel.: +202 271 3173
Fax: +202 271 7173

UNIVERSITY OF READING (ENERGY GROUP)
Dept. of Engineering, Whiteknights PO Box 225,
Reading, RG6 2AY
UK

J. Burton / J. Lobo-Guerrero
Tel.: +44 118 931 8565
Fax: +44 118 931 3327

UNIVERSITY OF READING (CYBERNETICS)
Dept of Cybernetics, Whiteknights, PO Box 225,
Reading, RG6 2AY
UK

G. Whitfield
Tel.: +44 118 931 8223
Fax: +44 118 931 8220

RENEWABLE ENERGY RESEARCH CENTRE (RERC)
Royal Scientific Society,
PO Box 1438, Aljubiha 11941
Jordan

M. Amr
Tel.: +962 6 844701
Fax: +962 6 844806

TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT EINDHOVEN (TUE)
PO Box 513,
5600 MB Eindhoven,
Netherlands

P. Smulders / W. van Helden
Tel.: +31 40 247 3191
Fax: +31 40 246 4151

Contract number: TS3-CT92-0093
Period: From February 1, 1993 till January 31, 1996

THERMOCHMICAL UPGRADING OF BIOMASSES TO GASEOUS AND LIQUID FUELS AND FEEDSTOCKS

Co-ordinator: Nederlands Meetinstituut, Eygelshoven, The Netherlands (Adriaan M.H. van der Veen)

OBJECTIVES

→ To investigate and to improve methods for the thermochemical conversion of biomass into gaseous and liquid fuels and feedstocks. These processes are of relevance to developing countries as well as to the EU-member states. The use of biomass reduces the need for crude oil and other fossil fuels, and thus has a positive effect on the environment.

ACTIVITIES AND RESULTS

The experiments were carried out in Chile, China and United Kingdom. There were catalyst samples and biomass samples supplied by the co-ordinator.

⇒ Two stages of the conversion of biomass are studied in the United Kingdom, in fact the hydropyrolysis of biomass and the hydrocracking of pyrolytic oils from the hydropyrolysis stage:

⇒ **Hydropyrolysis of biomass**: it involves well-established experimental pyrolysis systems, sparingly a fixed bed "hot-rod" reactor and a high pressure wire-mesh reactor. The experiments focus on optimisation of the experimental conditions, such as temperature, pressure, gas flow rate and residence time;

⇒ **Hydrocracking of pyrolytic oils from the hydropyrolysis stage**: it involves a packed catalyst fixed-bed reactor to be placed in series with the fixed bed "hot-rod" reactor. Experiments are ongoing, using a variety of catalysts in order to find the best operating conditions.

⇒ Atmospheric pressure gasification is carried out in Chile. The Chilean partner also supplied two biomass samples as well as a series of catalysts (dolomite and calcite), that underwent different treatments. The facilities in Chile are run with the same materials as those supplied by the co-ordinator to the other partners;

⇒ The main objective of the third part of the experimental work in China is the assessment of the process of converting biomass using an atmospheric fluidised bed reactor for energy production. After modification of the existing test facilities, experiments with Chinese biomass samples, as well as experiments with the Chilean biomass samples are run.

PARTNERS

NEDERLANDS MEETINSTITUT
P.O. Box 151
6470 ED Eygelshoven.
The Netherlands

Adriaan M.H. van der Veen
Tel.: +31-45-535 20 11
Fax: +31-45-546 56 53
E-mail: avanderveen@nmi.nl

UNIVERSIDAD DE CONCEPTION
Departamento de Ingenieria Química
Casilla 53-C
Correo 3
Concepcíon
Chile

A. Gordon
Tel.: +56-41-23 49 85 (ext. 2534)
Fax: +56-41-24 08 26
E-mail: agordon@merlin.dig.udec.cl

TSINGHUA UNIVERSITY
Department of Thermal Engineering
1000084 Beijing
China

Mao Jiangxiong
Tel.: +86-10-62 59 57 01
Fax: +86-10-62 55 12 24
E-mail: rnx@mail.tsinghua.edu.cn

IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND MEDICINE
Department of Chemical Engineering and Chemical Technology
Prince Consort Road
London SW7 2BY
United Kingdom

R. Kandiyoti
Tel.: +44-171-589 51 11 (ext. 4460)
Fax: +44-171-584 11 70

1. Natural resources

1.1. Basic natural resources

1.1.1. Water supply and management	1.1.2. Water treatment and pollution control
Contract number: IC18-CT98-0289 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0268 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0266 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0171 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0161 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0151 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0143 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0142 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0138 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0134 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0091 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0122 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-076 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-008 Contract number: AVI-CT93-143 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-126 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-099 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-073 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-062 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0015 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0005 Contract number: AVI-CT93-072 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-058 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-020 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0009 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0013 Contract number: CI1-CT93-0362 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0003 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0004 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0061	Contract number: IC18-CT98-0293 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0273 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0272 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0267 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0265 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0167 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0163 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0136 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0039 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0099 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0076 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0012 Contract number: AVI-CT94-002 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0009 Contract number: CI1-CT94-0086 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0014 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0013 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-112 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-081 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-074 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0007 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-054 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-092 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-083 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-019 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0006 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0002 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0001 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0016 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0015 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0014 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0011 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0126 Contract number: CI1-CT92-0104
1.1.3. Other resources: soil Contract number: IC18-CT97-0197 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0153 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0147 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0069 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0081 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0035 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0067 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0006 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0047	

1.2. Environmental research	1.3. Renewable energy
Contract number: IC18-CT98-0270 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0269 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0261 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0200 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0169 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0155 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0154 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0055 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0034 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0029 Contract number: CI1-CT94-0083 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-087 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0017 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0007 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0008 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0005 Contract number: AVI-CT92-0001 Contract number: CI1-CT94-0096	Contract number: AVI-CT94-0015 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0011 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0008 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0006 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0005 Contract number: AVI-CT94-0004 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0093

2. Agriculture

2.1. Production systems

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0186
Period: From March 1, 1998 till February 28, 2001

PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL WASTES BY WHITE-ROT FUNGI FOR PRODUCTION OF FODDER FOR SMALL RUMINANTS

Co-ordinator: Georg-August-Universität Göttingen, Göttingen, Germany (Aloys Hüttermann)

OBJECTIVES

→ The objective of the project is to increase the supply of meat in Egypt by providing fodder for small ruminants by upgrading agricultural wastes by white-rot fungi.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Screening of strains of white-rot fungi which has higher efficiencies of straw conversion and which are suitable for on-farm technologies;

◇ Improving the methods for pre-treatment of straw for fungal upgrading;

◇ Production of fodder with high enough *in situ* digestibility for sheep and goats that it is economically feasible;

◇ Establishment of a pilot plant on a farm in Egypt with feeding of goats and sheep.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ *Scientific-technical results*

- Improved strains of white-rot fungi, which are suitable for low-tech processes;
- Better understanding of the enzymology of lignin degradation in straw;
- Low-tech methods of growing the fungi in a cubic meter scale;
- Results of the *in vitro* and *in vivo* digestibility studies and feeding trials with sheep.

▷ *Pilot plant operation*

The project will provide new methods for an economically feasible upgrading of straw of cotton, corn, and wheat for fodder for small cattle, sheep and goats. The economy of the new processes will be tested in a pilot operation, which will be set up in a village in the Nile Delta region.

FOLLOW-UP

► Upscaling of the fungal treatments and measuring the changes in enzyme activities and digestibility as a means for controlling the process;

► Continuation of the feeding trials;

► Preparing the pilot plant in the Nile Delta.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT GÖTTINGEN
Institut für Forstbotanik
Abt. Technische Mykologie,
Büsgenweg 2
37077 Göttingen
Germany

Aloys Hüttermann
Tel.: +49-551-393481
Fax: +49-551-392705
E-mail: ahuette@gwdg.de

CENTRAL LABORATORY FOR FOOD AND FEED
El Gamaa Street 9
Giza - Cairo
Egypt

Akila Hamza
Tel.: +20-2-5713245
Fax: +20-2-5732280
E-mail: clff@nile.enal.sci.eg

THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM – REHOVOT
Faculty of Agriculture
Dept. of Microbiology and Plant Pathology
P.O.Box 12
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Yitzak Hadar
Tel.: +972-8-9481315
Fax: +972-8-9488785
E-mail: hadar@agri-huji.ac.il

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0177
Period: From December 1, 1997 till November 30, 2001

BIODIVERSITY AUDIT, PROPAGATION AND SUSTAINABLE EXPLOITATION OF CEDARS *(CEDRUS* SPP) IN THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION

Co-ordinator: The University of Reading, Agricultural Botany Department, United Kingdom
(Peter D S Caligari)

OBJECTIVES

The goal of the project is to establish methodologies for identifying cedar genotypes and multiplying commercially elite material within a framework of an environmentally sensitive production system and with due regard to safeguarding and enriching the natural biodiversity. This will be achieved by establishing an integrated system across a circum-Mediterranean network of expertise, which will allow cedars to be profitably utilised, but in a truly sustainable way.

→ Molecular markers will be used to assess and analyse the genetic variability in cedar provenances across the Mediterranean region.
→ Appropriate strategies for the management and environmentally sensitive exploitation of cedar germplasm in each of the study areas will be formulated.
→ Genotypes suitable for use as landscape trees and as timber trees or suitable for use in arid and semi-arid areas will be evaluated, identified and multiplied.
→ Regeneration and multiplication protocols, particularly *in vitro* systems will be developed, appropriate for each cedar species.
→ Nurseries will be establish for cedar production and a forest enrichment strategy for the region. will be plan to forge links between countries in the region and to establish a preliminary network for the free exchanges of results and expertise. This will lead to the establishment of a long-term circum-Mediterranean network for cedar silviculture future.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Assessment of genetic diversity between and within the natural cedar provenances in The Mediterranean region in relation to species, countries, stands and individuals as revealed by a number of molecular marker systems (RAPDs, ISSR). To develop a partial marker map for cedar species and provide the potential for trait tagging.
◇ Representative tree material will be sampled to allow the successful development of marker systems and to provide the population data needed to analyse the biodiversity present.
◇ Agreed traits will be defined by a combination of measurement and visual assessment. Local material will be surveyed and recorded on an agreed plan. This will provide complementary information to that from molecular markers and simultaneously opens the potential to tag significant variation in these traits to our molecular markers.
◇ I*n vitro* systems of propagating cedar will be developed. These will include micropropagation, somatic embryogenesis and cultures with growth promoting bacteria *(A rhizogenes)* and VA-Ectomycorhizal fungi. Protocols for slow growth cultures and cryopreservation will also be developed to allow the practical *in vitro* conservation of germplasm to be planned.
◇ Complete propagation protocols will be devised which include the practical development of planting into amenity and other commercial sites but with a clear conservation strategy. The commercial plans will need to be an integral part of this activity.

RESULTS

⇒ The assessment of genetic diversity between and within the natural cedar provenances in the Mediterranean (molecular level, morphological level) depends on the careful selection of individuals within each population and on the uniformity of collection strategy between countries. Following discussions at the first meeting, a consensus sampling and morphological assessment protocol was adopted (see appendices 1 and 2).

⇒ The sampling has started in Turkey and Morocco and is virtually finished in Lebanon. Morphological and geographical were recorded on each tree. Turkey and Lebanon were visited by the participant from the UK to ensure uniformity of collection strategy and to discuss modification of the strategy in the light of operational difficulties.

⇒ Several DNA extraction protocols used on fresh and desiccated cedar leaves material yield large amount of qualitative DNA. RAPD primers have already been screened and the first ISSR primers tested produced promising high level of polymorphism.

⇒ Propagation systems have been investigated. In vitro cultures have been established from juvenile and adult explants of *Cedrus atlantica* and *C. libani*. Callus cultures have been induced from seedling explants and immature seeds.

FOLLOW UP

► The best DNA extraction protocol will be adopted for the project after comparison of the reliability of the PCR products obtained. DNA will be extracted from the first natural population of cedars sampled and the biodiversity of those ones will be assessed. DNA to be extracted from megagametophyte in order to develop a linkage map from haploid tissues. RAPD markers to be used for analysis of genetic stability of long-term cultures of cedar.

► Sampling of natural populations and planted stands in Lebanon to be completed. Sampling of Turkish and Moroccan region to be followed.

► Morphological data collection to be continued on the remaining population to be sampled. On the light of the first data collected, new characters might be added.

► *In vitro* propagation cultures will be initiated in the fall when immature embryos become available. Established in vitro cultures of cedar will be employed for minimal growth cultures in vitro, shoot tip encapsulation and shoot tip cryopreservation.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

CHARTERS, Y.M., ROBERTSON, A. WLLKINSON, M.J. and RAMSAY, G. 1996. PCR analysis of oilseed rape cultivars (*Brassica napus* L. spp. *oleifera*) using 5' anchored simple sequence repeat (SSR) primers. Theor. Appl. Genet. 92, 442-447.

KHOUZAMI, M. 1994. The Lebanese Cedar Forests. In the National Symposium " The Lebanese Cedar: Present and Future" December 10. American University of Beirut.

LEPOUTRE, B.; PUJOS, A., 1964. Climatic factors causing the conditions of the germination and the setting of the seedlings of Cedrus atlantica - Report 1962-63. Annales de la Recherche Forestière au Maroc 7, 21-54.

WILLIAMS, J.G.K., A.R. KUBELIK, K.J. LIVAK, J.A. RAFALSKI and S.V. TINGEY. 1990. DNA polymorphisms amplified by arbitrary primers are useful as genetic markers. Nucleic Acid Res. 18:6531-6535.

WINTON, L.L. and VERHAGEN, S.A. 1977. Embryoids in suspension culture of Douglas-fir and lobiolly pine. Tappl ForestBiol Wood Chem Conf., 21-24.

PARTNERS

THE UNIVERSITY OF READING
Dept. of Agricultural Botany
PO Box 221
RG6 6AS Whiteknights, Reading
United Kingdom

Peter Caligari
Tel.: + 44 118 931 6684
Fax: + 44 118 931 6657
E-mail: p.d.s.caligari@reading.ac.uk

THE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT
Faculty of Agriculture and Food
PO Box 11-0236
Beirut
Lebanon

Salma N Talhouk
Tel.: + 961 01 350 000
Fax: + 1 212 478 1995
E-mail: ntsalma@aub.edu.lb

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VETERINAIRE HASSAN II
Complexe Horticole d'Agadir
BP 18/s
Agadir
Morocco

Lahcen Kenny
Tel.: + 212 8 241 006
Fax: + 212 8 242 243
E-mail: chagadir@mtds.com

UNIVERSITAT DE VALENCIA
Dept. de Biologia Vegetal, Fac de Farmàcia
Avgd Vicent Andrés Estelles, s/n
46100 Burjassot, Valencia
Spain

Juan Segura
Tel.: + 34 6 386 4927
Fax: + 34 6 386 4926
E-mail: juan.segura@uv.es

AKDENIZ ÜNIVERSITES
Dept. of Horticulture, Ziraat Fakültesi
Bahçe Bitkileri Bölümü
07059 Antalya
Turkey

Mustafa Pekmezci
Tel.: + 90 242 227 4560
Fax: + 90 242 227 4564
E-mail: naci@agric.akdeniz.edu.tr

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0064
Period: From March 1, 1997 till August 31, 1998

SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF RENEWABLE MARINE RESOURCES: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND MARKETS IN NORTHWEST AFRICAN CEPHALOPOD FISHERIES

Co-ordinator: University of Portsmouth, Portsmouth, United Kingdom (Pierre Failler)

OBJECTIVES

→ The project studied the regulation of the various production systems that exist in the context of the Moroccan, Mauritanian and Senegalese cephalopod fisheries. Bringing together researchers from both natural and social sciences, the project aimed to document and analyze the dynamics of the interactions which exist between the productive and management systems. The project took a comparative approach analyzing the dynamics particular to each country's situation and using these as the basis for discussion of methods to enhance sustainable management of the resources. The ultimate aim of the project was to identify ways in which current management systems might be improved so as to safeguard the natural resources and the exploitation systems based upon them.

ACTIVITIES

The project has proceeded via 3 major work phases:

◇ In the **first phase**, researchers developped a multi-disciplinary synthesis of the concept of sustainable management. This synthesis was constructed on discipline-based views of the concept (law, economics, sociology, biology) as well as the viewpoint of those involved with the management of the fishery (ministries). The aim was to develop and promulgate the concept of sustainable management in these fisheries;

◇ The **second phase** sought to define the cephalopod fishing system by taking a historical perspective of the dynamics of the fishery. This was an essential phase since clearly successful management relies upon identifying a discrete management unit. However, this was often easier said than done, especially when a wider perspective than the fish stock itself is taken;

◇ The **third phase** sought to evaluate effects that have been induced by different management systems with respect to the concept of sustainable management.

OUTCOME, BENEFITS

▷ The cephalopod fisheries of Northwest Africa represent the most valuable of the fishery resources of the region. In common with other fisheries, it is the most valuable stocks which are most in need of management. If management is to be sustainable then there is a need to take into account not only the physical condition of the fish stock but also the economical, social and legal circumstances under which the fishery is prosecuted. To date most research effort in the region has concentrated on the fish stock problem. The major benefit of this project has been to widen the scope of research, thereby extending the knowledge based on which management systems might be developed or refined;

▷ The results of the project have a number of impacts at the regional level. At the management level, each of the Administrations have a broader range of management options. In addition interactions between the fisheries especially at the market level has been made explicit, laying the base for concerted management measures;

▷ The project was also of interest at the European level since many EU fishermen depend on the cephalopod resources of these regions and stand to benefit from sustainable management. The EU is also a large consumer of cephalopods and EU consumers stand to gain by having access to more stable supplies, possibly at lower prices;

▷ At a training level, the project has involved a significant exchange of expertise. Partners have developed both within their own disciplines, especially in the social sciences, and by being

confronted with different disciplinary approaches. The project has lead to significant integration of North-South research institutes.

FOLLOW-UP

This project will be followed-up by a workshop on "Intentionally oriented fisheries : modes of governance and development " (to be held in Lisbon, May 1999), and by a Concerted Action Research Program. Both of these will focus on the institutional aspects of fishery governance and the influences of the international market on fishery development as well.
Sustainable management of renewable marine resources : a comparative study of management systems in Northwest African cephalopod fisheries

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF PORTSMOUTH
Centre for the Economics & Management of Aquatic Resources
Locksway Road
Portsmouth P04 8JF
United Kingdom

Pierre Failer
Tel.: +44-1705-844 085
Fax: +44-1705-844 037
E-mail: pierre.failerp@pbs.port.ac.uk

ORSTOM
Laboratoire Halieutique & Ecosystèmes Aquatiques Ressources Marines Vivantes
Avenue Agropolis 911
B.P. 5045
34042 Montpellier Cedex 1
France

Joseph Catanzano
Tel.: +33-1-46 48 22 56
Fax: +33-1-46 48 22 76
E-mail: joseph.catanzano@ifremer.fr

CENTRE NATIONAL DE RECHERCHES OCÉANOGRAPHIQUES & DE PECHES
Département de Recherche Halieutique
P.O. Box 22
Nouadhibou
Mauritania

Ismaila Thiam
Tel.: +222-245.124
Fax: +222-245.081

CENTRE DE RECHERCHES OCÉANOGRAPHIQUES DE DAKAR-THIAROYE
Gestion des Ressources Aquatiques Naturelles
P.O. Box 2241
Dakar
Senegal

Moustapha Deme
Tel.: +221-34 05 36
Fax: +221-34 27 92
E-mail: sarr@isra.isra.sn

INSTITUT SCIENTIFIQUE DES PÊCHES MARITIMES
Rue de Tiznit 2
Casablanca
Morocco

Lamine Mounir
Tel.: +212-2-26 78 11
Fax: +212-2-26 69 67
E-mail: inrh@mail.cbi.net.ma

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-123
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

MODELLING BENTHIC DISTURBANCE AND RECOVERY IN WARM WATER MARICULTURE

Co-ordinator: Universität Kiel, Kiel, Germany (Harald Rosenthal)

OBJECTIVES

→ To model environmental consequences of intensive marine fish farming in warm, oligotrophic waters in the Mediterranean region, i.e. the hypertrophication of the underlying sediments;

→ To characterise and model the recovery of the disturbed benthos at the impacted site once the fish farm has been removed.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Quarter-annual measurements at Cypriot and Israeli fish farms, focusing on the changes occurring at the study sites:

◇ as a result of fish farming activity: this will include imaging documentation, sediment samples, macrofauna samples, sediment trap measurements, flux chamber experiments and fish farm management data;

◇ after cessation of such activity : the measurements will focus on the dynamics of the recovery and theoretic simulation will be applied too.

◇ Considering these measurements, predictive models, on both organic matter accumulation and on recovery dynamics, will be compiled, applying approaches of Findlay and Watson (1994), Gowen and Bradbury (1987), Gowen et al (1991, 1994) and others. As most work has been done for cold waters, the existing models have to be adapted to warm, oligotrophic waters.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ Quantitative information on the environmental impact of intensive fish farming in warm, oligotrophic waters typical for the Mediterranean region;

▷ Improved understanding of the pollution and recovery processes linked to net pen fish farming and the related disturbance of the benthic and identification of appropriate indicators for the actual state of the marine environment under stress;

▷ Information on the ability and speed of the ecosystem to recover after the fish farming activity has ceased;

▷ Finally, the model will provide a useful tool for environmentally friendly fish farming in the Mediterranean sea.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT KIEL
Institut für Meereskunde
Düsternbrooker Weg 20
24105 Kiel
Germany

Harald Rosenthal
Tel.: +49-431-597 39 17
Fax: +49-431-56 58 76

ISRAEL OCEANOGRAPHIC & LIMNOLOGICAL RESEARCH LTD
National Centre for Mariculture
P.O. Box 1212
88112 Eilat
Israel

Dror Angel
Fax: +972-7-637 57 61

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, NATURAL RESOURCES & ENVIRONMENT
Department of Fisheries
Eolou Street 13
Nicosia
Cyprus

Andreas Demetropoulos
Fax: +357-2-36 59 55

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-091
Period: From February 1, 1995 till July 31, 1997

RAINFALL FORESCASTS AND STRATEGIC IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT

Co-ordinator: Società di Ricerca e Servizi di Ingegneria (ISMES) S.P.A., Bergamo, Italy
(Stefano Clementel)

OBJECTIVES

The overall objective of the project was to develop and test a methodology for the optimal utilisation of meteorological rain forecast in the North of the Nile delta for a better understanding and protection against extreme hydrometeorological events and for the optimal use of available resources for irrigation purposes.

Specific tasks of the project are:

→ Set-up an integrated methodology for rainfall forecast and strategic irrigation management;
→ Develop operating policies for the irrigation network of the Northwest Mediterranean Coast Region that optimise the contribution of the rainfall in agricultural land expansion;
→ Layout of a hydrometeorological centre for the coastal strip between Alexandria and El Allum on the Egyptian border with Libya.

ACTIVITIES

The project covered various aspects of:

◇ territorial characterisation of a 'Pilot area' on the Nile delta;
◇ hydro-meteorological modelling with application of meteorological limited area model (LAM) to the area of the Nile delta;
◇ development of multi-objective analysis models for irrigation management optimisation;
◇ preliminary design of HW and SW of a hydro-meteorological centre on the Nile delta.

Finally the methodology have been applied to hydro-meteorological data of the last ten years on the northern part of the delta and the possibility of optimisation of water management during rainy period was quantified.

Activities 2) and 3) are organised in four modules with the following main objectives:

- Rainfall forecast in the Delta irrigated area based on GCM (Global Circulation Model) and LAM (Local Area Model) results,
- Fresh water availability from the Nile river at Delta barrage,
- Optimisation of water allocation management,
- Irrigation planning in the Western Delta.

Numerical tools that allow the analysis of the different processes in the Nile Delta area compound each module.

The first module uses the ECMWF (European Centre for Medium range Weather Forecast) model and the LAM (Limited Area Model) to forecast the rainfall events in the Delta area. The second module, the HYBAD model, has been developed in order to compute the hydrological balance in the Delta area. The third module, the model WAO, is used for the optimisation of the water temporary storage in the storage sinks. Finally the fourth module, the model WEAP, leads to an optimal irrigation planning of the new irrigated areas.

The models used in the different modules of the project are closely interconnected and the output of one simulation is part of the input for the following process.

OUTCOME

Scientific-technical applied results.

Application of meteorological Limited Area Models (LAM) to the Nile Delta

⇒ Two different time periods has been selected for the study. Both periods are located in the winter season when the Mediterranean perturbations affect the Nile Delta with heavy showers.

⇒ The first period, ranging from 18 to 23 November 1994, is characterised by significant and intense precipitation. The second period, ranging from 3 to 14 December 1996 has been selected for the presence of days of intense rainfall alternated with drought periods. In order to produce the meteorological forecasting two different models have been used for the selected periods: the ECMWF (European Centre of Medium Range Weather Forecast) global model, that allows to reproduce the phenomena on the synoptic scale (800-1000 km), and the MEPHYSTO Limited Area Model (LAM), which runs in operative way at the Italian National Electric Board.

⇒ Since forecasting reliability decrease with time, only to forecast at time +24 and +48 (tomorrow and the day after) where considered. The LAM model works also at +24 and +48 with a grid of 30 x 30 Km.

⇒ A statistical analysis of precipitation records, obtained from the Egyptian Meteorological Authorities in the period 1973-1996, has pointed out the principal rainfall events occurred in the Nile Delta.

⇒ The precipitation predicted by the models has been compared with the data recorded at the Egyptian stations. Furthermore, the fields of the upper atmosphere has been examined to understand the onset of rainfall events and to provide a definition of large scale weather regimes associated with rainfall over the Egyptian territory.

⇒ The results are encouraging: both models simulate the synoptic flow quite well and the precipitation events are time-centred. The use of the LAM in the Mediterranean part of Egypt, where the flow regimes mostly pertain to the large-scale range, seems not to add a relevant contribute to the forecast, particularly when light precipitation occurred.

⇒ Moreover the lack of tuning of the LAM model parameters to run at lower latitudes, (the LAM is calibrated for Italian area, and Italian climate) could have affect the forecasting quality, in particular for light rain. The ECMWF model seems to produce good precipitation forecasting mainly when the moist processes are governed by dynamical forcing.

Hydrological Balance of the Nile Delta

⇒ During the period from October to March some rainfall events usually occurs in the already irrigated area of the Nile Delta; part of this water is lost through the drainage system to the sea. Whenever a forecasting system of two-three days rainfall is implemented, a fraction of the irrigation water could be stored for successive use or distributed within the irrigation network considering the location and intensity of the forecasted rain.

⇒ First of all the response of the Delta area to rainfall events was studied, based on historical data set of thirteen rain gauges and on the corresponding discharges to the sea through out the main Nile branches of Damietta and of Rosetta.

⇒ The analysis of the hydrological balance in the Nile Delta area leads to a correlation expression between the water income to the Delta irrigated areas - from the Nile plus the rainfall - and the water consumption in the system plus the outcome to the sea. The correlation expression, even if derived from very general assumptions concerning rainfall distribution, irrigation needs, infiltration and evaporation values in the Delta area, can be use as a first estimation of the water volume from rainfall that can be used for storage or direct irrigation purposes in new areas at the Western coast. This correlation expression is proposed as a *preliminary estimator* to derive the upper limit of water volume available for new purposes at Delta Barrage, at rainfall event scale, by minimising the discharges to the Mediterranean Sea.

⇒ The application of the HYBAD model permits to calculate the daily volumes of the available fresh water from the Nile River at Delta Barrage that can be used for new purposes.

Water Allocation Management

⇒ This activity s leads to the formulation of the water allocation optimisation model for water-supply-distribution in a pilot area of Western Delta, and to the implementation of such model using the numerical tool Solver from Microsoft Excel.

⇒ Four alternatives are available as harvesting places for the management of the excess water. These zones are: Delta Barrage pool, Maryout or Edko lakes, ground water and channel cross section at the Extension El Hamman Canal.

⇒ A "water supply and distribution system planning scheme" has been developed in order to provide the decision-makers with a set of optimal policies with regard to the selection of supply sources and the associated transmission lines in meeting the demands at various locations in the systems.

⇒ The available water comes from the Nile River and rainfall, and the water demand considers irrigation, minimum flow in the Nile for navigation and water quality purposes.

Pilot Area

⇒ The methodology has been applied to a Pilot Area using historical data of the last ten years. The Pilot Area is located on the West Delta near the North coast, and includes the irrigated area of El Nasr Canal after Pump Station N5 and the Extention of Bahig Canal. The first irrigated area is 27300 hectares wide and the second one 7560 hectares.

Design of a hydro-meteorological centre

⇒ A technical documentation have been produced containing the technical specification of hydrological and meteorological equipments, of the telecommunication system including both Meteor Burst system and a solution based on a Ku band satellite communication system.

⇒ Specification are given also for a reference configuration of the main computer system HW and SW; is based on a HP 9000 series 800 system; it is, of course, a basic reference, considering the extremely rapid evolution of commercial HW. The need for factory training and on site training, maintenance and spare parts and special tools are also been considered.

Promotion of Achieved Results: Establishment of a Hydro-meteorological Centre for the Coastal Zone

The expected benefit from a Hydro-meteorological Centre with a multi-discipline staff team have been analysed. Its priorities have to be set towards establishing global and integrated organisation and approach to Rainfall Forecast and Water Resources Management. Through this approach, emphasis has to be put on capacity building, monitoring network and a management system with hardware and software components.

The Centre can best be viewed as special interdisciplinary and integrated institution studying and collecting hydro-meteorological data, generating a great variety of potential scenarios relating to the development of North Coast Region and increasing environmental and socio-economic awareness at the policy-making level. Several outputs can be brought from the Centre:

- daily material on weather forecast in the area under consideration especially in the days of high / medium potential for rainfall;
- daily water management scheme during the above named period in which use is made of different types of water and utilised for different purposes;
- models and knowledge of various factors affecting future agricultural development;
- short-term plans for the improvement of infrastructure in order to optimise the use of water obtained from different sources and used for different purposes;
- long-term strategies of water use in the study area, which takes into consideration all the possible scenarios, which increases the system efficiency;
- Environmental Impact Assessment of each of future scenarios which allows for all the possible responses to changes that are going to take place due to the introduction of the new processes;
- new technologies which achieve a better resource utilisation towards water conservation;
- dissemination of information and knowledge gained to decision-makers and practitioners.

The Centre should be organised for forecast dissemination to potential interested users.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

CLEMENTEL, S., et al, "Meteorological Forecasting and Irrigation Policy Optimisation", Proceedings of International Water in the Mediterranean Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, 25-29 November 1997.
EL-QUOSY, D. E., AMER, K. M., "Rainfall Forecast As Means of Improved Irrigation Management, The Egyptian Experience", Proceedings of International Water in the Mediterranean Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, 25-29 November 1997.
EL-QUOSY, D. E. "Establishment of Hydrometeorological Center in Egypt, Conceptual Approach", Proceedings of International Water in the Mediterranean Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, 25-29 November 1997.
MAHMOUD, M.R., AMER, K. M., "Evaluation And Planning Simulation Model For Water Management of Northwest Egypt", Journal of Engineering and Applied Science, Faculty of Engineering, Cairo University, C22 – 97, December 1997.
EL-QUOSY, D. E., FAWZY, G. M., AMER, K. M., "Socio-economic Considerations Affecting the Development of the West North Coast of Egypt" Proceedings of Rainfed Agriculture in the Arabic Countries Conference, Cairo, Egypt, 7-9 March, 1998.

PARTNERS

SOCIETÀ DI RICERCA E SERVIZI DI INGEGNERIA (ISMES) S.P.A.
Viale Giulio Cesare 29
24124 Bergamo
Italy

Stefano Clementel
Tel.: +39-35-30 75 30
Fax: +39-35-30 29 99

WATER MANAGEMENT RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Delta Barrage WRC Building
Cairo
Egypt

Dia-El-Din Ahmed El-Quosy
Tel.: +20-2-218 95 63
Fax: +20-2-218 95 61

CAIRO UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Engineering
Department of Irrigation & Hydraulics
Cairo
Egypt

Ibrahim El-Assouty
Tel.: +20-2-375 75 70
Fax: +20-2-36 33 65

2. Agriculture

2.2. Crop production

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0082
Period: From January 1, 1997 till December 31, 1999

OPTIMISING MARGINAL RESOURCES IN INTENSIVE HORTICULTURAL PRODUCTION IN SOUTHERN TURKEY AND NORTHERN EGYPT

Co-ordinator: University of Wales, Aberystwyth, United Kingdom (Michael Anthony Hall)

OBJECTIVES

→ Development of suitable systems for horticultural production on marginal land in the context of the problems of water availability and quality, fluctuating temperatures and soil characteristics; to select appropriate plant varieties adapted to the prevailing conditions and through studies on post-harvest physiology to develop methods to enhance fruit stability and quality and hence transportability and exportability;

→ Development of appropriate greenhouse / plastic shelter climate control, to include testing and evaluation of low cost systems, modelling and simulation of internal microclimate and its management;

→ Assessment of water requirements of the crops to include measurement and modelling of crop transpiration and irrigation scheduling; investigations on crop physiology under the known adverse conditions to include work on gaseous exchanges and crop yield prediction;

→ Development of soil and soilless culture techniques to include sand-based culture;

→ Selection of appropriate plant varieties to include work on plant growth and development and on fruit quality in response to the established environmental factors and transportability;

→ Development and testing of appropriate ways and means to involve local farmers and local SMEs in the development of intensive horticultural production.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Testing and evaluation of low cost systems for the improvement of internal microclimate; modelling of energy and mass balance enabling simulations of internal microclimate and evaluations of performance of greenhouse equipment;

◇ Preparation of a blueprint for crop management;

◇ Studies on the water requirements of the crops, development of irrigation scheduling;

◇ Studies on the effect of the environment on crop physiology in relation to fruit quality and post-harvest stability;

◇ Development of chemometric techniques to assess fruit quality;

◇ Studies on substrate suitability;

◇ Selection of appropriate cultivars.

RESULTS

Scentific-technical results

⇒ Laboratory measurements have been made of air speed inside a reduced scale greenhouse using laser velocimetry and in situ measurements have been carried out in a two span greenhouse and a plastic tunnel using sonic anemometry to determine the influence of vent opening. In addition, modelling of the air flow around and inside the greenhouse has been accomplished using computational fluid dinamics.

⇒ The relative effects of roof and side ventilation have been explored and the effect of different glass colourings on yield have been investigated. Comprehensive weather data have been collected and a model for predicting plastic house temperature from outside air temperature

compared. This is now in the validation stage. Similar measurements on humidity and radiation are being analysed.

⇒ A sprinkler system for frost protection has been tested, climatic data has been collected and is being analysed and growth parameters are being assessed.

⇒ A programme for irrigation scheduling has been developed and validation is in progress.

⇒ A wide range of possible cultivars sweet pepper have been investigated in relation to nutrient uptake and different climatic conditions, and the relationship between the above parameters and the occurrence of blossom and root (BER) is being investigated.

⇒ Trialling of substrate material has been ongoing and comparisons are being made with the nutrient film technique.

⇒ A wide range of characterised and uncharacterised tomato cultivars have been investigated in relation to pollen yield and viability as well as growth parameters. Shelf-life tests have been carried out on a wide range of cultivars for subsequent input into the fruit quality assessment programme.

⇒ Test systems have been developed for trialling Egyptian and Turkish cultivars under defined conditions in relation to saline conditions. At the same time germination of specific cultivars under saline conditions is being investigated.

Deliverables

- A prototype wetness duration sensor has been developed, laboratory tests have proved satisfactory and in situ tests are underway;.
- A model-based algorithm for irrigation scheduling has been developed and its validation will be performed in 1998. A prototype automated irrigation controller has been produced which will be trialled in 1998;
- A generic crop model is under development and a preliminary version will be available and tested in the coming year;
- Dialogue has been established between local horticultural industry and scientists.
- Chemometric techniques (pyrolysis mass spectroscopy) coupled with neural networks have been developed for the assessment of fruit quality;
- A web page for the project is on the internet at: http://www.aber.ac.uk/ hej93/index.html

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BAILLE, A. (1997) Greenhouse structure and equipment for improving crop production in mild winter climates. Acta Hort. In press.
MARTINEZ, P.F., TARTOURA, S.A.A., ROCA, D., (1997) Greenhouse microclimate and quality of sweet pepper. Acta Hort. In press.
ABOU-HADID, A.F. (1997) The une of agroclimatic data for crop production and protection in Egypt.Acta. Hort. In press.
BURRAGE, S.W. (1997) Possibilities of using NFT in the mediterranean region. Acta. Hort.In press.
JOHNSON, H.E., SMITH, A.R. & HALL, M.A. (1997) Tomato growth and fruit quality in soil-less culture. Acta. Hort. In press.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF WALES
Institute of Biological Sciences
Edward Lloyd Building
Aberystwyth SY23 3DA
United Kingdom

Michael Anthony Hall
Tel.: +44-1970-62 23 13
Fax: +44-1970-62 23 50
E-mail: mah@aber.ac.uk

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE
Agricultural Research Center
El-Bosaily Protected Cultivation
P.O. Box 296
12411 Imbaba (Giza)
Egypt

Ayman Abou-Hadid
Tel.: +20-2-220 13 86
Fax: +20-2-221 68 51

EGE UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Agriculture
Department of Horticulture
35100 Bornova-Izmir
Turkey

Yuksel Tuzel
Tel.: +90-232-388 01 10
Fax: +90-232-388 18 64

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Centre de Recherche d'Avignon
Unité de Bioclimatologie d'Avignon
Domaine Saint Paul
Site Agroparc
84914 Avignon Cedex 9
France

Alain Baille
Tel.: +33-4-90 31 60 79
Fax: +33-4-90 89 98 10
E-mail: mba@avignon.inra.fr

WYE COLLEGE
Department of Agriculture, Horticulture & Environment
Ashford TN25 5AH
United Kingdom

Stanley Walter Burrage
Tel.: +44-1233-81 24 01
Fax: +44-1233-81 30 17

INSTITUTO VALENCIANO DE INVESTIGACIONES AGRARIAS
Departamento Horticultura
Apartado Oficial
Carretera de Moncada a Naquera Km 4.5
46113 Moncada
Spain

Pedro-Florian Martinez
Tel.: +34-6-139 10 00
Fax: +34-6-139 02 40
E-mail: pfmarti@inia.ivia.es

Contract number: AVI-CT93-0007
Period: From January 1, 1994 till December 31, 1997

IMPROVEMENT OF THE WATER USE EFFICIENCY OF WHEAT UNDER DRY AND SALINE CONDITIONS IN THE MAGHRED

Co-ordinator: Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques, Gembloux, Belgium (Roger Paul)

OBJECTIVES

Selection of wheat varieties with high water use efficiency for the semi-arid and arid zones of the Maghreb.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Study and collection of Maghrebian ecotypes of wheat;
- ◇ Field and greenhouse experiments for identification of those ecotypes with the highest water use efficiency under dry and saline conditions;
- ◇ Second selection between the best ecotypes identified in the first phase based on physiological parameters;
- ◇ Laboratory and greenhouse studies of the physiological mechanisms determining water use efficiency;
- ◇ Field and greenhouse trials with antitranspirants and analysis of theirs effects on physiological processes relevant for water use efficiency and salinity tolerance.

OUTCOME

Water use efficiency (WUE)

- ▷ According to the varieties of wheat selected, water consumption may be reduced by half (in optimal conditions). The Tunisian varieties of Triticum durum Khiar and Razzak are interesting, and their choice will depend on the regional agrometeorologic conditions. Razzak is less resistant to drought than Khiar.
- ▷ The Algerian variety MBB shows the best WUE. The second Algerian variety, Oued Znati, is the most resistant to drought but uses about twice more water. This example illustrates the interest not to be focused only on drought resistance for the choice of varieties in arid and semi-arid regions.
- ▷ As this project is aiming at decreasing to the maximum the water losses by evapotranspiration of the cultures, Oued Znati must be eliminated. But, it remains an interesting support for the genetic improvement, taking into account its drought resistance.

Salinity resistance

- ▷ At germination stage

  The Moroccan varieties of Triticum aestivum, Nesma and Achtar, have good resistance to salinity and drought at the germination stage.
  For T. durum varieties, Khiar and Razzak can support saline stress fairly, with a slight superiority for Khiar in conditions of drought.
  In spite of its weaker germination rate, MBB is the most powerfull variety in the event of moderated saline stress, but it answers negatively severe saline stress and drought.

- ▷ After germination.

  Resistance to salinity increases when Na^+ transport to the shoots decreases. The selected varieties preserve a fair K/Na ratio in their shoots, in spite of salinity. MBB proves to be the most resistant at the young stage.

WUE and other parameters

- ▷ A significat positive correlation between the relative water content (RWC) of the leaves and the WUE was shown on a large number of varieties. A high and stable RWC could reduce plant transpiration and save water.
- ▷ Nevertheless, this limitation of the gaseous exchanges must be a compromise, in order not to disrupt photosynthesis, and the yield in the long run.
  The importance of the cuticular factors was also highlighted for WUE.

Potentiality of use of antitranspirants

- ▷ The spraying of linseedoil facilitates the maintenance of the waterstatus in plants exposed to drought.
  This technique appears interesting, in particular when episodes of severe water deficits take place at the stage of the grain filling.

FOLLOW-UP

- ► The AVICENNE CT93-0007 contract was the basis for:
  The EMMA (Environmental Management of Marginal Areas) network, including universities and research centers from Algeria, Belgium, France, Morocco, Palestine and Syria. The network is in charge of a EEC MED-CAMPUS project.
- ► The CIERSACO (Centre Interdisciplinaire d'Etude de la Résistance aux Stress Abiotiques chez les Céréales et les Oléagineux), in Meknès (Morocco), funded by the Belgian Cooperation (AGCD).

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

QAIRANI, L., MOKHTARI, F., El JAAFARI, S., et al. 1996. L'efficacité d'utilisation de l'eau chez le blédur : relation avec des marqueurs physiologiques de tolérance au déficit hydrique. Journées Scientifiques sur l'amélioration du blé. 23-25 avril 1996. Oujda, Maroc.

MOKHTARI, F., SABOUR, I., QARIANI, L., et al. 1996. Variations du statut hydrique chez le blé au cours d'une conduite à sec des plantes : effets de différents régimes d'acclimatation. Journées Scientifiques sur l'amélioration du blé, 23-25 avril 1996. Oujda, Maroc.

EL MEKKAOUI, M., BAHRI, H., EL JAAFARI, S., et al. 1996. Tolérance à la salinité chez le blédur : équilibre ionique et production de biomasse. Journées Scientifiques sur l'amélioration du blé, 23-25 avril 1996.Oujda, Maroc.

MOKHTARI, F., EL JAAFARI, S., PAUL, R., et al. 1996. Investigation into water use efficiency studies.5th International Wheat Conference, June 10-14, 1996. Ankara, Turkey.

MOKHTARI, F., QARIANI, L., El JAAFARI, S., et al. 1996. L'efficacité d'utilisation del'eau : un caractère de tolérance au déficit hydrique chez le blé dur. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochem. Biophys.

PARTNERS

FACULTE DES SCIENCES AGRONOMIQUES
Unité d'Enregistrement et de Recherche de Biologie Végétale
Avenue de la Faculté d'Agronomie 2A
5030 Gembloux
Belgium

Roger Paul
Tel.: +32-81-62 24 59
Fax: +32-81-61 41 20

FACULTE DES SCIENCES DE MEKNES
Département de Biologie
Beni M'Hamed
B.P. 4010
Meknes
Morocco

Samir El Jaafari
Tel.: +212-5-55 88 70
Fax: +212-5-53 68 09

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE DE TUNIS (INRAT)
Laboratoire de Physiologie Végétale
Rue Hedi Karray
2049 Ariana - Tunis
Tunisia

M'Barek Ben Naceur
Tel.: +216-1-23 00 24

UNIVERSITE DE CONSTANTINE
Institut des Sciences de la Nature
Route Ain El Bay
25000 Constantine
Algeria

Abdelmalek Chorfi
Tel.: +213-4-69 45 00
Fax: +213-4-69 09 16

Contract number: TS3-CT94-0278
Period: From October 1, 1994 till September 30, 1997

IMPROVING THE GROWTH OF TROPICAL NITROGEN-FIXING FOREST TREES IN THE GENERA ACACIA AND CASUARINA THROUGH TISSUE CULTURE AND GENETIC TRANSFORMATION

Co-ordinator: ORSTOM GeneTrop, Montpellier, France (Emile Duhoux)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop techniques for the micropropagation of superior clones of Acacia sp. and Casuarina and to establish techniques for efficient regeneration of whole plants from somatic cells;

→ To achieve genetic transformation of Acacia and Casuarina using either the natural vector Agrobacterium or direct gene transfer techniques (high velocity microprojectiles);

→ To identify constitutive or tissue-specific expression vectors for Acacia and Casuarina; using the ß-glucuronidase gene under the control of different known regulatory sequences and to study the stability of transgenes expression;

→ To introduce a metallothionein gene into Casuarina using the most appropriate vector and to regenerate transgenic plants.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Micropropagation;
◇ Regeneration procedure;
◇ Identification of a selection marker for the genetic transformation of Acacia and Casuarina;
◇ Transformation vectors to follow shoot meristem formation;
◇ Agrobacterium-mediated DNA transfer;
◇ Direct DNA transfer by high velocity microprojectiles;
◇ Analysis of transformed tissues;
◇ Expression vectors for Acacia and Casuarina;
◇ Introduction of important trait.

The key activities were :

◇ Micropropagation techniques were optimized via axillary shoot formation. Methods of whole plant regeneration which were suitable for genetic transformation were identified (adventitious regeneration from juvenile explants or induction of shoot primordia by Rhodococcus fascians).

◇ Genetic transformation of Acacia and Casuarina spp. was investigated. Explants were inoculated with a collection of disarmed strains of Agrobacterium tumefaciens and the efficiency of gene transfer was monitored by the expression of the GUS histochemical marker. Gene transfer based on the introduction of DNA coated on high velocity microprojectiles was attempted in Acacia.

◇ Chimeric genes containing different constitutive and tissue specific promoters were introduced into Casuarina and the level and specificity of expression was determined using the GUS reporter gene.

OUTCOME

Scientific results

▷ Identification of superior clones of A. mangium with good organogenic potential;

▷ Micropropagation of A. mangium and A. mearnsii;

▷ Micropropagation of C. glauca using shoots from mature trees;

▷ Using thidiazuron, differentiation of buds on A. mangium calli derived from hypocotyls;

▷ Regeneration of rooted plants from cotyledons of A. crassicarpa;

▷ Identification of selection markers for Acacia and Casuarina;

- ▷ Induction of tumors after inoculation of A. mangium, A. mearnsii and A. crassicarpa by wild-type A. tumefaciens strains;
- ▷ Transfer of the ß-glucuronidase gene into A. mangium using a disarmed strain of Agrobacterium tumefaciens;
- ▷ Transient expression of the uidA gene in Acacia mangium calli, cotyledons and leaves, following particle bombardment;
- ▷ Regeneration of transgenic A. verticillata and Casuarina glauca plants expressing the ß-glucuronidase gene under the control of constitutive or tissue-specific promoters;
- ▷ Expression of the 35S promoter in transgenic A. verticillata and Casuarina glauca;
- ▷ Nodulation by Frankia of transgenic A. verticillata and Casuarina glauca;
- ▷ Isolation of a cDNA from C. glauca encoding a metallothionein gene;
- ▷ Transformation of Allocasuarina and Nicotiana tabacum with a metallothionein gene;
- ▷ Characterization of Rodococcus fascians genes involved in leafy gall formation and evaluation of its potential for regeneration programs.

Patents in progress

- ▷ Rhodococcus fascians induced fasciation: implications for regeneration and propagation of plants (Universiteit Gent);
- ▷ Promoter and cDNA of a metallothionein gene from Casuarina (ORSTOM).

FOLLOW-UP

- ► The genetic transformation procedure developed for Casuarinaceae trees is currently used in several laboratories for academic research. Transgenic Casuarina provide valuable tools in exploring the regulation of plant genes involved in the symbiotic process with the actinomycete Frankia (promoter analysis, over and under-expression of plant symbiotic genes). The characterization of the Casuarina metallothionein gene is continuing and its potential for applied projects of afforestation in heavy-metals polluted areas will be evaluated in model plants (ORSTOM Laboratory).
- ► Genetic transformation of tropical Acacia will continue via a three-year-collaboration between Brazil and France (ORSTOM/CNPq). The non lethal reporter gene GFP will be used to screen for transformation events.
- ► A completely novel method based on the infection of plant tissue by Rodococcus fascians has been developed to micropropagate and/or regenerate plants. This technique will be further tested on different target species and the bacterial genes involved in the fasciation process will be characterized (Universiteit Gent).

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

ROHDE, A., VAN MONTAGU, M., INZE, D. and BOERJAN W. 1997. Factors regulating the expression of cell cycle genes in individual buds of Populus. Planta, 201: 43-52.

QUOIRIN, M., ARAGAO, F., RECH, E. and DE OLIVEIRA, D.E. 1997. Transient expression of a reporter gene introduced by biobalistic bombardment into Racosperma mangium tissues. Braz. Journal of Genetics, 20(3): 507-510.

BON, M.C., BONAL, D., GOH, D. and MONTEUUIS, O. 1998. Influence of different macronutrient solutions and growth regulators on in vitro morphogenic capacity of juvenile Acacia mangium and Paraserianthes falcataria microcuttings.Plant, Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture, in press.

FRANCHE, C., DIOUF, D., Le, Q.V., N'DIAYE, A., GHERBI, H., BOGUSZ, D., GOBE, C. and DUHOUX, E. 1997. Genetic transformation of the actinorhizal tree Allocasuarina verticillata by Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Plant J., 11: 897-904.

Franche, C., Laplaze, L., Duhoux, E. and Bogusz, D. 1998. Actinorhizal symbioses: recent advances in plant molecular and genetic transformation studies. Crit. Rev. Plant Sci., 17: 1-28.

PARTNERS

ORSTOM GENE TROP
Physiologie Cellulaire et Moléculaire des Arbres
Avenue Agropolis 911
B.P. 5045
34032 Montpellier Cedex 1
France

Emile Duhoux
Tel.: +33-4-67 61 10 12
Fax: +33-4-67 63 82 65
E-mail: duhoux@orstom.rio.net

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V
Faculté des Sciences
Laboratoire de Microbiologie
IBN Battouta Street
B.P. 1014
10000 Rabat
Morocco

Abdelkrim Maltouf Filali
Tel.: +212-7-77 18 16
Fax: +212-7-77 54 61

INNOPRISE CORPORATION SENDIRIAN BERHAD
Plant Biotechnology Laboratory
P.O. Box 60793
91017 Tawau
Malaysia

O. Monteuuis
Tel.: +60-89-77 53 28
Fax: +60-89-76 23 14

RIJKSUNIVERSITEIT GENT
Faculty of Science
Laboratorium voor Genetica
K.L. Ledeganckstraat 35
9000 Gent
Belgium

Marc Van Montagu
Tel.: +32-9-264 52 05
Fax: +32-9-264 53 49

UNIVERSIDADE FEDERAL DO RIO DE JANEIRO
Instituto de Biologia
Departamento de Genetica
Avenida 24 S/N CEP 21941-590
C.P. 08042, Ilha Do Fundao
Rio de Janeiro
Brazil

Dulce Eleonora De Oliveira
Tel.: +55-21-290 03 91
Fax: +55-21-260 79 20

TEAGASC
Kinsealy Research & Development Centre
Agriculture & Food Development Authority
Malahide Road
Dublin 17
Ireland

Gerard Douglas
Tel.: +353-1-846 06 44
Fax: +353-1-846 05 24

Contract number: TS3-CT93-0221
Period: From January 1, 1994 till December 31, 1996

DEVELOPMENT OF SELECTION AND CLONAL PROPAGATION TECHNIQUES FOR MULTIPLICATION OF ELITE YIELD AND ANTHRACNOSE TOLERANT CASHEW (ANACARDIUM OCCIDENTALE L.)

Co-ordinator: Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical, Oeiras, Portugal
(Carlos-José Rodrigues Junior)

OBJECTIVES

→ To identify elite yield and anthracnose-tolerant cashew trees in wild and domesticated stands to be clonal propagated or to be used as "plus" trees in further breeding programmes;

→ To introduce elite yield and anthracnose-tolerant germplasm into Brazil, Guinea-Bissau and Morocco;

→ To strengthen research and training links between Moroccan, West African and European countries with Brazilian centres where traditional approaches to cashew breeding and selection have been underway in the natural genetic diversity of the Anacardium genus;

→ To strengthen research and training links between Morocco, Guinea-Bissau and Brazil with European countries where new approaches like cashew in vitro propagation and biochemical and molecular fingerprint characterisation are being carried out.

OBJECTIVES

→ To expand the cashew germplasm collection and develop propagation techniques required for the safe introduction of appropriate elite cashew germplasm (yield potential and if possible anthracnose tolerance) into Morocco and Guinea-Bissau. In the particular case of Morocco, the objective is to study the edapho-climatic conditions and even the management requirements for the introduction of this crop in Moroccan agro-systems.

→ To increase the general knowledge about clonal propagation techniques.

→ To extend and strengthen research and training links between African countries and Brazilian centres where traditional approaches to cashew breeding and selection have been under way.

→ Within the scope of these general objectives, field and greenhouse work, as well as in vitro propagation, anthracnose and genetic fingerprinting studies and other activities were carried out.

ACTIVITIES

◇ *Field work*
- Amplification of the cashew and Colletotrichum gloeosporioides germplasm.
- Clonal propagation of cashew in Morocco and Guinea-Bissau
- Progeny fields in Guinea-Bissau
- Introduction of cashew in Morocco

◇ *Greenhouse work*

The greenhouse cashew germplasm collection at CIFC (Portugal) was increased with new genotypes from Brazil, Guinea-Bissau and other cashew-growing countries. This diversity was available for clonal propagation experiments, to evaluate cashew tolerance to the anthracnose and to be used in the in vitro culture. Healthy mother plants were maintained for provision of large amounts of shoot explants. Soft, young shoots were used as sources of leaf, stem and nodal explants for the micropropagation and genetic fingerprinting studies. Some of this material was also maintained in the Wye College (U.K), for in vitro work.

◇ *In vitro work*
- Apical and axillary node culture
- Somatic embryogenesis from rejuvenated shoots and seedlings tissues
- Micrografting
- Production of rootstocks by micropropagation
- Thin cell layer technique

◇ *Development of techniques for screening tolerant cashew to anthracnose*

◇ *Genetic fingerprinting of cashew*

OUTCOME

▷ *Field work*

The enlargement of the germplasm collections at UFAL and CIFC was carried out with cashew genotypes (wild, semi-spontaneous and improved clones, and other Anacardiaceae) aiming at yield potential and anthracnose tolerance in the expeditions made to North-East of Brazil. Seed, budwood and cuttings were collected. Samples of the same material were sent to Wye College and IAV (Morocco). Potential zones for the cashew introduction in Morocco were the strips Rabat-Salékenitra and Azila-Tanger-Sebta. Studies were made on the effect of storage on seed germination, transplanting conditions and cultural methods for cashew plantation. In Guinea-Bissau 4 progeny fields were established in 4 representative sites with offspring of 45 elite trees previously selected locally and of some additional introductions in a total of 51 genotypes.

▷ *Greenhouse work*

A cashew gene resource population was established at CIFC (Portugal) including more than 270 plants from 85 progenies collected in Guinea-Bissau, Brazil, Tanzania, India, China and Mozambique. At UAPS (Brazil) 50 new introductions were made collected in Brazil. Both collections were used as source of explants for micropropagation and anthracnose studies. Some cashew mother plants were also maintained at the Wye College.

▷ *In vitro propagation work*

Using greenhouse-raised cashew mother plants, factors affecting bud sprouting, shoot elongation and node development from shoot nodes of elite selections from Brazil, Guinea-Bissau and Tanzania were investigated. Sprouting decreased strongly with the increasing age of mother plants and best bud sprouting performances were achieved from explants of 1 month old plants. The main obstacle encountered in the further development of the callus tissue was the accumulation of phenolic compounds and the severe browning of tissues. The work carried out on TLC suggests that the use of a liquid medium may reduce accumulation of phenolic compounds and that anti-oxidants other than ascorbic acid such as cystein or polyclar should be tested.

▷ *Cashew anthracnose studies*

Both in the laboratory tests and in the field observations no plants totally resistant could be found. As much as a 50-fold difference in the amount of template DNA gave identical RAPD profiles suggesting that within this range of DNA concentrations amplification profiles were relatively insensitive to template DNA concentrations. Random 10-mer primers, which gave well resolved RAPD profiles, could be identified and were used for analysing the DNA samples. Striking polymorphism and reproducible and distinct differences were readily visible within accessions from Brazil, Mozambique and Guinea-Bissau and within a collection of 20 elite Tanzania clones.

FOLLOW-UP

► The continuation of these activities on cashew breeding is being carried out at the IICT (Portugal) on projects financed by its own funding. Specific work areas are receiving funding from the Institute for the Portuguese co-operation and the Praxis program. This work is continuing in the following areas:

► Studies on cashew and C. gloeosporioides association in terms of the characterisation of the pathogenic agent and the identification of cashew genotypes tolerant to this disease;

► Molecular characterisation of a C. gloeosporioides collection isolated from cashew and other horticultural crops;

► Within the scope of the cashew-breeding program in development in Guinea-Bissau, to follow-up the evaluation of the progeny fields established in that country on 1996.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BOGGETI, B., JASIK, J. & MANTELL, S. H. 1997.Improved in vitro multiplication of cashew (Anacardium occidentale L.) using shoot node explants og glasshouse-raised mother stock plants. Plant Cell Reports (In press).

MANTELL, S. H., BOGGETTI, B., BESSA, A. M. S., LEMOS, E. P., ABDELHADI, A., & MNENEY, E. E. 1997. Micropropagation and micrografting methods suitable for international transfers of cashew. Proceedings of the International Cashew and Coconut Conference. 17-21 February 1997. Dar es Salaam. Tanzania. (In press).

MNENEY, E. E., MANTELL, S. H., TSOKTOURIDIS, G., AMIN, S., BESSA, A. M. S. & THANGAVELU, M. 1997. RAPD-profiling of Tanzanian cashew. Abstracts of papers and Posters of the International Cashew and Coconut Conference. 17-21 February 1997. Dar es Salaam. Tanzania. p. 29-30.

MUNIZ, F., LEMOS, E. E. P., BARBOSA, VÁRZEA, V. M. P., RODRIGUES JR., C. J. BESSA, A. M. S. 1997. Charactetization of Colletotrichum gloeosporioides (Penz.) isolates and resistance of cashew (Anacardium occidentale L.) to the pathogen. Proceedings of the International Cashew and Coconut Conference. 17-21 February 1997. Dar es Salaam. Tanzania.(In press).

SARDINHA, R. M. A., BESS, A. M. S., TAMBÁ-BUNGUÉ, P. & SERAFIM, M. 1997. Physical characterization of cashew (Anacardium occidentale L.) nuts produced by selected trees in Guinea-Bissau. Proceedings of the International Cashew and Coconut Conference. 17-21 February 1997. Dar es Salaam. Tanzania. (In press).

PARTNERS

INSTITUTO DE INVESTIGAÇÃO CIENTIFICA TROPICAL QUINTA DO MARQUÉS
Centro De Investigação das Ferrugens do Cafeeiro
Quinta Da Marques
2780 Oeiras
Portugal

Carlos-José Rodrigues Junior
Tel.: +351-1-442 33 23
Fax: +351-1-442 08 67

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON
Agriculture, Horticulture, Environment
Wye College
Wye, Ashford, Kent TN25 5AH
United Kingdom

Sinclair Mantell
Tel.: +44-1223-81 24 01
Fax: +44-1223-81 33 20

UNIVERSIDADE FEDERALE DE ALAGOAS
Departamento de Química
Laboratório de Pesquisa em Recursos Naturais
Cidade Universitária
Tabuleiro dos Martins
57000 Maceió
Alagoas
Brazil

Eurico Eduardo Pinto de Lemos
Tel.: +55-82-324 12 38
Fax: +55-82-324 13 45

MINISTERIO DE DESENVOLVIMENTO RURAL E AGRICULTURA
Direcção dos Serviços Florestais e Caça
C.P. 71
Bissau
Guinea-Bissau

Cipriano Cassama
Tel.: +245-22 17 80
Fax: +245-22 10 71

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VETERINAIRE HASSAN II
Departement d'Horticulture
Laboratoire de Biotechnologie Végétale
B.P. 6202
Rabat
Morocco

Abdelhadi Abousalim
Tel.: +212-7-77 17 45
Fax: +212-7-77 58 38

Contract number: CI1-CT94-0087
Period: From February 1, 1995 till January 31, 1998

STRUCTURAL ASPECTS OF WHEAT GLUTENINS AND THE MECHANISMS OF THEIR ASSEMBLY TO FORM THE GLUTEN MATRIX

Co-ordinator: University of Bristol, Bristol, United Kingdom (P.R. Shewry)

OBJECTIVES

→ To understand the mechanisms of wheat gluten protein systhesis, transport, folding and assembly in relation to the formation of protein bodies and the structure and functional properties of gluten.

→ To determine the pathway of HMW subunit and gamma-gliadin trafficking and deposition and how this is affected by the addition of targeting sequences or the presence of specific structural features, notably disulphide bonds.

→ To determine the roles of other proteins, notably binding protein (BiP), protein disulphide isomerase (PDI) and thioredoxin, on the translocation of gluten proteins across the ER membrane and their folding, assembly and deposition within the secretory pathway.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Preparation of protein bodies from developing endosperm cells to determine the presence of gluten proteins and their interactions with other proteins.

◇ Purification of gluten proteins from wheat to determine their interactions with thioredoxin in vitro.

◇ Expression of gluten proteins in yeast and E.coli to determine their interactions with chaperonins and protein disulphide isomerase.

◇ Immunogold labelling of electron micrographs of tissue sections from developing endosperm cells to determine the presence of gluten proteins and other proteins in protein bodies.

◇ Expression of wild type and mutant gluten proteins in transgenic tobacco plants to determine their trafficking and targeting and how these processes are affected by the addition or deletion of specific signal sequences or structural features.

◇ The use of in vitro transcription/translation and cross-linking to determine the interactions of gluten proteins during their translocation across the ER membrane.

RESULTS

⇒ Immunogold labelling of tissue sections confirmed the presence of gluten proteins in vacuolar-derived protein bodies, the distribution of tonoplast marker proteins indicating that the protein contents may have arisen by autophagy.

⇒ Expression of HMW subunits in transgenic tobacco resulted in accumulation in dense protein bodies. In contrast, a gamma-gliadin was unstable, probably due to proteolytic digestion in a post-ER compartment. Accumulation of the gamma-gliadin occurred when a C-terminal retention sequence was added.

⇒ Analysis of protein bodies showed that BiP was present in complex with other proteins while a specific interaction with BiP also occurred when a gamma-gliadin was expressed in yeast. Similarly, a purified gamma-gliadin was shown to act as a substrate for thioredoxin in vitro. The level of gamma-gliadin expressed in yeast was also affected by co-expression with BiP or PDI, but the in vivo significance of this is not known.

⇒ In order to study the trafficking and deposition of gamma-gliadin in a homologous background, a gamma-gliadin cDNA has been labelled with a C-terminal c-myc oncogene tag, allowing detection using a commercially-available monoclonal antibody (9E10), and transferred to wheat under the control of the HMW glutenin subunit promoter.

⇒ The gamma-gliadin pGEM template has been used to set up protein translocation assays in a cell free system containing pancreatic canine microsomal membranes. The translocation of the gamma-gliadin was observed, as determined by signal peptide cleavage and protease-protection assays. The use of stalled translocation-intermediates was attempted to examine the interaction between the gamma-gliadin-translocating nascent chain and chaperones such as BiP and PDI. Initial attempts utilized long nascent chains of greater than 20 kD in length. However, these polypeptides failed to produce crosslinks, indicating that such protein-protein interactions occur when the nascent chain initially enters the ER lumen. Further studies will therefore be carried out using shorter nascent chains based on the gamma-gliadin repetitive domain.

⇒ Expression of gamma-gliadin in yeast resulted in interaction with the yeast BiP within the ER, as demonstrated by immunoprecipitation with BiP and gamma-gliadin antibodies.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

NAPIER, J.A., RICHARD, G., TURNER, M.P.F. and SHEWRY, P.R. (1997) Trafficking of wheat gluten proteins in transgenic tobacco plants: gamma-gliadin does not contain an ER-retention signal. Planta, 203, 488-494.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL
Department of Agricultural Sciences
IACR-Long Ashton Research Station
Bristol BS18 9AF
United Kingdom

P.R. Shewry
Tel.: +44-1275-39 21 81 / 54 93 84
Fax: +44-1275-39 42 99

WEIZMANN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE
Department of Plant Genetics
P.O. Box 26
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Gad Galili
Tel.: +972-8-948 12 11
Fax: +972-8-934 41 81

Contract number: CI1-CT91-0932
Period: From January 1, 1992 till December 31, 1994

GENETIC AND PHYSICAL MAPPING OF THE TOMATO 12 LOCUS

Co-ordinator: Weizmann Institute of Science, Rehovot, Israel (Robert Fluhr)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop and apply reverse genetic and megabase cloning technologies in tomato with the final goal of physically isolating the I2 locus, a gene of dominant character that encodes resistance to Fusarium wilt disease;

→ One main focus was to provide a high resolution map in the context of the I2 locus that could be used a platform to launch a map-based cloning project.

ACTIVITIES AND RESULTS

◇ Fusarium wilt is an economically important disease of tomatoes, caused by the soil-born fungus Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. lycopersici. There are three host-specific races of this pathogen. The dominant tomato gene I2 confers resistance to race 2. The I2 Fusarium resistance gene was mapped genetically to chromosome 11 of tomato, between the RFLP markers TG105 and TG36, 0.4 centiMorgan (cM) from TG105 (1). A mean value of 43 kb for each cM was assigned in the vicinity of I2. We have generated new RFLP markers in the region by chromosome walking from TG105 towards I2 on lambda clones, and by subcloning a 350 kb long YAC clone (YAC 8) (2) that contains TG105. These RLFP markers were mapped physically on YAC 8 by PFGE. High resolution was carried out on special populations and sets the stage for final cloning of the I2 locus (3).

◇ A cDNA clone, D14, that was isolated by YAC 8, turned out to be 53% similar to xanthine dehydrogenase from mammals and flies. Antibodies rose against a part of the protein encoded by D14 recognise cross reacting material of MW 80 kD, that is highly enriched in nodules of legumes, and seems to be induced by various environmental and pathogenic stress conditions.

FOLLOW UP

► Aldehyde oxidase (AO) and xanthine dehydrogenase (XD) are a group of ubiquitous hydroxylases, containing a Molybdenum cofactor (MoCo) and two iron sulphur groups. Plant AO and XD activities are involved in nitrogen metabolism and hormone biosynthesis, and their corresponding genes have not yet been isolated. Here we describe a new gene from tomato, which shows the characteristics of a MoCo containing hydroxylase (4). It shares sequence homology with xanthine dehydrogenases and aldehyde oxidases from various organisms, and similarly contains binding sites for two iron-sulphur centres and a molybdenum binding region. However, it does not contain the XD conserved sequences thought to be involved in NAD binding and in substrate specificity, and is likely to encode an AO-type activity. This gene was designated tomato aldehyde oxidase 1 (TAO1). TAO1 belongs to a multigene family, whose members are shown to map to clusters on chromosomes 1 and 11. MoCo hydroxylase activity is shown to be recognised by antibodies rose against recombinant TAO1 polypeptides. Immunoblots reveal that TAO1 cross reacting material is ubiquitously expressed in various organisms, and in plants it is mostly abundant in fruits and rapidly dividing tissues;

► Members of a new multigen family, complex I2C, were isolated by map-based cloning from the I2 F.o. f sp lycopersici race 2 resistance locus (5). The genes show structural similarity to the group of recently isolated resistance genes that contain a nucleotide binding motif and leucine rich repeats. Importantly, the presence of I2C antisense transgenes abrogated race 2 but not race 1 resistance in otherwise normal plants. Expression of the complete sense I2C-1 transgene conferred significant but partial resistance to F.o. f sp lycopersici race 2. All members of the I2C gene family have been mapped genetically and are dispersed on three different chromosomes. Some of the I2C members cosegregate with other tomato resistance loci. Comparison within the leucine-

rich repeated region of I2C gene family members shows that they differ from each other mainly by insertions or deletions.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

SEGAL, G., SCHAFFER, M., SARFATTI, M., et al. 1992. Correlation of genetic and physical structure in the region surrounding the I2 Fusarium oxyspurum resistance locus in tomato.Mol. Gen. Genet. 231: 179-185.
ORI, N., PARAN, I., AVIV, D., et AL. 1994. A genomic search for the gene conferring resistance to Fusarium wilt in tomato. Euphytica 79: 201-204.
ESHED, Y., ZAMIR, D. 1995. An introgression line population of L. pinnellii in the cultivated tomato enables the identification and fine mapping of yield associated QTL. Genetics 141: 1147-1162.
ORI, N., ESHED, Y., PINTO, P., et al. 1997. TAO1, a representative of the molybdenum cofactor containing hydroxylases from tomato. J. Biol. Chem. 272: 1019-1025.
ORI, N., ESHED, Y;, PARAN, I., et al. 1997. The I2C family from the wilt disease resistance locus I2 belongs to the nucleotide binding, leucine-rich repeat superfamily of plant resistance genes. Plant Cell 9 521-532.

PARTNERS

WEIZMANN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE
Department of Plant Genetics
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Robert Fluhr
Tel.: +972-8-948 12 11
Fax: +972-8-934 41 81

AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY OF WAGENINGEN
Department of Molecular Biology
P.O. Box 8128
6700 Et Wageningen
The Netherlands

Pim Zabel & Maarten Koornneef
Tel.: +31-317-48 20 36
Fax: +31-317-48 35 84

2. Agriculture

2.3. Livestock production

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0392
Period: From February 1, 1999 till January 31, 2002

DESERTIFICATION RISK ASSESSMENT IN SILVOPASTORAL MEDITERRANEAN ECOSYSTEMS: BASES TOWARDS A SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DRASME)

Co-ordinator: Consejo Superior De Investigaciones Cientificas, Zaragoza, Espana
(Dr Concepcion L. Alados)

OBJECTIVES

The aim is to predict the management consequences for both livestock and plant community on silvopastoral Mediterranean ecosystems in order to reduce desertification process and to improve natural resources of drought prone areas by maintaining biodiversity and ecological infrastructure of rural economy. In order to do that it will be achieved the following main objectives:
To develop combined population dynamics-GIS modelling approach to investigate the consequences of water deficit and grazing management impacts on the Mediterranean ecosystem's stability.
To model community structure and dynamic quantifying the interaction of grazing intensity with plant interactions and weather in order to know the stability and sustainability of the ecosystem.
To estimate the tolerance to grazing of plants by novel bio-sensors capable of measuring population health conditions.
To integrate farm systems and wildlife sub-products into the rural economy and related social aspects of silvopastoral systems, providing tools for monitoring the sustainability of silvopastoral ecosystems.

ACTIVITIES

The key activities involved are:
The spatial patterns of grazing management will be first analysed through the application of geostatistical methods. The study will compile several spatial variables of landscape characteristics and several derived variables describing landscape structure and its relation with grazing impact and weather in the Mediterranean.
Once locations have been selected from previous analyses, we will collect field data for population dynamics analysis model. The results can then be used to make predictions of changes in population community structure concomitant to grazing impact. Additionally, we will estimate health conditions of plant species by developmental instability analyses. Once evaluated stress indexes of selected species, they will be stored into the GIS database and included as a layer in order to be analysed together with the remaining variables.
Finally, in order to maintain the rural economy it will be analytically evaluated the relation between the ecological variables and human related variables with special emphasis on the socio-economic value of wildlife sub-products. In order to make this model available to the managers a commercial version will be developed.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

This project should determine the influence of grazing in plant community dynamic of drought prone areas, and its consequences on the ecosystem stability. The project should set-up a database of Mediterranean bio-indicators of environmental quality and sustainable management particularly applied to grazing systems in order to prevent desertification. It should provide tools for monitoring sustainability of silvopastoral system by developing commercial software of progressive sophistication that may be adapted to the needs of farmer and managers.

PARTNERS

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE INVESTIGACIONES CIENTIFICAS
Ipe
Avd. Montanana 177 Campus Aula Dei
50080 Zaragoza
Espana

Dr Concepcion L. Alados
Tel.: 34-976-57-58-83
Fax: 34-976-57-58-84
E-mail: alados@ipe.csic.es

UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA
Prdr Helena Freitas
Dept. De Zoologia Imar-Instituto Do Mar
3000 Coimbra
Portugal

Tel.: 351-39-22-897
Fax: 351-39-20-780
E-mail: hfreitas@cygnus.ci.uc.pt

ARISTOTLE UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI
Pr Vasilios P. Papanastasis
Lab. Of Range Science
54006 Thessaloniki
Greece

Tel.: 30-31-99-89-33
Fax: 30-31-99-88-86
E-mail: vpapan@for.auth.gr

UNIVERSITY OF CUKUROVA
Pr Huseyin Ozbek
Faculty Of Agriculture Soil Science Department
Ziraat Fakultesi Toprak Boluumu
01330 Adana
Turquie

Tel.: 90-322-338-6643
Fax: 90-322-338-6643
E-mail: zerdekes@pamuk.cu.edu.tr

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VETERINAIRE HASSAN II
Pr Ahmed El Aich
Dept. Des Productions Animales
6202 Rabat
Maroc

Tel.: 212-7-77-43-27
Fax: 212-7-77-43-27
E-mail:ahelaich@syfed.ma.ma.refer.org

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0333
Period: From September 1, 1998 till August 31, 2001

DEVELOPMENT OF BIOCAPSULED FEED FOR LARVAL FISH BASED ON NUTRITIONALLY ENRICHED NEMATODES

Co-ordinator: Bio Integrated Technology s.r.l., Pantalla di Todi, Italy (Bertold Fridlender)

OBJECTIVES

→ The goal of the project is the enhancement of larval fish production by using nutritionally enriched nematodes as a suitable feed base. This innovative live feed will be of adequate size for the use even by the very small larvae emerging during the first days of culture.
→ The target is to obtain a product with shelf-live of several months that due to its characteristics will result in increased production efficiency and reduced costs of operation in the aquaculture fish production.
→ Systems for the Bio-loading of nematodes during their growth cycle will be developed.
→ Specific chemoattractans that can enhance food consumption will be identified.
→ A large scale economically feasible "in vitro" production system will be developed. Selected nematodes in which nutritional enhancers can be added will be used for this purpose.
→ A formulation of biocapsulated nematodes including specific chemoattractans will be established. The formulation should be capable to provide nutritional value to the fish larvae as well as storage and transportation stability.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Testing of selected free-living nematodes as fish larvae food source for different species.
◇ Identification and selection of nutritional and growth promoting materials to be use in bio-loading of nematodes.
◇ Determination of the effect of nutritional additives on nematodes growth.
◇ Testing of the effect of bio-loaded nematodes on larval fish growth and survival.
◇ Selection of specific chemoattractans for different fish species, and studies of their effect on larval growth and feeding efficacy.
◇ Liquid culture fermentation processes for nematodes production.
◇ Studies of nematode persistence in different formulation materials.
◇ Physico-chemical characteristics of biocapsulated nematodes.
◇ Stability and nutritional capabilities of formulated products.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific – technical results

⇒ Definition of the use of nematodes as an alternative fish food source.
⇒ Identification of fish nutritional enhancers that will improve nematode consumption by fish larvae.
⇒ Methodology for the introduction of specific nutritional elements to nematodes.
⇒ Establishment of the effect of attractants in growth and development of fish larvae.
⇒ Protocol for the use of nematodes as a source of fish food.
⇒ Cost efficient liquid fermentation process for specific nematodes species.
⇒ Biocapsulated formulation for nematodes.

Deliverables

⇒ Protocol for the production of nematodes as food for fish larvae.
⇒ Standard Operation Procedure for liquid culture fermentation of specific nematodes.
⇒ Standard Operation Procedure for the formulation of biocapsulated nematodes to be used in the fish industry.

FOLLOW-UP

First year

- Study of the effect of additives on nematodes growth.
- Identification of food fish attractants and their effect on selected fish species.
- Rearing of nematodes in liquid cultures in flasks up to 1 liter.
- Identification of inert materials to be used in the biocapsulated formulation.

Second and third year

- Definition of additives for nematodes growth.
- Optimization of the bio-loading system.
- Determination of the additives on fish growth.
- Selection of Attractants and studies on fish growth.
- Rearing of nematodes in 40 and 500 liter fermenters.
- Optimization of the formulation process.

PARTNERS

BIO INTEGRATED TECHNOLOGY S.R.L.
Agrifood Technology Park of Umbria
Fraz. Pantalla di Todi
06050 Todi - PG
Italy

Bertold Fridlender
Tel.: +39 075 895 72 42
Fax: +39 075 888 776
E-mail: bfm@bit.it

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ORGANIZATION
Volcani Center Dept. of Aquaculture
P.O. Box 6
50-250 Bet Dagan
Israel

Sheenan Harpaz
Tel.: +972 3 968 33 88
Fax: +972 3 960 56 67
E-mail: harpaz@agri.huji.ac.il

UNIVERSITÄT HOHENHEIM
Inst. Animal Prod. in Tropics/Subt. Dept of Animal Nutrition/Aquaculture
Schloss Hohenheim
70599 Stuttgart
Germany

Klaus Becker
Tel.: +49 711 459 3158
Fax: +49 711 459 3702
E-mail: kbecker@uni-hohenheim.de

UNIVERSITI PUTRA MALAYSIA
Dept. Agronomy/Horticulture
Faculty of Agriculture - A.B.R.G.
43400 Serdang
Malaysia

Mohd Salleh
Tel.: +60 3 94 86 101
Fax: +60 3 943 59 73
E-mail: msalleh@agri.upm.edu.my

SOUTHEAST ASIAN FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT CENTER
Dept of Aquaculture Binangonan Freshwater Station
1940 Rizal Binangonan
Philippines

Corazon Santiago
Tel.: +63 2 372 39 80
Fax: +63 2 372 39 83
E-mail: bfs-seafdec@phil.gn.apc.org

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0331
Period: From November 1, 1998 till October 21, 2001

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT OF AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FISHERIES: A REGIONAL STUDY OF POLICY OPTIONS AND POLICY FORMATION MECHANISMS FOR THE LAKE CHAD BASIN

Co-ordinator: University of Portsmouth, Portsmouth, United Kingdom (Arthur Neiland)

OBJECTIVES

→ To contribute to the sustainable development of the continental fisheries of the Lake Chad Basin.

→ To strengthen the relationship between the fisheries sector, research institutes, and both national and international administrations in the region.

→ To encourage the greater participation of fisheries stakeholders (fishers and fisher organisations) in the policy formation process.

→ To enhance the capabilities of the research institutes involved in the project.

→ To strengthen the links between regional research institutes in the Lake Chad Basin through South-South and North-South collaboration in the project.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The project will carry out multi-disciplinary research in order to provide a better understanding of the key researchable constraints to improvements in fisheries policy formation: poorly established policy-formation mechanisms; lack of relevant data and information; and limited institutional capacity. In turn, this will provide a basis for developing a range of approaches by which the constraints can be reduced or removed, leading to an overall improvement in policy-formation, with particular reference to fisheries management systems. A series of meetings and training seminars will build local capacity in multi-disciplinary assessment techniques and for policy formation, and establish the targets for subsequent work periods.

◇ The project will use a range of research methodologies, from both natural and social sciences, which reflect the multi-disciplinary research and information needs of the work. Wherever possible, complementary and parallel methodologies will be employed to provide clarification and verification of attributes under investigation (triangulation, quadrangulation).

EXPECTED OUTCOME

The project will provide:

▷ a better understanding of the operation and context of the fisheries of the Lake Chad Basin;

▷ the identification of options for improved fisheries policy formation;

▷ a series of recommendations to governments for regional co-operation and policy interventions;

▷ the creation of greater local capacity for information gathering and analysis;

▷ the creation of greater local capacity for policy formation.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF PORTSMOUTH
CEMARE
Locksway road
PO4 8JF Portsmouth, Hants
United Kingdom

Arthur Neiland
Tel.: +44 1705 844 214
Fax: +44 1705 844 037
E-mail: arthur.neiland@port.ac.uk

ORSTOM
213, rue Lafayette
75480 Paris Cedex 10
France

Jacques Quensiere
Tel.: +33 1 48 03.77 77
Fax: +33 1 40 35 37 18

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FRESHWATER FISHERIES RESEARCH
P.M.B. 6006
New-Bussa
Nigeria

E.O. Ita
Tel.: +234 31 67 04 44
Fax: +234 31 67 07 79

MINISTERE DE L'ELEVAGE, DES PECHES ET DES INDUSTRIES ANIMALES
Yaoundé
Cameroon

J.C. Njock
Tel.: +237 22 37 75
Fax: +237 22 14 05

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0202
Period: From January 1; 1998 till June 30, 2001

ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF ORGANIC MATTER AND NITROGEN IN AQUACULTURAL PONDS FOR A MINIMAL WASTE PRODUCTION AND OPTIMAL EFFICIENCY

Co-ordinator: Wageningen Agricultural University, Wageningen, Netherlands (Johan Verreth)

OBJECTIVES

The general objective of the present project is to develop a management system for feed driven fish/shrimp ponds that minimizes the accumulation of dischargeable products in the system. The working hypothesis is that this can be achieved when the concentration of organic carbon, nitrogen and phosphorous in the system are balanced to each other. This will result in a maximal conversion of these nutrients into bacterial biomass, which in turn may be harvested by the fish.

The specific objectives of the project are geared towards the collection of the empirical data needed to construct a model for organic carbon and nitrogen fluxes in feed driven fish ponds an to use and validate this under different management procedures. This aims at (1) quantifying the nitrogen and organic carbon flows in a feed driven fish/shrimp pond system under different (quantitative and qualitative) levels of nutrient input, (2) investigating nitrogen and organic carbon conversions in the water column and in the pond sediments along the algal and bacterial food chain up to the fish/shrimp, (3) modelling the flows of organic matter, carbon and nitrogen in feed driven ponds, and (4) using the model(s) for designing and testing feed compositions and pond management procedures that should result in the general objective.

ACTIVITIES

Project activities concentrate on (1) physical and biological characterization of the flocculent layer, (2) the kinetics of organic matter breakdown and the influence of C:N ratio's on breakdown velocity, (3) the sedimentation to and resuspension from the flocculent layer of organic matter, (4) diffusion rates of nutrients at the flocculent layer – water interface, (5) the contribution of autotrophic and heterotropic production to fish/shrimp production, (6) the indirect stimulation of the algae growth either through the ammonia excretion by fish/shrimp or by ammonia and phosphorous diffusing into the water column from the flocculent layer, (8) up-scaling the results to pilot farm conditions and verification of modelling results.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Already achieved:
A first working model was written that models amounts of N-species present in feed driven fresh water ponds during the fish production cycle.

Other milestones and deliverables planned:

⇒ Estimates of parameter values for development of the flocculent layer;

⇒ Estimates of parameter values for the development of an oxygen profile layer;

⇒ Estimates of parameter values for kinetics/stoichiometric description of organic matter breakdown layer;

⇒ Estimates of parameter values for the effect of organic matter decomposition on the oxygen profile in ponds layer.

FOLLOW-UP

At the end of the project, the expected outcomes are (1) a detailed knowledge and understanding of the nutrient exchange processes at the soil-water interface in stratified and stagnant ponds, (2) an operational and validated dynamic simulation model describing nutrient conversion in intensive fish and shrimp ponds, and (3) an outline in which direction practical pond management should develop to make intensive fish/shrimp farming more environmentally friendly.

At present, field experiments are ongoing in Israel, Mexico and Costa Rica, with the main goal to measure fluxes of N-species between the flocculent layer and the water column.

The Netherlands and Costa Rica are jointly writing a model that predicts N-species concentrations in ponds, with special attention to the flocculent layer. A first version (draft) of this model is presently being tested.

Small incubation units to monitor fluxes between the flocculent layer and the water column are being constructed in the Netherlands. The next year, these units will be used to calibrate various sub-units of the model.

PARTNERS

WAGENINGEN AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY
Fish Culture and Fisheries Group
Dept. of Animal Sciences
Marijkweg 40 – P.O. Box 338
6700 AH Wageningen
Netherlands

Johan Verreth
Tel.: +31 317 48 33 07
Fax: +31 317 48 39 37
E-mail: johan.verreth@alg.venv.wau.nl

TECHNION – ISRAEL INST. OF TECHNOLOGY
Faculty of Agricultural Engineering
Lab.Management of Environm. Studies
Technion City
32000 Haifa
Israel

Yoram Avnimelech
Tel.: +972 4 829 24 80
Fax: +972 4 822 15 29
E-mail: agyoram@tx.technion.ac.il

UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL HEREDIA
Escuela de Ciencias Biologicas
P.O. Box 86-3000
86-3000 Heredia
Costa Rica

Ricardo Jimenez-Montealegre
Tel.: +506 237 64 27
Fax: +506 237 64 27
E-mail: rjimenez@irazu.una.ac.cr

CENTRO DE INVESTIGACION EN ALIMENTACION Y DESARROLLO
Unidad Mazatlan en Acuicultura y M.A.
Sabalo Cerritos s/n Estero del Yugo AP. 711
82010 Mazatlan
Mexico

Omar Calvario-Martinez
Tel.: +52 69 88 01 57
Fax: +52 69 88 01 59
E-mail: calvario@servidor.unam.mx

Contract number: IC18-CT96-0121
Period: From October 1996 till September 30, 1999

DEVELOPMENT OF IMPROVED STRATEGIES FOR THE CONTROL OF FABA BEAN NECROTYC YELLOWS VIRUS IN FOOD LEGUME CROPS OF WEST ASIA AND NORTH AFRICA

Co-ordinator: Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirschaft, Braunschweig, Germany
(Heinrich Josef Vetten)

OBJECTIVES

→ To conduct field studies of FBNYV build-up and spread in Egypt and Syria to obtain a better understanding of the factors involved in virus survival and spread under field conditions;

→ To develop screening methods that will permit the precise determination of virus resistance levels in the existing faba bean, chickpea and lentil germplasm;

→ To determine the incidence, distribution and variability of FBNYV in countries of West Asia and North Africa (WANA) by providing diagnostic tools to collaborators of the existing ICARDA network;

→ To characterise the FBNYV genome by infectivity tests, by determining FBNYV gene functions and variability as well as by testing in vitro engineered replicase-associated protein (Rep) variants of FBNYV in a single cell-based replication assay for their capacity to inhibit the replication of wild-type FBNYV;

→ To use in vitro engineered Rep genes for generating transgenic faba bean plants and determine the levels of virus resistance in these lines.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Epidemiological and ecological studies to obtain a better understanding of the incidence, distribution and variability of FBNYV in WANA countries and the factors involved in FBNYV epidemics under field conditions.

◇ Development of improved screening methods for locating and evaluating virus resistance in the existing faba bean, chickpea and lentil germplasm under greenhouse and field conditions.

◇ Analysis of the variability of FBNYV genes with special emphasis on the variation of Rep genes and on the presence and absence of distinct Rep-encoding components in geographically diverse isolates of FBNYV.

◇ Infectivity tests: biolistic bombardment or agroinoculation of faba bean seedlings with various combinations of cloned viral DNA components will be conducted for determining the functions of individual genome components and the integral parts of the FBNYV genome.

◇ An assay for studying FBNYV replication will be established for testing defective interfering Rep protein functions.

◇ Gene cassettes suitable for the transformation of faba bean will be constructed, and transformed faba bean lines will be generated and evaluated.

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ The wide occurrence of chickpea chlorotic dwarf geminivirus (CCDV) in faba bean was demonstrated for most of the major production areas in the Sudan. In addition, evidence was provided that at least one luteovirus also affects legume crops causing yellowing and stunting symptoms indistinguishable from those caused by CCDV (and FBNYV). However, the presence of FBNYV has not yet been detected in the Sudan, even not in the northern areas that are close to Egypt where FBNYV has been causing severe epidemics for several years. In collaborative work between the Sudanese partners and ISV, France, the genome of CCDV was sequenced, and work on infectivity tests with cloned CCDV DNA is in progress. Results from field and laboratory experiments will lead to a better understanding of CCDV spread and to developing strategies for CCDV control.

⇒ Some progress has been made in studies on a reliable method for identifying FBNYV-resistant genotypes and on ecological factors influencing FBNYV spread in Egypt and Syria. The commencement of these sub-projects was delayed due to problems in identifying suitable students in WANA countries.

⇒ Analysis of the genome of a FBNYV isolate from Syria (Sy) revealed the presence of ten circular ssDNA species each of about 1 kb. All ten components have one major open reading frame (ORF) in the virion sense and a non-coding region containing a highly conserved sequence possibly forming a stem-loop (SL) structure. The SL also contains the conserved nonanucleotide sequence (AGTATTACC) which, as in geminiviruses, may be the origin of a rolling-circle replication mechanism. The 10 circular DNA components (C1-C10) found associated with the FBNYV genome potentially encode four distinct replication-associated proteins (Rep) and six non-Rep proteins. The presence of four Rep and six non-Rep components in the FBNYV-Sy genome is further supported by sequence and PCR data on another virus isolate from Egypt (FBNYV-Eg) as well as by findings in Japan on milk-vetch dwarf virus (MDV), a close relative of FBNYV. Although FBNYV and MDV differ in two Rep components, their genomes appear strikingly similar not only in the total number of identified components but also in the number and types of homologous non-Rep components present in each genome. The presence of four genome components potentially encoding distinct Rep proteins in two FBNYV isolates and in MDV is a most puzzling phenomenon and contrasts with geminiviruses which possess only one (begomoviruses) or two (mastreviruses) Rep genes. Tentative evidence suggests that the Rep protein encoded by FBNYV-C2 may play a pivotal and indispensable role in FBNYV replication, whereas the three other Rep components (C1, C7 and C9) may actually be non-integral parts (satellite DNAs) of the FBNYV genome, as already suggested for some Rep components of BBTV. The four Rep and six non-Rep components found associated with FBNYV infections may comprise the complete viral genome. However, the possibility that the FBNYV genome contains further, not yet identified components cannot be ruled out at present. In order to identify all integral parts of the FBNYV genome, attempts are made to conduct infectivity tests with cloned components for reproducing a disease whose causal agent is indistinguishable in all its biological properties from field isolates of FBNYV. If infectivity can be demonstrated, this will facilitate studies to determine not only the role of the additional Rep components but also the functions of three (C3, C6, C8) of the six non-Rep components. Definite and tentative functions have been assigned only to C5, C4, and C10 which respectively encode the capsid protein, a movement protein, and a protein involved in cell cycle regulation.

⇒ Biochemical and mutational analyses of the FBNYV Rep components 1 and 2 at ISV, France, have shown that the FBNYV Rep proteins share several enzymatic functions with the geminivirus Rep proteins. Therefore, Ti plasmid-based expression vectors for the Rep1 and Rep2 proteins mutated in their ATP binding sites were constructed and have been supplied to AGERI, Egypt, for generating transgenic Vicia faba lines. While AGERI is still working on establishing a transformation and regeneration protocol for faba bean, these constructs have been used at ISV for producing transgenic Nicotiana benthamiana and Medicago truncatula. As M. truncatula is a leguminous host of FBNYV, future studies on transgenic M. truncatula plants will provide evidence whether, by analogy to geminiviruses, the dominant-negative Rep approach is also effective in controlling FBNYV in faba bean. In view of this control strategy the German partners have started studying FBNYV variability by determining the presence and absence of the additional (non-integral) Rep components in geographically diverse FBNYV isolates as well as the extent of variation present in the (indispensable) C2 Rep component of all these isolates. Results of these analyses are considered essential for assessing the durability of the resistance conferred by the mutated Rep2 protein in transgenic faba bean.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

KATUL, L., E. MAISS, S.Y. MOROZOV & H.J. VETTEN (1997). Analysis of six DNA components of the faba bean necrotic yellows virus genome and their structural affinity to related plant virus genomes. Virology 233, 247-259.
TIMCHENKO, T., C. DAVID, F. DE KOUCHKOVSKY, L. KATUL, H.J. VETTEN & B. GRONENBORN (1997). Replication-associated proteins of faba bean necrotic yellows virus. CNRS Jacques Monod Conference "Regulation of DNA Replication in Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes: Molecular Aspects". Aussois, France, June 16-20, 1997. p. 46.
TIMCHENKO, T., C. DAVID, F. DE KOUCHKOVSKY, L. KATUL, H.J. VETTEN & B. GRONENBORN (1998). Rep proteins and replication of faba bean necrotic yellows virus: a molecular genetic and biochemical characterization. 2nd International Workshop on Bemisia and Geminiviral Diseases. San Juan, Puerto Rico, June 7-12, 1998. Abstract L-10.
VETTEN, H.J., L. KATUL, A. FRANZ, T. TIMCHENKO & B. GRONENBORN (1998). Biological and molecular properties of faba bean necrotic yellows virus. 2nd International Workshop on Bemisia and Geminiviral Diseases. San Juan, Puerto Rico, June 7-12, 1998. Abstract L-91.
KATUL, L., T. TIMCHENKO, B. GRONENBORN & H.J. VETTEN (1998). Ten distinct circular ssDNA components four of which encode putative Rep proteins are associated with the faba bean necrotic yellows virus genome. J. Gen. Virol. (in press).

PARTNERS

BIOLOGISCHE BUNDESANSTALT FÜR LAND- UND FORSTWIRTSCHAFT
Institut für Biochemie und Pflanzenvirologie
Messeweg 11-12
38104 Braunschweig
Germany

Heinrich Josef Vetten
Tel.: +49-531-299 37 20
Fax: +49-531-299 30 06
E-mail: hj.vetten@bba.de

CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE
Institut des Sciences Végétales
Avenue de la Terrasse
91198 Gif-Sur-Yvette Cedex
France

Bruno Gronenborn
Tel.: +33-1-69 82 38 33
Fax: +33-1-69 82 36 95
E-mail: bruno.gronenborn@isv.cnrs-gif.fr

AGRICULTURAL GENETIC ENGINEERING RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Molecular Plant Pathology
Gamaa Street 9
12619 Giza
Egypt

Magdy Madkour
Tel.: +20-2-572 78 31
Fax: +20-2-568 95 19
E-mail: madkour@ageri.sci.eg

INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH IN THE DRY AREA
Germplasm Program
Virology Laboratory
P.O. Box 5466
Aleppo
Syrian Arab Republic

Khaled Makkouk
Tel.: +963-21-21 34 33
Fax: +963-21-21 34 90
E-mail: makkouk@cgnet.com

UNIVERSITY OF GEZIRA
Department of Plant Pathology
P.O. Box 20
Wad Medani
Sudan

Gasim Dafalla
Tel.: +249-051-3001

Contract number: IC18-CT95-0009
Period: From January 1, 1996 till December 31, 2000

INTEGRATED CONTROL OF TICKS AND TICK BORNE DISEASES (ICTTD CONCERTED ACTION PROJECT)

Co-ordinator: Utrecht University, Utrecht, The Netherlands (Frans Jongejan)

OBJECTIVES

→ The overall objective of this concerted action is to exploit the results obtained within several research projects on tropical tick-borne diseases of livestock supported by the INCO-DC programme of the EU and to make a positive contribution towards increased livestock productivity and therefore improved living conditions in developing countries.

ACTIVITIES

Vaccine development

◇ Theileria annulata recombinant vaccine laboratory trials were conducted in 1997 by researchers involved in INCO-DC project IC18-CT95-0003 and IC18-CT95-0004, whereby ICTTD provided logistical support through meetings, shipment of material and exchange visits.

◇ Cowdria ruminantium inactivated vaccines developed by INCO-DC project IC18-CT95-0008 entered a critical stage, whereby ICTTD assisted in the planning of field trails in selected African livestock production systems.

◇ A workshop was held in September 1998 in Athens, Greece, on protective immune mechanisms to ticks and tick-borne diseases.

Development of improved ELISA and PCR diagnostics

◇ The project organised a laboratory workshop on PCR-based detection and identification of pathogens in tropical ticks in Utrecht in February 1997. The possibility to store ticks in ethanol before PCR is a great advantage and makes transport of samples cheap and easy. Detailed recommendations concerning DNA extraction, specificity and sensitivity were given and have been published in ICTTD Newsletter no. 6.

◇ Serodiagnosis of cowdriosis is currently based on a specific fragment of the Major Antigenic Protein 1 (MAP1) of Cowdria ruminantium in an indirect ELISA. Validation of the MAP1b ELISA test kit has been carried out on a large scale in Guadeloupe and Zimbabwe and another 7 laboratories in West Africa (Burkina-Faso, Ivory-Cost, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea-Conakry, Niger and Senegal) and 8 labs in Eastern and Southern Africa (Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Mozambique, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland and Tanzania) have also received the ELISA test kit through the ICTTD project and are generating valuable epidemiological data on cowdriosis which will be discussed at one of the forthcoming workshops of the project.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ The ICTTD project is creating a large international Network of researchers on Tropical Ticks and Tick-borne Diseases. It is expected that such a powerful global Network will contribute to solving some of the main problems associated with these diseases.

RESULTS SO FAR

⇒ The ICTTD project has started with 24 laboratories, located in 8 European and 8 African and Caribbean countries and 42 participating scientists. Participation of associate members has been encouraged which has resulted in an overwhelming response and so far more than 100 new members have been registered.

⇒ The project has so far been divided into 8 different actions with action leaders. These actions deal with vaccine development for cowdriosis and theileriosis, serodiagnosis and molecular characterisation of tick-borne pathogens, a ruminant anaplasmosis and babesiosis working group

and an action on dermatophilosis. Two further actions on integrated tick control and on integrated tick-borne disease control will start at a later date.

⇒ Several short term exchange visits and small workshops and meetings have been sponsored by the project.

⇒ The project has published two issues of a new Newsletter on Integrated Control of Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases. The first, announcing issue, has appeared in March 1996 and the second in October 1996. The Newsletter contains abstracts of recently published papers, contributions from individuals and co-editors on EC-DC collaborative projects and contains various announcements related to tropical ticks and tick-borne diseases. The ICTTD Newsletter is distributed free of charge (750 copies).

⇒ Finally, a project homepage has been created on the Internet, which also contains an electronic version of the ICTTD Newsletter: http://www.ruu.nl/tropical.ticks.

FOLLOW-UP

- ► Four additional issues of the ICTTD Newsletter will be published in 1998 and 1999 and distributed free of charge to approximately 750 subscribers, who are mainly from developing countries.
- ► Additional workshops will be held in 1999 on integrated molecular and serological diagnosis of tick-borne pathogens.
- ► Sustain the large international Network on ticks and tick-borne diseases that has been created.
- ► Electronic version of the ICTTD Newsletter available at http://www.ruu.nl/tropical.ticks

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

F.JONGEJAN. 1998. Integrated Control of Ticks and Tick-borne Diseases (ICTTD).Parasitology Today, vol. 14, no.5, 173-176.

Proceedings of the European Union International Symposium on Ticks and Tick-borne Diseases, Xi'an, China, 2-6 September 1996. Tropical Animal Health and Production , vol. 29, no.4, November 1997 (editors P.M.Preston and Yin Hong), 144 pages, Edinburgh University Press.

N.R.BOULTER, C.G.D.BROWN, E.KIRVAR, E.GLASS, J.CAMPBELL, S.MORZARIA, V.NENE, A.MUSOKE, C.D'OLIVEIRA, M.J.GUBBELS, F.JONGEJAN and F.R.HALL. 1998. Different vaccine strategies used to protect against Theileria annulata. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, vol. 849, 234-246.

R.MONDRY, D.MARTINEZ, E.CAMUS, A.LIEBISCH, J.B.KATZ, R.DEWALD, A.H.M.VAN VLIET and F.JONGEJAN 1998. Validation and comparison of three enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays for the detection of antibodies to Cowdria ruminantium infection. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, vol. 849, 262-272.

PARTNERS

UTRECHT UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Department of Parasitology & Tropical Veterinary Medicine
Yalelaan 1
P .O. Box 80165
3508 TD Utrecht
The Netherlands

Frans Jongejan
Tel.: +31-30-253 25 67
Fax: +31-30-254 07 84

UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW
Department of Veterinary Parasitology
Bearsden Road
Glasgow G61 1QH
United Kingdom

Andrew Tait
Tel.: +44-141-339 88 55
Fax: +44-141-330 56 03
E-mail: gvne01@udcf.gla.ac.uk

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH
Centre for Tropical Veterinary Medicine
Easter Bush
Roslin Midlothian EH25 95G
United Kingdom

Keith Sumption
Tel.: +44-131-650 99 14
Fax: +44-131-445 50 99
E-mail: keiths@lab0.vet.ed.ac.uk

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH
Institute of Cell, Animal & Population
Biology - Division of Biological Sciences
King's Building
West Mains Road
Edinburgh EH9 3JT
United Kingdom

Patricia Preston
Tel.: +44-131-650 54 77
Fax: +44-131-667 32 10
E-mail: pat.preston@ed.ac.uk

UNIVERSITY OF YORK
Department of Biology
Heslington
York Y01 5DD
United Kingdom

Francis R. Hall
Tel.: +44-1904-43 28 64
Fax: +44-1904-43 28 60
E-mail: frhl@york.ac.uk

ROSLIN INSTITUTE
Roslin - Midlothian EH25 9PS
United Kingdom

Elizabeth Glass
Tel.: +44-131-440 27 26
Fax: +44-131-440 04 34
E-mail: liz.glass@bbsrc.ac.uk

ROYAL VETERINARY COLLEGE
Dermatology Unit
Hawkshead Lane
North Mymms
Hertfordshire AL9 7TA
United Kingdom

David H. Lloyd
Tel.: +44-1707-66 62 84
Fax: +44-1707-65 20 90
E-mail: david.lloyd@ps.com

CIRAD
Campus de Montferrier
Baillarguet
B.P. 5035
34032 Montpellier Cedex 1
France

Albert Bensaid
Tel.: +33-4-67 59 37 01
Fax: +33-4-67 59 37 97
E-mail: bensaid@cirad.fr

FORSCHUNGSZENTRUM BORSTEL
Institut für Experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
Parkallee 1 - 40
23845 Borstel
Germany

Jabbar S. Ahmed
Tel.: +49-4537-18 84 28
Fax: +49-4537-18 84 04

UNIVERSIDAD DE EXTREMADURA
Facultad de Veterinaria
Laboratory of Parasitology & Parasitological Diseases
Avenida de la Universidad
10071 Caceres
Spain

Miguel Angel Habela
Tel.: +34-27-25 71 00
Fax: +34-27-25 71 10
E-mail: mahabela@ba.unex.es

UNIVERSIDADE NOVA DE LISBOA
Centro de Malaria e Outras Doencas Tropicais
Rua da Junqueira 96

Virgilio Do Rosario
Tel.: +351-1-362 24 58
Fax: +351-1-362 24 58

1300 Lisbon
Portugal

E-mail: cmdt1@feunl.fe.unl.pt

INSTITUT PASTEUR DE TUNIS
Place Pasteur 13
P.O. Box 74
1002 Tunis-Belvédère
Tunisia

Ali Bouattour
Tel.: +216-1-78 30 22
Fax: +216-1-79 18 33

ECOLE NATIONALE DE MEDECINE VETERINAIRE
Department of Clinical Sciences
Laboratory of Parasitology
Sidi Thabet
2020 Ariana
Tunisia

Mohammed Aziz Darghouth
Tel.: +216-1-55 22 00
Fax: +216-1-55 24 41

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VETERINAIRE HASSAN II
Département de Parasitologie
Avenue Allal El Fassi
P.O. Box 6202
10101 Rabat
Morocco

Malika Kachani
Tel/Fax: +212-7-77 34 64

INSTITUT SENEGALAIS DE RECHERCHES AGRICOLES
Laboratoire National de l'Elevage et de Recherches Vétérinaires
P.O. Box 2057
Dakar-Hann
Senegal

Arona Gueye
Tel.: +221-8-32 51 46
Fax: +221-8-32 41 46

CENTRE INTERNATIONAL DE RECHERCHE & DEVELOPPEMENT
P.O. Box 454
Bobo-Dioulasso
Burkina Faso

Frederic Stachurski
Tel.: +226-97 22 87
Fax: +226-97 23 20
E-mail: toure@ouaga.orstom.bf

UNIVERSITY OF KHARTOUM
Faculty of Veterinary Science
Department of Parasitology
P.O. Box 32
Shambat
Khartoum North
Republic of Sudan

Abdulla A. Latif
Tel.: +249-11-61 10 70
Fax: +249-11-77 49 27

UNIVERSITY OF ZIMBABWE
Faculty of Veterinary Science
Department of Paraclinical Veterinary Studies
Mount Pleasant Drive
P.O. Box MP 167
Harare
Zimbabwe

Nancy Kock
Tel.: +263-4-30 32 11
Fax: +263-4-33 34 07
E-mail: dow@esanet.zw

ONDERSTEPOORT VETERINARY INSTITUTE
Protozoology Division
Onderstepoort
Private Bag X05
Pretoria
South Africa

Theo De Waal
Tel.: +27-12-529 92 12
Fax: +27-12-529 94 34
E-mail: theo@moon.ovi.ac.za

Contract number: IC18-CT95-0003
Period: From January 1, 1996 till December 31, 1998

APPLICATION OF RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY TO VACCINATION DIAGNOSIS AND EPIDEMIOLOGY OF TROPICAL THEILERIOSIS

Co-ordinator: University of Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom (Andrew Tait)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop ELISA based diagnostic assays using recombinant antigens which are specific to the sporozoite, macroschizont and merozoite / piroplasm stages of the parasite;

→ To undertake vaccine trials using available candidate recombinant antigens with the aim of developing a sub-unit vaccine. These studies include the objective of determining the optimum delivery system;

→ To investigate the ability of recombinant candidate vaccine antigens to potentiate the protection provided by attenuated cell line vaccines;

→ To fully analyse the diversity of the candidate antigens within an endemic region (Tunisia);

→ To extend and develop the study of the population genetic structure of Theileria annulata in Tunisia and Morocco;

→ To investigate the potential of attenuated vaccines to revert to virulence after tick transmission;

→ To assess the effect of attenuated cell line vaccination on transmission rates of the parasite by the tick vector and evaluate the effect on genotypic variation.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The expression of recombinant sporozoite and merozoite antigens in E. coli and their evaluation in microtitre plate based ELISAs against a panel of defined sera to determine their species specificity and sensitivity. The cloning, sequencing and recombinant expression of an immuno-dominant macroschizont specific antigen gene and evaluation of its potential as an ELISA based diagnostic;

◇ The expression of the candidate vaccine antigens in different viral and bacterial expression systems to produce sufficient material for small scale vaccination trials in cattle. The immune response (humoral and cellular) will be evaluated as well as a range of clinical parameters that will be measured after challenge. Different delivery and adjuvant systems will be tested and their role in eliciting an immune response / protection evaluated;

◇ Inclusion of recombinant antigens (SPAG and Tams-1) with an attenuated cell line vaccine to determine whether these antigens can reduce the initial reaction to vaccination and potentiate protective immunity;

◇ In addition, recombinant antigens (SPAG and Tams-1) will be included with an attenuated cell line vaccine to determine whether these antigens can reduce the initial reaction to live cell vaccination and potentiate the activity of the cell line vaccine.

◇ The collection of a series of parasite samples from the endemic region in Tunisia and the evaluation of the level of sequence and antigenic diversity in the sporozoite and merozoite antigen genes using a combination of PCR, RFLP, recombinant expression and Western blot techniques;

◇ The Tunisian cell line vaccine will be evaluated for its ability to express 'virulence' markers (merozoite production and host metalloproteinase expression) and the clinical signs produced by vaccination. The effect of tick transmission of the vaccine on the virulence of the resulting sporozoites will then be determined by animal infection;

◇ The effect of cell line vaccination of cattle in the field on the rate of transmission of the parasites by ticks will be evaluated by the measurement of tick infection rates both pre and post

vaccination. Additionally, the effect of vaccination on the genotypes' diversity of the parasite will be evaluated by PCR based genotyping of the parasite population in ticks.

◇ The effect of cell line vaccination of cattle in the field on the rate of transmission of the parasites by ticks will be evaluated by the measurement of tick infection rates both pre- and post-vaccination. Additionally, the effect of vaccination on the genotypic diversity of the parasite will be evaluated by PCR based genotyping of the parasite population in ticks pre- and post-vaccination.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ The work carried out in this project will lead to full evaluation of the potential for developing a sub-unit vaccine based on existing recombinant antigens and determine whether a search for further antigens is required. A second outcome will be the development of sensitive diagnostic ELISA tests that potentially distinguish between vaccinated and challenged animals and can be used for routine diagnosis, epidemiological studies and post vaccination analysis. The ability of current cell lines to revert to virulence will be determined and, if they are shown to retain low virulence, this will provide assurance on the safety of large scale vaccination which, coupled with analysis of post-vaccination tick transmission rates, will allow a better understanding of the long term effects of vaccination on disease incidence. The outcomes obtained should lead to a better control, understanding and diagnosis of the disease that will provide significant benefit to countries where the disease is endemic.

OUTCOME

Recombinant antigen based ELISA's

⇒ A series of ELISA's have been developed using recombinant antigens that, in vivo, are specific to different life cycle stages (sporozoite, macroschizont, merozoite/piroplasms). These tests, for use in diagnosis and epidemiology, are at different stages of development. The sporozoite ELISA has been shown to be T.annulata specific and give a sensitivity of 74% when tested with bovine sera from an endemic region. A macroschizont ELISA is in the early stages of development but initial analysis shows it to be species specific. Three merozoite/piroplasm antigens are currently being evaluated; one of these (Tarh-1) is specific to T.annulata infections and can discriminate between vaccinated animals and those infected by sporozoites.

Immunisation trials using recombinant antigens

⇒ Previous experiments had shown that the merozoite surface antigen, Tams-1, gave protection when delivered in ISCOM's. However, this outcome was not obtained in a repeat experiment. A further immunisation experiment has been undertaken testing both SPAG-1 and Tams-1 separately and combined using either ISCOM's or the adjuvant RWL. The data obtained show that SPAG can elicit a 'protective' response when delivered with the appropriate adjuvant although, on challenge, animals still suffer a clinical response. The responses using ISCOM's as a delivery system are poor and the question of whether Tams-1 is a useful component of a vaccine requires further experiments. Currently further immunisation trials are underway using candidate schizont antigens.

Antigenic and sequence diversity of candidate vaccine antigens

⇒ The main focus of research has been on the analysis of Tams-1 and SPAG-1 variation using a combination of sequence, RFLP and immunological analysis of different alleles of these genes from Tunisian (and other) isolates. In addition this analysis has been extended to related species of Theileria. Analysis of the sequence variation of Tams-1 has shown that this molecule is highly polymorphic. The variation across the molecule can be divided into blocks of conserved and blocks of highly variable sequence with evidence for selection for variation in the latter regions. Expression of representative alleles followed by Western blot analysis has shown that this variation also occurs at the immunological level.

⇒ An extensive phylogenetic analysis of the sequences of Tams-1 from a range of Theileria species has been completed. The results show that Babesia equi is closely related to Theileria and that the Theileria species can be divided into three groups: 1. T.mutans 2. T.annulata/T.lestoquardi/T.parva/T.taurotragi and 3. T.buffeli/T.sergenti. The latter group does

not show any clustering of isolates from the two species suggesting that they are a single species with high levels of divergence between isolates. Analysis of a Chinese 'non-annulata' isolate by Tams-1 and r-DNA sequence analysis places this isolate in the T.buffeli/sergenti phylogenetic cluster.

⇒ The remaining activities in the programme are ongoing and the outcome of these will be known by the end of the contract.

PUBLICATIONS

JONGEJAN, F., VAN DER WEIDE, M. and d'OLIVEIRA, C. (1997) Detection of Theileria annulata in carrier cattle and vector ticks by the polymerase chain reaction. Trop. Anim. Hlth and Prod. 29, 61.

KIRVAR, E., WILKIE, G., KATZER, F. and BROWN, C.G.D. (1998) Theileria lestoquardi - maturation and quantification in Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum ticks. Parasitology 177, 255-263.

KATZER, F., MCKELLAR, S., KIRVAR, E., SHIELS, B. (1998) Phylogenetic analysis of Theileria and Babesia equi in relation to the establishment of parasite populations within novel host species and the development of diagnostic tests. Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology 95, 33-44.

KIRVAR, E., ILHAN, T., KATZER, F., WILKIE, G., HOOSHMAND-RAD, P. and BROWN, C.G.D. (1998) Detection of Theileria lestoquardi (hirci) in ticks, sheep, and goats using the polymerase chain reaction. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. 849, 52-62.

KATZER, F., MCKELLAR, S., BEN MILED, L., D'OLIVEIRA, C. and SHIELS, B. (1998) Selection for antigenic diversity of Tams-1, the major merozoite antigen of Theileria annulata. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. 849, 96-108.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Department of Veterinary Parasitology
Bearsden Road
Glasgow G61 1QH
United Kingdom

Andrew Tait
Tel: +44-141-339 88 55 (ext. 5750)
Fax: +44-141-330 56 03

UNIVERSITEIT VAN UTRECHT
Department of Parasitology
Laboratory of Veterinary Medicine
Yalelaan 1
P.O. Box 80.165
3508 TD Utrecht
The Netherlands

Frans Jongejan
Tel: +31-30-53 25 68
Fax: +31-30-54 07 84
E-mail: f.jongejan@vetmic.dg

UNIVERSITY OF YORK
Department of Biology
Heslington
P.O. Box 373
York YO1 5YW
United Kingdom

Francis Roger Hall
Tel: +44-1904-43 28 64
Fax: +44-1904-43 28 60
E-mail: frhi@unix.york.ac.uk

INSTITUT PASTEUR DE TUNIS
Laboratoire d'Hématologie et d'Immunopathologie
Place Pasteur 13
1002 Tunis - Belvédère
Tunisie

Leila Ben Miled
Tel: +216-1-78 30 22 (ext. 206)
Fax: +216-1-79 18 33

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Département de Parasitologie
B.P. 6202
10101 Rabat
Morocco

Malika Kachani
Tel: +212-7-77 36 26
Fax: +212-7-77 34 64

UNIVERSITY OF BERN
Institute of Animal Pathology
Langgasstraβe 122
3012 Bern
Switzerland

Dirk Dobbelaere
Tel: +41-31-631 23 94
Fax: +41-31-631 26 35

ÉCOLE NATIONALE DE MÉDECINE VÉTÉRINAIRE
Department of Clinical Sciences
Laboratory of Parasitology
2020 Sidi Thabet
Tunisia

Mohamed Aziz Darghouth
Tel: +216-1-55 24 60
Fax: +216-1-55 24 41

Contract number: TS3-CT92-0151
Period: From January 1, 1993 till December 31, 1995

THE AFRICAN HORSE SICKNESS VIRUS EPIDEMIC IN MOROCCO

Co-ordinator: Institute for Animal Health, Woking Surrey, United Kingdom (Philip Mellor)

OBJECTIVES

This project was designed to gain a clear understanding of the controlling epidemiological factors involved in the persistence of African horse sickness virus (AHSV) in Morocco by:

→ Identifying the major insect vector(s) and providing detailed information on its/their distribution, seasonal incidence and population densities;

→ Elucidating the role of vaccinated equines and non-horse equines in the maintenance of the virus;

→ Assessing the stability of the AHS vaccine virus in use in Morocco, subsequent to its passage through vector insects;

→ Investigating the environmental conditions (particularly temperature) necessary for AHSV virogenesis to take place in vector insects;

→ Developing appropriate epidemiological models for AHS.

ACTIVITIES AND RESULTS

◇ Vector surveillance and satellite imagery

⇒ Culicoides imicola is widely distributed throughout Morocco. It is most abundant in the Northwest and at Marrakech; there is an intermediate abundance at Berkane, Errachidia and Taroudant; and the insect is rare at the remaining sites. At only one site (Settat) was C. imicola apparently absent. The species was found at altitudes ranging from 15 - 1275 m and in climatic conditions ranging from subhumid to Saharan. At some sites (Marrakech, Sablons and Sidi Moussa) C. imicola is present in adult phase throughout the year. Sparingly, there was a strong relationship between abundance and the proportion of the year in which adult activity was detected. There was a peak of abundance of C. imicola at most sites in late summer and early autumn. The only exceptions to this rule were in the extreme Northwest where the peak was less pronounced and in June/July at Arbaoua and in March at Tangier.

⇒ Culicoides imicola activity levels were low at mean air temperatures of less than 15°C or above 30°C; and at minimum relative humidities above 40% (probably days of rain). There was also a significant negative correlation between maximum wind speed and the number of C. imicola captured. Sparingly, analyses of activity data suggest that C. imicola is less active on days when it is dryer and more windy than usual but are more active on days when it is moister and calmer than usual. Activity seems to be independent of whether the day is much cooler or hotter than usual (within the constraints of the < 15°C and > 30°C levels mentioned above).

⇒ The potential AHSV vectors, C. obsoletus and C. pulicaris, are both widely distributed in Morocco but are generally less abundant than C. imicola. Greatest densities of C. obsoletus were in the North of Morocco, particularly at Tangier, while those of C. pulicaris were more north-eastern. Both species occur in adult phase throughout the year. Culicoides obsoletus was most abundant from February to June (peak in April); C. pulicaris also showed a peak in April.

⇒ During the 1989-91 epizootic in Morocco, investigations showed that all cases of AHS were reported between the months of July and December and there was a large peak in the number of reported cases in the month of October. Furthermore, outbreaks were relatively rare in the areas of Morocco where C. pulicaris is common. These data suggest that in Morocco neither C. obsoletus or C. pulicaris contributed significantly to the AHS epizootic.

⇒ Analyses of data identified a strong correlation between the mean abundance of C. imicola and $NDVI_{min}$. Using $NDVI_{min}$ 4 out 5 of the observed C. imicola "abundant" sites and 9 out of 11 of the observed "rare/absent" sites were correctly predicted. Furthermore, using the same technique,

19 out of 26 C. imicola collecting sites in Iberia were also correctly predicted. It is therefore clear that the relationship between $NDVI_{min}$ and C. imicola extends beyond the Moroccan context.

◇ AHSV in the African donkey and mule, and the European donkey

⇒ ELISA and virus neutralisation results show that detectable AHSV antibodies develop in vaccinated mules and donkeys later than in horses. Furthermore, virus isolation procedures failed to detect the presence of a vaccine virus vitraemia in any of 8 vaccinated mules and donkeys. However, it was shown that some AHS vaccinated and protected horses do develop a viraemia on reinfection, with virulent virus even when this is of the same serotype as the vaccine and even in the face of circulating antibody.

⇒ When non-vaccinated mules and donkeys were infected with virulent ASHV4, viraemia detected by virus isolation or by PCR, and extending for as long as 16 dpi in donkeys (measured by virus isolation) and up to 51dpi in mules (measured by PCR) was recorded. During this work, no signs of clinical disease were observed in any of the 16 African donkeys and mules, and 4 European donkeys.

◇ AHS vaccine virus in vector Culicoides

⇒ AHS vaccine virus as used in Morocco was passaged through vector Culicoides via oral and intrathoracic routes. Progeny virus from the first and second insect passages was then inoculated separately into a total of 8 AHS naive horses. None of the experimental horses developed signs of clinical disease. Neither did either of 2 vaccine control horses that had received standard doses of the vaccine. However 1 of the 2 control horses did develop a viraemia due to the vaccine virus that extended from 8 to 17 days post vaccination.

◇ Effect of temperature on AHSV virogenesis in vector Culicoides and Culicoides survival

⇒ Culicoides survival rates at 10, 15 and 20°C were very similar and 80-90% of midges remained alive after 14 days. At 25°C after the same time period, survival was reduced to 40%. The rate of AHS virogenesis in vector Culicoides and the infection rate were also related to temperature. At 25°C a maximum mean virus titre of $10^{4.3}$ $TCID_{50}$ per midge was reached by 9dpi and the infection rate was among 60-80%. At 20°C virogenesis was slower and the maximum titre was reached only after 23 days. The infection rate was also reduced to 50-70%. At 15°C there was an overall decline in virus titre with time although in a few individuals virogenesis up to $10^{4.0}$ $TCID_{50}$ per midge did still occur. However, the infection rate at this temperature decreased dramatically to 0-15% by 9dpi. At 10°C there was no detectable virogenesis and all midges tested negative by 13dpi. However, when surviving midges that had been maintained at 10°C for 35 days were returned to 25°C for 3 days, the infection rate increased from an apparent zero to 15.5%.

◇ Epidemiological modelling

⇒ A simulation model was developed to investigate what factors affect the likelihood of an epizootic after the introduction of AHSV into an area. Epizootics were most likely to occur in late summer or autumn and were usually rapid with the time from first to last case being < 4 weeks. If no control measures were taken, most of the horses in a herd were infected by the virus following introduction. The model also predicted a very low prevalence of infected midges even at the peak of an epizootic.

⇒ With respect to vaccination strategies, protecting donkeys as well as horses increased the effectiveness of vaccination. Prevention of 50% of epizootics required > 75% coverage of horses and donkeys, or > 90% of horses alone. Protection after the introduction of the virus was rarely successful in preventing outbreaks though it reduced the number of animals affected during an outbreak. If horses alone were protected, the number of donkeys was the most significant factor determining the level of protection needed to prevent an epizootic. If both hosts were protected, the abundance of other hosts as a source for vector bloodmeals was the most significant factor.

◇ Training in Culicoides biology and identification

⇒ Moroccan participants and interested parties were provided with a comprehensive training course comprising both theoretical and practical components and involving both laboratory and field based studies.

PARTNERS

INSTITUTE FOR ANIMAL HEALTH
Pirbright Laboratory
Ash Road - Pirbright
Woking Surrey GU24 ONF
United Kingdom

Philip Mellor
Tel.: +44-1483-23 24 41
Fax: + 44-1483-23 24 48
E-mail: mellor@bbstc.ac.uk

MINISTERE DE L'AGRICULTURE ET DE LA MISE EN VALEUR AGRICOLE
Direction de l'Elevage
Division de la Santé Animale
Quartier Administratif
Rabat
Morocco

A. Tber - A. Fikri
Tel/Fax: +212-7-76 44 04

UNIVERSIDADE DA MADEIRA
Colegio dos Jesuitas
Largo do Colegio
9000 Funchal
Portugal

Ruben Capela
Tel.: +351-91-22 24 17
Fax: +351-91-23 02 43

UNIVERSIDADE DE LISBOA
Instituto de Ciencias
Departamento de Zoologia
Rua Ernesto de Vasconcelos
1700 Lisboa
Portugal

Tel.: +351-1-757 31 41

Contract number: TS3-CT92-0143
Period: From November 1, 1992 till October 31, 1995

MECHANISMS OF PATHOGENESES AND IMMUNITY IN TROPICAL THEILERIOSIS: THEIR RELEVANCE TO VACCINE DEVELOPMENT AND DISEASE CONTROL

Co-ordinator: University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, United Kingdom (Roger Spooner)

OBJECTIVES

→ Study the epidemiology of bovine Tropical Theileriosis in the Mediterranean Basin;
→ Expand the cell line vaccination programme for Morocco and study the effects of vaccination on epidemiology;
→ Study the pathogenesis of disease to answer several fundamental problems that have been identified in our attempts to produce immunity with dead parasite material;
→ To expand the collaboration with Morocco and Turkey built up under STD1 and 2 and extend this to Germany;
→ Organise a co-ordination meeting of workers from Theileriosis endemic areas and Europe in Turkey in 1994 and a tick and tick borne diseases meeting in China in 1996.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Tropical Theileriosis is arguably the major constraint to cattle production from Morocco to China. TS3-CT92-0143 addressed important aspects of epidemiology, pathogenesis, immunity and control;

◇ Built on the work already started in Morocco under STD2 on the epidemiology and economic importance of the disease and extended this to Turkey. It also involved collaboration with TS3-CT91-0019 which studied the epidemiology of Theileriosis in Tunisia;

◇ Continued the development and commercialisation of a novel formulation of a cell line vaccine;

◇ Collaboration between the Roslin Institute, Centre for Tropical Veterinary Medicine (C.T.V.M) and Institute of Cell Animal and Population Biology, Edinburgh, together with the Institute of Experimental Biology and Medicine, Borstel, Germany concentrating on the pathogenesis of the disease.
This had three main components:
- A study of the immune response to Theileria annulata in vivo using particularly lymphatic cannulation;
- An investigation into the pathology of the disease using histopathology and immunohistochemistry and the role of cytokines in the pathogenesis of disease;
- Study of the response of pure-bred Bos indicus to infection.

◇ Support to the Centre for Tropical Veterinary Medicine to provide parasite and animal facilities for this and other EU theileriosis projects;

◇ A co-ordination meeting of all workers in the field of theileriosis was organised in Turkey in 1994;

◇ An International Symposium on Ticks and Tick borne diseases was held in China in 1996.

RESULTS

Epidemiology

⇒ In Morocco a detailed epidemiological survey over 4 years was carried out in one of the major dairying regions before and after vaccination. This was supplemented by a national survey in all the main dairy production areas in 1995. In the Sidi Bennour region Theileriosis was and is the major cause of loss in imported black and white cattle. Disease is prevented by vaccination and the tick infection rates are not significantly affected by vaccination. The disease is present at a significant level (over 50%) in all of the main dairy areas. It is the main cause of death in dairy cattle. Economic importance is estimated at approximately $15 million per annum. The only vector is Hyalomma detritum.

⇒ An ELISA test was developed in Morocco for the diagnosis of Tropical Theileriosis and two new enzymes based tests for anti theilerial antibodies were developed in Roslin and Borstel Germany. The Roslin test, using peroxidase, has been used for the nation-wide epidemiological studies in Morocco. It has significant advantages over the indirect fluorescent antibody test, particularly because of the permanence of the preparations, ease of reading and the fact that a fluorescent microscope is not required. It has now replaced IFAT in Morocco.

⇒ In Turkey the epidemiology of Theileriosis was studied in three areas, Eastern Anatolia, the Marmara region and the Mediterranean Coast. The ticks transmitting the disease were found to be Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum and Hyalomma detritum in most regions although in the Mediterranean region H. anatolicum excavatum transmitted the disease. The seasonal activity of larval, nymph and adult stages was identified. The incidence of the disease was 67% in Eastern Anatolia, 22% in the Mediterranean coast and 2% in the Marmara region.

Vaccination

⇒ In Morocco a low dose fresh cell line vaccine has been successfully tested in extensive field trials. It was shown that it was equally effective one week after preparation when stored at ambient temperature thus showing that producing frozen vaccine is unnecessary. It used 104 infected cells compared with the existing concentrations of 106 or more used in other countries. It thus significantly reduced the cost of vaccine production. Vaccination reduced the incidence of the disease by 98% in endemic areas. It did not change tick infection rates significantly on the farms where it was used. It is currently undergoing commercialisation.

⇒ Some studies on the high cell dose frozen vaccine in Turkey were carried out. It also produced high levels of sero conversion and was effective in the areas where it was used.

Pathogenesis and immunity

⇒ A very collaborative research programme involving the Roslin Institute, Centre for Tropical Veterinary Medicine, and Institute of Cell, Animal and Population Biology in Edinburgh and the Forschungszentrum in Borstel Germany we have:

- shown that parasite evades the immune response in lethal infections through the stimulation of high levels of IFN-gamma and disabling of cytotoxic T cells which lose CD2;
- provided evidence for a major role for macrophages in the pathology of the disease, as hosts for schizonts and in granulomatous reactions, and in protective immune mechanisms, via nitric oxide synthesis;
- shown that following lethal sporozoite infection, germinal centres in lymph nodes were totally destroyed whereas following cell line immunisation there was a normal immune response with germinal centres;
- identified peptides on the surface of macroschizont infected cells that are recognised by cytotoxic T cells from immune animals. These antigens are potential candidates for a molecular vaccine;
- shown using lymphatic cannulation that parasite transfer was essential for immunity. We also showed that reimmunisation with the same cell line did not boost immunity because the vaccine was rejected like a graft;

- identified novel antigens and cytokine profiles that may correlate with the ability of cell lines to produce disease. This may enable us to attenuate cell lines without prolonged culture;
- shown that Sahiwal (Bos indicus) was more resistant to T. annulata infection than calves of West European breeds (Bos taurus).

FOLLOW UP

- ► In IC18-CT95-0004 the basic immunology of Theileriosis and generation of immunity by vaccination is being followed up. Also epidemiology post vaccination and the development of better diagnostic tests are continuing and they are being used for epidemiological studies in Turkey and Tunisia;
- ► It is hoped that the meeting in Xi'an will lead to much expanded collaboration with China.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

ACHMED, J.S., CONZE, G., SHAYAN, P. et al. 1996. Expression of infection-associated T cell peptides by Theileria annulata infected bovine cells. Immunobiology, 196: 120.
CAMPBELL, J.D.M., HOWIE, S.EM., ODLING, K.A., et al. 1995. Theileria annulata induces aberrant T cell activation in vitro and in vivo. Clinical and Experimental Immunology, 99: 203-210.
FLACH, E.J., OUHELLI, H., WADDINGTON, D., et al. 1995. Factors influencing the transmission and incidence of Tropical Theileriosis (Theileria annulata infection in cattle) in Morocco. Veterinary Parasitology, 59: 177-188.
Visser, A., Abraham, A., Bell-Sakyi, L.J., et al. 1995. Nitric oxide inhibits the establishment of macroschizont-infected cell lines and is produced by macrophages of calves undergoing bovine Tropical Theileriosis and East Coast fever. Parasite Immunology, 17: 91-102.

PARTNERS

AGRICULTURAL & FOOD RESEARCH COUNCIL
Roslin Institute
Midlothian EH25 9PS
Scotland
United Kingdom

Roger Spooner
Tel.: +44-131-440 27 26
Fax: +44-131-440 04 34

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Rabat Instituts
Département de Parasitologie
B.P. 6202
Rabat
Morocco

Ouhelli Hammou
Tel.: +212-7-73 626
Fax: +212-7-75 838

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH
Institute of Cell, Animal & Population Biology Division of Biological Sciences
Kings Buildings
West Mains Road
Edinburgh EH9 3JT
Scotland
United Kingdom

Patricia Preston
Tel.: +44-131-650 54 77
Fax: +44-131-667 32 10

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH
Centre of Tropical Veterinary Medicine
Easter Bush
Roslin
Edinburgh EH25 9RG
Scotland
United Kingdom

C.G. Duncan Brown
Tel.: +44-131-445 20 01
Fax: +44-131-445 50 99

UNIVERSITY OF ANKARA
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Department of Protozoology & Entomology
Irfan Bastug Cad Diskapi 06220
Ankara
Turkey

Fahri Sayin
Tel.: +90-312-43 17 03 15
Fax: +90-312-43 16 44 72

Contract number: TS3-CT92-0119
Period: From February 1, 1993 till January 31, 1996

INCREASE IN GOAT PRODUCTION: REPRODUCTION AND NUTRITION

Co-ordinator: Istituto Sperimentale Italiano "L. Spallanzani", Milano, Italy (Giuseppe Enne)

OBJECTIVES

The project is composed of two integrated and parallel phases of technical scientific and socio-economic research. Both should lead, either to the potentiation of animal reproduction capability and a better understanding of the nutritional aspects or to improvements in the breeding system yield.
These objectives are developed, according to the proposal, through the following tasks:

→ Socio-economic research
While scientifically evaluating the progressive application of new techniques it is important to gain some overview of the situation as a whole, especially from the socio-economic point of view and to analyse the behaviour and problems faced by breeders in areas of Northern Africa.
The main problem is to understand the socio-economic and structural impacts of the transition from a system of extensive production to a semi-intensive one. These impacts concern both breeding methods and ways of life. The problem may be addressed through a geographic analysis of breeding, a demographic and socio-economic analysis of breeder's families and an analysis of correlations between family undertakings and external environment factors.

→ Registration of performance
The goals of this task are: the evaluation of reproduction and production parameters through the measurement and the collection of the phenotypic characteristics of the goat population in Morocco, Tunisia and Italy. The monitoring of productive and managerial conditions will use a common scheme in order to allow a comparison among hundreds of animals bred in different ecological conditions, the scheme will include; the study of possible correlations among body condition score, metabolic profiles and milk qualitative characteristics; the characterisation of forage essences from different areas of North-African regions and the phenotypic characterisation of different milks collected from several autochthonous breeds.

→ Nutrition and milk quality
The objectives are: to evaluate the nutritional value of the forages used; to detect the relationship between nourishment and milk quality though blood and milk samples and to establish a phenotypic milk characterisation through electrophoretic methodology.

→ Endocrinological studies
This will be carried out to try to improve the methodologies. In particular an attempt will be made to establish new immunoenzymatic methods for hormone detection to reduce the problems connected with the use and disposal of radioisotopes. Co-operation with maghrebian scientists will be enhanced to help upgrade local researchers and transfer to them knowledge of the most recent developments in the field.

→ Andrology research
The aim is to accurately determine the number and the characteristics of spermatozoa in different autochthonous breeds of North Africa and Europe. In the past, and especially in developing countries, techniques of buck semen collection, macroscopic and microscopic evaluation as well as motility assessment were often not standardised.

→ Reproduction technique
This will focus on Artificial Insemination (A.I.) and will be strongly supported by the Italian scientists. The aim of this task is to improve the knowledge of reproduction techniques with special reference to frozen semen. Frozen semen techniques for goat semen are not well developed.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ As part of the socio-economic research a geographic analysis of breeding distribution is being carried out together with a demographic and socio-economic evaluation of breeder's families and any correlations between family undertakings and the external environmental factors;
- ◇ Concerning the registration of performance reproductive and productive data, blood and milk collection and evaluation of body score have been carried out. The genetic standardisation of different milks collected from the various autochthonous breeds has been performed;
- ◇ The effective degradability of forages has been evaluated and in situ rumen ADF and NDF digestion kinetics of common forages have been determined;
- ◇ Haematological and plasma metabolites have been used to evaluate the physiological status, fulfilment of alimentary plans and to confirm health status;
- ◇ The Moroccan and the Italian scientists, have supported Tunisian researchers in detecting steroid hormones by RIA. Different plasma pools with high and low progesterone levels have been established to facilitate inter-assay and intra-assay evaluation among the Moroccan, Tunisian and Italian laboratories;
- ◇ The development and the application of an enzyme immunoassay for progesterone has been completed;
- ◇ The biochemical evaluation and the physical examination of semen in different autochthonous breeds has been performed;
- ◇ The Italian scientists have supported the other researchers in the artificial insemination techniques using frozen semen.

RESULTS

- ⇒ Appropriate innovations in goat production systems can undoubtedly contribute to the rural development and to the well being of the rural population but the degree of success is strictly dependent upon the capacity of integration within the socio-economic framework.
- ⇒ Observations on body weight and BCS show correlations with the quality of available food.
- ⇒ Data obtained during the analysis of milk production suggest that an increase in total production is possible, but the limitation appears to be food availability in all seasons. Local breed average milk production is lower (-30%) than Maltese or even more the Saanen and Alpine. The forages characterisation revealed a middle quality with a high level fibre content.
- ⇒ In comparative trials (goats, sheep and cows) assessments of nutritional values of some forages confirm that it is not possible to apply forage degradability results obtained from experiments with sheep and bovine species to goats.
- ⇒ The polymorphism of a S1 caseins locus confirms a higher frequency of dominant alleles in African goats, these alleles are associated with higher protein content and better yield in the cheese transformation process.
- ⇒ The results obtained using the ELISA methodology confirmed the main objective of defining several physiological conditions (oestrus, ovulation, dioestrus and pregnancy) but, comparative trials with other show that this method is not quantitative. This is certainly due to the matrix effect of different plasmas that interfere with the assay and this interference may only be overcome by solvent extraction of hormones.
- ⇒ Andrological studies permitted the characterisation of the seminal material of local breeds. Much effort was devoted to improving seminal washing methods to permit the successful freezing of semen. The availability of frozen semen opens many possibilities for the to genetic progress of local breeds.

FOLLOW UP

- Acquisition of synchronisation and superovulation protocols for local breeds;
- Acquisition of cryoconservation methods for semen;
- Application of large scale AI with frozen semen and evaluation of transcervical methods for sheep;
- Database on the Genotypic characteristics of indigenous breeds, for use by researchers and technicians;
- Design of selected programs on the basis of genetic quality and quantity production characteristics;
- Evaluation of a natural progestinic product;
- Elaboration of indigenous feeding strategies based on the identification of gap period nutrition;
- Knowledge of structure, organisation and management of livestock under smallholder farming conditions;
- Verification of the mechanisms of marketing and selling of products by the farmers;
- Simulated definition of possible socio-economic scenarios after productivity improvement.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BALDUZZI D., GALLI A. BORNAGHI V., ENNE G. :Study of motility, morphology and membrane integrity in ram spermatozoa. 47th Congress SISVET. Riccione 29Spetember- 2 October 1993
GREPPI G.F., PASQUINI M., NOLA R., FALASCHI U., ENNE G. :Comparative effective degradability of forage in sheep, goat and cattle. National Conference on Forage Quality, Evaluation and Utilization. Lincoln
Nebraska 13-15 April 1994
SIGNORI T., FALASCHI U., DECE A., MARTIGNONI G., GALLI A., ENNE G. : Evaluation of two different washing methods on caprine semen quality before and after freezing. 6th Meeting on Study of reproductive efficiency of farm animals. Bergamo 29 April 1994
GALLI A., SIGNORI T., BALDUZZI D., DECE A., FALASCHI U., ENNE G. : Study of goat testicle functionality in natural photoperiod? 7th Meeting on ?Study of reproductive efficiency of farm animals?. Bergamo
26 May 1995
GREPPI G.F., CICERI A., PASQUINI M., FALASCHI U., ENNE G. : Milk yield in dairy goats and blood metabolites. Seminar on Production and Utilization of Ewes and Goat Milk. Crete 19-21 October 1995

PARTNERS

ISTITUTO SPERIMENTALE ITALIANO
"l. spallanzani"
Via Capolago 16
20133 Milano
Italy

Giuseppe Enne
Tel.: +39-2-76 11 11 01 / 76 11 09 35
Fax: +39-2-76 11 11 08
E-mail: valentin@icil64.cilea.it

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VETERINAIRE HASSAN II
Rabat Instituts
Département de Reproduction Animale et D'I.A.
B.P. 6202
Rabat
Morocco

Lahsen Derqaoui
Tel.: +212-7-77 86 61
Fax: +212-7-77 81 10

ECOLE SUPERIEURE D'AGRICULTURE
7030 Mateur
Tunisia

Rouissi Hamadi
Tel.: +216-2-65 290
Fax: +216-2-65 088

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
Department of AN.KA
Rue Artesianou E5
Kolokotroni B.P. 178
43100 Karditsa
Greece

Dimitris Katsaros
Tel.: +30-2-372 32 00
Fax: +30-2-372 54 03

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Laboratoire de Recherches de Technologies Laitières
Rue de St. Brieuc 65
35042 Rennes
France

J.L. Maubois
Tel.: +33-2-99 28 50 00
Fax: +33-2-99 28 53 60

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Laboratoire d'Etude du Métabolisme Azotée
63122 Theix
France

Claude Champredon
Tel.: +33-4-73 62 40 00
Fax: +33-4-73 62 44 50

CENTRE INTERNATIONAL DE HAUTES ETUDES AGRONOMIQUES MEDITERRANEENNES
Rue Newton 11
75116 Paris
France

Tel.: +33-1-47 20 70 03
Fax: +33-1-47 20 10 47

Contract number: TS3-CT92-0106
Period: From January 1, 1993 till December 31, 1995

DEFINITION AND CRITERIA FOR THE USE OF IMMUNODIAGNOSIS IN THE FIELD FOR PREVAILING PARASITE DISEASES OF EXTENSIVELY FARMED LIVESTOCK

Co-ordinator: Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, Nouzilly, France (Chantal Boulard)

OBJECTIVES

→ To characterise antigens for an early diagnosis of three endoparasites of ruminants : Fasciola hepatica, Hypoderma bovis and Oestrus ovis;
→ To produce these antigens as pure as possible to develop kits of immunodiagnostics;
→ To set up a field immuno-test;
→ To start an immuno-epidemiological survey of each of these parasites.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Definition of the antigenic pattern of each parasite, using sequential sampling or sera, following experimental monoinfestation, by western blotting. Analysis of antigenic community between these parasites;
◇ Characterisation of the kinetics of the antibodies during a natural infestation and effect of a chimiotherapeutic treatment on kinetics will be studied by ELISA;
◇ Antigen production will be dependant on the work previously done on each parasite. Liquid chromatography, monoclonal antibodies or molecular biology will be used to produce the protein;
◇ Depending on the field technique chosen, the antigen concentration, serum dilution and condition of use of the other reagents will be ascertained;
◇ In order to use these fields tests in optimum conditions, monthly blood samplings will be carried out during the first two years of the programme, to determine the ideal period to start an immuno epidemiological survey of each disease;
◇ During the last year of the programme, a large epidemiological survey will be carried out with the developed test by each participating group.

RESULTS

⇒ In this project, five teams from Algeria, France, Mexico and Portugal have collaborated to develop new tools of field diagnosis for three zoonotic parasitic diseases, fasciolosis, hypodermosis and oestrosis, presenting economical incidences for the livestock productions and public health problems.
⇒ Antigens for immunological diagnosis have been characterised for their specificity by experimental infestations with these parasites and experimental infestations with parasites found in the same biotope.
⇒ Methods of production of specific semi-purified ones and recombinant proteins for F. hepatica and H. lineatum are described. Field immunological diagnosis technics of low cost have been started (ELISA and DIG-ELISA). Methodology of sampling (sera or milk, individual or pooled) at period defined by the biological cycle of the parasite in each country has also been established. These means of investigation for these three diseases have conducted our groups to develop large immuno-epidemiological surveys. Where the studies were undertaken, therapeutic or biological measures of control have been suggested to the farmes or to the veterinary services and advertisements to the medical doctors.
⇒ Nevertheless, if the members of this group have clearly stated the mode of interpretation of these immunological results, training of public and animal health technician and practicians need to be developed to interpret the meaning, the advantages and the limits of utilisation of such technics.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BOULARD, C., CARRERAS, F., VAN GOOL, F. 1995. Evaluation of nitroxynil and closantel activity using ELISA and egg counts against Fasciola hepatica in experimentally and naturally infected cattle. Vet. Res., 26: 249.255.

CHAUVIN, A., BOUVET, G., BOULARD, C. 1995. Humoral and cellular immune responses to Fasciola hepatica experimental primary and secondary infection in sheep. International Journal for Parasitology, 25: n° 10, 1227-1241.

BENAKHLA, A., BOULARD, C., SEDRAOUI, S., et al. 1993. L'hypodermose bovine : approche épidémiologique et caractérisation du cycle biologique en vue de l'établissement d'un plan de prophylaxie dans le Nord-Est Algérien. Revue de méd. Vét., 144: 8-9, 693-700.

IBARRA-VELARDE, F., MONTENEGRO-CRISTINO, N., VERA-MONTENEGRO, Y., et al. 1997. Estandarizacion y evaluacion serodiagnostica en Fasciolosis bovina experimental y natural. Accepted in Veterinaria Mexico.

SAMPAIO SILVA, M.L., CORREIA DA COSTA, J.M., VIANA DA COSTA, A.M., et al. 1996. Antigenic components of excretory-secretory products of adult Fasciola hepatica recognised in human infections. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg., 54 (2): 146-148.

PARTNERS

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Station de Pathologie Aviaire et de Parasitologie
Centre de Recherche de Tours-Nouzilly
Domaine de L'Orfraisière
37380 Monnaie (Nouzilly)
France

Chantal Boulard
Tel.: +33-2-47 42 77 57
Fax: +33-2-47 42 77 74

ECOLE NATIONALE VETERINAIRE
Service de Parasitologie
Maladies Parasitaires
Case Postale 3013
44087 Nantes
France

Alain Chauvin
Tel.: +33-2-40 68 77 00
Fax: +33-2-40 68 77 78

ECOLE NATIONALE VETERINAIRE
Laboratoire de Parasitologie
Avenue Pasteur
B.P. 161
16200 El-Harrach (Alger)
Algeria

Fifi Oussaid
Tel.: +213-2-76 67 81

INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE INVESTIGACIONES FORESTALES Y AGROLAS PECUARIAS
Laboratorio Parasitologia Veterinaria
Division Trematodiasis Cenid
Carretera Federal Cuernavaca km 11.5
Cuautla
62500 Cuernavaca, Estado de Morelos
Mexico

Froylan Ibarra Velarde
Tel.: +52-73-19 02 02 (ext. 192860)
Fax: +52-73-20 43 62

INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE SAÚDE
Departamento de Parasitologia
Avenido Padre Cruz
4000 Porto
Portugal

Maria Sampaio Silva
Tel.: +351-2-57 15 09
Fax: +351-2-200 53 23

UNIVERSIDAD DE SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA
Facultad de Veterinaria
Parasitologia y Enf. Parasitarias
Avenida de Madrid 81
27002 Lugo
Spain

Pablo Diez-Baños
Tel.: +34-82-25 23 61
Fax: +34-82-25 21 95

Contract number: TS3-CT91-0019
Period: From June 1, 1992 till May 31, 1995

CHARACTERISATION OF PROTECTIVE ANTIGENS AND THEIR GENES FROM THEILERIA ANNULATA: APPLICATION TO SUB-UNIT VACCINES, EPIDEMIOLOGY AND DIAGNOSIS

Co-ordinator: University of Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom (Andrew Tait)

OBJECTIVES

→ To isolate and characterise the genes encoding surface antigens and invasion associated organelle proteins from two stages of the parasite (sporozoite and merozoite);

→ To define the epitopes on these molecules which elicit an immune response from cattle and to test whether these antigens can elicit a protective immune response;

→ To define the level of parasite diversity within an endemic area (Tunisia) and examine its relevance to immunisation with candidate protective antigens.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The mapping of bovine T & B cell epitopes on the recombinant sporozoite surface antigen SPAG-1 and the isolation and characterisation of further sporozoite surface antigens;

◇ The characterisation of the surface and rhoptry polypeptides of the merozoite and the cloning and sequencing of the genes encoding them;

◇ The development of an in vitro red blood cell merozoite invasion assay and the assessment of the invasion blocking activity of antibodies raised against recombinant merozoite antigen genes;

◇ The immunisation of calves with such recombinant antigens and the testing of their role in protection to parasite challenge;

◇ The collection of parasite samples from different regions of Tunisia and the assessment of the level of parasite diversity with particular reference to sporozoite and merozoite surface antigens;

◇ The study will focus on the collection of parasites from Tunisia, the isolation and characterisation of the merozoite and sporozoite surface antigens and the assessment of their diversity in the endemic area. The antigen genes will be sequenced and expressed in bacterial systems, sera to the recombinant antigens will be developed and used to test their activity in blocking assays ant the recombinant antigens used to immunise calves.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The mapping of bovine T & B cell epitopes on the recombinant sporozoite surface antigen SPAG-1 and the isolation and characterisation of further sporozoite surface antigens;

◇ The characterisation of the surface and rhoptry polypeptides of the merozoite and the cloning and sequencing of the genes encoding them;

◇ The analysis of PCR based methods for the detection of Theileria annulata in infected animals and ticks;

◇ The immunisation of calves with candidate sporozoite and merozoite recombinant antigens and the testing of their role in protection to parasite challenge;

◇ The collection of parasite samples from different regions of Tunisia and the assessment of the level of parasite diversity with particular reference to sporozoite and merozoite surface antigens;

◇ The study will focus on the collection of parasites from Tunisia, the isolation and characterisation of the merozoite and sporozoite surface antigens and the assessment of their diversity in the endemic area. The antigen genes will be sequenced and expressed in bacterial systems, sera to the recombinant antigens will be developed and used to test their activity in blocking assays and the recombinant antigens used to immunize calves.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ The work undertaken will lead to an evaluation of the use of recombinant surface antigens to generate a protective immune response and as reagents for development of diagnostic reagents. The epidemiological studies will define the levels of parasite diversity within a region and generate date on the level of diversity in the candidate vaccine antigens. These studies will lay the groundwork for the potential development of a sub-unit vaccine and generate the reagents for future epidemiological and imumnological studies of the disease.

OUTCOME

These are summarised under the headings described in the activities (see above).

Bovine T & B cell epitopes of the sporozoite surface antigen (SPAG).

⇒ Using a series of bovine sera (raised by sporozoite infection or immunisation with recombinant SPAG), the regions of the SPAG molecule contain B-cell and invasion neutralising epitopes have been determined. A neutralising B-cell epitope in the C-terminus of SPAG was identified and a series of B-cell epitopes in other regions of the molecule mapped but shown not to produce antibodies capable of inhibiting sporozoite invasion of peripheral blood lymphocytes. A series of T-cell epitopes were defined using sequence alogarithms but were not defined functionally. A collaborative analysis (with scientists at ILRI, Kenya) of the homologous candidate vaccine antigen from Theileria parva has shown that the two antigens contain cross-reacting epitopes at the C-terminus and that the neutralising epitopes were common to both antigens. These results led to the conclusion that the C-terminus of the sporozoite antigen is the most immunologically relevant region and therefore a suitable region for inclusion in a molecular vaccine. Furthermore the cross reactivity of sera to this region between T.parva and T.annulata raise the possibility that a single antigen could be used to protect against both parasites.

Characterisation of rhoptry and merozoite surface antigens

⇒ A single copy merozoite surface antigen gene (Tams-1) was cloned from a merozoite c-DNA library and from sequence analysis shown to be homologous to a similar molecule isolated from T.buffeli. Expression and immunolocalisation studies have shown this protein to be primarily expressed in the merozoite stage, localised on the parasite surface and strongly recognised by bovine immune sera. Using a hyperimmune rabbit anti merozoite serum, a series of c-DNA clones were isolated from an expression library and two of these further characterised by sequence and expression analysis. One of these was shown to encode a 117kd rhoptry protein (Tarh-1) while the second was shown to encode a large (>400kd) merozoite surface antigen (Tams-2). Experiments aimed at determining whether these proteins bound to the surface of red cells were unsuccessful, however, as a result of their strong recognition by bovine immune sera, both are good candidates for use in diagnostic ELISA's.

Analysis of PCR based diagnostic methods

⇒ The availability of Theileria annulata gene sequences for both the Tams-1 and r-RNA genes allows the design of oligonucleotides for use in PCR amplification of these genes from animal and vector material infected with the parasite. A PCR based approach to diagnosis has a number of advantages over existing methods: it can be totally species specific, it is very sensitive and can be used directly on blood or tissue samples. Based on the available Tams-1 sequences from a number of different Theileria species, oligonucleotide primers were designed and shown to allow PCR amplification of a 720bp fragment of the Tams-1gene. Analysis using DNA from six different Theileria species showed that the amplification was T.annulata specific and by serial dilution of infected blood of known parasitaemia, the PCR method could detect a parasitaemia of 0.004%. Analysis of cattle blood samples from the field showed that the PCR method detected infections more effectively than Giemsa or immunofluorescence assays. A similar PCR based assay was developed for detecting T.annulata in infected ticks based on the ribosomal DNA sequence. While further analysis is required to fully determine species specificity and sensitivity, the results showed that infections can be detected readily from simple extracts of tick material.

⇒ Additional research has been undertaken to improve serological diagnosis using recombinant Theileria antigens in an ELISA format. Using the Tarh-1 antigen, a research based, species

specific test has been developed which can discriminate between vaccinated animals and those infected by sporozoite challenge. However, once vaccinated animals are challenged antibody is detected by this assay.

Immunisation with recombinant antigens

⇒ Two candidate vaccine antigens have been tested by calf immunisation experiments followed by parasite challenge. The results suggest that both antigens show some level of protective effect but further research is required to reach the goal of full protection. The C-terminal portion of the sporozoite surface antigen, SPAG-1, was engineered into a vector expressing the hepatitis core antigen which, from published data, is able to provide T-cell epitopes when assembled as a polymeric particulate structure. Immunisation with these particles containing the C-terminus of SPAG, elicited a high antibody titre and these antibodies were able to very effectively block sporozoite invasion of lymphocytes in vitro. Challenge of the immunised animals with a sporozoite LD_{50} (compared to non-immunised controls) resulted in clinical theileriosis, however by a number of criteria (white blood cell count, PCV, recovery from infection, time of appearance of schizonts) the immunised group were less affected by challenge than the control group. The results support the inclusion of SPAG as a component of a sub-unit vaccine but highlight the need for the inclusion of antigens expressed at other life cycle stages.

⇒ On the basis of immunogenicity, abundance and localisation on the surface of the merozoite, Tams-1 was considered as a vaccine candidate for blocking the invasion of red blood cells by the parasite. An immunisation trial was undertaken using Tams-1 delivered in three different forms: in ISCOM's, as DNA and expressed in Salmonella (oral delivery) followed by challenge with a blood stabilate of the parasite. The group of animals immunised with Tams-1/ISCOMS, while becoming infected, did not show clinical theileriosis suggesting that they had been protected. These experiments need to be repeated and treated with some caution given the small numbers of animals used and the nature of the challenge infection.

Parasite diversity in an endemic region (Tunisia)

⇒ Two types of analysis were undertaken, firstly an assessment of the population diversity of T.annulata isolates within and between farms and regions using a series of phenotypic and genotypic markers and secondly a preliminary analysis of the levels of diversity in the two candidate vaccine antigens. The results of the first analysis show that T.annulata is highly polymorphic and that no (or limited) sub-structuring of the population occurs between different regions within Tunisia. Almost all isolates from infected animals contained mixtures of different parasite genotypes. These results suggest that parasite diversity is an issue in relation to sub-unit vaccine design and that genetic exchange plays a significant role in generating diversity. The preliminary analysis of diversity in Tams, SPAG and Tarh-1 has been limited to using RFLP analysis of a small set of isolates. Four alleles of Tams-1, 3 alleles of SPAG-1 and 2 alleles of Tarh-1 were detected. Further analysis is required to determine whether variation in immunologically relevant portions of these genes occurs.

FOLLOW UP

The research completed in this project has formed the basis for a further research contract from the EU to follow up the initial findings on new diagnostics and vaccines. Research has continued on the development of a sub-until vaccine and the evaluation of two candidate antigens is nearly complete. Several further antigens have been identified and are currently being evaluated. A series of stage specific ELISA's are being developed providing effective tools for both epidemiological analysis and diagnosis.

PUBLICATIONS

BEN MILED, L., DELLAGI, K., BERNARDI, G., MELROSE, T., DARGHOUTH, M., BOUATTOUR, A., SHIELS, B.R., KINNAIRD, J.H., TAIT, A. and BROWN, C.G.D. (1994) Genomic and phenotypic diversity of Theileria annulata isolates. Parasitol. 108, 51-60.

D'OLIVERIA, C., VAN DER WEIDE, M., HABELA, M.A., JACQUIET, P. and JONGEJAN, F. (1995) Detection of Theileria annulata in blood samples of carrier cattle by PCR. J. Clin. Microbiol. 33: 2665-2669.

D'OLIVERIA, C., FEENSTRA, A., VOS, H., OSTERHANS, A.D.M.E., SHIELS, B.R., CORNELISSEN, A.W.C.A. and JONGEJAN, F. (1997) Induction of protective immunity to T.annulata using two major merozoite surface antigens presented by different delivery systems. Vaccine 15, 1796-1804.

KNIGHT, P., MUSOKE, A.J., GACHANJA, J.M., NENE, V., KATZER, F., BOULTER, N., HALL, F.R., BROWN, C.G.D., WILLIAMSON, S., KIRVAR, E., BELL-SAKYI, L., HUSSAIN, K. and TAIT, A. (1996) Conservation of neutralising determinants between the sporozoite surface antigens of Theileria annulata and Theileria parva. Experimental Parasitology 82, 229-241.

SHIELS, B.R., D'OLIVERIA, C., MCKELLAR, S., BEN MILED, L., KAWAZU, S. and HIDE, G. (1995) Selection of diversity at putative glycosylation sites in the immunodominant merozoite/piroplasm surface antigen of Theileria parasites. Mol. Biochem. Parasitol. 72: 149-162.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW
Wellcome Unit Molecular Parasitology
Department of Veterinary Parasitology
Bearsden Road
Glasgow G61 1QH
United Kingdom

Andrew Tait
Tel.: +44-141-339 88 55 (ext. 5750)
Fax: +44-141-330 56 03

ÉCOLE NATIONALE DE MÉDECINE VÉTÉRINAIRE
PRN de Biologie Médicale
Laboratoire d'Hématologie et Immunopathologie
Place Pasteur 13
B.P. 74
Tunis
Tunisia

L. Ben-Miled
Tel.: +216-1-78 96 08
Fax: +216-1-79 18 33

UNIVERSITEIT VAN UTRECHT
Department of Parasitology
Institute of Infectious Diseases
Yalelaan 1
P.O. Box 80165
3508 TD Utrecht
The Netherlands

A. Cornelissen
Tel.: +31-30-53 48 82
Fax: +31-30-54 07 84

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH
Centre for Tropical Veterinary Medicine
Easter Bush - Midlothian
Edinburgh
United Kingdom

C. Brown
Tel.: +44-131-650 34 72
Fax: +44-131-662 40 61

UNIVERSITY OF YORK
Department of Biology
Heslington
P.O. Box 373
York YO1 5YW
United Kingdom

Francis Roger Hall
Tel.: +44-1904-43 28 64
Fax: +44-1904-43 28 60
E-mail: frhi@unix.york.ac.uk

2. Agriculture

2.4 Agriculture related topics

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0391
Period: From February 1, 1999 till January 31, 2002

SAFETY ASSESSMENT OF THE RELEASE OF TRANSGENIC CROPS: SPREAD OF HERBICIDE-RESISTANCE GENES FROM WHEAT AND FOXTAIL MILLET TO WEEDY SPECIES

Co-ordinator: Institut National De La Recherche Agronomique, Dijon, France (Dr Henri Darmency)

OBJECTIVES

The main objective is to provide science-based informations on the possibility and probability of transgene escape from biotechnologically derived herbicide-resistant wheat to wild plants, via spontaneous interspecific hybridization. This includes to evaluate the likelihood of introgression in laboratory and fields studies at locations where the wild relatives are indigenous in China, France, Israel and Spain, and to investigate if different wheat transformants, or different modes of inheritance of trangenes, are less prone to transfer the gene.
A further objective is to evaluate the impact of the transfer of herbicide resistance genes into a wild population (i.e. weediness) and to address the biosafety implications of such movements and the extent (if any) of negative impact on farming activity and on the environment.

ACTIVITIES

The key activities can be grouped as follow:
- The development of genetically different types of herbicide-resistant wheat from a large number of transformations and their characterization using introgression-substitution lines to identify on which genome is located the resistance gene. Herbicide resistance is both a very desired trait in agronomy and a good marker to detect gene escape and experiment a clear-cut selection pressure.
- The identification of grasses that can cross with wheat in specified ecological conditions and countries. This includes field study of flowering time and weed characteristics of wheat related grass species, the estimate of the possibility of intercrossing of wheat and the wild relatives by hand-crossing and embryo rescue technique, and spontaneous interspecific hybridizations in the greenhouse and the garden. The rate of spontaneous mutations in cell culture of wild plants will be compared to gene escape from transgenic wheat.
- The study of growth, developmental fitness and natural reproduction of the different hybrids compared to those of the parents. This is followed by monitoring the introgression between wheat and wild relatives by means of chromosome identifying tools and DNA markers among hybrid progeny and further generations.
- The collection of data on the spread of resistance genes after a large scale release of a resistant crop and the behaviour of resistance genes when inherited in different ways and under different regimes of selection pressure. This part apply to herbicide resistant millet, a summer cereal crop of similar mating system which rotates with winter wheat in the same field in China. It is used as advanced model because resistant varieties are already available.

EXPECTED OUTCOME

This project should provide recommendations to breeders for wheat engineering in order to prevent gene escape by hybridization between wheat and related grass weeds in the field. It should determine the likelihood of the spread of resistance genes into a weed population and propose guidelines about the actual gene flow and its management to make risk/benefit balance more informed and make risks as low as possible.

PARTNERS

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Laboratoire De Malherbologie
B.P. 1540
21034 Dijon
France

Dr. Henri Darmency
Tel.: 33-3-8063.3186
Fax: 33-3-8063.3262
E-mail: darmency@epoisses.inra.fr

WEIZMANN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE
P.O.B. 26
76100 Renovot
Israel

Pr. Jonathan Gressel
Tel.: 972-8-934-34-81
Fax: 972-8-934-41-81
E-mail: pgress2@Wiccmail.Weizmann.Ac.Il

INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE INVESTIGACION AGRARIA Y AGROINDUSTRIAL
Area Proteccion Vegetal Garretera
Carretera La Coruna Km 7.5
28040 Madrid
Espana

Dr. Maria-Christina Chueca
Tel.: 34-1-347-68-48
Fax: 34-1-357-22-93
E-mail: chueca@Inia.Es

HEBEI ACADEMY OF AGRICULTURAL AND FORESTRY SCIENCES
Hepingxilu N0 598
050051 Shijiazhuang
Chine

Dr. Haibo Wang
Tel.: 86-311-7042-853
Fax: 86-311-7042-490

CHINESE ACADEMY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES
Institute Of Crop Breeding/Cultivation
Baishiqiao Road N0 30 Haidan District
100081 Beijing
Chine

Dr. Tianyu Wang
Tel.: 86-10-6217-6667
Fax: 86-10-6217-4142

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0390
Period: From February 1, 1999 till January 31, 2003

THE STUDY OF ATRIPLEX HALIMUS AS A GENETIC RESOURCE INSILVOPASTORAL USE AND IN THE RESTORATION OF DAMAGED RANGELANDS IN ARID AND SEMI-ARID MEDITERRANEAN ZONES

Co-ordinator: Université De Paris-Sud XI, France (P. Dutuit)

OBJECTIVES

→ Save and exploit the genetic resources that *Atriplex halimus* represents for silviculture and land improvement in southern Mediterranean countries.

→ Contribute to an improved availability of forage in the steppe regions of arid Mediterranean zones through the use of *Atriplex halimus*.

→ Protect these particularly fragile ecosystems from the risk of desertification and to restore damaged zones for the protection of native fauna.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Ecosystem choice and characterisation: the location will be decided in an on going manner for those regions chosen from an edaphoclimatic viewpoint in Algeria, Marocco, and Tunisia,.

◇ Selection:
In the natural environment: The native populations of *Atriplex halimus* are highly heterogeneous, in particular within North Africa and Spain. From within this biological diversity, individuals responding to certain selection criteria will be chosen and protected.
In controlled environments: Studies at an early stage of plants produced through seeding in artificial conditions will lead to the development of selection criteria.

◇ Development of physiological and molecular methods allowing the characterisation and selection of individuals tolerant to drought, high salinity and cold, as well as being capable of soil retention and natural regeneration through regrowth and seed production, and equally as a source of forage and firewood.

◇ Studies of stress resistance mechanisms related to abiotic constraints, on young plants as well as on plant and tissue cultures, in controlled environments.

◇ Study of the forage value (qualitative and quantitative), through research on individuals presenting a good palatability for the ovine and cameline races.

◇ Study of the reproduction system in view of producing hybrid seeds and establishing the most appropriate re-population strategies.

◇ Crossbreeding and seed production.

◇ Development of in-vitro micro-cutting and somatic embryogenesis techniques for the large-scale production of individuals selected for their respective qualities.

◇ Re-population of damaged zones and potential species sites with individual clones originating from either the natural population or selected crossbreeding.

◇ Study within the natural environment of the behaviour of in-vitro clones and individuals resulting from selected crossbreeding.

EXPECTED OUTCOMES

▷ Constitution of a plant collection comprising individuals selected from the natural habitat or from in-vitro cultures, and individuals issued from seeds obtained in controlled crossbreeding experiments.

▷ Reintroduction of plants resulting from selected clones or produced seeds, into potential *Atriplex halimus* sites of the Maghrebin countries.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÉ DE PARIS.SUD XI
Laboratoire D'écotechnologie
Lab. De Botanique
Tour El -2 Éme Étage
92296 Chatenay-Malabry Cedex
France

P. Dutuit
Tel.: 33-1-46 83 54 19
Fax: 33-1-46 83 54 19
E-mail: Pierre.Dutuit@Cep.U-Psud.Fr

UNIVERSITÉ CATHOLIQUE DE LOUVAIN
Laboratoire De Cytogénétique
Place Croix Du Sud 4-5
1348 Louvain-La-Neuve
Belgique

J.M. Kinet
Tel.: 32-10.47 20 50
Fax: 32.10-47 34 35
E-mail: Kinet@Bota.Ucl.Ac.Be

FACULTÉ DES SCIENCES DE TUNIS
Lab. De Biologie Végétale
Campus Universitaire
Tunis
Tunisie

S. Bouzid
Tel.: 216-1-872 600
Fax: 216-1-885 480

UNIVERSITÉ CADI AYYAD
Faculté Des Sciences Semlalia
Laboratoire D'ecologie Végétale
Bp: S15
40 000 Marrakech
Maroc

A. Benchaabane
Tél.: 212 4 30 36 77
Fax: 212 4 30 36 77

UNIVERSITÉ DES SCIENCES &TECHNIQUES
Institut D'agronomie,
Dépt. De Phytotechnie
Bp270
Blida
Algerie

F. Benrebiha
Tel.: 213-3-41 58 50
Fax: 213-3-41 78 13

CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIÔN Y DESARROLLO AGROALIMENTARIO (CIDA)
Consejeria De Medio Ambiente
Agricultura Y Agua Estacion Sericola
La Alberca
30150 Murcia
Espagne.

E. Correal
Tel.: 34 68 84 01 50
Fax: 34 68 84 48 02

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0313
Period: From November 1, 1998 till April 30, 2002

IMPROVING FRENCH BEAN CULTIVATION UNDER SEMI-ARID CONDITIONS BY CONSTRUCTING ACID AND SALT TOLERANT RHIZOBIAL N2-FIXING SYMBIONTS FOR PLANT INOCULATION-PHIMED

Co-ordinator: Rheinisch-Westfaelische Technische Hochschule, Aachen, Germany
(Ursula B. Priefer)

OBJECTIVES

Work will be aimed towards improving the opportunities to cultivate one of the most important leguminous crops, French bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*), in arid and semi-arid lands by developing more stress tolerant rhizobial symbionts.
The main objectives are defined as follows:

→ To understand the reasons of French bean nodulation failure in Egyptian soils;
→ To gain a detailed knowledge of the physiological and molecular mechanisms of stress tolerance in rhizobia (especially drought, salt and pH stress);
→ To transfer the results into the construction of more tolerant strains and to prepare a commercial application by formulating agricultural inocula.

ACTIVITIES

◇ The taxonomic classification of *Phaseolus* symbionts isolated from acidic soils and their physiological and biochemical characterisation;
◇ The development of molecular probes to screen Egyptian soils for the presence of *Phaseolus* symbionts and to monitor their persistence under various stress conditions;
◇ The isolation and characterisation of rhizobial genes involved in drought, pH and osmotic stress tolerance;
◇ The identification of rhizobial promoters and genes induced under specific stress conditions;
◇ The application of the gained knowledge in the establishment of an effective, more stress tolerant interaction between *Phaseolus* and its rhizobial symbiont.

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ An understanding of nodulation failure in Egyptian soils and recommendations to solve this problem;
⇒ Knowledge about the biochemical and genetic background of stress tolerance in *Phaseolus* symbionts;
⇒ Stress tolerant *Phaseolus* symbionts potentially applicable as commercial inocula;
⇒ Coupled with the use of more tolerant plant cultivars, this approach may ultimately lead to a wider utilisation and an increased production of French bean in marginal lands using less input of synthetic nitrogen fertiliser.

PARTNERS

RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN
Oekologie des Bodens
Worringer Weg 1
52056 Aachen
Germany

Ursula B. Priefer
Tel.: +49 241 80 6644
Fax: +49 241 8888 637
E-mail: priefer@bio1.rwth-aachen.de

GENETIC ENGINEERING AND BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Mubarak City for Scientific Research and Technological Applications
Manchiat El-Olama
Dekheela, PO Box 5
Alexandrai
Egypt

Hassan Moawad
Tel.: +20 2 360 1036
Fax: +20 2 360 1036
E-mail: ruhmo@rusys.eg.net

CONSIGLIO NAZIONALE DELLE RICERCHE
Intern.Inst. of Genetics and Biophysics
Via Gugleilmo Marconi 12
80125 Napoli
Italy

Roberto Defez
Tel.: +39 081 593 2428
Fax: +39 081 593 6123
E-mail: defez@iigbna.iigb.na.cnr.it

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V
Faculté des Sciences
Lab. de Microbiologie et de Biologie Moléculaire
Av. Ibn Battouta, B.P. 1014
Rabat
Morocco

Abdelkarim Filali-Maltouf
Tel.: +21 2 7 77 5461
Fax: +21 2 7 77 5461
E-mail: filali@fsr.ac.ma

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0311
Period: From October 1, 1998 till September 30, 2001

STABLE YIELDS IN MEDITERRANEAN BARLEY: APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR TECHNOLOGIES IN IMPROVING DROUGHT TOLERANCE AND MILDEW RESISTANCE

Co-ordinator: SCRI, Invergowrie, Dundee, Scotland, UK (Brian P. Forster)

OBJECTIVES

→ The general objective is to compare three molecular breeding approaches for their efficiencies in developing better adapted barley for droughted, low input agricultural conditions of Mediterranean rim countries;

→ Identification of genetic markers and physiological traits which are retained, and which are lost in the various approaches;

→ Verification, if these markers and physiological traits correspond to those inherited from cultivars, landraces or wild germplasm;

→ Identification of the similarities/contrasts in lines selected in the three N. African field trials;

→ Identification, if genes/physiological traits associated with drought tolerance also associated with yield penalties, if undesirable linkages can be broken, how important are genetic background effects;

→ Identification of the potential for widening the genepool in molecular breeding of barley to include landraces and wild species;

→ Identification of correlation between drought stress genes relate to the breakdown of mildew resistance;

→ Identification of the genetic control of drought relief induced mildew susceptibility;

→ Verification, if more efficient molecular breeding strategies can be developed.

ACTIVITIES

Approach 1 (Advanced Backcross Quantitative trait Analysis, ABQA) exploits existing material developed from crosses between wild barley donors and a European recipient cultivar. The material developed will be grown in N. African field trials (Morocco, Tunisia and Egypt) with selections made for performance under drought. The best lines will be backcrossed and doubled haploids (DHs) produced which will also be tested for drought tolerance. Quantitative trait loci (QTL) analysis will be performed to see which molecular markers (RAPDs, RFLPs, AFLPs, and SSRs) are associated with selected traits. The aim is to overcome problems associated with wild gene introgression into crop plants, e.g. linkage drag, background genetic effects, and errors associated with the detection of QTLs.

Approach 2 (Backcross Conversion, BC) has similar aims but uses a different approach. Here wild barley lines are exploited which are known to carry molecular genetic markers for water stress. These are to be crossed onto contemporary N. African cultivars and DHs produced from the hybrids. Selections will be made on the basis of genotype (genetic markers) and field tested in N. African trials.

Approach 1 & 2 can then used to compare the expression of wild barley genes in two contrasting genetic backgrounds, European and N. African. This approach 3 uses landrace barley rather than wild barley as a source of genes for drought tolerance and concentrates on selection for physiological traits associated with drought tolerance.

A fourth approach: Drought Relief Induced Mildew Susceptibility (DRIMS) is included. This aims to locate genes controlling DRIMS and to investigate the expression of this trait in the material developed.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results:

⇒ Identification of genetic markers and physiological traits associated with tolerance to drought;
⇒ Identification of QTLs associated with drought relief induced mildew susceptibility;

⇒ The development of high-density genetic maps in target genomic regions;
⇒ Comparison of gene introgression from wild barley into N. African and European barley cultivars;

⇒ Comparison of controlled environment experimental data with field performance;
⇒ The effects of QTLs and their manipulation in molecular breeding will be tested;
⇒ Development of appropriate molecular breeding strategies.

Deliverables

⇒ Establishment of molecular genetic facilities in three N. African laboratories;
⇒ Assessment of contrasting methods in exploiting genetic resources for drought and drought relief induced mildew susceptibility;
⇒ Production of doubled haploids and the identification of superior lines which can be utilised in breeding programmes;
⇒ Publication and availability of marker systems associated with drought and drought relief induced mildew susceptibility.

FOLLOW-UP

The N. African partners already have in place extension programmes which will be used to disseminate the results of the work on a practical basis to local farmers and breeders.
The genetic markers and methods developed will be published and made available to local MED users and international research organisations such as ICARDA.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BAHRI H. et al. 1997. Adaptation of wheat (Triticum aestivum and T. durum) genotypes to Sais Plateau and Mid-Atlas mountains environments of Morocco. Proceedings of the 3rd International Triticeae Symposium, Aleppo, Syria, May 4-11, 1997.
FORSTER B.P. et al. 1997. Locating genotypes and genes for abiotic stress tolerance in barley, a strategy using maps, markers and the wild species. New Phytologist 137, 141-147.
NOLI E. et al. 1997. Analysis of genetic relationships in barley using RFLP and RAPD markers. Genome 40, 607-616.
TEULAT B. et al. 1997. Relationship between relative water content and growth parameters of water stress in barley: a QTL study. New Phytologist 137, 99-107.
THIS D. et al. 1997. QTLs for drought tolerance in barley. Plant and Animal Genome V. San Diego, USA, 25.

PARTNERS

CELL AND MOLECULAR GENETICS DEPT.
Scottish Crop Research Institute
Invergowrie, Dundee, DD2 5DA
United Kingdom

Brian P.Forster, Roger P. Ellis, Adrian C. Newton
Tel.: +44 1382 56 27 31
Fax: +44 1382 56 24 26
E-mail: bforst@scri.sari.ac.uk

DIPARTIMENTO DI AGRONOMIA
Universita degli Studi di Bologna
Via Filippo Re 6
40126 Bologna
Italy

Roberto Tuberossa
Tel.: +39 051 35 15 36
Fax: +39 051 35 15 11
E-mail: tuberosa@pop.agrsci.unibo.it

INRA MONTPELLIER
Genetique et Amelioration des Plantes
ENSAM Montpellier
2 place Viala
34060 Montpellier cedex
France

Dominique This
Tel.: +33 4 67 61 22 52
Fax: +33 4 67 04 54 15
E-mail: this@msdos.ensam.inra.fr

BARLEY RESEARCH DEPARTMENT
Field Crops Research Institute
8 El-Gamaa Street
Giza, 12619
Egypt

Ahmad S. El-Gamal
Tel.: +202 573 65 15
Fax: +202 572 23 42

DEPT. D'AGRONOMIE ET D'AMELIORATION DES PLANTES
Ecole Nationale d'Agriculture de Meknes
PBS40, Meknes
Morocco

Hakima Bahri
Tel.: +212 5 30 02 39
Fax: +212 5 30 02 38
E-mail: bb.ena@aim.net.ma

LABO. DE PHYSIOLOGIE VEGETALE
INRAT, 2049
Rue Hedi Karray
Ariana, Tunis
Tunisia

Moncef Ben Salem
Tel.: +216 1 230 024
Fax: +216 1 752 897

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0310
Period: From October 1, 1998 till September 30, 2002

PROSPECTION, CHARACTERIZATION AND ASSESSMENT OF APRICOT GENETIC RESSOURCES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION FOR THE PRODUCTION IN ARID AND SEMI-ARID AREAS

Co-ordinator: Instituto Agronomico Mediterraneo de Zaragoza, Zaragoza, Spain
(Jean-Marc Audergon)

OBJECTIVES

The objectives are to characterise, to preserve and to identify the apricot genetic resources in the Mediterranean Region (Turkey, Spain, Italy, France, Morocco, Tunisia).

An integrated and multidisciplinary approach divided in 4 intermediate goals is defined:

→ Prospection, health control and preservation of genetic resources (rootstocks or varieties).
→ Characterisation of the collected material together with the identification of varieties and a phylogenetic study.
→ Assessment of their interest as cultivars or potential parents.
→ Valorisation of genetic resources, setting up a database linked to the IBGRI and national collections (under construction in the European Union).

ACTIVITIES

Field studies on existing orchard and/or collection genetic resources in the Mediterranean Region. The study will emphasise identification of present apricot cultivars (seedling or grafted plants). It will focus on an identification of apricot genetic variability, giving due attention to access a representative sample of the apricot tree population in each production area of the countries associated in the project.

Characterisation of the selected apricot populations. This study will be conducted simultaneously at the field level and at laboratory level. It will emphasise the sanitary status and the genetic identification of the related plant. The genetic identification will be conducted by morphological traits, by agronomic performances including floral biology, fruit quality, susceptibility to diseases, and by molecular characterisation.

Constitution of Apricot gene bank collections in each country. It will emphasise analysis of the genetic variability at the different level of approach, giving due attention to summarise in a collection a representative set of genotypes. Representativity will be analysed in term of genetic polymorphism (genetic distance), and in term of agronomic performances (selection of adapted varieties or parents to be included in breeding programmes).

EXPECTED OUTCOME

▷ Constitution, maintenance of apricot gene bank collections in the different countries;
▷ Analysis of the structure of apricot Mediterranean variability from a phylogenic point of view;
▷ Analysis of the relationship between morphological, agronomic traits and molecular markers;
▷ Evaluation of the agronomic performances under study in relation to their potential use in applied apricot breeding programmes;
▷ Identification of new varieties adapted to arid and semi-arid Mediterranean conditions.

FOLLOW-UP

At the end of the first year, the first clones issued of the prospections will be identified, grafted and placed under sanitary status evaluation; the characterisation of the plants materials in collections in Europe should be made.

At the end of the second year, a list of the overall plant material identified by the partners should be ready; morphological descriptors should be completed for the European countries.

At the end of the third year, marker characterisation of the European plants should be achieved, and phenotypic characterisation of the plants materials from Mediterranean countries will be nearly achieved.

At the end of the fourth year, the relationship between morphological traits/agronomic traits/markers should be determined for the European plant materials; a phylogenic analysis of the apricot genetic variability will be engaged and collections should be ready and complete in all the countries.

PARTNERS

INSTITUTO AGRONOMICO MEDITERRANEI DE ZARAGOZA
Int. Centre for Advanced Mediterranean Agronomic Studies
Apartado 202
50080 Zaragoza
Spain

Jean-Marc Audergon
Tel.: +34 976 576 013
Fax: +34 976 576 377
E-mail: iamz@ciheam.mizar.csic.es

INSTITUTO VALENCIANO DE INVESTIGACIONES AGRARIAS
Carretera de Moncada a Naquera Km 5
46113 Moncada
Spain

Maria José Asins
Tel.: +34 6 139 10 00
Fax: +34 6 139 02 40
E-mail: mjasins@ivia.es

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Station de Recherches Fruitières Méditerranéennes
Domaine de St. Paul
84914 Avignon Cedex 9
France

Jean-Marc Audergon
Tel.: +33 4 90 31 60 31
Fax: +33 4 90 31 62 91
E-mail: jma@avignon.inra.fr

SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO S. ANNA
Chaire Arboricole Fruitiere
Via G. Carducci 40
56100 Pisa
Italy

Susanna Bartolini
Tel.: +39 50 883 307
Fax: +39 50 883 215

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Avenue de la Victoire
BP 415
Rabat
Morocco

Mohamed Laghezali
Tel.: +212 5 520 300
Fax: +212 5 520 30 07

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Rue Hedi Karray
2049 Ariana
Tunisia

Mohamed Mlika
Tel.: +216 1 230 024
Fax: +216 1 752 897

EGE UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Agriculture
Dept. of Horticulture
35100 Bornova/Izmir
Turkey

Ruhinaz Gulcan
Tel.: +90 232 388 01 10
Fax: +90 232 388 18 64

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0308
Period: From October 1, 1998 till September 30, 2002

DATE PALM (*PHOENIX DACTYLIFERA* L.): IMPROVEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OF PALM GROVES VIA TISSUE CULTURE AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY TOOLS

Co-ordinator: Laboratoire de Recherches en Physiologie Végétale (L.R.P.V.), Angers, France
(Robert Letouzé)

OBJECTIVES

→ To protect and maintain the existing top quality varieties which are threatened of extinction.
→ To provide sufficient disease resistant plant material for the immediate needs of the farmers.
→ To develop molecular biology tools allowing the identification of the cultivars, before, during, and after the micropropagation process.

ACTIVITIES

Tissue culture programme:

◇ Regeneration and mass micropropagation through somatic embryogenesis from offshoot tissue important varieties and selected clones.

◇ Development of new techniques based on the use of inflorescence tissues as a suitable new source of plant material to propagate selected clones that have no offshoots.

◇ Adaptation of the tissue culture system to clones selected for their resistance to Bayoud.

◇ Germplasm collection to high quality varieties which are highly sensitive to Bayoud to preserve them from a complete extinction.

Molecular biology programme:

- DNA extraction and collection.
- Optimization of the rapid DNA extraction techniques from different kind of plant material (leaves from adult trees, tissues at different stages of *in vitro* culture)
- Optimization of RAPD conditions for date palm.
- Screening of primers for their ability to generate polymorphism.
- Application of RAPD fingerprinting for testing the level of genetic stability of plants obtained from different micropropagation techniques (Somatic embryogenesis, organogenesis).

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ Establishment of an efficient micropropagation procedure which can be used for a large scale multiplication of date palm cultivars.

⇒ Establishment of DNA markers that can be used for cultivar identification, genetic variability evaluation and assisting the ongoing classical breeding program.

⇒ Fast expansion of the existing palm groves and preservation of the oasis ecosystem.

⇒ Reduction of the rate of desertification by restabilising the oasis ecosystem.

⇒ Reduction of the outmigration from oasis to cities and fast access to nutritional self-sufficiency and sustainable agricultural production.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

LETOUZÉ R., DAGUIN F., SATOUR P. and MARIONNET F. (1998) - Somatic embryogenesis and mass micropropagation of date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera* L.), characterization and stability of regenerated plantlets by RAPD markers. The First International Conference on Date Palm - Al-Ain-UAE.

LETOUZÉ R., DAGUIN F. and SATOUR P. (1996) - Le Palmier dattier (*Phoenix dactylifera* L.). Propagation industrielle, stabilité génétique et conformité par embryogenèse somatique. Séminaire International sur le Palmier dattier dans le développement des oasis du Maghreb et du Sahel - ATAR - Mauritanie.

AIT CHITT M., MANTELL S.H., THANGAVELU M. and AINSWORTH C.C. (1995) - Cloning date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera* L.) DNA and characterisation of low, medium and high copy DNA sequences. Elaels, 7 : 57-63.

ANJARNE M., BOUGERFAOUI M., CHEIKH R. and AIT CHITT M. (1995) - Production de vitroplants de palmier dattier par la technique d'organogenèse *in vitro* : l'expérience marocaine. Journées Internationales sur le palmier dattier dans l'Agriculture des Oasis, Elche (Espagne) : 25-27.

AIT CHITT M., AINSWORTH C.C., THANGAVELU M. and MANTELL S.H. (1994). Genetic variability in the date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera* L.) detected by RAPD markers - VIII International congress of plant tissue and cell culture, Firenze (Italy).

PARTNERS

LABORATOIRE DE RECHERCHE EN PHYSIOLOGIE VEGETALE DES PAYS DE LA LOIRE (L.R.P.V.)
Boulevard Lavoisier 16
49045 Angers Cedex 01
France

Robert Letouzé
Tel.:+33 2 41 48 21 10
Fax: +33 2 41 73 93 09
E-mail: Letouze@unimedia.fr

WYE COLLEGE
Unit For Advanced Propagation Systems
Universty of London
TN25 5AH Ashford, Kent
United Kingdom

Sinclair Mantell
Tel.: +44 1233 81 24 01
Fax: +44 1233 81 30 17
E-mail: s.mantell@wye.ac.uk

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Laboratoire de Recherche en Biotechnologie Végétale
Centre Régional de la Recherche Agronomique
BP 533, 40 000 Marrakech
Morocco

Mohamed Anjarne
Tel.: +212 4 44 78 82
Fax: +212 4 44 63 80

GENERAL ORGANIZATION OF SEED MULTIPLICATION (G.O.S.M.)
Ministry of Agriculture
Tissue Culture Laboratory
El Midane
P.O. Box 5857
Aleppo
Syrian Arab Republic

Marwan Homedan
Tel.: +963 21 64 49 02
Fax: +963 21 64 49 01

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0301
Period: From November 1, 1998 till October 31, 2002

SALTMED: A SYSTEMS APPROACH TO A SUSTAINABLE INCREASE IN IRRIGATED VEGETABLE CROP PRODUCTION IN SALINITY-PRONE AREAS OF THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION

Co-ordinator: Plant Stress Unit, University of Sussex, UK (Anthony Yeo)

OBJECTIVES

→ *General*
To increase productivity and sustainability of irrigated vegetable cropping in salinity-prone land. The project focuses on tomato as the vegetable crop and on Egypt and Syria as two countries with representative salt-affected irrigation problems (coastal and inland, respectively). The project has relevance to all salt-affected irrigated systems (the whole Mediterranean Region including EU States in southern Europe, central and eastern Europe, the Middle East, and one hectare in five world-wide).

→ *Specific*
Provide Guidelines for farmers of salinity-prone irrigated land. These Guidelines will provide an optimal balance between crop salt tolerance, economic yield, and sustainable management of irrigation and drainage, achieved through theoretical and practical modelling and through measurements in both experimental and field sites.
Enhance the salt tolerance of tomato through the application of physiological criteria to established conventional breeding programmes with the help of molecular markers. The exploitation plans include the development of an economic tomato cultivar with enhanced tolerance of salinity.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Define the current situation in the field in the target sites and define the target salt tolerance for the crop. Utilise these data in a model for soil water/salt balance and crop growth, calibrate and verify this model by laboratory and field experiment. In pilot experiments with participating local farms determine relationships between crop salt tolerance and the quantity and quality of water needed to irrigate that crop. Produce Guidelines for farmers.

◇ Prioritise the characters to be used in producing a tomato with increased salt tolerance and economic viability and locate donor parental genotypes. Ensure the heritability of chosen characters and then include them in a breeding programme facilitated by the incorporation of DNA marker technology. Evaluate the tolerance and impact on irrigation/drainage management of this genetic material in the field at the target sites and initiate cultivar development.
Two target sites are chosen to cover different hydrological conditions. These are in the Nile Delta in Egypt (marine contaminated coastal aquifer) and in Syria (inland salinity from long-term irrigation in the Euphrates basin). The project requires the acquisition of field data and the development of plant breeding material.
It is recognised that crop salt tolerance is only one facet of sustainable irrigated agriculture. Unless the flexibility this should give to water management is utilised to reduce inputs it will not arrest the continuing development of salinisation. However, irrigation management is itself constrained by the salt sensitivity of most crops. It is planned to integrate crop tolerance and water management by refining a model for soil water/salt balance and crop growth. The integration of information of the impacts of management and salt tolerance on crop production will allow a soundly-based framework for decision-making on the relative effects of changing genotype within crop, changing crop, and changing irrigation management. Involvement of farmers and extension workers will enable post-project continuation in the application and refinement of these principles and of genetic improvement towards cultivar release in the respective target environments.

◇ Modelling at field sites

The mathematical model will extend the crop-water-yield function (CWYF) model describing soil water movement by Richard's equation (Darcian flow) and solute flow by a convection-dispersion equation. It will take account of osmotic as well as gravitational and pressure potentials. A function to describe the relation between salt concentration and crop water uptake will be developed which has been the weakest part of models to date. The basic model will be refined using data collected from the target sites and then tested in pilot experiments. Incorporating crop performance data the model will then be developed into Guidelines. Local farmers will participate in the development and testing of the model.
Data on salt and water application; leaching and leaching requirement; salt content of soil, drainage water and water tables will be collected in the field. Plant growth, ion contents and yield will be recorded along with physiological parameters including gas exchange.

◇ Laboratory studies of plant salt/water balance and seedling pre-adaptation
Plants will be grown in sand or soil in benches through which excess irrigation can drain and be collected. The data will enable calculation of (1) the optimal rate of irrigation with waters of different salinity for different genotypes and (2) the effect of the tolerance of the genotype on water use. This will be an input to the field model but the initial plant information will be more accurately obtained in controlled conditions.
If seedling pre-treatment increases the tolerance at later stages then this will be a management adjunct that can reduce inputs at later stages in the crop cycle. Stress treatments will be applied at the seedling stage to discover if this will enhance the tolerance of the mature plant to such stress (literature reports a 'developmental window' in which pre-treatment is effective).

◇ Elite breeding lines of tomato
Donor parents will be taken from amongst local varieties with good reputation and from tolerant wild relatives. Selection criteria will be based on advanced physiological and molecular methods to incorporate specific traits from (*e.g.*) *L. pimpinellifolium* which is more salt tolerant than the domesticated species, but is much better from an agronomic viewpoint than the species (ecological extremes such as *L. cheesmanii*, which have been tried-and-failed in the past). Methods will include measurements of component traits of salt tolerance including ion relations and succulence in the selection of parents and will use and further develop DNA-based marker assisted methods to follow these traits in subsequent breeding populations.
Plant breeding is a long-term proposition and the deliverables within the project time-frame can only be elite breeding material - though it is intended that this will subsequently be developed towards cultivar status in national programmes. To establish the utility of elite material, the heritability of physiological traits will be studied using genotypes differing broadly in the expression of the character (parents and families composed by the two parents, F_1 and F_2, and back crosses in both directions will be prepared). All these crosses are possible with *L. esculentum* and *L. pimpinellifolium*. Genetic analysis will be enhanced by the use of molecular markers.

EXPECTED RESULTS

⇒ The main deliverables by the end of the fourth year are:
Published Guidelines for farmers
Developed elite breeding lines
A workshop

⇒ The expected results are:
That the model will provide a decision support system that can provide specific guidelines for farmers for defined crops and situations, so enhancing the sustainable use of saline water in irrigation;
That the plant improvement programme will provide material that will enhance breeding for salt tolerance in tomato;

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

YEO, A. R., YEO, M. E., FLOWERS, S. A. and FLOWERS, T. J. 1990. Screening rice (Oryza sativa L.) genotypes for characters contributing to salinity resistance, and their correlation with overall performance. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 79, 377-384.

CUARTERO, J., YEO, A. R., and FLOWERS, T. J. 1992. Selection of donors for salt-tolerance in tomato using physiological traits. New Phytologist 121, 63-69.
YEO, A. R. 1994. Physiological criteria in screening and breeding. Monographs on Theoretical and Applied Genetics 21, 37-59.
FLOWERS, T. J. and YEO, A. R. 1995. Viewpoint. Breeding for salinity resistance in crop plants: where next? Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 22, 875-884.
YEO, A. R. 1998. The molecular biology of salt tolerance in the context of whole-plant physiology. Journal of Experimental Botany 49, 915-929.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF SUSSEX
Plant stress unit
School of Biological Sciences
Brighton BN1 9QG
United Kingdom

Dr. Anthony Yeo
Tel.: 44-1273-606 755
Fax: 44-1273-678 433
E-mail: a.r.yeo@sussex.ac.uk

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COUNCIL
Institute of Hydrology
Hydrological Processes Division
Wallingford OX10 8BB
United Kingdom

Dr. Ragab Ragab
Tel.: 44-1491-692.303
Fax: 44-1491-692.424
E-mail: r.ragab@ua.nwl.ac.uk

CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE INVESTIGACIONES CIENTIFICAS
(CSIC: EELM and CEBAS)
Estacion "La Mayora"
29750 Algarrobo Costa
Spain

Dr. Jesus Cuartero
Tel.: 34-5-255.26.56
Fax: 34-5-255.26.77
E-mail: cuartero@eelm.csic.es

MENOUFIYA UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Agriculture
Mostafa Kamel St.- PO Box 32516
Shebin-El-Kom
Egypt

Dr. Nabeel Malash
Tel.: 20-48-22.81.87
Fax: 20-2-76.94.95
E-mail: n malash@shebin.eun.eg

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND AGRARIAN REFORM
Soil Directorate
PO Box 113
Douma, Damascus
Syrian Arab Republic

Dr. Abdelrahman Gaibeh
Tel.: 963-11-532.30.99
Fax: 963-11-532.31.00

ARAB CENTRE FOR THE STUDIES OF ARID ZONES AND DRY LANDS
(ACSAD)
PO Box 2440
Damascus
Syrian Arab Republic

Dr. Abdelrahman Gaibeh
Tel.: 963-11-532.30.39
Fax: 963-11-532.30.63

Contract number: IC18-CT98-0300
Period: From October 1, 1998 till September 30, 2001

YIELD STABILITY AND RESISTANCE OF FABA BEAN TO MAJOR PATHOGENS IN WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN BASIN (FRYMED)

Co-ordinator: Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, Le Rheu, France (Georges Caubel)

OBJECTIVES

To generate scientific and practical results for durable resistance in faba bean to fungal diseases and nematodes by:

→ identification of sources of resistance in faba bean to fungal diseases and nematodes;
→ assessement of the resistant genotypes through multilocal trials;
→ investigation of the extend of pathogen variability in relation to resistant genotypes using molecular technologies;
→ understanding molecular and biochemical mechanisms of resistance to these diseases.

ACTIVITIES

FRYMED is based on a multidisciplinary approach developed by pathologists, plant breeders, agronomists and molecular biologists in order to select faba bean for resistance to fungi and nematodes, using the following tasks:

◇ at the plant level, to screen local and introduced germplasms for resistance to *Botrytis*, *Ascochyta*, stem (*Ditylenchus*) and root lesion (*Pratylenchus*) nematodes; evaluate the performance of the resistant genotypes in different cropping systems in the sites identified in the faba bean major growing areas of the participating countries;
◇ at the pathogen level, to assess the variability and characterise the populations of the pathogens: collection, biological characterisation of pathogenicity, biochemical and molecular characterisation of pathogen populations;
◇ at the physiological and genetic level, to analyse the mechanisms of resistance and the genetic control of resistance through molecular biology tools.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Selecting resistant varieties of faba bean, a grain legume crop, is an appropriate strategy for contributing to the development of sustainable agriculture in the rain fed and marginal lands.

The work will enhance our scientific understanding of the variability of pathogens in Maghreb/Europe, to identify markers correlated to the virulence, and to characterise faba bean germplasm collections for resistance to major pathogens in order to identify resistance sources suitable for the Mediterranean environment. Identification of biochemical and molecular markers of resistance will improve the efficiency of breeding programmes.

Local transfer of results to farmers and extension services will rely on the multilocal trials, which will be conducted in relation with extension and development services. Technical package for Integrated Disease Management in the Mediterranean region will be transferred through co-operation extension networks.

The final result is to increase and stabilise faba bean yield by developing resistant and adapted cultivars. In addition to the improvement of soil fertility, this system protects and preserves the environment. This may contribute stabilising small farmers in marginal zones of the Maghreb, improving their income, and enhancing the role of grain legumes as major components in the sustainable cropping systems.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BOUZNAD Z., CORBIÈRE R., ELBIARI A., SPIRE D., 1994. Proteins and isozymes anlysis of Ascochyta species of food legumes using isoelectric focusing method, Symposium on application of DNA fingerprinting to crop improvement: molecular marker assisted breeding of chickpea. ICÀRDA, 11-13 April 1994.

KHARRAT M., HALILA M.H., BENIWAL S.P.S., M. SOLH M., 1995. Yield stability in faba bean (*Vicia faba* L. *var. minor*). In: Proceedings of the 2nd European Conference on Grain Legumes, (Ed. AEP), Copenhagen, 228-229.

SADIKI M., 1996. Utilisation des ressources génétiques locales de *Vicia faba* L. pour le développement de variétés. *In* W. Bertenbreiter, M. Sadiki (eds) *Rehabilitation of faba bean.* Actes Ed., Rabat, 65-72.

SHARMA S.B., SIKORA R.A., GRECO N., DI VITO M., CAUBEL G., 1994. Screening techniques and sources of resistance to nematodes in cool season food legumes. Euphytica, 73, 59-66.

PORTA-PUGLIA, A., SINGH K.B., INFANTINO A., 1993. Strategies for multiple-stress resistance breeding in cool-season food legumes. In : Breeding for Stress Tolerance in Cool Season Food Legumes. Eds : K.B. Singh, M.C. Saxena. 411-427.

PARTNERS

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE
Laboratoire de Zoologie
Domaine de la Motte BP 29
35653 Le Rheu Cedex
France

Georges Caubel
Tel.: +33 2 99 28 51 58
Fax: +33 2 99 28 51 50
E-mail: caubel@rennes.inra.fr

INSTITUT AGRONOMIQUE ET VÉTÉRINAIRE HASSAN II
Dépt. d'Agronomie et d'Amélioration des Plantes
Lab. de Génétique et Sélection desLégumineuses
B.P. 6202 Rabat-Instituts
Rabat
Morocco

Mohamed Sadiki
Tel/Fax: +212 7 77 48 69
E-mail: sadiki@mail.sis.net.ma

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE DE TUNISIE
Laboratoire des Légumineuses à graines
Rue Hedi Karray
2049 Ariana
Tunisia

Mohamed Kharrat
Tel.: +216 1 23 00 24
Fax: +216 1 75 28 97

ISTITUTO SPERIMENTALE PER LA PATOLOGIA VEGETALE
Section Epidemiology and Resistance
Via C.G. Bertero, 22
00156 Roma
Italy

Angelo Porta Puglia
Tel.: +39 06 82 07 03 55
Fax: +39 06 86 80 22 96
E-mail: ispave@flashnet.it

INSTITUT NATIONAL AGRONOMIQUE
Dépt. de Botanique et de Pathologie végétale
Avenue Pasteur
Hassen Badi - El Harrach
Alger
Algeria

Zouaoui Bouznad
Tel.: +213 2 76 19 87 98
Fax: +213 2 52 35 47
E-mail: enasa@ist.cerist.dz

Contract number: IC18-CT97-0198
Period: From November 1, 1997 till October 31, 2000

INTEGRATED CONTROL OF CROWN GALL IN MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (CG-MED)

Co-ordinator: Université Claude Bernard – Lyon 1, Villeurbanne, France (Xavier Nesme)

OBJECTIVES

The crown gall caused by Agrobacterium tumefaciens harbouring a Ti plasmid is presently the main bacterial disease of crops produced in nurseries in Mediterranean countries. The long term objective of the project is to decrease the prevalence of crown gall in nurseries below a reasonable threshold by using new sanitary practices based on:

→ Utilisation of epidemiological and ecological data to establish in common a set of standardised procedures to detect, identify and monitor the fate of the causative agent.

→ Improvement and evaluation of methods of biological and genetic controls.

ACTIVITIES

Disease prevention by utilisation of epidemiological and ecological data

◇ Studies on new agrobacteria
Isolation and pathogenicity testing of Agrobacterium spp.
Characterisation of new pathogenic Agrobacterium.

◇ Identification, detection, and quantification of pathogenic agrobacteria.
Molecular markers to identify and detect pathogenic Agrobacterium.
Detection and quantification in plant and soil.
Development of tools for phytosanitary inspection and certification.

◇ Origin and fate of agrobacterial populations
Persistency of agrobacteria in tumours plants and soil.
Stability and dispersion of pTi
Procedures to lower the pathogenic populations in plant and soil reservoirs.

Biological and genetic controls

◇ Efficiency of biocontrol agents.
Method to screen the biocontrol activity in planta.
Efficiency of available biocontrol agents.
Finding and testing new biocontrol agents.

◇ Feasibility of genetic and physiologic control
Searching for intrinsic resistance among cultivars.
Efficiency of compounds extracted from weeds.

EXPECTED RESULTS

Scientific-technical results

Isolation, identification, detection, and quantification of pathogenic agrobacteria from various crops in the different countries to study the origin and the fate of agrobacterial populations within and between different crops and countries.

Accurate characterisation of bacterial strains by PCR, RFLP, AFLP, sequencing and DNA hybridisation will be conducted at both chromosomal and pTi levels by using ribosomal, and vir and T-DNA regions, respectively. This should lead to the discovery of new agrobacteria and new pTi encoding for the biosynthesis of new opine compounds.

The persistency of agrobacteria in plants and soil including studies of stability and dispersion of the pTi in various bacterial species from the soil microflora will be experimentally evaluated.

Evaluation of procedures (sanitary practices, solarisation, heat treatments, etc.), which could lower pathogenic populations in plant and soil reservoirs.

Development of biologic, genetic and physiologic controls, which includes: testing efficiency of available biocontrol agents (K84, K1086); screening of new biocontrol agents in vitro and in planta; searching for intrinsic resistance among major fruit tree cultivars and rootstocks; evaluating the control efficiency of compounds extracted from selected weeds.

Deliverables

- the most important collection of Agrobacterium spp. isolated in standardised conditions in six countries around the Mediterranean Sea, which will furnish exceptional data about the epidemiology of Agrobacterium for the present project as well as for the future.
- the discovery of strains belonging to new types of agrobacteria and pTi with putative potential for biotechnology including the discovery of novel opine compounds. Among them there will be new agrobacterial species from which sequencing of the 16S gene will improve international sequence data banks.
- new molecular markers specific of both agrobacteria and pTi.
- new tools for phytosanitary inspection.
- procedures to lower pathogenic populations.
- the extended and integrated use of efficient biocontrol agent on major crops.
- the knowledge of the resistance to crown gall of commercially most important plant material.
- if they succeed, original prospective researches will deliver interesting new ways of control including new biocontrol agents, and phytotherapy.

Training and exchange of scientists

A first common training course of one week took place during the first general meeting. During the course partners learned and agreed about the molecular techniques and procedures necessary for the project. The molecular techniques taught are extraction of DNA, PCR methodology, PCR-RFLP analysis of both chromosomal and Ti plasmid regions, and demonstration of computer assisted data analysis.
Longer individual training (one month ore more) in experienced laboratories also occurred for partners from Morocco, Tunisia and Algeria, and other scientist exchanges are intended to occur.

Pilot or demonstration plants

The project involved scientists directly concerned by the control of the crown gall disease in their respective country. Their concerted action at the regional scale will provide a strong view of the epidemics threat of crown gall, providing them a skilful experience in the control of the disease. As most partners are involved or co-operate with local Plant Protection Services, these organisations will be aware of the progress of the project. Partners are strongly requested to inform main nurserymen, national and local nurseryman associations and other concerned people of the progress of the work by taking opportunity of their own field experiments.

FOLLOW-UP

After 6 months of programme, researches concerned mainly season-depending tasks, such as strain isolations, or long term experiments, such as host plant production for genetic and biological experiments, soil solarisation, or the setting up of molecular probes, because those tasks are time consuming and have direct bearing for other tasks.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

OGER P., DESSAUX Y., PETIT A., GARDAN L., MANCEAU C., CHOMEL C., NESME X. 1998. Validity sensitivity, and resolution limit of PCR-RFLP analysis of the rrs (16S rRNA gene) as a tool to identify soil-borne and plant-associated bacterial populations. Genet. Sel. Evol. (in press).
CUBERO, J., MARTÍNEZ, M.C., LLOP, P., LÓPEZ, M.M. 1998. A simple and efficient PCR method for the detection of Agrobacterium tumefaciens in plant tumours. Journal of Applied Microbiology. (in press).
RAIO A., ZOINA A. and MOORE L.W. 1997 - Loss of Agrobacterium tumefaciens Ti plasmid in solarized soil. Fifth IOBC/EFPP Workshop, Molecular Approaches in Biological Control. Delémont, Switzerland 15-18 September.
CUBERO, J., THÉNAULT, S., SALCEDO, C., LÓPEZ, M.M. 1998. Detection of migration of Agrobacterium tumefaciens in several hosts. n-2.9.6. 7th International Congress of Plant pathology. Edinburg.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÉ CLAUDE BERNARD LYON I
Ecologie Microbienne du Sol
UMR CNRS 5557
43 bd. du 11 novembre 1918
69622 Villeurbanne Cedex
France

Xavier Nesme
Tel.: +33 4 72 44 82 89
Fax: +33 4 72 43 12 23
E-mail: nesme@biomserv.univ-lyon1.fr

ISTITUTO VALENCIANO DE INVESTIGATIONES AGRARIAS (IVIA)
Departamento. De Proteccion Vegetal y Biotecnologia
Carretera Moncada a Naquera Km 5
46113 Moncada, Valencia
Spain

Maria M. Lopez Gonzalez
Tel.: +34 96 139 10 00
Fax: +34 96 139 02 40
E-mail: mlopez@master.ivia.es

UNIVERSITY OF JORDAN
Dept. of Plant Protection
11492 Amman
Jordan

Hamed Khlaif
Tel.: +962 6 84 35 55
Fax: +962 6 83 30 59
E-mail: research@mra.nic.gov.jo

INSTITUT NATIONAL AGRONOMIQUE DE TUNISIE (INAT)
Lab. Phytopathologie
43 av. Charles Nicolle
1082 Tunis Maharajene
Tunisia

Ali Boubaker
Tel.: +216 1 28 71 10 - ext. 419
Fax: +216 1 79 93 91

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE DU MAROC (INRAM)
Centre Régional du Haouz – Présahara
Lab. Phytobactériologie
BP 533
40000 Marrakech
Morocco

Abdelhadi Benjama
Tel.: +212 4 44 78 64
Fax: +212 4 44 63 80
E-mail: benjama@cybernet.net.ma

UNIVERSITA' DE NAPOLI FEDERICO II
Dipto. di Arboricoltura, Botanica e Patologia Vegetale
via Universita' 100
80055 Portici
Italy

Astolfo Zoina
Tel.: +39 81 775 51 42
Fax: +39 81 775 51 14 / 549 68 10
E-mail: zoina@cds.unina.it

UNIVERSITÉ DE TLEMCEN
Faculté de Foresterie
Tlemcen
Algeria

Zoulikha Krimi
Tel.: +213 7 20 58 17 / 49 82
Fax: +213 7 26 43 17
E-mail: tlemcen@ist.cerist.dz

CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE (CNRS)
Institut des Sciences Végétales
avenue de la Terrasse
91198 Gif-sur–Yvette
France

Yves Dessaux
Tel.: +33 1 69 82 36 90
Fax: +33 1 69 82 36 95
E-mail: dessaux@isv.cnrs-gif.fr

Numéro de contrat: TS3-CT94-0264
Période: Du 1er juin 1994 au 31 mai 1998

ETUDE DE LA DIVERSITE BIOLOGIQUE DE L'ATRIPLEX HALIMUS POUR LE REPERAGE IN VITRO ET IN VIVO D'INDIVIDUS RESISTANTS A DES CONDITIONS EXTREMES DU MILIEU ET CONSTITUTION DE CLONES

Coordinateur: Université de Paris-Sud XI, Chatenay-Malabry, France (Pierre Dutuit)

OBJECTIFS

→ Contribuer aux efforts d'amélioration de la production des steppes fourragères à base d'Atriplex halimus, afin de permettre une augmentation de la production animale des régions arides méditerranéennes;
→ Protéger ces écosystèmes particulièrement fragiles.

ACTIVITES

◇ Le repeuplement de zones dégradées à l'aide de populations homogènes résistantes obtenues par le clonage in vitro d'individus choisis au sein de la diversité biologique de populations naturelles ou créées;
◇ Le développement des techniques in vitro a nécessité l'équipement d'unités de culture autonomes pour le clonage par microbouturage ou par embryogenèse somatique de quantités importantes d'individus aux qualités de tolérance à la sécheresse, à la salinité et possédant de bonnes performances fourragères.

Le projet comporte plusieurs étapes :

Sélection in-situ :

De nombreuses campagnes de repérage ont été menées dans des régions aux caractéristiques édaphoclimatiques précises au Chili, en Tunisie, Algérie et au Maroc;
Les populations naturelles d'Atriplex halimus sont hautement hétérogènes. De cette diversité biologique plusieurs individus répondant à des critères de résistance à la sécheresse, à la salinité, mais aussi à des critères de productivité fourragère et de bonne adaptation générale sont sélectionnés et mis en défens. Ils servent pour les prélèvements d'échantillons destinés à la culture in vitro.

Clonage in vitro :

- Etude de la micropropagation;
- Etude des contraintes;
- Sélection in vitro;
- Mise au point de tests;
- Embryogenèse somatique;
- Semences artificielles.

Etude du comportement des clones en écosystèmes naturels :

Cette étape consiste au retour aux conditions naturelles des clones produits in vitro.

RESULTATS ATTENDUS

Repérage sur le terrain

La sélection in-situ prévue dans le programme a pris beaucoup de retard, les dispositifs initiaux de mise en défens n'ayant pas été assez performants. Dans ce domaine l'effort s'est rapidement porté vers la recherche de collaborations avec des organismes aptes à effectuer cette mise en défens.
En Tunisie, le Commissariat Régional de Développement Agricole (CRDA), a permis d'initier, dans la région de Kairouan, sur un parcours, une zone de mise en défens.
Pour pallier les difficultés rencontrées par les collègues algériens, une collaboration avec le Maroc, a permis d'ouvrir, dans la région de Marrakech, de nouvelles zones de prospection.

Etude de la biologie florale

Les observations effectuées en serre et in situ ont permis de montrer la complexité des structures de reproduction. Les travaux ont porté sur l'ontogénie des structures florales et inflorescencielles. Nous avons pu mettre en évidence, en plus des fleurs mâles ou femelles, qui caractérisent cette espèce, l'existence de structures hermaphrodites dont il faut préciser maintenant si elles peuvent être fonctionnelles.

Etude du polymorphisme de l'espèce

Les travaux réalisés jusqu'à présent, tant sur le terrain qu'au laboratoire, ont mis en évidence le remarquable polymorphisme de l'A. halimus . Ce polymorphisme se manifeste tant au niveau de la morphologie des structures végétatives qu'au niveau des structures reproductrices. Ainsi, nous avons observé que la forme des feuilles d'A. halimus peut correspondre à celle d'autres espèces du même genre. Elle varie également avec la provenance de l'individu et, sur un même pied, elle est différente selon l'état physiologique de la plante ou la position de la feuille sur un axe. Ainsi, le rabattage d'un pied, qui stimule le développement de bourgeons axillaires, entraîne très souvent l'apparition de feuilles hastées-dentées alors qu'auparavant la plante formait des feuilles, entières, ovales ou lancéolées, formes typiquement attribuées à l'espèce halimus.

- Variabilité interspécifique et intraspécifique

Cette variabilité a été mise en évidence dans diverses conditions à plusieurs niveaux d'observation :

- floral et foliaire.
- protéique et enzymatique
- efficacité de la transpiration en conditions de stress hydrique
- phytomasse en situation de compétition entre différents génotypes
- fluorescence de la chlorophylle
  - * dans l'efficacité du PSII en contrainte sodique et calcique
  - * dans la caractérisation de plusieurs espèces et provenances
- efficacité de l'utilisation de l'eau.

- Variabilité dans la descendance maternelle et repérage des caractères discriminants

L'analyse statistique multivariée a permis la mise en évidence d'une variabilité morphogénétique et la mise au point d'une méthode de repérage des caractères les plus discriminants.

Le clonage in vitro et cultures cellulaires

- Le bourgeonnement axillaire, a été favorisé par l'adjonction de substances de croissance. En partant d'apex, des taux de multiplication d'environ 3 ont été enregistrés en présence de BAP à 0,5 mM.
- La micropropagation in vitro , à partir de pousses feuillées des vitroplants issus de semis ou d'individus adultes, fait apparaître des taux d'enracinement variant respectivement de 70 à 60 % des axes mis en culture.
- De nombreuses tentatives, à partir de cultures de tissus et de cellules, ont été faites pour stimuler l'embryogenèse somatique, sans avoir atteint des résultats significatifs à ce jour. Seules des manifestations d'organogénèse ont été obtenues.

Résistance aux stress

- Stress hydrique

Des feuilles de plantes soumises à des arrosages espacés présentent une chute de potentiel osmotique enregistrée qui est associée à une accumulation de proline. Par contre la teneur en proline n'augmente pas dans des cals dont le potentiel osmotique est réduit par la présence de polyéthylène glycol dans le milieu de culture.

- Stress salin

Au niveau de la plante entière le caractère halophile de l'espèce a tout d'abord été confirmé. En effet, la croissance de la partie aérienne de jeunes plantes est stimulée en présence de NaCl à 150 mM. Des concentrations plus élevées ont, au contraire, un effet inhibiteur sur toutes les portions de la plante et particulièrement lors des premiers stades de développement. En outre, les traitements combinés des graines par l'acide gibbérellique et la kinétine, ont permis de limiter l'effet inhibiteur du sel.

Le potentiel osmotique du suc cellulaire extrait des feuilles, des racines et des cals diminue avec l'augmentation de la salinité dans le milieu de culture. Au niveau racinaire, le potentiel osmotique reste proche de celui de la solution nutritive. Par contre, au niveau des feuilles, il est toujours nettement plus négatif. Les cals, issus de feuilles et de racines, se comportent de la même manière avec des potentiels osmotiques toujours inférieurs à ceux du milieu externe.

Au niveau des racines et des feuilles, l'accumulation du sodium, évidente aux concentrations de sel les plus faibles dans le milieu, ne se poursuit pas au-delà de 300 mM pour la partie aérienne et de 450 mM pour la partie racinaire.

Des cultures de tissus, initiées à partir de plantules en germination, vont soit proliférer, à un rythme lent certes, soit dégénérer progressivement sur un milieu contenant une concentration de sel de 300 mM.

- Autres stress

Dans son environnement naturel, A. halimus est soumis à divers stress, autres que salin et hydrique. Parmi ces contraintes, la compétition entre génotypes, la présence de métaux lourds dans le sol et le parasitisme par d'autres espèces végétales (orobanche, cystanche), ont été abordés en fin de contrat afin d'en apprécier la portée dans les objectifs de sélection. Les résultats sont encore fragmentaires.

Les marqueurs de résistance aux stress

- Recherche de différents composés

Des solutés inorganiques et organiques (proline, glucides, acides aminés), des activités peroxydasiques, etc. ont été mises en relation avec des variations des conditions d'environnement auxquelles sont soumises les plantes d'A. halimus. Il reste cependant à préciser si les composés étudiés sont impliqués dans des mécanismes de résistance ou si leur accumulation est le symptôme de dégâts subis par la plante stressée.

- Recherche de marqueurs moléculaires par PCR-RAPD - la technique d'amplification de l'ADN nucléaire d'A. halimus est actuellement au point. Il reste cependant à établir avec certitude la correspondance entre des phénotypes particuliers de résistance ou de sensibilité à différents stress et des profils de PCR-RAPD déterminés.

Aspects sylvopastoraux et fourragers

Les études ont montré que les espèces, provenances ou individus les plus intéressants ne sont pas nécessairement les plus palatables. En effet, une palatabilité excessive favorise le surpâturage. Une palatabilité moindre est préférable.

Ces études ont également montré que la phytomasse fourragère provenant des Atriplex est particulièrement riche en matières azotées mais pauvre en énergie. Ce déficit énergétique peut être comblé par les fourrages herbacés ce qui a justifié une étude des effets des Atriplex, sur la strate herbacée associée dans le but de sélectionner les arbustes qui favorisent la productivité et la qualité nutritionnelle fourragère de la strate herbacée.

Les tiges ligneuses des Atriplex sont également utilisées pour satisfaire les besoins des petits éleveurs et agriculteurs en combustible, une pratique qui contribue, elle aussi, à accélérer le processus de désertification de parcours déjà détériorés par le surpâturage et la céréaliculture.

Les rendements en bois et les capacités calorifiques du bois de chauffe provenant des arbustes de différents individus d'Atriplex halimus ont été analysés comparativement à ceux d'individus d'autres espèces. Ces études ont en particulier montré que le rendement en bois est étroitement corrélé au port de la plante (hauteur et diamètre). Quant à la capacité calorifique, elle ne présente pas suffisamment de variations entre individus et provenances pour justifier son utilisation comme critère de sélection.

PUBLICATIONS SELECTIONEES

BAJJI M., SOUAYAH N., S. LUTTS and KINET, J.M. (1997) Effect of NaCl and mannitol on germination and seedling growth of Atriplex halimus L. Arch. Physiol. Biochem. 105(4): PP1.Kinet, J.M., Benrebiha, F., Bouzid, S., Lailhacar, S. and Dutuit, P. (1998) Le réseau Atriplex ou comment allier biotechnologies et écologie pour une sécurité alimentaire accrue en régions semi-arides et arides. Actes des 6èmes Journées Scientifiques du Réseau Biotechnologies Végétales AUPELF.UREF, Orsay, juillet 1997, sous presse.
Bajji, M., Kinet, J.M. , and LUTTS, S. (1998) Salt stress effetcs on roots and leaves of Atriplex halimus L. and their corresponding callus cultures. Plant Science, sous presse.

PARTENAIRES

UNIVERSITE DE PARIS SUD XI
Equipe d'Ecotechnologie
Laboratoire de Botanique
Tour E1 - 2ème étage
92296 Chatenay-Malabry Cedex
France

Pierre Dutuit
Tel: +33 1 46 83 54 19
Fax: +33 1 46 83 54 19
E-mail: pierre.dutuit@cep.u-psud.fr

UNIVERSITE CATHOLIQUE DE LOUVAIN
Laboratoire de Cytogénétique
Place Croix du Sud 4-5
1348 Louvain-La-Neuve
Belgium

Jean Marie Kinet
Tel: +32 10 47 20 50
Fax: +32 10 47 34 35
E-mail: kinet@bota.ucl.ac.be

UNIVERSITE DES SCIENCES & TECHNIQUES BLIDA
Institut d'Agronomie
Département de Phytotechnie
B.P. 270
Blida
Algeria

Fatima Benrebiha
Tel: +213 3 41 58 50
Fax: +213 3 41 78 13

FACULTE DES SCIENCES DE TUNIS
Laboratoire de Biologie Végétale
Campus Universitaire
Tunis
Tunisia

Sadok Bouzid
Tel: +216 1 87 26 00
Fax: +216 1 88 54 80

UNIVERSIDAD DE CHILE
Departamento de Production Animale
Faculté des Sciences Agraires & Forestières
Santa Rosa
11 315 La Pintana/Santiago
Chile

Sergio Lailhacar
Tel: +56 2 678 57 32
Fax: +56 2 678 58 02

Contract number: TS3-CT93-0249
Period: From February 1, 1994 till January 31, 1997

ISOLATION AND IDENTIFICATION OF PHEROMONES AND THEIR MODE OF ACTION IN AFRICAN LOCUSTS

Co-ordinator: Universität Hannover, Hannover, Germany (Gerhard H. Schmidt)

OBJECTIVES

→ To perform chemical analysis of pheromones in African locusts and comparable grasshoppers;
→ To identify the mainly volatile and air borne compounds and prepare them for behavioural studies;
→ To analyse the less volatile substances on the cuticle of the locust after solution in pentane;
→ To find out the mode of action of the identified compounds in relation to their pheromone effect.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Identification of the headspace volatiles from adults, hoppers and faeces by using CLSA stripping method and GC + MS;
◇ Applying an olfactometer to various adult and hopper stages to find out, whether the moving air-column contains stage specific volatiles, and to identify them by means of the analysed compounds;
◇ Performing research on the mode of action of the analysed volatiles by special rearing experiments and antennograms;
◇ Using special less volatile identified compounds as cuticular layer to find out whether there is a substance functioning as a contact pheromone;
◇ Treatment of immature adult females of locusts with the main headspace compounds of mature males demonstrating their influence on reproduction process;
◇ Investigations of the olfactory signalling by patch-champ techniques;
◇ Generation of monoclonal antibodies which interact with distinct subpopulations of cells in locust antenna;
◇ Carry out special experiments showing the influence of locust pheromones on the endocrine system;
◇ Evaluation of botanicals interfering the pheromone action chain to reduce reproduction and on this way population density.

RESULTS

⇒ Identification of headspace compounds

Headspace analysis of Schistocerca gregaria and Locusta migratoria were carried out extensively, 27 compounds were identified having mostly aromatic structure. Some of them are sexually specific. Benzylcyanide was found only in adult yellow males and for the first time in insects.

At the beginning of maturation gregarious males of S. gregaria produce 1, 2, 3-trimethoxybenzene, (Z)-5-octenoid acid, trans-3-ethyl-1,4-dimethyl-pyrrolidin-2,5-dione (I) and veratrole; the compound (I) could be synthesised and its configuration was identified by NOE-experiment. Adult gregarious females emit the same compounds as the nymphs that mainly produce phenol and guaiacol in both sexes. In S. gregaria and Aiolopus thalassinus (F.) males' methyl benzoate was released. In extracts of faeces obtained by steam distillation 4-vinylguaiacol was found in high concentrations that may be an artefact, because the compound was not detectable in headspace extract of faeces, in which phenol, guaiacol and benzylcyanide were found.

⇒ Analysis of less volatile cuticular surface compounds
Only a weak dimorphism was found in the composition of hydrocarbons, 128 various alkanes were identified in S. gregaria, L. migratoria and A. thalassinus. It seems not likely that there is an alkane functioned as pheromone in locusts. Additionally, in S. gregaria 20 different long-chained branched and straight-lined ketones were identified, from which 18 compounds are new as natural products. The 2-alkanones 3,7-dimethylpentacosan-2-one, 3,7-dimethylheptacosan-2-one and 3,7,1,5-trimethylheptacosan-2-one are sexual and stage specific. In contrast to that 6-alkanones were found in both sexes of adults. In nymphs, mainly 5-alkanones were identified. Besides the ketones, in S. gregaria various 2,5-disubstituted tetrahydrofurans were identified in the polar fraction of the cuticle. Also long-chained bishomolog nitrogen compounds of unknown structure were detected.

⇒ Molecular basis of pheromone reception
Due to the important functional role of c-AMP activated potassium channels in olfactory neurones of locusts, attempts were made to identify the channel protein using molecular cloning approaches. Screening a c-DNA library from locust antennae with appropriate molecular probes led to the isolation of highly reactive clones. It contains several sequence motifs that are characteristic for cyclic nucleotide-binding domain within partially hydrophobic region near the C-terminus, a pore-forming region and a residual voltage-sensor motif.

⇒ Olfactometric responses to volatile compounds
Strong positive responses were observed for sexually mature males of L. migratoria, when offered either extracts concentrated over Poropak or air impregnated with volatiles emitted by females. The reverse was also observed for sexually immature females responded to mature males. The identified compound ethyl-acetophenone indicated a strong and prolonged arrestant effect in sexually mature males. In S. gregaria mature females responded significantly to guaiacol. Veratrole showed an inhibition effect. For the responses of mature males' guaiacol has to be combined with veratrole or benzylcyanide. For immature males' guaiacol, benzaldehyde and benzylcyanide in binary or tertiary combination gave high responses. Immature females responded only to the combination of four compounds. According to these observations, the aggregation pheromone of S. gregaria will be a blend of headspace compounds.

⇒ Elektrophysiological reactions of the antennae to volatiles
Electroantennographically, all components of headspace tested evoked a significant response depending on their concentrations, showing that there are receptors on the antennae which percept the chemicals. A strong reaction to the mixture was observed in immature females and males, thus there may be an additive or synergistic effect of the compounds. From the singly tested compounds' benzylcyanide had the strongest antennographical reaction in adult locusts, especially in immature males.

⇒ Benzylcyanide and colour change in S. gregaria males
Two different populations were tested for colour change in males and the influence of benzylcyanide on copulation and egg-laying were studied. Benzylcyanide was produced only from yellow males. For copulation and egg deposition a colour change was not necessary. The colour change did not depend on the maturation process. Benzylcyanide was unable to induce yellow coloration in immature and mature males. But the maturation process in males and females increased rapidly if a yellow male was induced. For the induction of yellow coloration, i.e. production of benzylcyanide, a body contact with a yellow male was necessary for rapid coloration.

⇒ Pheromones and reproduction in S. gregaria
In unmated females egg-pod production increased in the presence of males by means of a male volatile chemical factor. Mislaid egg-pods were highest in females without antennae and in virgin females near to males. A high number of eggs per pod were correlated to a low production rate of egg-pods. The egg-laying interval was shorter than in virgin females; in the latter it was shortened in the presence of males producing volatile pheromones.

⇒ Effect of Melia extract on larval development, maturation and egg production in S. gregaria
Oral applications of Melia extract prolonged the nymphal development, delayed the maturation of the adults, thus no oviposition took place. Males did not become yellow and their fat body was reduced. In oocytes no formation of chorion was observed.

⇒ Population differences in S. gregaria
In S. gregaria normally 4 to 5 generations can be obtained in gregarious populations if continuous breeding takes place through one year. A population found in Tenerife reproduced only twice per year with a higher number of eggs per egg-pod, but with low hatching rate. The lowest number of eggs/pod was correlated with the fasted reproduction. No difference was found in nymphal development. The period of preoviposition was much longer in the population from Tenerife than from other places. Yellow coloration of mature males occurred only under crowded conditions.

FOLLOW-UP

- What is the real blend of volatiles acting as pheromone ?
- Are there different blends of volatiles having various pheromone effects ?
- How induce the body contact with yellow males the production of benzylcyanide in conspecific mature males and what is the meaning of the yellow coloration ?
- Do the less volatile compounds on the cuticle, i.e. long-chain ketones, tetrahydrofurans, di-n-alkylethers and long-chained bishomolog nitrogen compounds have any pheromone character ?
- Heterologous expression of the c-AMP activated channel type from locusts may be allowed to fully characterise for the first time a cyclic nucleotide gated potassium channel to understand the structure/function relationship between cyclic nucleotide gated channel types;
- What are the real pheromones influencing reproduction and gregarisation ?
- Besides behavioural mechanisms, there may be a genetic factor influencing aggregation and reproduction differing in various populations.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

BRUNNEMANN, U. 1996. Identifizierung und Synthese von Heuschreckenpheromonen. - Ph.D. Thesis, University Hamburg, 146pp.
KLAUSE DE PUPKA, A., SCHMIDT, G.H., BRUNNEMANN, U., et al. 1996. Nachweis der Perzeption von arteigenen flüchtigen Substanzen bei der Wustenheuschrecke Schistocerca gregaria (Caelifera: Acridoidea mittels Elektroantennographie. - Entomol. Gen., in press.
SCHMIDT, G.H. 1996. Pheromones in Schistocerca gregaria: The present situation.(12pp.) - In: Krall, S; Peveling, R.; BaDaoulé [Eds]: New Strategies in Locust Control, - Birkhäuser Publishing LTD.
SCHMIDT, G.H., ALBÜTZ, R. 1994. Laboratory studies on pheromones and reproduction in the desert locust Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.). - J. Appl. Ent. 1 8: 378-391.
SCHMIDT, G.H., OTHMAN, K.S.A. 1994. Studies on the influence of pheromones of the reproduction of virgin and mated females of the acridid Aiolopus thalassinus (Fabr.) (Ins., Orth., Acrididae). - Zool. Anz., Jena 233 (3-4): 75-116.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT HANNOVER
Lehrgebiet Zoologie - Entomologie
Herrenhäuser Stra□e 2
30419 Hannover
Germany

Gerhard H. Schmidt
Tel.: +49-511-762 55 40
Fax: +49-511-762 53 81

UNIVERSITÄT HOHENHEIM
Institute of Zoophysiology
Garbenstra□e 30
70593 Stuttgart
Germany

Heinz Breer
Tel.: +49-711-459 22 67
Fax: +49-711-459 37 26

UNIVERSITÄT HAMBURG
Institut für Organische Chemie
Martin Luther King Platz 6
20146 Hamburg
Germany

Wittko Francke
Tel.: +49-40-41 23 28 66
Fax: +49-40-41 23 38 34

UNIVERSIDADE NOVA DE LISBOA
Faculdade de Ciencias e Tecnologia
Departamento Ciencias E Engenharia Do Ambiente
Quinta Da Torre
2825 Monte de Caparica
Portugal

Maria Rosa Paiva
Tel.: +351-1-295 44 64
Fax: +351-1-294 24 41

UNIVERSITY OF CAIRO
Faculty of Agriculture
Economic Entomology & Pesticides Department
Cairo University Street
Giza
Egypt

Kamal Othman
Tel.: +20-2-72 49 66
Fax: +20-2-62 39 28

UNIVERSITÉ CADI AYYAD
Faculté des Sciences Semlalia
Département de Biologie
B.P. S 15
Marrakech
Morocco

Abdeljalil Bakri
Tel.: +212-4-43 46 49
Fax: +212-4-43 67 69

Contract number: TS3-CT93-0208
Period: From January 1, 1994 till December 31, 1997

EXPLORATION OF NEW FINDINGS IN INSECT ENDOCRINOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING NOVEL WAYS OF LOCUST CONTROL

Co-ordinator: Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Leuven, Belgium (Arnold De Loof)

OBJECTIVES

→ To develop the new field of locust peptide neurotransmitters and hormones to such a stage that the organic chemists and molecular biologists can engage in the development of practical applications for locust control;

→ To establish laboratories of excellence in the field of locust research in North Africa.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Establishing methods for mass rearing Schistocerca under laboratory conditions as a common effort of all participating labs to be able to collect enough material to do the hormone extractions;

◇ Isolation and identification of peptides which control the biosynthesis of juvenile hormone (JH) (allatostatins and allatotropins), reproduction and digestion;

◇ Determining the active core of the peptides;

◇ Gaining data about the similarities and differences between Locusta and Schistocerca: Locusta has been a very good experimental insect but Schistocerca is a much more important pest.

OUTCOME

▷ Identification of novel neuropeptides

The following peptides have been identified in Schistocerca: 8 different allatostatins, salivation peptide, a few other myotropins, the releasing factor for adipokinetic hormone (the first releasing factor ever found in any invertebrate species), neuroparsins and ovary maturating parsin (a gonadotropin).

▷ Digestion

The presence of an ovarian factor, which inhibits trypsin biosynthesis in the gut, could be demonstrated and partially purified. Because of the very small amount of peptide which could be purified from several thousands of ovaries, only an incomplete sequence was be obtained. Many of the myotropins which were identified, have effects on gut motility. Some are stimulators, others paralyse the gut. The allatostatins are likely to have a function in digestion, as the allatostatin gene is also expressed in the gut. A search for inhibitors of protease inhibitors yielded the sequences of 4 trypsin/chymotrypsin inhibitors plus indications of the existence of additional ones. These inhibitors are present in high concentrations in the ovary, not in the gut itself. Several more inhibitors remain to be fully identified. Extracts of Cestrum and olive leaf extracts inhibit feeding.

▷ Molecular biology

The cDNA coding for the allatostatins was sequenced. All peptides are present in one gene. This analysis showed that the gene contains another 2 related allatostatins, bringing the total number of identified allatoststic peptides to 10. Methods were elaborated for cloning and identifying locust neuropeptide receptors. Two G-protein coupled receptors were identified this way. The cDNA of the trypsin/chymotrypsin inhibitors was cloned and the developmental expression of the gene was documented.

- ▷ Juvenile hormone biosynthesis

  A novel inhibitor of juvenile hormone biosynthesis was found in the fungus Pennicilium. The identified locust allatostatins are not potent inhibitors of JH biosynthesis. The biochemical study of JH biosynthesis yielded novel insights.

- ▷ Physiological experiments

  Many results were obtained, especially on the effects of ovary maturating parsin, the neuroparsins and several myotropic peptides.

- ▷ The active core of peptides

  The regions carrying the biological activity of ovary maturating parsin and of the myotropins were identified. All these cores were synthesised and tested for biological activity.

- ▷ Gregarisation

  An important discovery in the study of gregarisation was that isolating the eggs soon (preferably within a few minutes) after egg laying resulted in a high percentage of solitarious animals. This treatment is supposed to remove the maternal gregarisation factor. This is important for future studies on phase polymorphism.

FOLLOW UP

This project substantially contributed to developing locusts as model animals in insect neuroendocrinology and neurobiology. It resulted in a FAIR project, which aims at developing insect signalling peptides as potential insecticides. At this moment, tobacco (as model system) has already been transformed with the synthetic genes coding for the insect peptides proctolin and trypsin modulating oostatic factor. The methods for cloning G-protein coupled receptors are being introduced in the laboratories of phytopharmaceutical companies as screening methods for novel insecticides. The methods developed for the isolation of locust neuropeptides allowed to identify, in 1998, the melanisation hormone of locusts. This hormone is the first peptidic marker of gregarisation and is likely to open the "black box" of the endocrinology of phase polymorphism. Further research also resulted in the isolation of additional locust protease inhibitors.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

VEELAERT, D., B. DEVREESE, L. SCHOOFS, J. VAN BEEUMEN, J. VANDEN BROECK, S.S. TOBE & A. DE LOOF (1996). Isolation and characterization of eight myoinhibiting peptides from the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria: new members of the cockroach allatostatin family. Mol. Cell. Endocrinol., 122: 183-190.

GIRARDIE, J. and GIRARDIE, A. (1996). Lom OMP, a putative ecdysiotropic factor for the ovary in Locusta migratoria. J. Insect Physiol., 42, 215-221.

P. MOYA, M. CASTILLO, E. PRIMO-YUFERA, F. COUILLAUD, R. MARTINEZ-MANEZ, M. D. GARCERA, M. A. MIRANDA, J. PRIMO, and R. A. MARTINEZ-PARDO, "Brevioxime: a new juvenile hormone biosynthesis inhibitor isolated from Penicillium brevicompactum" J. Organic Chem, vol. 62, pp. 8544-8545.

HAMDAOUI, A., S. WATALEB, B. DEVREESE, S.-J. CHIOU, J. VANDEN BROECK, J. VAN BEEUMEN, A. DE LOOF & L. SCHOOFS (1998). Purification and characterization of a group of five novel peptide serine protease inhibitors from ovaries of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria. FEBS Lett., 422: 74-78.

AMMAR, M., BEN HAMOUDA M.H., BARBOUCHE N. et MOUMÈNE K. 1997 - Apparition de la phase solitaire chez le criquet pèlerin, Schistocerca gregaria par simple isolement des oeufs trois jours après la ponte. 49ème Symposium international de Phytopharmacie et de Phytiatrie. Med. Fac. Landbouw. Univ. Gent, Belgium, 62/2a, 339-348.

PARTNERS

KATHOLIEKE UNIVERSITEIT LEUVEN
Laboratory for Developmental Physiology
Naamsestraat 59
3000 Leuven
Belgium

Arnold De Loof
Tel.: +32 16 28 39 12
Fax: +32 16 28 39 02

UNIVERSITE DE BORDEAUX I
Laboratoire de Neuroendocrinologie
Avenue des Facultés
33405 Talence
France

A. Girardie
Tel.: +33 5 56 84 87 51
Fax: +33 5 56 84 87 50

UNIVERSIDAD DE VALENCIA
Facultad Ciencias Biologicas
Departamento Biologia Animal
C/Lauria 6
46100 Burjasot (Valencia)
Spain

Rafael Martinez-Pardo
Tel.: +34 6 386 46 01
Fax: +34 6 386 43 72

INSTITUT NATIONAL D'AGRICULTURE DE TUNISIE
Lab. de Physiologie & Physiopathologie des Insectes
Avenue Charles Nicolle 43
1082 Tunis Mahrajene
Tunisia

Mohamed Habib Ben Hamouda
Tel.: +216 1 28 09 50 (ext. 280 046)

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V
Laboratoire de Zoologie & de Biologie Général
Avenue Ibn Battouta
B.P. 1014
Rabat
Morocco

Z. Atay-Kadiri
Tel.: +212 7 77 54 61

Numéro de contrat: AVI-CT93-0010
Période: du 1er juillet, 1994 au 31 décembre, 1997

LA PREVISION MENSUELLE ET SAISONNIERE DU CYCLE DES PRECIPITATIONS SUR LE BASSIN MEDITERRANEEN (EMALSIFA)

Coordinateur: Groupement d'Intérêt Public MEDIAS-FRANCE, Toulouse, France
(Jean-Pierre Verdou)

OBJECTIFS

→ De préciser, à partir d'études rétrospectives, l'effet de mémoire que la structure océanique et ses anomalies exercent sur la circulation atmosphérique et la succession des types de temps et des régimes de précipitations ;
→ D'évaluer *à posteriori*, à partir d'archives d'observations *in situ,* la qualité de différents essais de prévisions fournis aux trois autres participants par Météo-France ;
→ De réaliser en temps quasi réel, et à partir de 1996, des prévisions à échéances mensuelle et saisonnière sur le Bassin Méditerranéen ;
→ D'évaluer ces prévisions en les comparant localement avec les données locales et d'effectuer une évaluation socio-économique auprès d'utilisateurs potentiels.

ACTIVITES

Pour les phases A et B:
L'**ONM-Algérie** a étudié le comportement du champs de température de surface de l'océan (TSO), recherché des analogues, étudié des corrélations entre les pluies mensuelles et saisonnières et la TSO et produit des prévisions statistiques; puis a évalué *à posteriori,* la qualité des résultats du modèle ARPEGE-Climat fournis par Météo-France.
La **DMN-Maroc** a étudié les relations statistiques entre TSO et différents champs météorologiques et entre l'Oscillation Nord Atlantique et les précipitations afin de développer des prévisions statistiques à longue échéance, puis vérifié le potentiel de prévisibilité des précipitations fournie par le modèle ARPEGE-Climat.
L'**INM-Tunisie** a approfondi l'étude statistique des corrélations entre précipitations et champs météorologiques pour produire des prévisions statistiques, a calculé des scores de vérifications statistiques afin d'évaluer la prédictibilité des précipitations à travers le modèle ARPEGE-Climat.
Météo-France a participé aux analyses de corrélation entre la TSO et les précipitations sur la région, fourni les essais de prévisions passés et étudié la prévisibilité des précipitations par la méthode du modèle parfait.

Pour la phase C de juin 1996 décembre 1997
Météo-France a utilisé les sorties du modèle ARPEGE adaptées, pour produire en temps réel des indices de précipitation régionale tandis que les participants élaboraient des prévisions par les analyses statistiques. Une évaluation scientifique et socio-économique de ces prévisions saisonnières de pluie a été effectuée pour déterminer la qualité et la faisabilité des "bulletins ELMASIFA"

- ARPEGE-Climat: modèle numérique de prévisions météorologiques de Météo-France
- CEPMMT: Centre européen pour les prévisions météorologiques à moyen terme
- TSO: Température de Surface de l'Océan

RESULTATS

Des scores d'un intérêt non négligeable, même s'ils ne peuvent être comparés à ce que l'on obtient en prévision météorologique à courte échéance, ont été obtenus lorsque la température surface de l'océan global est spécifique à un modèle de circulation générale d'après les observations. Les coefficients de corrélation en hiver valant de 0.3 a 0.5. Il faut remarquer que les scores de précipitations sont bien meilleurs lorsqu'on utilise comme vérification des mesures *in-situ* fournies par les services météorologiques des pays concernés que lorsqu'on utilise des analyses ou des reconstitutions météorologiques. L'utilisation de températures de surface de l'océan prévues par un algorithme statistique conduit à des scores plus faibles et proches de ceux d'une méthode de prévision statistique directe (c-à-d sans utiliser de modèle de circulation générale) des précipitations. Toutefois, lorsque les

anomalies sont persistantes, comme cela a été le cas pendant la deuxième moitié de la phase de prévision en temps réel avec El Nino 1997-98, les précipitations à l'échelle saisonnière sont bien prévues. Les perspectives d'amélioration du système passent donc par une meilleure prise en compte des conditions océaniques, soit en raffinant les méthodes statistiques de prédiction de sa température, soit en faisant appel à un modèle couple.

Perspectives

Les résultats encourageants obtenus, malgré des scores encore modestes ont incité les participants a signer un accord de coopération pour que l'expérience se poursuive après la fin du contrat européen. Déjà, une délocalisation du calcul numérique à DMN-Maroc permet d'élaborer depuis février 1998 des indices de prévision ELMASIFA qui sont fournis aux autres participants. Ainsi la combinaison de la prévision du modèle ARPEGE et de la prévision statistique élaborée au Maghreb permet la réalisation, par chacun des pays, chaque mois pour les quatre mois suivants, des "bulletins ELMASIFA" qui sont validés par les scientifiques et des usagers intéressés. La poursuite de l'expérience permettra d'affiner et de conforter ces premiers résultats.
L'évaluation socio-économique par des utilisateurs potentiels (Services de l'Agriculture et Service de l'Hydraulique) a permis de constater que cette expérience pouvait avoir déjà des retombées sur les économies des pays de la région et que ces premiers résultats étaient une aide incontournable à la décision pour la gestion des travaux agricoles et des ressources en eau.
Cette expérience ELMASIFA et la méthodologie développée, peuvent être étendues assez facilement. sous réserve d'accords de coopération, à d'autres pays africains ou méditerranéens intéressés par la prévision saisonnière des précipitations.

PUBLICATIONS SELECTIONEÉS

M. DEQUE, 1995. Seasonal predictability under "perfect model" assumption. Submitted to Res. Activ.in Atmosph. and Ocean Modelling.
M. DEQUE and J.F. ROYER, 1995. Long-range forecasting progress report. LRFP Report series No1, WMO/TD No 675, p 31-32
M. DEQUE, 1996. Initial versus boundary condition impact in perfect model seasonal forecasting. Research Activities in Atmospheric and Oceanic Modelling No 23. WMO/TD No 734, p 6.6-6.7
M. DEQUE and J. Ph. PIEDELEIEVRE 1996. Long range forecasting progress report 94-95. LRFP Report series No2. WMO/TD No738, p 25-26.
M. DEQUE and J.Ph. PIEDELIEVRE, 1997. Initial versus boundary conditions impact in numerical seasonal forecasting. Research Activities in Atmospheric and Oceanic Modelling No 25, WMO-TD792, 6.5-6.6
M. DEQUE, 1997. Ensemble size for numerical seasonal forecasts. Tellus, 49A, 74-86
M. DEQUE and J.Ph. PIEDELIEVRE, 1997. Long-range forecasting progress report September 95-August 96. WMO/TD-No 800, p 51-52
J.Ph. PIEDELIEVRE, 1998. ELMASIFA: a real-time seasonal prediction experiment for precipitation over Mograbin countries. Proceedings of the WMO workshop on DERF, Toulouse, 20 11 1997. In press

PARTENAIRES

MEDIAS-FRANCE
Avenue Edouard-Belin 18
B.P. 2102
31055 Toulouse Cedex
France

Jean-Pierre Verdou
Tel.: +33-5-61 28 29 46
Fax: +33-5-61 28 29 05
E-mail: verdou@medias.cst.cnes.fr

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA METEOROLOGIE
Direction des Systèmes Météo de Base sous Direction de Développement et des Méthodes de Prévisions
B.P. 156
2035 Tunis-Carthage
Tunisia

Chadly Ben M'Hamed
Tel.: +216-1-78 24 00
Fax: +216-1-78 46 08
E-mail: chedly@hp-meteo.inm.tn

MAROC-METEO
Direction de la Météorologie Nationale
Centre National du Climat et des Recherches Météorologiques
B.P. 8106 Casa-Oasis
Casablanca
Morocco

Abdallah Mokssit
Tel.: +212-2-90 43 80
Fax: +212-2-90 48 96

METEO-FRANCE
Centre National de Recherches Météorologiques
Avenue G. Coriolis 42
31057 Toulouse Cedex
France

Michel Deque
Tel.: +33-5-61 07 93 82
Fax: +33-5-61 07 96 10
E-mail: michel.deque@meteo.fr

OFFICE NATIONALE DE LA METEOROLOGIE
Centre Climatique National
B.P. 153
Dar el Beida
16100 Alger
Algeria

Mohamed Kadi
Tel.: +213-2-50 89 47
Fax: +213-2-50 88 49
E-mail: onm-ccn@ist.cerist.dz

Contract number: AVI2-CT93-080
Period: From July 1, 1995 till October 31, 1997

ANALYSED CLIMATOLOGY OF RAINFALL OBTAINED FROM SATELLITE AND SURFACE DATA FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION (ACROSS) - A VERSION FOR THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN REGION

Co-ordinator: University of Genova, Genova, Italy (Franco Siccardi)

OBJECTIVES

The major objective of this research is the improvement of the rainfall forecasting in the eastern Mediterranean region. To this end the following detailed objectives are set:

→ To develop and demonstrate a methodology for total area or contouring, evaluation and interpretation of rainfall over-land and over-water anomalies in the target region as basis for ongoing climate-hydrological analysis and forecasting;
→ To prepare a unified climatology of rainfall over that region;
→ To describe the observed rainfall distribution through climatological analysis of satellite data (passive microwave);
→ To identify and map the most significant departures from the long term average rainfall, as well as the characteristic space and time scales of extremes;
→ To investigate the major effects of significant rainfall anomalies through related analyses of passive microwave data (land surface types) for the microwave period among 1978 and 1994.

ACTIVITIES

◇ Collecting ground-based rainfall data from WMO and local networks, development and calibration of techniques for the processing of SMMR and SSM/I images for rainfall and surface characteristics, acquisition and preparation of satellite images, development of graphical tools for data analysis and presentation;
◇ Application of techniques for SMMR data analysis and development of methods for the integration with land and sea surface data via GIS;
◇ Description and presentation of results through climatological atlases and time series of climatological data associated with surface characteristics;
◇ Open end of project seminar on remote sensing applied to weather/rainfall forecast in the Mediterranean region, bringing together all groups working on this subject an in particular all relevant projects currently funded under the AVICENNE programme.

RESULTS

⇒ The work undertaken during the first year of the project activity was mainly devoted to the acquisition of the basic data resources needed for the eventual development of dedicated research studies, and to the generation of initial overwater products based on SMMR satellite data (1978-87). In particular the collection, collation and analysis of raingauge data for suitable and available stations in the study area were addressed, in order to produce maps of average rainfall for months, seasons, years, plus maps, graphs and statistics for rainfall variability and departures from the norm. At the same time the collection and geo-registering of SMMR (1978-1987) and SSM/I (1987-1994) images prior to their preliminary analysis for over water rainfall within the study area to complement the above mentioned products, and so complete a regional picture for the Eastern Mediterranean. The definition of suitable graphical tools for presentation of project results was also addressed and the acquisition of ancillary data completed. The two data-sets were implemented within a relational database and a hydrologically oriented Geographycal Information Systems (GIS).
⇒ The 30-seconds Digital Elevation Model of the Mediterranean region, obtained from USGS, was selected as the basic information over which both satellite and raingauge data are represented. A large number of raingauge and meteo-climatic stations were identified in the study area and the acquisition of data for the period 1978-1994 started. In particular daily rainfall series from the

NOAA / NCDC dataset were acquired and complemented with sparse data from the national networks (provided by partner institutions) in order to achieve the information density of about one raingauge per 625 km2 (25 x 25 km grid).

⇒ Microwave satellite images were also collected for the period 1978-1994, both from SSMR and SSM/I sensors. In particular data from the SMMR were obtained in the form of Temperature Calibrated Tapes (TCTs) for the entire instrument operation period from 25 October 1978 to 20 August 1987 from the US National Space Science Data Centre. SSM/I images for the period 1987-1994 were obtained from the US Defence Meteorological Satellite Programme (DMSP) via the Marshall Space Flight Centre of NASA.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITY OF GENOVA
Institute of Hydraulics
Montallegro 1
16145 Genova
Italy

Franco Siccardi
Tel : +39-103-53 24 97
Fax : +39-103-53 24 81
Email : franck@idra.unige.it

UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL
Department of Geography
Remote Sensing Unit
Bristol BS8 1SS
United Kingdom

Eric Barrett
Tel : +44-1272-30 37 45
Fax : +44-1272-30 37 46
Email : e.c.barret@bris.ac.uk

MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY
Civil Engineering Department
06531 Ankara
Turkey

Dogan Altinbilek
Tel : +90-312-210 10 00 / 24 01
Fax : +90-312-210 12 62

UNIVERSITY OF JORDAN
Department of Geology
Amman
Jordan

Elias Salameh
Tel : +962-6-84 35 55 (ext. 2331, 2345)
Fax : +962-6-84 68 41

INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH IN THE DRY AREA (ICAZDA)
P.O. Box 5466
Aleppo
Syria

Theib Y. Oweis
Tel : +963-21-21 34 77 / 22 51 12 /22 50 12
Fax : +963-21-21 34 90 / 22 51 05

Contract number: CI1-CT93-0006
Period: From January 1, 1994 till December 31, 1996

MICROBIAL ACTIVITY IN THE RHIZOSPHERE IN RELATION TO THE IRON NUTRITION OF PLANTS

Co-ordinator: Universität Hohenheim, Stuttgart, Germany (H. Marschner & V. Römheld)

OBJECTIVES

The overall goal of this project is to study the utilisation of different Fe siderophores and phytosiderophores by higher plants in short- and long-term experiments with particular consideration of the rhizosphere and root apoplasmic space.

ACTIVITIES

- ◇ Extraction, characterisation and quantification of microbial siderophores in different calcareous soils;
- ◇ Uptake of different Fe siderophores and Fe phytosiderophores by dicot plants and grasses in short term experiments;
- ◇ Utilisation of Fe siderophores by graminaceous plant roots after exchange chelation with plant-born phytosiderophores;
- ◇ Importance of the root apoplasm as transient iron storage for Fe acquisition in general and in particular for exchange chelation;
- ◇ Diurnal rhythm in biosynthesis and release of phytosiderophores in sorghum and different maize mutants in comparison with barley;
- ◇ Possible transport of Fe through mycorrhiza hyphae into higher plants.

RESULTS

⇒ Hydroxamate siderophores are the most abundant siderophores in calcareous soils under agricultural cultivation. Beside an easily water extractable pool of siderophores firmly bound siderophores to the soil matrix can be determined. Hydroxamates of both pools are enriched in the rhizosphere compared with the bulk soil. A slow transformation between both pools can be detected.

⇒ By short term uptake studies it could be shown that the microbial siderophore rhizoferrin can be easily used by dicots (strategy I plants) and by grasses (strategy II plants). Dicots utilise Fe rhizoferrin via the Fe deficiency-induced reductase system and grasses via the phytosiderophore system.

⇒ The mechanism of utilisation involves the process of an exchange chelation between Fe rhizoferrin and phytosiderophores as shown by *in-vitro* and *in-vivo* experiments. Studies on the kinetics have shown a reaction time of $t_{1/2}$ = 0.5 h. The presence of isolated cell walls (root apoplast) had no further stimulating effect.

⇒ It could be demonstrated that in grasses plant-borne phytosiderophores can efficiently utilise apoplasmic bound Fe and also Fe in the root-soil interface (rhizosphere) of a calcareous soil.

⇒ Maize and barley have the same rate of synthesis of phylosiderophores. However, in contrast to barley, maize and also sorghum do not store phytosiderophores in roots for the short-term release during a few hours once per day, but release phytosiderophore continuously at a constant rate over the whole day. Obviously, maize and sorghum do not have the typical vesicles as found in barley. Beside the maize mutant ys_1/ys_1 that is defect in the specific Fe phytosiderophore transporter, we have characterised another maize mutant ys_3/ys_3. This mutant is defect in the secretion mechanism for phytosiderophores.

⇒ A transport of Fe through mycorrhiza hyphae into roots could be proofed by use of special techniques with separated hyphae compartments.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

AWAD, F., RŐMHELD, V., MARSCHNER, H. 1994. Effect of root exudates on mobilization in the rhizosphere and uptake of iron by wheat plants. Plant Soil 165: 213-221.
MARSCHNER, H., RŐMHELD, V. 1994. Strategies of plants for acquisition of iron. Plant Soil 165: 261-274.
WALTER, A., PICH, A., SCHOLZ G., et al. 1995. Effects of iron nutritional status and time of day on concentrations of phytosiderophores and nicotianamine in different root and shoot zones of barley. J. Plant Nutr. 18: 1577- 1593.
WIREN, N. VON, MORI, S., MARSCHNER, H. et al. 1994. Iron inefficiency in maize mutants ysl *(Zea mays L. vc.* yellow-stripe) is caused by a defect in uptake of iron phytosiderophores. Plant Physiol. 106: 71 -77.
WIREN, N. von, RŐMHELD, V., SHIVIRI, T., et al. 1995. Competition between microorganisms and roots of barley and sorghum for iron accumulated in the root apoplasm. New Phytol. 130: 511-521.

PARTNERS

UNIVERSITÄT HOHENHEIM
Institut für Pflanzenernährung
Fruwirthstraβe 20
70599 Stuttgart
Germany

H. Marschner & V. Römheld
Tel.: +49-711-459 37 14/2344
Fax: +49-711-459 32 95

HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM
Faculty of Agriculture
76100 Rehovot
Israel

Y. Chen and Y. Hadar
Tel.: +972-8-948 12 11
Fax: +972-8-946 23 84

2. Agriculture

2.1. Production systems Contract number: AVI2-CT93-123 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0186 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0177 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-091 Contract number : IC18-CT96-0064	2.3. Livestock production Contract number: IC18-CT98-0392 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0333 Contract number: IC18-CT95-0009 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0331 Contract number: IC18-CT95-0003 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0202 Contract number: IC18-CT96-0121 Contract number: TS3-CT91-0019 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0106 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0151 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0143 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0119
2.2. Crop production Contract number: IC18-CT96-0082 Contract number: AVI-CT93-0007 Contract number: TS3-CT93-0221 Contract number: TS3-CT94-0278 Contract number: CI1-CT94-0087 Contract number: CI1-CT91-0932	2.4. Agriculture related topics Contract number: IC18-CT98-0301 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0310 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0300 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0391 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0390 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0311 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0308 Contract number: IC18-CT97-0198 Contract number: IC18-CT98-0313 Numéro de contrat: TS3-CT94-0264 Contract number: TS3-CT93-0249 Contract number: TS3-CT93-0208 Contract number: TS3-CT92-0015 Contract number: AVI2-CT93-080 Numéro de contrat: AVI-CT93-0010 Contract number: CI1-CT93-0006

Index of contracts by topic

1. Natural resources Page

1.1. Basic natural resources

1.1.1. Water supply and management

Page

1.1.2. Water treatment and pollution control

Page

2.3. Livestock production

Page

3.2. Disease specific research

Page

4.4. Cultural heritage

Index of participating scientists

A-Najjar-Khateeb, S.	AVI*CT94-0003
Abd-Alla, M.	AVI*CT93-0008
Abdel Gawad, S.	TS3*CT92-0061
Abdel-Gawad, S.	IC18-CT96-0069
Abdulwahab, M	AVI*CT94-0012
Abed, Y.	AVI2-CT93-031
	AVI*CT94-0003
Abosamra, F.	AVI2-CT93-112
Abou Basha, L.	AVI*CT92-0001
Abou-Hadid, A.	IC18-CT96-0082
Abou Rayan	IC18-CT97-0142
Abouhani, A.	IC18-CT98-0268
Abousalim, A.	TS3*CT93-0221
Abourough, M.	IC18-CT97-0197
Abouzaid, H.	AVI2-CT93-020
Abranches, P.	IC18-CT95-0023
	TS3*CT93-0253
	AVI*CT92-0003
Ackers, J.	AVI*CT93-0008
Adam, Z.	CI1*CT94-0080
Adar, E.	AVI*CT93-143
	IC18-CT97-0143
	IC18-CT97-0154
Added, A.	AVI2-CT93-099
Afrodisis, S.	AVI*CT93-0005
	IC18-CT97-0143
Agranat, A.J.	CI1*CT92-0095
Aguirre, R.	IC18-CT95-0809
Ahmed, J.S.	IC18-CT95-0009
	IC18-CT95-0004
Aich, A.E.	IC18-CT98-0392
Aïtchafa, D.	AVI*CT92-0013
Ait Tirri, L	IC18-CT98-0269
Akrimi, N.	TS3*CT92-0047
Aksoy, U.	AVI2-CT93-008
	IC18-CT98-0266
Alihonou, E	IC18-CT98-0349
Al-Homoud, A. S.	IC18-CT98-0385
Al Nahal, N.	AVI*CT94-0003
Al Qutob, R.	AVI*CT94-0003
Aladili, N	AVI*CT94-0003
Alados, C. L.	IC18-CT98-0392
Alami, R.	AVI2-CT93-087
Albergel, J.	IC18-CT96-0091
Abdez-Hafez, S.	IC18-CT98-0354
Alonso-Abella, M.	AVI*CT94-0004
Alouini, Z.	IC18-CT96-0076
Altinbilek, D.	AVI2-CT93-080
Altman, A.	IC18-CT97-0200
Alvar, J.	AVI*CT92-0013
Alvarez, J.M.	AVI*CT94-0011
Alvarez, M.R.	AVI*CT94-0013
Alyanak, I.	AVI*CT94-0005
	IC18-CT97-0167

Amato, E.	AVI2-CT93-087
Ambendet	TS3*CT92-0112
Ambrogetti, F.	AVI2-CT93-020
Amr, M.	AVI*CT94-0004
Angastiniotis, M.	AVI*CT92-0002
Angel, D.	AVI2-CT93-123
Angelakis, A.	AVI2-CT93-076
Anjarne, M.	IC18-CT98-0308
	IC18-CT98-0272
Annabi, M.	AVI2-CT93-054
Arbez, M.	IC18-CT97-0200
Argul	AVI*CT93-0001
Arinc, E.	AVI*CT93-0001
Armon, R.	CI1*CT91-0907
Arnal, P.	IC18-CT97-0161
Ashford, R.W.	AVI*CT92-0018
Asscher, M.	CI1*CT94-0125
Asselman, A.	AVI2-CT93-054
Assimadi, K.	TS3*CT92-0144
Asins, M. J.	IC18-CT98-0310
Assimacopoulos, D.	IC18-CT97-0142
	IC18-CT97-0138
Astraldi, M.	AVI*CT93-0003
Aswad, N.	AVI*CT94-0003
Atay-Kadiri, Z.	TS3*CT93-0208
Audergon, J-M.	IC18-CT98-0310
Auernheimer, C.	IC18-CT98-0268
Avnimelech, Y.	IC18-CT97-0202
Avriel, M.	IC18-CT95-1139
Awar, M.	IC18-CT98-0346
Axiak, V.	AVI*CT94-0010
Aykanat, C.	ITDC 204-82166
Azevado, S.	IC18-CT98-0293
Azmani, A.	AVI*CT94-0011
Bacci, A.	AVI*CT94-0003
	IC18-CT98-0349
Badawi, H.K.	IC18-CT96-0034
Badria, F.	AVI*CT93-0001
Bahnemann, D.	AVI*CT94-0007
	IC18-CT98-0267
Bahri, A.	AVI2-CT93-076
Bahri, H.	IC18-CT98-0311
Baille, A.	IC18-CT96-0082
Bak, R.P.M.	IC18-CT96-0034
Bakala	TS3*CT92-0112
Baker, J.	IC18-CT96-0122
Bakker, J.	AVI*CT93-143
Bakri, A.	TS3*CT93-0249
Ballester, A.Y.	AVI2-CT93-126
Bannister, J.V.	AVI*CT93-0002
	AVI*CT93-0067
Barea, J. M.	IC18-CT97-0197
Bariou, B.	AVI2-CT93-081
Bariteau, M.	IC18-CT97-0200

Barrault, J.	AVI2-CT93-083
Barrett, E.	AVI2-CT93-080
Barrocu, G.	AVI2-CT93-073
Barros, F.	TS3*CT92-0088
Bartolini, S.	IC18-CT98-0310
Bashour, H.	AVI*CT94-0003
Batista, A.A.	IC18-CT96-0039
Bayed, A.	IC18-CT98-0270
Bazza, M.	AVI*CT93-0009
Bazzicalupo, P.	TS3*CT92-0096
Beamish, D.	IC18-CT96-0122
Beauce, A.	IC18-CT96-0122
Bechtel, F.	IC18-CT98-0386
Becker, J.	CI1*CT93-0066
Becker, K.	IC18-CT98-0333
Behaj-Soulami, M.	AVI2-CT93-058
Bekiaroglou, P.	IC18-CT96-0039
Belazzoug, S.	AVI*CT92-0010
Belmaker, I.	AVI2-CT93-031
Belouali, R.	TS3*CT92-0144
Beltrao, J.G.	AVI2-CT93-008
	IC18-CT98-0266
Ben Ali, D.	IC18-CT98-0268
	IC18-CT98-0266
Ben Asher, J.	AVI2-CT93-008
Bencherifa, A.	IC18-CT97-0134
Ben Hamouda, M.H.	TS3*CT93-0208
Ben Ismael, R.	AVI2-CT93-107
	AVI*CT92-0018
	TS3*CT93-0253
Ben Lakhdar, Z.	AVI*CT92-0011
Ben M'Hamed, C.	AVI*CT93-0010
Ben Miled, L.	IC18-CT95-0003
Ben Moussa, H.	AVI2-CT93-126
Ben Naceur, M.	AVI*CT93-0007
Ben Salem, M.	IC18-CT98-0311
Ben Sassi	TEDIPP
Ben Thayer, B.	AVI*CT94-0002
Ben-Miled, L.	TS3*CT91-0019
Benabdallah, S.	EC-MED-35
Benchaabane, A.	IC18-CT98-0390
Benchikh, O.	AVI*CT94-0006
	IC18-CT97-0142
	IC18-CT97-0138
Benjama, A.	IC18-CT97-0198
Benrebiha, F.	TS3*CT94-0264
	IC18-CT98-0390
Bensaid, A.	IC18-CT95-0009
Benslimane, A.	TS3*CT92-0096
Bergaya, F.	AVI2-CT93-083
Berkovski, B.	IC18-CT97-0142
Berndtsson, R.	IC18-CT96-0091
Bernstein, J.	CI1*CT93-0066
Berrada, M.	TS3*CT94-0282

Bertan, M.	AVI*CT93-0012
Berthomé, J.P.	AVI*CT92-0015
Bertocchi, M.	IC18-CT95-1139
Bilgin, Y.	AVI*CT93-0012
	IC18-CT98-0352
Birks, H.	IC18-CT96-0029
Blazy, P.	AVI2-CT93-019
Bodo, J.M.	TS3*CT93-0244
Boelee, E.	AVI*CT93-0004
Boer, B.	IC18-CT96-0055
Boissonnat, J.D.	KIT Nr. 204
Bonazountas, M.	AVI*CT93-0006
Bontemps, N.	CI1*CT93-2027
Bonzel, H.	CI1*CT94-0125
Bordado, J.	AVI*CT94-0015
Borelli, E.	IC18-CT98-0384
Borg, M.	IC18-CT98-0268
Borri, D.	IC18-CT98-0268
Botros, R.	AVI*CT94-0004
Bouattour, A.	IC18-CT95-0009
Boubaker, A.	IC18-CT97-0198
Boughriba, M.	AVI2-CT93-073
Boulahdid, M.	AVI*CT93-0003
Boulard, C.	TS3*CT92-0106
Bourdeaud'hui, E.	ICA-17
Bourdelande, J.L.	IC18-CT96-0076
Boussema, M. R.	IC18-CT97-0154
Bouzid, S.	TS3*CT94-0264
	IC18-CT98-0390
Bouznad, Z.	IC18-CT98-0300
Brabben, T.	AVI*CT94-0012
Brakenhoff, G.J.	CI1*CT92-0096
Branover, H.	AVI*CT92-0017
Braslavsky, S.E.	IC18-CT96-0076
Breer, H.	TS3*CT93-0249
Breskin, A.	CI1*CT93-0312
Brianso-Penalva, J.	IC18-CT98-0384
Brissaud, F.	AVI2-CT93-076
Brisset, P.	AVI2-CT93-087
Bouabdelli, M.	IC18-CT98-0384
Brown, C.	TS3*CT91-0019
Brown, C.G.D.	TS3*CT92-0143
Bruckstein, A.	EC-ISR-93003
Bucher, W.	AVI*CT94-0004
Burchard, G.D.	AVI*CT93-0008
Burrage, S.W.	IC18-CT96-0082
Burton, J.	AVI*CT94-0004
Butler, J.	AVI*CT94-0010
Cacador, I.	IC18-CT96-0055
Cahen, D.	AVI*CT94-0008
Caffyn, A.	IC18-CT98-0270
Calero Perez, R.	IC18-CT96-0099
Calvario-Martinez, O.	IC18-CT97-0202
Campbell, B.	IC18-CT95-0809

Campbell, O.	AVI*CT94-0003
Cao, A.	AVI*CT92-0002
Caligari, P.D.S.	IC18-CT97-0177
Capela, R.	TS3*CT92-0151
Capurro, A.	IC18-CT95-0809
Cariolou, M.	CI1*CT94-0122
Carrasco, J. E.	IC18-CT97-0163
Cassama, C.	TS3*CT93-0221
Cassar, J.	IC18-CT98-0384
Catanzano, J.	IC18-CT96-0064
Cauber, G.	IC18-CT98-0300
Cavallis, C.	IC18-CT95-0410
Cecchi, F.	AVI*CT94-0011
Chaabouni, Z.	AVI*CT94-0002
	IC18-CT98-0272
Chambouleyron, J.L.	TS3*CT92-0061
Champredon, C.	TS3*CT92-0119
Charfi, F.	IC18-CT98-0270
Chari, A.H.	CI1*CT93-0070
Chauvin, A.	TS3*CT92-0106
Chavel, P.	CI1*CT93-0004
Chazalviel, J.N.	CI1*CT93-0070
Chedly, A.	IC18-CT96-0055
Cheeseman, C.	AVI2-CT93-062
Cheman, M.N.	ITDC 204-82166
Chen, Y.	CI1*CT93-0006
Chiaramonti, C.	TEDIPP
Chorfi, A.	AVI*CT93-0007
Choukr-Allah, R.	AVI*CT94-0002
	IC18-CT96-0055
	TS3*CT92-0126
	IC18-CT98-0272
Christofides, C.	AVI*CT94-0008
	IC18-CT95-0507
	IC18-CT97-0171
Chueca, M-C	IC18-CT98-0391
Cita, M.B.	AVI*CT92-0007
Clementel, S.	AVI2-CT93-091
Coccossis, H.	IC18-CT98-02
Codish, M.	EC-ISR 90
Coelho, C. O.	IC18-CT97-0147
Coelho, S. T.	IC18-CT97-0136
Cohn, A.G.	KIT Nr. 12
Cokkinos, D.	CI1*CT94-0122
Combier, M.	AVI*CT92-0015
Constantinos, M.	AVI2-CT93-092
Cornelissen, A.	TS3*CT91-0019
Cornet, A.	IC18-CT97-0155
Correal, E.	IC18-CT98-0390
Cot, L.	AVI*CT92-0014
Craig, P. S.	IC18-CT98-0354
Cremonini, M.G.	AVI2-CT93-099
Crepon, M.	AVI*CT93-0003
Crisanti, A.	AVI2-CT93-107

Crowley, J.	EC-ISR-93003
Cuartero, J.	AVI2-CT93-008
	IC18-CT98-0266
	IC18-CT98-0313
Dafalla, G.	IC18-CT96-0121
Dakkak, A.	AVI*CT92-0010
Dalla Fontana, G.	IC18-CT96-0069
Dallemand, J. F.	IC18-CT97-0161
Damelincourt, J.J.	AVI2-CT93-054
Danish, A.	IC18-CT95-0410
Danlos, L.	IC18-CT95-0905
Danon, Y.	AVI*CT92-0009
Daoud, J.A.	AVI*CT94-0014
Daoudi, E.M.	ITDC 94-201-82164
Daoulatli, A.	IC18-CT98-0386
Darghouth, M.A.	IC18-CT95-0009
	IC18-CT95-0003
	IC18-CT95-0004
Darmency, H.	IC18-CT98-0391
Dauta, A.	IC18-CT98-0293
Davidov, D.	CI1*CT93-2027
	CI1*CT90-0542
Davis, S.S.	CI1*CT94-0131
De Breuck, W.	AVI2-CT93-073
De Hann, L.	IC18-CT97-0134
De Ketelaere, D.	AVI2-CT93-099
	IC18-CT97-0161
De Loof, A.	TS3*CT93-0208
de Lorenzo, V.	CI1*CT94-0083
De Oliveira, D.E.	TS3*CT94-0278
De Namor, A. D.	IC18-CT98-0384
De Maisonneuve, P.	IC18-CT98-0385
De Smedt, F.	AVI2-CT93-073
De Waal, T.	IC18-CT95-0009
Debieche, M.	IC18-CT98-0386
	IC18-CT98-0385
Dechaume, M.	AVI2-CT93-054
Deeb, M.	AVI*CT94-0003
Defez, R.	IC18-CT98-0313
del Mar Garcia Calvente, M.	TS3*CT92-0088
Dellagi, K.	AVI*CT93-0014
Deme, M.	IC18-CT96-0064
Demetropoulos, A.	AVI*CT92-0015
Demoen, B.	EC-ISR 90
Dempster, M.	IC18-CT95-1139
Deque, M.	AVI*CT93-0010
Derqaoui, L.	TS3*CT92-0119
Derraz, M.	IC18-CT98-0293
Derrick, A.	AVI*CT94-0004
Dessaux, Y.	IC18-CT97-0198
Devaney, E.	TS3*CT92-0096
Dewdar, A.	IC18-CT97-0163
Diaz Mora, E.	IC18-CT95-0809
Diels, L.	CI1*CT94-0083

Diez-Baños, P.	TS3*CT92-0106
Di Giulio, A.	IC18-CT98-0268
Djolov, G.	IC18-CT95-0809
Doo, A.	IC18-CT98-0268
Do Rosario, V.	IC18-CT95-0009
Dobbelaere, D.	IC18-CT95-0003
Dore, M.	AVI2-CT93-083
Dou, Y.	IC18-CT96-0069
Doulis, A.	IC18-CT97-0153
Douglas, G.	TS3*CT94-0278
Drago, A.	AVI*CT92-0015
Drevon, J.J.	IC18-CT96-0081
Duhoux, E.	TS3*CT94-0278
Duivenbooden, N.V.	IC18-CT96-0069
Dujardin, B.	TS3*CT92-0112
	TS3*CT92-0144
Dupacova, J.	IC18-CT95-1139
Dutuit, P.	TS3*CT94-0264
	IC18-CT98-0390
Duvent, J.L.	AVI*CT92-0011
Echihabi, L.	IC18-CT97-0167
Edmunds, W.M.	AVI*CT93-0015
Einav, S.	IC18-CT95-0895
	CI1*CT91-0923
Ellis, R. P.	IC18-CT98-0311
Eizenberg, M.	CI1*CT91-0931
Eklundh, J.O.	EC-ISR-93003
El Alem, A.	AVI*CT94-0003
El Gamal, A. S.	IC18-CT98-0311
El Hamouri, B.	AVI*CT94-0002
	AVI*CT94-0010
	IC18-CT97-0163
El Harradji, A.	IC18-CT97-0134
El Jaafari, S.	AVI*CT93-0007
El Jani, B.	CI1*CT93-0313
El Kadi, M.	IC18-CT96-0055
El Midaoui, A.	AVI2-CT93-081
El Shaer, H.	IC18-CT96-0055
El Soda, M.	TS3*CT92-0015
El-Assouty, I.	AVI2-CT93-091
El-Deeb, A.	AVI*CT93-0013
El-Gohary, F.	AVI*CT94-0009
El-Fouly, M.	IC18-CT98-0266
El-Mowehlhi, N.	AVI*CT92-0006
El-On, J.	IC18-CT98-0354
El-Quosy, A.	AVI2-CT93-091
El-Raey, M.	IC18-CT95-0809
El-Sebaie, O.	AVI2-CT93-062
Eleftheriou, A.	AVI*CT92-0001
Elion, J.	TS3*CT93-0244
Elloumi, M.	IC18-CT98-0268
Engell, J.	CI1*CT91-0927
Ennabli, N.	AVI2-CT93-073
Enne, G.	TS3*CT92-0119

	IC18-CT98-0268
Escadafal, R.	AVI*CT92-0008
Essatara, M.	TS3*CT94-0282
Etman, M.	CI1*CT93-0070
Evangelista, E.	CI1*CT93-0311
Evison, L.	AVI*CT94-0012
	IC18-CT97-0136
Ewida, K.T.	AVI*CT94-0005
Eyal, A.	AVI*CT94-0014
Failer, P.	IC18-CT96-0064
Falaschi, M.	EC-ISR 90
Fathi, A.A.	IC18-CT96-0029
Fattorelli, S.	AVI*CT93-0006
Faydi, Y.	IC18-CT97-0136
Fedra, K.	IC18-CT95-0809
Feldon, J.	CI1*CT93-0005
Feinerman, E.	IC18-CT97-0142
Felice, A.	AVI*CT92-0002
Fernandez-Polanco, F.	AVI*CT94-0009
Ferrinho, P.	IC18-CT98-0346
Field, J.A.	CI1*CT94-0086
Figueiredo, M. O.	IC18-CT98-0384
Fihri, A.F.	AVI*CT94-0006
Fikri, A.	TS3*CT92-0151
Filali, A.M.	TS3*CT94-0278
	IC18-CT98-0313
Fischer, K.	AVI*CT94-0005
Fitzgerald, G.	TS3*CT92-0015
Fitzner, B.	IC18-CT98-0384
Fluhr, R.	CI1*CT91-0932
Forster, B. P.	IC18-CT98-0311
Förstner, U.	AVI*CT92-0016
Fradi, A.	IC18-CT98-0268
Franck, F.	CI1*CT94-0085
Francke, W.	TS3*CT93-0249
Fridlender, B.	IC18-CT98-0333
Freitas; H.	IC18-CT98-0392
Frihy, O.	AVI*CT93-0006
Frimmel, F.	IC18-CT97-0167
Fsadni, M.	AVI*CT94-0013
Funken, K.H.	AVI*CT94-0013
Gabriels, D.	IC18-CT98-0269
Gad; A. A.	IC18-CT97-0155
Gaibeh, A.	IC18-CT98-0313
Galili, G.	CI1*CT94-0087
Gao, Q.	IC18-CT96-0069
Garcia, F.	IC18-CT95-0809
Garcia, J.L.	CI1*CT92-0104
Garcia-Moreno, E.	IC18-CT96-0099
Gargouri, A.	CI1*CT92-0104
Gavach, C.	AVI*CT92-0014
Gayraud, R-P.	IC18-CT98-0386
Gedeon, R.	AVI*CT93-0005
Gherissi, S.	AVI2-CT93-054

Ghrabi, A.	AVI*CT94-0007
	IC18-CT98-0267
Gibart, P.	CI1*CT93-0313
Ginzburg, I.	CI1*CT94-0130
Girardie, A.	TS3*CT93-0208
Girot, R.	TS3*CT93-0244
Gitelson, A.	AVI*CT93-143
	IC18-CT97-0154
Glaser, I.	CI1*CT93-0004
Glass, E.	IC18-CT95-0009
	IC18-CT95-0004
Glekas, I.	AVI2-CT93-062
	IC18-CT97-0142
Godbold, D.L.	IC18-CT96-0035
Goldfarb, D.	AVI*CT92-0012
Goldman, M.	IC18-CT96-0122
Golik, A.	AVI*CT92-0016
Golosovsky, M.	CI1*CT93-2027
Gomes, A.	IC18-CT98-0346
Gonzáles, I.	AVI*CT94-0013
Gonzáles, M. M. L.	IC18-CT97-0198
Goossens, M.	AVI*CT93-0014
Göral, V.	AVI*CT93-0008
Gordon, A.	TS3*CT92-0093
Görgen, H.	TS3*CT92-0112
Gorman, A.	CI1*CT94-0126
Gorochov, O.	CI1*CT93-0070
Graber, E.	AVI*CT92-0006
Grandinetti, L.	IC18-CT95-1139
Grangaud, J.P.	TS3*CT92-0144
Granlund, G.	EC-ISR-93003
Granum, E.	EC-ISR-93003
Gray, J.	CI1*CT93-0005
Gray, J.C.	CI1*CT94-0080
Green, M.	AVI*CT94-0011
Gressel, J.	IC18-CT98-0391
Grego, S.	TS3*CT92-0047
Grimm, H.	AVI*CT94-0006
Gronenborn, B.	IC18-CT96-0121
Grouzis, M.	TS3*CT92-0047
Gryseels, B.	AVI*CT93-0004
Guariso, G.	IC18-CT95-0809
Guennoun, A.	AVI2-CT93-058
Gueye, A.	IC18-CT95-0009
Guizani, I.	AVI*CT92-0013
Gulcan, R.	IC18-CT98-0310
Gunay, G.	AVI2-CT93-072
	IC18-CT97-0161
Gur, A.	AVI*CT94-0009
Gurria Gascon, J.L.	AVI2-CT93-126
Guter, N.	AVI*CT92-0012
Gutnick, D.L.	CI1*CT94-0083
Haase, W.	CI1*CT90-0542
Habela, M.A.	IC18-CT95-0009

Hadar, Y.	CI1*CT93-0006
	IC18-CT97-0186
Haddad, M.	IC18-CT96-0099
Haddouchi, B.	AVI2-CT93-073
Hadjichristophorou, M.	AVI2-CT93-123
Hajji, M.	IC18-CT96-0055
Halevy, A.	CI1*CT93-0074
Halim Salem, M.	TS3*CT92-0061
Halim, A.A.	AVI*CT94-0003
Hall, F.R.	IC18-CT95-0009
	IC18-CT95-0003
	TS3*CT91-0019
Hall, M.A.	IC18-CT96-0082
Hallak, H.	AVI*CT94-0008
	IC18-CT97-0142
Hamad Wafa, A.A.	AVI*CT93-0004
Hamadi, R.	TS3*CT92-0119
Hamburger, J.	AVI*CT94-0001
	IC18-CT98-0354
Hamdy, A.	IC18-CT96-0055
	IC18-CT97-0163
Hamers, R.	AVI*CT92-0010
Hamidat, A.	AVI*CT94-0004
Hammami, N.	IC18-CT98-0289
Hammou, O.	TS3*CT92-0143
Hampp, R.	CI1*CT94-0106
Hamze, M.	IC18-CT97-0153
Hamza, A.	IC18-CT97-0147
	IC18-CT97-0186
Hanack, M.	CI1*CT93-0066
Harfouche, A.	IC18-CT97-0200
Harrison, P.G.	AVI*CT92-0012
Harrouni, S.	IC18-CT96-0055
Harpaz, S.	IC18-CT98-0333
Hashwa, F.	IC18-CT98-0136
Hegazi, N.	IC18-CT95-0905
Heitor, M.V.	CI1*CT91-0923
Hejnen, H.	AVI2-CT93-020
Hermenegildo, M.	EC-ISR 90
Higgit, D.	IC18-CT98-0268
Himonas, C. A.	IC18-CT98-0354
Hoevelmann, A.	IC18-CT96-0099
Homedan, M.	IC18-CT98-0308
Hötzl, H.	AVI2-CT93-072
Hours, B.	AVI*CT93-0011
Huang, J.	IC18-CT95-0809
Huchzermeyer, B.	IC18-CT96-0055
Huibers, F.	AVI*CT93-0004
Hüttermann, A.	IC18-CT97-0186
Ibrahimi, S.	AVI2-CT93-107
Icli, S.	AVI*CT94-0013
Ilana, B.	CI1*CT94-0096
Iman, H. I.	IC18-CT98-0384
Inan, D.	AVI*CT94-0004

Inclan, U.	IC18-CT95-0809
Inel, Y.	AVI2-CT93-074
Inglebert, M.	IC18-CT95-0175
Ioannides, M.	KIT Nr. 204
Iordanou, G.	AVI*CT92-0017
Isik, F.	IC18-CT97-0200
Issa, M.	IC18-CT95-0175
Ita, E. O.	IC18-CT98-0331
Jackson, D.	IC18-CT97-0171
Jaffe, C.L.	IC18-CT95-0023
	AVI*CT92-0003
Jiangxiong, M.	TS3*CT92-0093
Jimenez-Montealegre, R.	IC18-CT97-0202
Jofre, J.	CI1*CT91-0907
Jongegan, F.	IC18-CT95-0009
	IC18-CT95-0003
Jordan, A.	IC18-CT95-0895
Jori, G.	IC18-CT96-0076
Jourdane, J.	AVI*CT94-0001
Jrad-Fantar, A.	AVI2-CT93-087
Kabariti, M.	IC18-CT96-0039
	IC18-CT96-0099
	IC18-CT98-0289
Kabay, N.	AVI*CT94-0014
Kacem, R.B.	IC18-CT95-0175
Kachani, M.	IC18-CT95-0009
	IC18-CT95-0003
Kadi, M.	AVI*CT93-0010
Kadouri, A.	CI1*CT93-0003
Kafkafi, U.	IC18-CT98-0272
Kagan-Zur, V.	IC18-CT96-0035
Kakas, A.C.	KIT Nr. 12
Kaliakatsos, I.	IC18-CT96-0099
Kaliras, P.	IC18-CT98-0367
Kalish, R.	CI1*CT93-0065
	CI1*CT92-0063
Kallidromitou, D.	AVI*CT93-0006
Kallos, G.	AVI*CT92-0005
Kalogeras, N.	IC18-CT98-0385
Kandiyoti, R.	TS3*CT92-0093
Kassas, M.	AVI*CT94-0003
Katriel, J.	CI1*CT89-0442
Katsaros, D.	TS3*CT92-0119
Katzir, A.	CI1*CT93-0362
Kautek, W.	CI1*CT93-0065
Kaya, Z.	IC18-CT97-0200
Kegels, G.	AVI*CT93-0011
Keller, U.	CI1*CT94-0108
Kellner, R.	CI1*CT93-0362
Kewny, L.	IC18-CT97-0177
Kerdjoudj, H.	AVI*CT92-0014
Kes, P.H.	CI1*CT93-0069
Khallaayoune, K.	AVI*CT93-0004
Khamis, M.	IC18-CT98-0272

Khan, A.	IC18-CT96-0055
Kharrat, M.	IC18-CT98-0300
Khakee, A.	IC18-CT98-0268
Khatib, A.	AVI*CT94-0009
Khawlie, M.	IC18-CT97-0161
Khedr Fahmi, I.	IC18-CT98-0289
Kherbeche, A.	AVI2-CT93-083
Khlat, M.	IC18-CT96-0036
Khliat, H.	IC18-CT97-0198
Khogali, M.	AVI*CT93-0012
	IC18-CT98-0352
Khouja, L.	IC18-CT97-0200
Khouri, J.	IC18-CT96-0091
Khosrof, S.	IC18-CT98-0385
	IC18-CT98-0384
Kimchie, S.	IC18-CT96-0099
Kinet, J.M.	TS3*CT94-0264
	IC18-CT98-0390
King, D.A.	CI1*CT94-0125
Kirsch, J.	CI1*CT94-0130
Kittler, J.	EC-ISR-93003
Kleinwächter, J.	AVI*CT94-0013
Kock, N.	IC18-CT95-0009
Koidl, P.	CI1*CT92-0063
Konczykowski, M.	CI1*CT93-0069
Koornneef, M.	CI1*CT91-0932
Köseoglu, G.	ICA-17
Kost, J.	CI1*CT94-0779
Kotea, N.	TS3*CT93-0244
Koudijs, A.	EC-MED-35
Kouklos, E.	IC18-CT97-0163
Kramvis, S.	IC18-CT96-0122
Krimai, Z.	IC18-CT97-0198
Krishnamoorthy, R.	TS3*CT93-0244
Kusel, J.	IC18-CT98-0367
Kutiefan, L.	IC18-CT98-0385
Kyritsis, S.	AVI*CT94-0002
Laabid, A.	TS3*CT92-0112
	IC18-CT98-0349
Labat, M.	CI1*CT92-0104
Labed, L.	IC18-CT95-0175
Laborde, J.P.	AVI2-CT93-058
Laghezali, M.	IC18-CT98-0310
Lailhacar, S.	TS3*CT94-0264
Laouina, A.	IC18-CT98-0268
	IC18-CT97-0147
Lanarhs, T.	IC18-CT98-0293
Lapidot, A.	CI1*CT94-0108
Larbot, A.	AVI*CT92-0014
Latif, A.A.	IC18-CT95-0009
Lazarides, D.	IC18-CT96-0039
Leblebici, D.	ICA-17
Leenaerts, R.	AVI2-CT93-081
Lehucher, P.M.	AVI2-CT93-058

Lema, J.M.	CI1*CT94-0086
Lemonnier, D.	TS3*CT94-0282
Lerberge	
Letouze, R.	IC18-CT98-0308
Lettinga, G.	AVI*CT94-0009
Leupold, D.	CI1*CT94-0126
Levanon, D.	CI1*CT94-0086
Levi, G.	EC-ISR 90
Levi, M.	AVI*CT93-0001
Levin, L.A.	CI1*CT93-0311
Levsen, K.	AVI*CT92-0004
Lévy-Clément, C.	CI1*CT93-0065
Lewando-Hundt, G.	AVI2-CT93-031
	AVI*CT94-0003
Lewis, A.	CI1*CT92-0096
Liberti, L.	AVI*CT94-0010
Lieth, H.	IC18-CT96-0055
Lindegaard-Andersen, A.	CI1*CT91-0927
Litz, N.	AVI*CT92-0006
Lloyd, D.H.	IC18-CT95-0009
Lluch, C.	IC18-CT96-0081
Lo Cicero Vaina, R.	IC18-CT96-0039
Lobo-Guerrero, J.	AVI*CT94-0004
Loizides, L.	AVI*CT92-0016
Loizidou, M.	AVI2-CT93-062
Lopez-Manzanares, F. V.	IC18-CT98-0385
Lorenz, N.	TS3*CT92-0112
Lounis, A.	AVI*CT92-0014
Luria, M.	AVI*CT92-0005
Luzzatto, L.	TS3*CT93-0244
Maass, E.	IC18-CT96-0035
Madkour, M.	IC18-CT96-0121
Madsen, H.	AVI*CT93-0004
Magan, N.	AVI*CT93-0067
Maggetti, M.	IC18-CT98-0386
Mahadin, K.	AVI2-CT93-020
Mahasneh, I.	IC18-CT95-0895
Mahjoub, Z.	ITDC 135-82159
Majali-Mahasneh, S.	AVI*CT94-0003
Makkouk, K.	IC18-CT96-0121
Malash, N.	IC18-CT98-0313
Malik, Z.	IC18-CT96-0076
Mameri, M.	AVI2-CT93-081
Mameri, N.	AVI2-CT93-081
Mammou, M. A.	IC18-CT98-0269
Manneback, P.	ITDC 94-201-82164
Maniatis, Y.	IC18-CT98-0386
Mannis, A.	IC18-CT95-0809
Mantell, S.	TS3*CT93-0221
	IC18-CT98-0308
Marcos, A.	TS3*CT94-0282
Marder, J.B.	CI1*CT94-0085
Marecos Da Monte, H.	AVI*CT94-0012
Margaris, N.	IC18-CT96-0055

Marouf, B.	AVI2-CT93-019
Marschner, H.	CI1*CT93-0006
Marques, J. C.	IC18-CT98-0270
Maselli, F.	IC18-CT97-0155
Martinez Beltran, J.	TS3*CT92-0061
Martinez, P.F.	IC18-CT96-0082
Martinez-Duart, J.M.	AVI*CT94-0008
Martinez-Pardo, R.	TS3*CT93-0208
Mata-Alvarez, J.	AVI-CT94-0011
Matthies, M.	IC18-CT96-0055
Maubois, J.L.	TS3*CT92-0119
Mavroyannopoulas, G.	IC18-CT98-0272
Mawajdeh, S.	AVI*CT94-0003
Mayer, O.	AVI*CT94-0004
Maza, J.A.	IC18-CT96-0069
Mazharsolook, E.	IC18-CT95-0410
Mbaye, A.	TS3*CT92-0126
Mc Lean, J.	ICA-17
McNeil, C.J.	AVI*CT93-0002
Mebrahtu, A.M.	TS3*CT92-0015
Mechergui, M.	AVI*CT93-0009
Megier, J.	IC18-CT97-0155
Mejdeddine Kraiem, M.	IC18-CT96-0029
Mellor, P.	TS3*CT92-0151
Menenti, M.	TS3*CT92-0061
	IC18-CT96-0069
Meric, E.	AVI*CT92-0007
Merzouk, A.	IC18-CT96-0091
Messad, D.	AVI2-CT93-083
Meyer, F.	CI1*CT91-0931
Micallef, A.	AVI*CT92-0015
Micallef, J.	ICA-17
Michaelidou, S.C.	AVI*CT92-0004
Michelozzi, M.	IC18-CT97-0200
Michel, B.	AVI2-CT93-099
Mignani, A.	IC18-CT97-0171
Millot, C.	AVI*CT93-0003
Mine, P.	CI1*CT93-0312
Mirelman, D.	AVI*CT93-0008
Mlika, M.	IC18-CT98-0310
Moawad, H.	IC18-CT98-0313
Mokhtari, A.	AVI*CT92-0011
Mokssit, A.	AVI*CT93-0010
Mol, J.N.V.	CI1*CT93-0074
Moletta, R.	AVI*CT94-0011
Monteiro Teixeira, J.L.	AVI*CT93-0009
Monteuuis, O.	TS3*CT94-0278
Moreno, J.	IC18-CT97-0154
Moreno-Lucas, F.	IC18-CT96-0091
Morgana, B.	IC18-CT98-0289
Mortier, L.	AVI*CT93-0003
Mosbaek, H.	AVI2-CT93-112
Moser, J.G.	CI1*CT94-0126
Motosh, N.	IC18-CT95-0895

Mottaleb, A.	CI1*CT93-0070
Moua'Zen, M.	IC18-CT98-0386
Moulla, A.	AVI*CT93-0015
Moumni, Y.	IC18-CT97-0134
Mounir, L.	IC18-CT96-0064
Mousain, D.	IC18-CT97-0197
Moussa, H. B.	IC18-CT98-0270
Moussaria, H.	AVI2-CT93-126
Mueller, W-R.	IC18-CT97-0167
Muguruza, I.	AVI*CT94-0013
Müller, W.E.G.	AVI*CT93-0001
	IC18-CT96-0034
Muñoz, A.H.	AVI*CT94-0015
Murli, A.	IC18-CT95-1139
Muszkat, L.	AVI2-CT93-074
Nadifi, S.	AVI*CT93-0014
Nafa, K.	TS3*CT93-0244
Narkis, N.	AVI2-CT93-092
Nassiopoulos, A.	IC18-CT95-0507
Nasr, H.	IC18-CT97-0197
Nativ, R.	AVI2-CT93-072
Neiland, A.	IC18-CT96-0064
	IC18-CT98-0331
Neis, U.	AVI2-CT93-076
Neskakis, A.	IC18-CT96-0099
Nesme, X.	IC18-CT97-0198
Newton, C.	IC18-CT98-0311
Nicolaides, A.	CI1*CT94-0122
Nigim, K.A.	AVI*CT94-0004
Nitayarumphong, S.	IC18-CT98-0346
Njock, J. C.	IC18-CT98-0331
Nychas, S.G.	AVI*CT92-0017
Nzingoula, S.	TS3*CT92-0144
Oppenheim, A.	CI1*CT94-0097
Orecchia, P.	AVI*CT92-0001
Oron, G.	AVI2-CT93-076
Orthofer, R.	IC18-CT97-0161
Ortiz Uribe, I.	AVI*CT94-0014
Ortiz, S.E.	AVI*CT94-0014
Oskam, L.	IC18-CT95-0023
	AVI*CT92-0003
Othman, K.	TS3*CT93-0249
Ouassini, A.	IC18-CT98-0167
Ouassou, A.	IC18-CT97-0200
Ouazar, D.	AVI*CT93-143
Ouessar, M.	IC18-CT98-0269
Oueslati, A.	AVI2-CT93-019
Oussaid, F.	TS3*CT92-0106
Oweis, T.Y.	AVI2-CT93-080
Ozer, A. M.	IC18-CT98-0386
Ozbek, H.	IC18-CT98-0392
Özcel, A.	IC18-CT95-0023
	AVI*CT92-0003
Ozturk, M.	IC18-CT97-0153

Paggi, L.	AVI*CT92-0001
Paiva, M.R.	TS3*CT93-0249
Paloscia, S.	IC18-CT97-0154
Papadopoulos, I.	AVI*CT94-0002
	IC18-CT98-0272
Paperna, I.	AVI*CT92-0001
Paschaloudis, D.	IC18-CT96-0039
Patrick, S.	IC18-CT96-0029
Paul, R.	AVI*CT93-0007
Pavoni, B.	AVI2-CT93-087
Pearce, D.	KIT Nr. 12
Pease, C.	IC18-CT95-0905
Peduto, P.	IC18-CT98-0386
Pekmezci, M.	IC18-CT97-0177
Peleg, S.	EC-ISR-93003
Penzkofer, A.	CI1*CT89-0442
Pereira, L. S.	IC18-CT97-0169
Perry, C.C.	AVI*CT92-0012
Peter, L.	CI1*CT93-0070
Petrini, V.	IC18-CT98-0385
Pichat, P.	IC18-CT98-0267
Pinto de Lemos, E.E.	TS3*CT93-0221
Plomion, C.	IC18-CT97-0200
Preston, P.	IC18-CT95-0009
	TS3*CT92-0143
Priefer, U. B.	IC18-CT98-0313
Prieto, M.R.	IC18-CT96-0069
Pritschow, G.	KIT Nr. 204
Protogeropoulos, C.	AVI*CT94-0004
Puglia, A. P.	IC18-CT98-0300
Quazar, D.	IC18-CT97-0154
Quelhas Dos Santos, J.	AVI*CT94-0002
	TS3*CT92-0126
Quensiere, J.	IC18-CT98-0331
Quesada, A.	IC18-CT98-0293
Qunzhu, Z.	IC18-CT96-0069
Rafiq, M.	AVI*CT92-0014
Ragab, R.	IC18-CT96-0091
	IC18-CT98-0313
Ragaie, H.F.	CI1*CT93-0070
Rahimy, C.	TS3*CT93-0244
Ramdani, M.	IC18-CT96-0029
Ramzy, R.	AVI*CT94-0001
	IC18-CT98-0367
	IC18-CT98-0354
Rayyan, F.	AVI2-CT93-112
Razum, O.	AVI*CT93-0012
	IC18-CT98-0352
Ready, P.D.	TS3*CT93-0253
Rebella, C.M.	IC18-CT96-0069
Reichert, B.	AVI2-CT93-072
Remon, J.P.	CI1*CT94-0779
Reoulengar, G.	TS3*CT92-0112
Reysoo, F.	AVI*CT93-0013

Reysoo, H.P.	AVI*CT93-0013
Rietbrock, C.	ITDC 204-82166
Rinkevich, B.	AVI*CT93-0001
Rinkevich, B.	IC18-CT96-0034
Rishpon, J.	AVI*CT93-0002
Rodrigues Junior, C.J.	TS3*CT93-0221
Roig, B.J.	AVI*CT92-0009
Romana, J.	AVI2-CT93-126
Romana, L.A.	AVI2-CT93-087
Romano, D.	IC18-CT98-0268
Römheld, V.	CI1*CT93-0006
Ronsmans, C.	IC18-CT98-0349
Rosenthal, H.	AVI2-CT93-123
Rosenwaks, S.	CI1*CT94-0096
Rosier, J.	IC18-CT98-0384
Rossi, G.	IC18-CT97-0169
Rubinstein, A.	CI1*CT94-0131
Ruppel, A.	AVI*CT94-0001
	IC18-CT98-0367
Rusen, K.	IC18-CT98-0268
Sbay, H.	IC18-CT97-0200
Sadananda, R.	IC18-CT95-0809
Sadiki, M.	IC18-CT96-0081
	IC18-CT98-0300
Safi, M.	AVI*CT94-0015
Sagiv, Y.	EC-ISR 90
Sahnoun, H.	IC18-CT97-0155
Sala, M.	IC18-CT97-0147
Salameh, E.	AVI2-CT93-080
	IC18-CT97-0143
Salch, F.	AVI*CT94-0007
Salgot De Marçay, M.	AVI2-CT93-076
Sall, P.N.	TS3*CT92-0047
Salleh, M.	IC18-CT98-0333
Salleo, S.	IC18-CT97-0153
Salomon, Y.	CI1*CT94-0126
Salomons, W.	AVI*CT92-0016
Sammari, C.	AVI*CT93-0003
Samsunlu, A.	AVI*CT94-0015
San Roman, E.A.	IC18-CT96-0076
Sandini, G.	EC-ISR-93003
Sansur, M.	IC18-CT96-0036
Santiago, C.	IC18-CT98-0333
Sanchez Viesca, A. F.	IC18-CT98-0346
Sardo, V.	IC18-CT96-0055
Saubion, C.	AVI2-CT93-054
Sauthoff, G.	CI1*CT93-0311
Savage, M.	IC18-CT97-0161
Savoure, A.	IC18-CT97-0200
Sayadi, S.	CI1*CT92-0104
Sayed, S.	AVI*CT93-0013
Sayin, F.	TS3*CT92-0143
	IC18-CT95-0004
Scapini, F.	IC18-CT98-0270

Scheer, H.	CI1*CT94-0126
Schembri, P. J.	IC18-CT98-0270
Schiller, G.	IC18-CT97-0200
Scherz, A.	CI1*CT94-0126
Schmidt, G.H.	TS3*CT93-0249
Schnur, L.	AVI*CT92-0003
Sclarovsky, S.	CI1*CT94-0122
Seda T, I.	AVI*CT94-0015
Seferis, K.	IC18-CT95-0410
Segovia, M.	AVI*CT92-0010
Segura, J.	IC18-CT97-0177
Sen, K.	IC18-CT96-0036
Senhaji, F.A.	AVI*CT94-0013
Seoane-Prado, C.	CI1*CT93-0066
Sevuek	AVI*CT93-0001
Shaaban, D.A.	AVI*CT94-0003
Shamir, J.	CI1*CT91-0927
Sharma, K.	IC18-CT96-0069
Shatanawi, M.R.	AVI*CT94-0009
	IC18-CT97-0163
	IC18-CT97-0169
Shewry, P.R.	CI1*CT94-0087
Shiathas, A.	IC18-CT96-0122
Shihab-Eldin	IC18-CT98-0385
	IC18-CT98-0384
Shrestha, S.	IC18-CT95-0809
Shuval, H.	AVI*CT94-0010
Si-Salah, A.	AVI*CT94-0007
Sibai, A.	IC18-CT96-0036
Sicard, P.	IC18-CT95-0363
Siccardi, F.	AVI2-CT93-080
Sifi, B.	IC18-CT96-0081
Silva, M.S.	TS3*CT92-0106
Singh, V.P.	IC18-CT96-0069
Sirat, G.	CI1*CT92-0095
Sivan, A.	CI1*CT94-0106
Sivonen, K.	IC18-CT98-0293
Slah, N.	IC18-CT96-0091
Smith, B.	AVI*CT93-0005
Smith, D.	TS3*CT93-0253
Smulders, P.	AVI*CT94-0004
Sole-Benet, A.	IC18-CT97-0134
Somerfeld, A.	IC18-CT96-0099
Somers, H.	IC18-CT95-0175
Somper, J.	IC18-CT95-0809
Soulios, G.	IC18-CT97-0143
Sozen, N.	IC18-CT98-0268
Spath, K.	AVI*CT93-0001
Spier, R.	CI1*CT93-0003
Spiewak, I.	IC18-CT98-0289
Splizer, S.	CI1*CT89-0442
Spooner, R.	TS3*CT92-0143
	IC18-CT95-0004
Spronk, J.	IC18-CT95-1139

Sqetz, A.L.	IC18-CT95-0507
Stachurski, F.	IC18-CT95-0009
Stassinopoulos, G.	IC18-CT95-0895
Steele, P.	IC18-CT95-0809
Stephanou, E.G.	AVI2-CT93-092
Stern, A.	CI1*CT93-0311
Stroosnijder, L.	IC18-CT98-0269
Sukenik	IC18-CT98-0293
Sumption, K.	IC18-CT95-0009
Sussman, J.L.	CI1*CT94-0105
Süssmuth, R.	TS3*CT92-0015
Swings, J.	IC18-CT97-0167
Tabbal, C.	IC18-CT97-0142
Tacke, M.	CI1*CT93-0362
Taieb, G.	AVI*CT92-0011
Tait, A.	IC18-CT95-0009
	IC18-CT95-0003
	TS3*CT91-0019
Talaat, H.	IC18-CT95-0507
Talhouk, S. N.	IC18-CT97-0177
Talianker, M.	CI1*CT93-0311
Tan, M.A.	ICA-17
Tanago, M. G.	IC18-CT97-0147
Tavernier, S.	CI1*CT93-0312
Taylor, F.W.	IC18-CT96-0035
Tber, A.	TS3*CT92-0151
Teixeira Beltrao, J.G.	AVI2-CT93-076
Tenne, R.	CI1*CT93-0065
Tezcan, L.	AVI2-CT93-072
	IC18-CT98-0352
Theocharis, C.R.	AVI*CT92-0012
Thiam, I.	IC18-CT96-0064
Thiemann, W.	AVI2-CT93-074
This, D.	IC18-CT98-0311
Tibayrenc, M.	AVI*CT92-0013
Tobbeche, S.	AVI2-CT93-087
Tokgoz, G.	AVI*CT92-0009
Tomson, G.	IC18-CT98-0346
Tonella, G.	IC18-CT95-0809
Toraldo, G.	IC18-CT95-1139
Toulmin, C.	IC18-CT96-0069
Tourancheau, B.	ITDC 94-201-82164
Touri, A.	IC18-CT98-0385
Trad, M.	AVI*CT94-0012
Traverse, J.P.	AVI*CT94-0008
Trebst, A.	CI1*CT94-0085
Trichereau, J.	AVI2-CT93-058
Trilla-Arrufat, J.	AVI*CT94-0010
Tsoutsos, T.	IC18-CT97-0142
	IC18-CT97-0138
Tuberossa, R.	IC18-CT98-0311
Tuncel, G.	AVI*CT92-0005
Turki, C.	AVI*CT92-0008
Tur, M.	IC18-CT97-0171

Tursz, A.	TS3*CT92-0144
Tuzel, Y.	IC18-CT96-0082
Udluft, P.	IC18-CT97-0143
Uleimat, A.	IC18-CT97-0136
Ullman, S.	EC-ISR-93003
Urena, A.G.	AVI*CT92-0011
Uslu, O.	AVI*CT93-0006
van der Beek, K	CI1*CT93-0069
Van Der Borg, N.J.C.M.	AVI*CT94-0004
van der Veen, A.M.H.	TS3*CT92-0093
van Helden, W.	AVI*CT94-0004
Van Lerberghe, W.	AVI*CT93-0012
	IC18-CT98-0352
	IC18-CT98-0349
	IC18-CT98-0346
Van Montagu, M.	TS3*CT94-0278
Van Overstraeten, R.	ICA-17
Van Vuren, G.	AVI*CT93-0009
Varela, M.	IC18-CT98-0289
Varnavas, S.P.	AVI*CT92-0016
Vassilatos, V.	AVI*CT94-0006
Vaughan, P.	TS3*CT92-0088
Velarde, F.I.	TS3*CT92-0106
Vendramin, G.	IC18-CT97-0200
Verdou, J.P.	AVI*CT93-0010
Verreth, J.	IC18-CT97-0202
Vetten, H.J.	IC18-CT96-0121
Vidal-Madjar, D.	IC18-CT97-0154
Vladimirou, H.	IC18-CT95-1139
Vogele, T.	IC18-CT95-0809
Vogelpohl, A.	AVI*CT94-0007
	IC18-CT98-0267
Von Goldammer, E.	EC-MED-35
Vorgias, C.E.	CI1*CT94-0097
Vorst, T.	IC18-CT95-1139
Wahab Amer, A.	IC18-CT96-0069
Wahab, A.A.	IC18-CT95-0895
Wang, H.	IC18-CT98-0391
Wang, J.	IC18-CT96-0069
Wang, T.	IC18-CT98-0391
Warembourg, F.	TS3*CT92-0047
Weiner, I.	CI1*CT93-0005
Welffens-Ekra	IC18-CT98-0349
Werner, E.D.	AVI*CT94-0015
Whitfield, G.	AVI*CT94-0004
Wilchek, M.	CI1*CT93-0003
Wilquin, H.	IC18-CT98-0385
Winkelbauer, L.	IC18-CT95-0809
Wittig, T.	IC18-CT95-0410
Wodak, S.	CI1*CT94-0105
Wolfrum, J	CI1*CT94-0096
Xanthoulis, D.	AVI*CT94-0002
	TS3*CT92-0126
	IC18-CT98-0272

Yanko, V.	AVI*CT92-0007
Yeshurun, Y.	CI1*CT93-0069
Yeshurun, Y.	EC-ISR-93003
Yeo, A.	IC18-CT98-0313
Yetis, O.	ICA-17
Yinon, J.	AVI*CT92-0004
Yogev, A.	AVI*CT94-0013
Younes, H.	AVI*CT92-0008
Zabel, P.	CI1*CT91-0932
Zacharioudodou, M.	AVI2-CT93-062
Zaher Benabdallah, M.	IC18-CT96-0076
Zhao, C.	IC18-CT95-0809
Zairi, A/	IC18-CT97-0169
Zanini, E.	IC18-CT96-0035
Zannoun, M.	AVI*CT94-0006
Zayyoun, M.	AVI*CT93-0011
Zenios, S.A.	IC18-CT95-1139
Zerhouni, D.	AVI*CT93-0011
Zodiatis, G.	AVI*CT92-0016
Zoina, A.	IC18-CT97-0198
Zouari, K.	AVI*CT93-0015
Zouhri, A.	IC18-CT97-0155

Index of participating institutions by country

ALGERIA

Agence Nationale Architecturale Sites et Monuments	IC18-CT98-0386
Agence Nationale Architecturale Sites et Monuments	IC18-CT98-0385
Centre de Développement des Energies Renouvelables	AVI*CT94-0004
Centre de Développement des Matériaux	AVI*CT92-0014
Centre de Développement des Techniques Nucléaires	AVI*CT93-0015
Centre de Développement des Techniques Nucléaires	AVI2-CT93-087
Centre de Développement des Technologies Avancées	AVI*CT92-0011
Centre Hospitalo-Universitaire Mustapha	TS3*CT93-0244
Ecole Nationale Polytechnique d'Alger	AVI2-CT93-081
Ecole Nationale Vétérinaire	TS3*CT92-0106
Hopital Parnet	AVI*CT92-0010
Hopital Parnet	AVI*CT92-0013
INRF	IC18-CT97-0200
Institut Algérien du Pétrole	AVI*CT94-0007
Institut National des Hydrocarbures & de la Chimie	AVI2-CT93-083
Institut National des Sciences de la Mer	AVI*CT93-0003
Institut National Agronomique	IC18-CT98-0300
Ministère de la Santé	TS3*CT92-0144
Office National de la Météorologie	AVI*CT93-0010
Société Algérienne de Canalisation d'Ouvrages et Charpentes	AVI2-CT93-081
Université de Constantine	CI1*CT93-0070
Université de Constantine	AVI*CT93-0007
Université des Sciences et de la Technologie Houari Boumediene	AVI*CT92-0014
Université des Sciences et Techniques Blida	TS3*CT94-0264
Université des Sciences et Techniques Blida	IC18-CT98-0390
Université de Tlemcen	AVI*CT93-0011

AUSTRIA

Environmental Software and Services	IC18-CT95-0809
University of Technology	CI1*CT93-0362

BELGIUM

Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de Gembloux	AVI*CT93-0007
Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de Gembloux	TS3*CT92-0126
Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de Gembloux	AVI*CT94-0002
Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de Gembloux	IC18-CT98-0272
Faculté Polytechnique de Mons	IC18-CT98-0385
Faculté Polytechnique de Mons	ITDC-94-201-82164
IMEC	ICA-17
Katholieke Universiteit Leuven	EC-ISR 90
Katholieke Universiteit Leuven	TS3*CT93-0208
Prins Leopold Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde	AVI*CT93-0004
Prins Leopold Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde	AVI*CT93-0011
Prins Leopold Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde	AVI*CT93-0012
Prins Leopold Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde	TS3*CT92-0112
Prins Leopold Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde	TS3*CT92-0144
Prins Leopold Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde	IC18-CT98-0352
Prins Leopold Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde	IC18-CT98-0349
Prins Leopold Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde	IC18-CT98-0346
Rijksuniversiteit Gent	TS3*CT94-0278
Rijksuniversiteit Gent	IC18-CT98-0269
Université Catholique de Louvain	AVI2-CT93-081
Université Catholique de Louvain	TS3*CT94-0264

Université Catholique de Louvain	IC18-CT95-0363
Université Catholique de Louvain	IC18-CT98-0390
Université de Liège	CI1*CT94-0085
Universiteit Gent	CI1*CT94-0779
Universiteit Gent	AVI2-CT93-073
Universiteit Gent	IC18-CT97-0167
Université Libre de Bruxelles	CI1*CT94-0105
Vlaamse Instelling voor Technologisch Onderzoek	CI1*CT94-0083
Vrije Universiteit Brussel	AVI*CT92-0010
Vrije Universiteit Brussel	AVI2-CT93-073
Vrije Universiteit Brussel	CI1*CT93-0312

BENIN

Centre de Recherche en Reproduction Humaine et Démographie	IC18-CT98-0349

BRAZIL

Universidade de Rio de Janeiro	IC18-CT98-0293

CAMEROON

Ministere de L'Elevage, des Pêches et des Industries Animales	IC18-CT98-0331

CHINA

HEBEI Academy-Shijiazhuang	IC18-CT98-0391
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences	IC18-CT98-0391

COSTA RICA

Universidad Nacional Heredia	IC18-CT97-0202

CYPRUS

Agricultural Research Institute	AVI*CT94-0002
Agricultural Research Institute	IC18-CT98-0272
Cyprus Institute of Neurology and Genetics	CI1*CT94-0122
Enalion	AVI2-CT93-062
Environmental Man' Con'	IC18-CT97-0142
Geoinvest Ltd	IC18-CT96-0122
Geological Survey Department	IC18-CT97-0143
Higher Technical Institute	KIT Nr 204
Higher Technical Institute	IC18-CT96-0039
Higher Technical Institute	AVI*CT92-0017
Hospital Archbishop Makarios III	AVI*CT92-0002
Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources & Environment	AVI*CT92-0016
Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources & Environment	AVI*CT92-0015
Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources & Environment	AVI2-CT93-123
Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources & Environment	AVI*CT93-0005
Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources & Environment	IC18-CT96-0122
Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources & Environment	AVI2-CT93-062
State General Laboratory	AVI*CT92-0004
University of Cyprus	KIT Nr 12
University of Cyprus	AVI*CT94-0008
University of Cyprus	AVI*CT92-0012

University of Cyprus	IC18-CT95-0507
University of Cyprus	IC18-CT95-1139
University of Cyprus	IC18-CT97-0171

DENMARK

Aalborg University	EC-ISR-93003
Danish Bilharziosis Laboratory	AVI*CT93-0004
Technical University of Denmark	AVI2-CT93-112
Technical University of Denmark	CI1*CT91-0927
Technical University of Denmark	CI1*CT91-0927

EGYPT

Agricultural Genetic Engineering Research Institute	IC18-CT96-0121
Ain-Shams University	CI1*CT93-0070
Ain-Shams University	CI1*CT93-0070
Ain-Shams University	IC18-CT95-0507
Ain-Shams University	AVI*CT94-0001
Ain-Shams University	IC18-CT98-0367
Ain-Shams University	IC18-CT98-0354
Atomic Energy Authority	AVI*CT94-0014
Central Laboratory for Food and Feed	IC18-CT97-0186
Climate Water and Environment Research	IC18-CT96-0069
Coastal Research Institute	AVI*CT93-0006
Desert Research Centre	IC18-CT96-0055
Drainage Research Institute	TS3*CT92-0061
Egyptian Consulting and Tradingt Co	IC18-CT95-0895
Egyptian Fertility Care Society	AVI*CT94-0003
Electronic Research Institute	IC18-CT95-0895
Electronic Research Institute	IC18-CT95-0905
El-Hussein University Hospital	AVI*CT93-0008
El Minia University	IC18-CT96-0029
Environmental Quality International	AVI*CT94-0005
Fields Crops Research Unit	IC18-CT98-0311
Mansoura University	AVI*CT93-0001
Mansoura University	IC18-CT97-0142
Medical Research Institute	AVI*CT92-0001
Minister of Electricity and Energy	AVI*CT94-0006
Ministry of Agriculture	IC18-CT96-0082
Ministry of Health	AVI*CT94-0003
Ministry of Health	AVI*CT93-0004
Mubarak City for Scientific Research	IC18-CT98-0313
National Authority for Remote Sensing & Space	IC18-CT97-0155
National Authority for Remote Sensing & Space	AVI*CT92-0008
National Institute of Oceanography & Fisheries	IC18-CT96-0034
National Research Centre	AVI*CT93-0013
National Research Centre	AVI*CT94-0009
National Research Centre	IC18-CT98-0266
New & Renewable Energy Authority	AVI*CT94-0004
New & Renewable Energy Authority	IC18-CT98-0289
Pyramid Paper Mills S.A.E.	IC18-CT95-0410
Soil and Water Research Institute ARC	AVI*CT92-0006
Standardata Egypt	IC18-CT95-0410
UNESCO Cairo	IC18-CT98-0385
UNESCO Cairo	IC18-CT98-0384
University of Alexandria	TS3*CT92-0015

University of Alexandria	AVI2-CT93-062
University of Alexandria	IC18-CT95-0809
University of Cairo	TS3*CT92-0061
University of Cairo	IC18-CT96-0069
University of Cairo	TS3*CT93-0249
University of Cairo	AVI2-CT93-091
University of Cairo	IC18-CT98-0384
University of Menoufiya	IC18-CT98-0301
Water Management Research Institute	AVI2-CT93-091

FINLAND

University of Helsinki	IC18-CT98-0293

FRANCE

Bull S.A.	IC18-CT95-0175
Centre d'Etude des Environnements Terrestres & Planétaires	IC18-CT97-0154
Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et minières	IC18-CT96-0122
Cabinet d'Etudes Techniques Industrielles et d'Innovations Scientifiques (CETTIS)	AVI2-CT93-058
Cabinet d'Etudes Techniques Industrielles et d'Innovations Scientifiques (CETTIS)	AVI*CT93-0003
Centre d'Ecologie Fonctionnelle et Evolutive	TS3*CT92-0047
Centre d'Ingénérie et de Recherche Technologique en Electronique Moderne (CIRTEM)	AVI2-CT93-054
Centre International de Hautes Etudes Agronomiques Méditerranéennes	TS3*CT92-0119
Centre International de Hautes Etudes Agronomiques Méditerranéennes	IC18-CT98-0268
Centre International de l'Enfance	TS3*CT92-0144
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	CI1*CT93-0313
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	CI1*CT93-0069
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	IC18-CT96-0121
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	CI1*CT93-0004
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	AVI2-CT93-083
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	CI1*CT93-0070
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	AVI*CT92-0011
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	CI1*CT93-0065
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	CI1*CT93-0070
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	AVI2-CT93-083
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique	IC18-CT98-0267
Centre de Recherche d'Avignon	IC18-CT97-0200
CILAS	AVI*CT92-0011
CIRAD	IC18-CT95-0009
Commissariat à l'Energie Atomique	AVI2-CT93-087
Ecole d'Architecture de Paris la Seine	IC18-CT98-0385
Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Chimie de Montpellier	AVI*CT92-0014
Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Télécommunication	CI1*CT92-0095
Ecole Nationale Vétérinaire	TS3*CT92-0106
Ecole Normale Supérieure	CI1*CT93-2027
Ecole Normale Supérieure	ITDC-94-201-82164
Ecole Polytechnique Palaiseau	CI1*CT93-0070
Ecole Polytechnique Palaiseau	CI1*CT93-0312
EDIFRANCE	TEDIPP
ENSAM Montpellier	IC18-CT98-0311
EPOS	IC18-CT95-0175
Etablissement Guy Daric S.A.	AVI2-CT93-054
Hopital Robert Debré	TS3*CT93-0244
Hopital Robert Debré	TS3*CT93-0244

Hopital Tenon	TS3*CT93-0244
Hospital Henri Mondor	AVI*CT93-0014
IDEE	AVI2-CT93-058
INSERM-GERM	TS3*CT94-0282
Institut Français de Recherche pour l'Exploitation de la Mer (IFREMER)	AVI2-CT93-087
Institut Français pour l'Exploitation de la Mer	AVI*CT92-0015
Institut National de la Recherche Agroalimentaire	AVI*CT94-0011
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	TS3*CT92-0119
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	TS3*CT92-0119
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	IC18-CT96-0081
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	TS3*CT92-0106
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	IC18-CT96-0082
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	IC18-CT97-0197
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	IC18-CT97-0200
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	IC18-CT98-0391
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	IC18-CT98-0310
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique	IC18-CT98-0300
Institut National d'Etudes Démographiques	IC18-CT96-0036
Institut National de Recherche en Informatique	KIT Nr 204
Institut National des Sciences Appliquées et de Technologies	IC18-CT95-0363
Institut National Polytechnique de Grenoble	EC-ISR-93003
Institut National Polytechnique de Lorraine	AVI2-CT93-019
L.R.P.V.	IC18-CT98-0308
Medias-France	AVI*CT93-0010
Météo-France	AVI*CT93-0010
MORS - Group	AVI*CT92-0015
ORSTOM	AVI*CT92-0008
ORSTOM	TS3*CT92-0047
ORSTOM	AVI*CT93-0011
ORSTOM	AVI*CT92-0013
ORSTOM	IC18-CT96-0064
ORSTOM	IC18-CT97-0155
ORSTOM	IC18-CT98-0331
ORSTOM	TS3*CT94-0278
Service Ingenierie	IC18-CT97-0142
TARNIUM S.A.R.L	IC18-CT97-0161
SIDEF	AVI*CT94-0006
U.N.E.S.C.O	IC18-CT97-0142
Université d'Aix Marseille	AVI*CT93-0003
Université de Bordeaux I	TS3*CT93-0208
Université de Bordeaux I	IC18-CT98-0386
Université de Nice - Sophia Antipolis	AVI2-CT93-058
Université de Nice - Sophia Antipolis	AVI2-CT93-099
Université de Limoges	IC18-CT98-0384
Université de Paris VII	IC18-CT95-0905
Université Paris XI	CI1*CT91-0931
Université de Paris-Sud XI	TS3*CT94-0264
Université de Paris-Sud XI	IC18-CT98-0390
Université de Perpignan	AVI*CT94-0001
Université de Provence	CI1*CT92-0104
Université de Rennes I	AVI2-CT93-081
Université Joseph Fourier	IC18-CT95-0363
Université Montpellier II	AVI2-CT93-076
Université Montpellier II	AVI*CT92-0014
Université Michel de Montaigne	IC18-CT98-0386
Université Paul Sabatier - Toulouse III	AVI2-CT93-054
Université Paul Sabatier - Toulouse III	AVI*CT94-0008
Université Paul Sabatier - Toulouse III	IC18-CT98-0293

Université Pierre & Marie Curie - Paris VI	AVI*CT93-0003

GERMANY

Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft	IC18-CT96-0121
Bomin Solar Research GmbH	AVI*CT94-0013
Bomin Solar Research GmbH	IC18-CT98-0267
Centrum Neue Technologien	AVI*CT94-0006
Deutsche Forschungsanstalt für Luft- und Raumfahrt e.V.	AVI*CT94-0013
DFKI - Compulog-Net	KIT Nr 12
Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen	AVI*CT93-0008
European Molecular Biology Laboratory	CI1*CT94-0097
Fachhochschule Aachen	IC18-CT96-0099
Federal Institute for Materials Research & Testing	CI1*CT93-0065
Forschungsinstitut für Wasser und Abfallwirtschaft	AVI*CT94-0015
Forschungsinstitut Borstel	IC18-CT95-0004
Forschungszentrum	CI1*CT94-0125
Forschungszentrum Borstel	IC18-CT95-0009
Fraunhofer Institut IAF	CI1*CT92-0063
Fraunhofer Institut für Physikalische Messtechnik	CI1*CT93-0362
Fraunhofer Institut für Toxikologie und Aerosolforschung	AVI*CT92-0004
German Aerospace Research Establishment	AVI*CT94-0004
GTZ	TS3*CT92-0112
Hovelmann & Bidinger	IC18-CT96-0099
Institut für Kybernetik und Systemtheorie	EC-MED-35
Institut für Solarenergieforschung GmbH	AVI*CT94-0007
	IC18-CT98-0267
Institut für Wasser-, Boden- und Lufthygiene	AVI*CT92-0006
IT consult GmbH	IC18-CT95-0410
Johannes Gutenberg-Univesität	AVI*CT93-0001
Johannes Gutenberg-Univesität	IC18-CT96-0034
Max-Born-Institut für Nichtlineare Optik & Kurzzeitspektroskopie	CI1*CT94-0126
Max Planck Institut	IC18-CT96-0076
Max Planck Institut for Iron Research	CI1*CT93-0311
Max Planck Institut für Hirnforschung	CI1*CT94-0130
Parsytec Computer GmbH	ITDC 204-82166
Parsytec Computer GmbH	IC18-CT95-0895
Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule Aachen	IC18-CT96-0099
Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule Aachen	IC18-CT98-0313
Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule Aachen	IC18-CT98-0384
Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg	AVI*CT93-0012
Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg	AVI*CT94-0001
Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg	IC18-CT98-0352
Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg	IC18-CT98-0367
Ruhr-Universität Bochum	CI1*CT94-0085
Technische Hochschule Darmstadt	CI1*CT90-0542
Technical University of Berlin	CI1*CT94-0108
Technische Universität Clausthal	AVI*CT94-0007
Technische Universität Clausthal	IC18-CT98-0267
Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg	AVI2-CT93-076
Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg	AVI*CT92-0016
Tieraerztliche Hochschule Hannover	IC18-CT96-0055
Türkisch-Deutsche Gesundheitsstiftung E.V.	AVI*CT93-0012
Türkisch-Deutsche Gesundheitsstiftung E.V.	IC18-CT98-0352
Universität Bremen	AVI2-CT93-074
Universität der Bunderswehr München	AVI*CT94-0004

Universität des Saarlandes	IC18-CT95-0905
Universität Düsseldorf	CI1*CT94-0126
Universität Goettingen	IC18-CT96-0035
Universität Goettingen	IC18-CT97-0186
Universität Hamburg	TS3*CT93-0249
Universität Hannover	TS3*CT93-0249
Universität Heidelberg	CI1*CT94-0096
Universität Hohenheim	TS3*CT92-0015
Universität Hohenheim	CI1*CT93-0006
Universität Hohenheim	TS3*CT93-0249
Universität Hohenheim	IC18-CT98-0333
Universität Karlsruhe	AVI2-CT93-072
Universität Karlsruhe	IC18-CT97-0167
Universität Kiel	AVI2-CT93-123
Universität München	CI1*CT94-0126
Universität Osnabrück	IC18-CT96-0055
Universität Regensburg	CI1*CT89-0442
Universität Stuttgart	KIT Nr 204
Universität Stuttgart	AVI*CT94-0005
Universität Stuttgart	IC18-CT97-0167
Universität Tübingen	CI1*CT94-0106
Universität Tübingen	CI1*CT93-0066
Universität Wurzbueg	IC18-CT97-0143

GREECE

Agricultural University of Athens	AVI*CT94-0002
Agricultural University of Athens	IC18-CT98-0272
Aristotle University of Thessaloniki	AVI*CT92-0017
Aristotle University of Thessaloniki	IC18-CT96-0039
Aristotle University of Thessaloniki	IC18-CT98-0392
Aristotle University of Thessaloniki	IC18-CT98-0354
Centre for Renewable Energy Sources	AVI*CT94-0004
DEMOKRITOS National Centre for Research	IC18-CT98-0386
Dimman Consulting Ltd	IC18-CT96-0039
Engineering & Computer Applications S.A.	AVI*CT94-0006
Epsilon International S.A.	AVI*CT93-0006
Institute of Marine Biology of Crete	AVI*CT92-0001
Institute of Ghania	IC18-CT97-0153
Institute of Microelectronics	IC18-CT95-0507
Intelltech S.A.	IC18-CT95-0410
National & Kapodistrian University of Athens	AVI*CT92-0005
National Foundation Agricultural Research	AVI2-CT93-076
National Foundation Agricultural Research	IC18-CT98-0272
National Technical University of Athens	IC18-CT95-0895
National Technical University of Athens	AVI*CT93-0006
National Technical University of Athens	AVI2-CT93-062
National Technical University of Athens	IC18-CT97-0138
National Technical University of Athens	IC18-CT97-0163
National Technical University of Athens	IC18-CT98-0385
Onassis Cardiac Surgery Centre	CI1*CT94-0122
Research and Development	TS3*CT92-0119
Technological Education Institute	IC18-CT96-0099
University of Crete	AVI2-CT93-092
University of Patras	AVI*CT92-0016
University of the Aegean	IC18-CT96-0055
University of the Aegean	IC18-CT98-0268

University of Thessaloniki	IC18-CT97-0143

GUATEMALA

Ministerio de Salud Publica y Asistencia Social	IC18-CT98-0346

INDIA

Anna University, Madras	IC18-CT98-0367

IRELAND

CREDCO	IC18-CT97-0161
TEAGASC	TS3*CT94-0278
University College Cork	TS3*CT92-0015

ISRAEL

Agriculture Research Org	IC18-CT97-0200
Agriculture Research Org	IC18-CT98-0333
Bar-Ilan University	IC18-CT96-0076
Bar-Ilan University	CI1*CT93-0069
Ben-Gurion University	AVI2-CT93-008
Ben-Gurion University	AVI*CT93-143
Ben-Gurion University	AVI2-CT93-076
Ben-Gurion University	AVI*CT93-143
Ben-Gurion University	CI1*CT93-0311
Ben-Gurion University	EC-ISR 90
Ben-Gurion University	CI1*CT94-0779
Ben-Gurion University	AVI2-CT93-031
Ben-Gurion University	CI1*CT93-0066
Ben-Gurion University	CI1*CT94-0106
Ben-Gurion University	IC18-CT96-0035
Ben-Gurion University	AVI*CT92-0017
Ben-Gurion University	CI1*CT94-0096
Ben-Gurion University	CI1*CT94-0096
Ben-Gurion University	IC18-CT98-0266
Ben-Gurion University	IC18-CT97-0143
Ben-Gurion University	IC18-CT97-0154
Ben-Gurion University	IC18-CT98-0354
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	AVI*CT94-0014
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	AVI*CT92-0001
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT92-0095
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	EC-ISR 90
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	AVI*CT94-0010
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT94-0125
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	AVI2-CT93-072
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT92-0096
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT93-0006
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT94-0080
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT94-0085
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT93-0074
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT90-0542
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	AVI*CT92-0003
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	AVI*CT94-0001

Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT94-0097
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	IC18-CT95-0023
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	EC-ISR-93003
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT93-2027
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	AVI*CT92-0005
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	CI1*CT94-0131
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	IC18-CT98-0354
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	IC18-CT97-0186
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	IC18-CT97-0200
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	IC18-CT97-0142
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	IC18-CT98-0272
Israel Oceanographic & Limnological Research	AVI*CT92-0016
Israel Oceanographic & Limnological Research	AVI2-CT93-123
Israel Oceanographic & Limnological Research	IC18-CT98-0293
Migal-Galilee Technological Center	CI1*CT94-0086
National Institute of Oceanography	IC18-CT96-0034
National Institute of Oceanography	AVI*CT93-0001
Technion-Israel Institute for Technology	CI1*CT89-0442
Technion-Israel Institute for Technology	CI1*CT91-0907
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	CI1*CT91-0927
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	CI1*CT93-0311
Technion-Israel Institute for Technology	CI1*CT91-0931
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	AVI2-CT93-092
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	AVI*CT94-0011
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	EC-ISR-93003
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	IC18-CT95-1139
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	IC18-CT96-0099
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	CI1*CT93-0065
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	IC18-CT97-0202
Technion-Solid State Institute	CI1*CT92-0063
Tel Aviv University	CI1*CT94-0122
Tel Aviv University	IC18-CT95-0895
Tel Aviv University	AVI*CT92-0009
Tel Aviv University	EC-ISR-93003
Tel Aviv University	CI1*CT91-0923
Tel Aviv University	CI1*CT93-0362
Tel Aviv University	AVI*CT93-0002
Tel Aviv University	CI1*CT94-0083
Tel Aviv University	CI1*CT93-0005
Tel Aviv University	AVI*CT92-0007
Tel Aviv University	IC18-CT97-0171
The Institute for Petroleum Research & Geophysics	IC18-CT96-0122
The Volcani Center	AVI2-CT93-074
The Volcani Center	AVI*CT92-0006
The Weizmann Institute of Science	EC-ISR-93003
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT94-0126
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT94-0126
The Weizmann Institute of Science	AVI*CT92-0004
The Weizmann Institute of Science	AVI*CT94-0008
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT93-0003
The Weizmann Institute of Science	AVI*CT93-0008
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT94-0130
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT94-0108
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT91-0932
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT94-0087
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT94-0105
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT93-0004
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT93-0312

The Weizmann Institute of Science	AVI*CT94-0013
The Weizmann Institute of Science	CI1*CT93-0065
The Weizmann Institute of Science	AVI*CT92-0012
The Weizmann Institute of Science	IC18-CT98-0391

ITALY

Istituto de Agromiteorologia e Analisi	IC18-CT97-0155
Beta Studio S.R.L.	AVI*CT93-0006
Centro Ricerche sur Calcolo Parallelo e Supercalcolatori	IC18-CT95-1139
CERFE	AVI2-CT93-020
Community of Mediterranean Universities	AVI*CT94-0010
Conphoebus Campo Prove	IC18-CT96-0039
CONPHOEBUS Istituto di Ricerche per le Energie Rinnovabili	IC18-CT98-0289
Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche	AVI*CT93-0003
Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche	IC18-CT98-0289
Joint Research Centre	IC18-CT97-0161
IROE-CNR	IC18-CT97-0171
Institut Agronomique Mediterranéen de Bari	IC18-CT96-0055
Istituto Centrale per la Ricerca Scientifica e Tecnologica Applicata al Mare	AVI2-CT93-087
Institute d'Appolonia S.P.A.	AVI2-CT93-099
Istituto Internazionale de Genetica e Biofisica	TS3*CT92-0096
Istituto per l'Infanzi	AVI*CT94-0003
Istituto per l'Infanzi	IC18-CT98-0349
Istituto Sperimentale Italiano "L. Spallanzani"	TS3*CT92-0119
Politecnico di Milano	IC18-CT95-0809
CÓNISMA	IC18-CT98-0270
Istituto di Ricerca sulle Ondi Elettromagnetichi	IC18-CT97-0154
Istituto Sperimentale per la Patologia Vegetale	IC18-CT98-0300
Istituto di Ricerca sul Rischio Sismico	IC18-CT98-0385
Intern Centre for Preservation	IC18-CT98-0384
Società di Ricerca e Servizi di Ingegneria	AVI2-CT93-091
Studio Sardo di Catania	IC18-CT96-0055
Universita degli studi della Tuscia	TS3*CT92-0047
Universita degli studi de Trieste	IC18-CT97-0153
Universita degli studi di Ancona	CI1*CT93-0311
Universita degli studi di Bologna	IC18-CT98-0311
Universita degli studi di Firenze	IC18-CT98-0268
Universita degli studi di Milano	AVI*CT92-0007
Universita degli studi di Padova	IC18-CT96-0076
Universita degli studi di Padova	IC18-CT96-0069
Universita degli studi di Roma "La Sapienza"	AVI*CT92-0001
Universita degli studi di Roma "La Sapienza"	AVI2-CT93-107
Universita degli studi di Roma "Tor Vergata"	AVI*CT92-0001
Universita degli studi di Torino	IC18-CT96-0035
Universita della Calabria	IC18-CT95-1139
Universita di Cagliari	AVI2-CT93-073
Universita de Catania	IC18-CT97-0169
Universita di Napoli	IC18-CT95-1139
Universita di Pisa	EC-ISR 90
Universita di Pisa	IC18-CT98-0310
Universita di Sassari	IC18-CT98-0268
Universita di Udine	EC-ISR 90
Universita di Venezia	AVI2-CT93-087
Universita di Venezia	AVI*CT94-0011
University of Bergamo	IC18-CT95-1139
University of Cagliari	AVI*CT92-0002

University of Genova	AVI2-CT93-080
University of Genova	EC-ISR-93003
University of Salerno	IC18-CT98-0386

IVORY COAST

Centre Hospitalier Universiaire de Yopougon	IC18-CT98-CT98-0349

JORDAN

Al Al-Bayt University	IC18-CT95-0895
CEHA-WHO	AVI*CT94-0009
Family Health Group	AVI*CT94-0003
Jordan University of Science & Technology	AVI*CT94-0003
Ministry of Water and Irrigation	AVI*CT93-0005
Ministry of Water and Irrigation	AVI*CT94-0012
Ministry of Water and Irrigation	IC18-CT97-0136
Renewable Energy Research Centre	AVI*CT94-0004
Royal Scientific Society Jordan	IC18-CT96-0039
Royal Scientific Society Jordan	IC18-CT96-0099
Royal Scientific Society Jordan	IC18-CT98-0289
University of Jordan	AVI2-CT93-020
University of Jordan	AVI2-CT93-080
University of Jordan	AVI2-CT93-112
University of Jordan	AVI*CT94-0009
University of Jordan	AVI*CT94-0003
University of Jordan	IC18-CT98-0385
University of Jordan	IC18-CT97-0143
University of Jordan	IC18-CT97-0163
University of Jordan	IC18-CT97-0169
Yarmouk University	IC18-CT98-0354

LEBANON

American University of Beirut	IC18-CT96-0036
American University of Beirut	AVI*CT94-0003
American University of Beirut	AVI*CT93-0012
American University of Beirut	AVI*CT94-0003
American University of Beirut	IC18-CT98-0352
American University of Beirut	IC18-CT97-0177
American University of Beirut	IC18-CT97-0136
Conseil et Développement	IC18-CT97-0142
Centre for Remote Sensing	IC18-CT97-0161
Integro Middle East	IC18-CT95-0175
Lebanese University – Ministry of Public Health	IC18-CT97-0153

MALAYSIA

University Putra Malaysia	IC18-CT98-0333

MALTA

Malta Council for Science & Technology	AVI*CT92-0015
Euro-Mediterranean Centre in Marine Contamination Hazards	AVI*CT92-0015
University of Malta	AVI*CT94-0010

University of Malta	AVI*CT93-0002
University of Malta	AVI*CT93-0067
University of Malta	ICA-17
University of Malta	AVI*CT92-0002
University of Malta	AVI*CT94-0013
University of Malta	AVI2-CT93-099
University of Malta	IC18-CT98-0270
University of Malta	IC18-CT98-0384

MEXICO

Unidad Mazatlan en Acuicultura y M.A	IC18-CT97-0202

MOROCCO

Centre National de Télédection	IC18-CT97-0155
Centre National de la Recherche Forestière	IC18-CT97-0200
Centre National de la Recherche Forestière	IC18-CT97-0197
Center for the Development of Renewable Energies	AVI*CT94-0006
Centre National de l'Energie, des Sciences et des Technologies Nucléaires	AVI2-CT93-087
CERAD	AVI*CT93-0013
Ecole Mohammedia d'Ingénieurs	AVI*CT93-143
Ecole Mohammedia d'Ingénieurs	AVI2-CT93-073
Ecole Nationale de l'Industrie Minérale	AVI2-CT93-019
Ecole Nationale de l'Industrie Minérale	AVI2-CT93-058
Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Informatique et d'Analyse des Systèmes	IC18-CT95-0363
Ecole Supérieure de Technologie de Fes	AVI2-CT93-083
Ecole Nationale d'Agriculture de Meknes	IC18-CT98-0311
Faculté des Sciences de Meknes	AVI*CT93-0007
Faculté des Sciences de Meknes	IC18-CT96-0076
Geomatic	AVI2-CT93-126
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	AVI*CT92-0010
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	AVI*CT94-0010
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	AVI*CT94-0002
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT96-0055
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	AVI*CT94-0002
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	AVI*CT93-0009
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	TS3*CT92-0143
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	AVI*CT93-0004
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT95-0003
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT95-0009
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	TS3*CT93-0221
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	TS3*CT94-0282
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	TS3*CT92-0119
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT96-0091
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	AVI*CT94-0013
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT96-0081
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	TS3*CT92-0126
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT98-0272
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT97-0167
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT97-0200
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT97-0177
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT98-0392
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT98-0320
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT98-0300
Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II	IC18-CT98-0308
Institut Scientifique des Pêches Maritimes	IC18-CT96-0064

Institut National d'Administration Sanitaire	TS3*CT92-0112
Institut National d'Administration Sanitaire	TS3*CT92-0144
Institut National d'Administration Sanitaire	AVI*CT93-0011
Institut National d'Administration Sanitaire	IC18-CT98-0349
Institut Pasteur	TS3*CT92-0096
Institut Pasteur	AVI*CT93-0014
Institut Pasteur	AVI2-CT93-107
Maroc-Météo	AVI*CT93-0010
Ministère de la Culture	IC18-CT98-0385
Ministry of Public Health	IC18-CT98-0346
Ministère de l'Agriculture et de la Mise en Valeur Agricole	TS3*CT92-0151
Office National de l'Eau Potable	AVI2-CT93-020
Office National de l'Eau Potable	IC18-CT97-0267
Université Abdelmalek Essaadi	AVI*CT94-0011
Université Abdelmalek Essaadi	AVI2-CT93-054
Université Abdelmalek Essaadi	IC18-CT97-0167
Université Cadi Ayyad	TS3*CT93-0249
Université Cadi Ayyad	IC18-CT98-0390
Université Cadi Ayyad	IC18-CT98-0384
Université de Fes	AVI*CT92-0014
Université de Kenitra	AVI2-CT93-081
Université Ibnou Zohr Agadir	IC18-CT98-0269
Université Mohammed I	AVI2-CT93-073
Université Mohammed I	ITDC-94-201-82164
Université Mohammed V	IC18-CT96-0029
Université Mohammed V	TS3*CT94-0278
Université Mohammed V	TS3*CT93-0208
Université Mohammed V	IC18-CT97-0147
Université Mohammed V	IC18-CT98-0270
Université Mohammed V	IC18-CT97-0134
Université Mohammed V	IC18-CT97-0154
Université Mohammed V	IC18-CT98-0313
Université Moulay Ismail	IC18-CT98-0293

MOZAMBIQUE

Centro de Investigacao para a Saude & Desenvolvimento	IC18-CT98-0346

NIGERIA

National Institute of Freshwater Fisheries Research	IC18-CT98-0331

NORWAY

University of Bergen	IC18-CT96-0029

PHILIPPINES

Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Centre	IC18-CT98-0333

PORTUGAL

Associaçao Terras Dentro	IC18-CT98-0268
AquaAmbiente S.A.	AVI*CT94-0015
Electricidade de Portugal	IC18-CT96-0039
Geografica Lda	AVI2-CT93-126

Instituto de Higiene e Medicina Tropical	AVI*CT92-0003
Instituto de Higiene e Medicina Tropical	TS3*CT93-0253
Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical Quinta do Marqués	TS3*CT93-0221
Instituto Nacional de Saúde	TS3*CT92-0106
Instituto Investigaçào Cientifica Tropical	IC18-CT98-0384
Instituto Superior de Agronomia	AVI*CT94-0002
Instituto Superior de Agronomia	TS3*CT92-0126
Instituto Superior Técnico	CI1*CT91-0923
Laboratorio Nacional de Engenharia Civil	AVI*CT94-0012
Laboratorio Nacional de Engenharia Civil	IC18-CT97-0136
Universidade da Madeira	TS3*CT92-0151
Universidade de Lisboa	IC18-CT96-0055
Universidade de Lisboa	TS3*CT92-0151
Universidade Nova de Lisboa	IC18-CT95-0009
Universidade Nova de Lisboa	TS3*CT93-0249
Universidade Nova de Lisboa	IC18-CT95-0023
Universidade Nova de Lisboa	IC18-CT97-0169
Universidade Nova de Lisboa	IC18-CT98-0346
Universidade do Algarve	AVI2-CT93-076
Universidade do Algarve	AVI2-CT93-008
Universidade do Algarve	IC18-CT98-0266
Universidade Technica de Lisboa	AVI*CT93-0009
Universidade de Aveiro	IC18-CT97-0147
Universidade de Coimbra	IC18-CT98-0270
Universidade de Coimbra	IC18-CT98-0392

SPAIN

Asociacion Centro Tecnologico	AVI*CT94-0013
Centro International Agronomicos Mediterraneos	IC18-CT97-0197
Centro de Investigaciones Biologicas	CI1*CT94-0083
Centro de Investigaciones Energeticas Medioambientales y Tecnologicas	AVI*CT94-0013
Centro de Investigaciones Energeticas Medioambientales y Tecnologicas	IC18-CT98-0289 IC18-CT97-0163
CIEMAT	AVI*CT94-0004
CIDA	IC18-CT98-0390
Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas	IC18-CT96-0091
Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas	IC18-CT98-0266
Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas	IC18-CT98-0392
Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas	IC18-CT98-0301
Dpt de Ordinacion del Territorio Urbanismo y Medio Ambiente Caminos Canales y Puertos	AVI*CT94-0015
Escuela Andaluza de Salud Publica	TS3*CT92-0088
Estacion Experimental "La Mayora"	AVI2-CT93-008
Estacion Experimental de Zonas Aridas	IC18-CT97-0134
Infocarta S.A.	AVI2-CT93-126
Instituto de Maquina Herramienta	AVI*CT94-0013
Instituto de Nutrición y Bromatología	TS3*CT94-0282
Institute for Prospective Technology	IC18-CT98-0289
Instituto de Salud Carlos III	AVI*CT92-0013
Instituto Nacional Reforma y Desarrollo Agrario	TS3*CT92-0061
Instituto Tecnologico de Canarias	IC18-CT96-0099
Instituto Valenciano de Investigaciones Agrarias	IC18-CT96-0082
Instituto Valenciano de Investigaciones Agrarias	IC18-CT98-0310
Instituto Zaragoza Agronomico	IC18-CT98-0310
Son Dureta Hospital	AVI*CT92-0009
Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona	AVI*CT94-0008
Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona	IC18-CT96-0076

Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona	AVI*CT94-0010
Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona	IC18-CT97-0147
Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona	IC18-CT98-0384
Universidad Complutense de Madrid	CI1*CT93-0066
Universidad Complutense de Madrid	AVI*CT92-0011
Universidad Complutense de Madrid	IC18-CT97-0147
Universidad Complutense de Madrid	IC18-CT98-0293
Universidad de Barcelona	AVI*CT94-0011
Universidad de Barcelona	CI1*CT91-0907
Universidad de Barcelona	AVI2-CT93-076
Universidad de Barcelona	IC18-CT98-0384
Universidad de Cantabria	AVI*CT94-0014
Universidad de Extremadura	AVI2-CT93-126
Universidad de Extremadura	IC18-CT95-0009
Universidad de Granada	IC18-CT96-0081
Universidad de las Islas Baleares	IC18-CT96-0099
Universidad de Murcia	AVI*CT92-0010
Universidad de Santiago de Compostela	CI1*CT94-0086
Universidad de Santiago de Compostela	TS3*CT92-0106
Universidad de Valencia	TS3*CT93-0208
Universidad de Valencia	IC18-CT97-0154
Universidad de Valencia	IC18-CT97-0177
Universidad de Valencia	IC18-CT98-0385
Universidad de Valladolid	AVI*CT94-0009
Universidad Politécnica de Madrid	EC-ISR 90

SWEDEN

Korolinska Institute	IC18-CT98-0346
Linköping University	EC-ISR-93003
Linköping University	IC18-CT95-0507
Lunds Universitet	IC18-CT96-0091
Royal Institute of Technology	EC-ISR-93003
UMEAA Universitet	IC18-CT98-0268

SWITZERLAND

University of Fribourg	IC18-CT98-0386

SYRIA

Ministère de la Culture	IC18-CT98-0385
Arab Center for the Studies of Arid Zone and Dry Land	IC18-CT96-0091
Damascus University	AVI*CT94-0007
Damascus University	AVI*CT94-0003
GOSM	IC18-CT98-0308
Higher Institute of Applied Science and Technology	AVI2-CT93-112
International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Area	AVI2-CT93-080
International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Area	IC18-CT96-0121
International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Area	IC18-CT98-0301
Ministry of Agriculture & Agrarian Reform	IC18-CT98-0301
Musée National de Damas	IC18-CT98-0386

THAILANDE

Ministry of Public Health	IC18-CT98-0346

THE NETHERLANDS

Cap Volmac B.V.	EC-MED-35
Erasmus Center for Financial Research	IC18-CT95-1139
Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam	IC18-CT95-1139
Free University of Amsterdam	CI1*CT92-0096
Free University of Amsterdam	CI1*CT93-0074
Free University of Amsterdam	IC18-CT97-0134
Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen	AVI*CT92-0003
Institute for Soil Fertility Research	AVI*CT92-0016
International Reference Centre for Community Water	AVI2-CT93-020
Nederlands Instituut voor Onderzoek der Zee	IC18-CT96-0034
Nederlands Meetinstituut	TS3*CT92-0093
Netherlands Energy Research Foundation	AVI*CT94-0004
Prof. H.C. Van Hall Institute	AVI*CT93-0013
Rijks Geologische Dienst	IC18-CT96-0122
Royal Tropical Institute	IC18-CT95-0023
Synoptics	AVI*CT93-143
Technische Universiteit Eindhoven	AVI*CT94-0004
University of Leiden	CI1*CT93-0069
University of Leiden	AVI*CT93-0004
Utrecht University	TS3*CT91-0019
Utrecht University	IC18-CT95-0003
Utrecht University	IC18-CT95-0009
Wageningen Agricultural University	AVI*CT94-0009
Wageningen Agricultural University	AVI*CT93-0004
Wageningen Agricultural University	CI1*CT91-0932
Wageningen Agricultural University	CI1*CT94-0086
Wageningen Agricultural University	AVI*CT93-0009
Wageningen Agricultural University	IC18-CT98-0269
Wageningen Agricultural University	IC18-CT97-0202
Wagner Advies B.V.	AVI*CT93-0013
Winand Staring Centre of Integrated Land Soil & Water Research	IC18-CT96-0069
Winand Staring Centre of Integrated Land Soil & Water Research	TS3*CT92-0061

TUNISIA

Agence pour la Maîtrise de l'Energie	IC18-CT98-0289
Centre de Biotechnologie de Sfax	CI1*CT92-0104
Centre de Recherche du Génie Rural	IC18-CT96-0076
Centre National de l'Informatique	TEDIPP
Centre National de Télédétection	IC18-CT97-0155
Centre National de Télédétection	AVI*CT92-0008
Compagnie Minière du Nord Ouest	AVI2-CT93-019
Département Etudes et Développement	AVI2-CT93-126
Direction Générale de la Production Agricole	IC18-CT96-0081
Ecole Nationale d'Ingénieurs de Monastir	IC18-CT95-0363
Ecole Nationale d'Ingénieurs de Tunis	IC18-CT97-0154
Ecole Nationale d'Ingénieurs de Tunis	AVI*CT94-0015
Ecole Nationale de Médecine Vétérinaire	IC18-CT95-0003
Ecole Nationale de Médecine Vétérinaire	IC18-CT95-0004
Ecole Nationale de Médecine Vétérinaire	IC18-CT95-0009
Ecole Nationale de Médecine Vétérinaire	TS3*CT91-0019
Ecole Normale Supérieure de l'Enseignement Technique	AVI2-CT93-054
Ecole Supérieure d'Agriculture	TS3*CT92-0119
Ecole Supérieure des Ingénieurs de l'Equipement Rural	AVI*CT94-0002
Faculté des Sciences de Tunis	ITDC 135-82159

Faculté des Sciences de Tunis	IC18-CT98-0270
Faculté des Sciences de Tunis	IC18-CT98-0390
Faculté des Sciences de Tunis	TS3*CT94-0264
Institut Agronomique de Tunisie	AVI*CT93-0009
Institut des Régions Arides Medenine	TS3*CT92-0047
Institut des Régions Arides Medenine	IC18-CT98-0269
Institut des Régions Arides Medenine	IC18-CT97-0134
Institut National Agronomique de Tunisie	AVI2-CT93-073
Institut National Agronomique de Tunisie	IC18-CT98-0310
Institut National d'Agriculture de Tunisie	TS3*CT93-0208
Institut National de la Météorologie	AVI*CT93-0010
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique de Tunis	IC18-CT98-0300
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique de Tunis	AVI*CT93-0007
Institut National de Recherche du Génie Rural et des Eaux et Forêts	IC18-CT96-0091
Institut National de Recherche du Génie Rural et des Eaux et Forêts	AVI*CT94-0012
Institut National de Recherche du Génie Rural et des Eaux et Forêts	IC18-CT97-0169
Institut National de Recherche du Génie Rural et des Eaux et Forêts	IC18-CT98-0272
Institut National de Recherche du Génie Rural et des Eaux et Forêts	IC18-CT97-0197
Institut National de Recherche du Génie Rural et des Eaux et Forêts	IC18-CT97-0147
Institut National de Recherche Scientifique et Technique	IC18-CT96-0055
Institut National de Recherche Scientifique et Technique	AVI*CT94-0007
Institut National de Recherche Scientifique et Technique	AVI2-CT93-054
Institut National de Recherche Scientifique et Technique	IC18-CT98-0267
Institut National s&t d'Océanographie et de Pêche	AVI*CT93-0003
Institut National s&t du Patrimoine	IC18-CT98-0386
Institut National s&t du Patrimoine	IC18-CT98-0385
Institut National s&t du Patrimoine	IC18-CT98-0384
Institut Pasteur de Tunis	AVI*CT92-0018
Institut Pasteur de Tunis	AVI2-CT93-107
Institut Pasteur de Tunis	TS3*CT93-0253
Institut Pasteur de Tunis	AVI*CT92-0013
Institut Pasteur de Tunis	IC18-CT95-0009
Institut Pasteur de Tunis	AVI*CT93-0014
Institut Pasteur de Tunis	IC18-CT95-0003
Institut Régional des Sciences Informatiques & des Télécommunications	EC-MED-35
Institut Régional des Sciences Informatiques & des Télécommunications	ITDC 135-82159
Laboratoire de Physiologie Végétale	IC18-CT98-0311
Laboratoire de Chimie des Eaux-Sols-Boues	AVI2-CT93-076
Laboratoire de Chimie Isotopique & Paléoclimatique	AVI*CT93-0015
Ministry of Agriculture	IC18-CT98-0269
Office National de l'Assainissement	AVI2-CT93-087
Office National de l'Assainissement	AVI2-CT93-058
ORSTOM - Institut Français de 'Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération	IC18-CT96-0091
Tunisian Institute for Computational & Telecommunications Research	IC18-CT95-0175
Université de Monastir	CI1*CT93-0313
Université de Tunis	AVI2-CT93-099
Université Tunis II	IC18-CT96-0029
Université Tunis II	AVI*CT92-0011

TURKEY

Akdeniz University	IC18-CT97-0177
Ankara University	AVI*CT92-0009
Ankara University	TS3*CT92-0143
Ankara University	IC18-CT95-0004
Bilkent University	ICA-17
Bilkent University	ITDC 204-82166

Bogazici University	AVI2-CT93-074
Cukurova University	IC18-CT98-0392
Dicle University	AVI*CT93-0008
Dokuz Eylüt University	AVI*CT93-0006
Ege University	AVI*CT94-0014
Ege University	AVI2-CT93-008
Ege University	IC18-CT96-0082
Ege University	AVI*CT92-0003
Ege University	IC18-CT95-0023
Ege University	IC18-CT98-0266
Ege University	IC18-CT97-0167
Ege University	IC18-CT97-0153
Ege University	IC18-CT98-0310
Hacettepe University	AVI*CT93-0012
Hacettepe University	AVI2-CT93-072
Hacettepe University	AVI*CT94-0004
Istanbul Technical University	IC18-CT97-0161
Istanbul Technical University	IC18-CT98-0352
Istanbul Technical University	AVI*CT94-0015
Istanbul Technical University	ICA-17
Istanbul University	AVI*CT94-0015
Istanbul University	AVI*CT92-0007
Marmara Research Centre-Tübitak	AVI*CT94-0013
Middle East Technical University	AVI2-CT93-080
Middle East Technical University	AVI*CT93-0001
Middle East Technical University	AVI*CT92-0005
Middle East Technical University	IC18-CT97-0200
Middle East Technical University	IC18-CT98-0386
Pamukküle Üniversiti	AVI*CT94-0005
The Marmara Scientific & Research Center	ICA-17
The Middle East Technical University	ICA-17
Analolia Forest Research Institute	IC18-CT97-0200

UNITED KINGDOM

Agricultural & Food Research Council	TS3*CT92-0143
British Museum of Natural History	TS3*CT93-0253
Brunel University	AVI*CT92-0012
Cranfield University	AVI*CT93-0067
Hammersmith Hospital	TS3*CT93-0244
HR Wallingford	AVI*CT94-0012
Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine	TS3*CT93-0253
Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine	TS3*CT92-0093
Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine	CI1*CT94-0122
Institute for Animal Health	TS3*CT92-0151
International Centre for Conservation Education	IC18-CT95-0809
International Institute for Environment and Development	IC18-CT96-0069
Key Industrial Software Systems Ltd	IC18-CT95-0410
Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine	AVI*CT92-0018
London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine	AVI*CT93-0008
London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine	TS3*CT92-0088
London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine	AVI2-CT93-031
London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine	AVI*CT94-0003
London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine	AVI*CT94-0003
London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine	IC18-CT98-0349
L.T. Power Ltd	AVI*CT94-0004
Natural Environment Research Council	IC18-CT96-0122

Natural Environment Research Council	AVI*CT93-0015
Natural Environment Research Council	AVI*CT93-0005
Natural Environment Research Council	IC18-CT96-0091
Natural Environment Research Council	IC18-CT98-0301
Roslin Institute	IC18-CT95-0004
Roslin Institute	IC18-CT95-0009
Royal Veterinary College	IC18-CT95-0009
Rutherford Appleton Laboratory	ICA-17
Scottish Crop Research Institute	IC18-CT98-0311
The Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine	AVI2-CT93-062
The Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine	AVI*CT94-0014
UMIST/Centre for Computational Linguistics	IC18-CT95-0175
University College London	IC18-CT96-0029
University of Bath	CI1*CT93-0070
University of Birmingham	IC18-CT98-0270
University of Bristol	CI1*CT94-0087
University of Bristol	AVI2-CT93-080
University of Cambridge	CI1*CT94-0125
University of Cambridge	CI1*CT94-0080
University of Cambridge	IC18-CT96-0036
University of Cambridge	IC18-CT95-1139
University of Durham	IC18-CT98-0268
University of Edinburgh	TS3*CT91-0019
University of Edinburgh	TS3*CT92-0143
University of Edinburgh	IC18-CT95-0004
University of Edinburgh	IC18-CT95-0009
University of Edinburgh	TS3*CT92-0143
University of Edinburgh	IC18-CT95-0009
University of Glasgow	IC18-CT95-0003
University of Glasgow	TS3*CT92-0096
University of Glasgow	IC18-CT95-0009
University of Glasgow	TS3*CT91-0019
University of Glasgow	IC18-CT98-0367
University of Kent	IC18-CT97-0171
University of Leeds	KIT Nr 12
University of London	TS3*CT93-0221
University of London	CI1*CT93-0005
University of London	IC18-CT98-0308
University of Manchester	CI1*CT94-0126
University of Newcastle Upon Tyne	AVI*CT94-0012
University of Newcastle Upon Tyne	AVI*CT93-0002
University of Newcastle Upon Tyne	IC18-CT97-0136
University of Nottingham	AVI*CT92-0012
University of Nottingham	CI1*CT94-0131
University of Portsmouth	IC18-CT96-0064
University of Portsmouth	AVI*CT94-0010
University of Portsmouth	IC18-CT98-0331
University of Reading	AVI*CT94-0004
University of Reading	AVI*CT94-0004
University of Reading	IC18-CT97-0177
University of Salford	IC18-CT98-0354
University of Surrey	EC-ISR-93003
University of Surrey	CI1*CT93-0003
University of Surrey	IC18-CT98-0384
University of Sussex	IC18-CT98-0301
University of Wales	IC18-CT96-0082
University of York	TS3*CT91-0019
University of York	IC18-CT95-0003

University of York	IC18-CT95-0009
Wye College	IC18-CT96-0082

WEST BANK AND GAZA STRIP

Aid to the Aged (ATTA)	IC18-CT96-0036
Al Nada Centre for Women's Health & Nutrition	AVI*CT94-0003
Al Quds University – College of Science & Technology	IC18-CT98-0272
An-Najah National University	IC18-CT96-0099
Bethlehem University	AVI*CT94-0008
Bethlehem University	IC18-CT97-0142
Bethlehem University	IC18-CT97-0136
Birzeit University	AVI*CT94-0004
Government Public Health Services	AVI*CT94-0003
Hebron University	AVI*CT94-0009
Ministry of Health	AVI2-CT93-031
Ministry of Health	AVI*CT94-0003
Rimal Clinic	AVI*CT94-0003
United Nations Relief Works Administration	AVI*CT94-0003

Index by programmes and contract numbers

Index by programmes and contract numbers

Contract number	co-ordinator	
International Scientific Co-operation (ISC)		
CI1*CT89-0442i	Penzkoferi	A.
CI1*CT90-0542i	Haasei	W.
CI1*CT91-0907i	Jofrei	J.
CI1*CT91-0923i	Einavi	S.
CI1*CT91-0927i	Lindegaard-Anderseni	A.
CI1*CT91-0931i	Meyeri	F.
CI1*CT91-0932i	Fluhri	R.
CI1*CT92-0063i	Kalishi	R.
CI1*CT92-0095i	Agranati	A. - J.
CI1*CT92-0096i	Brakenhoffi	G. - J.
CI1*CT92-0104i	Garciai	J. - L.
CI1*CT93-0003i	Kadouri	A.
CI1*CT93-0004i	Chaveli	P.
CI1*CT93-0005i	Grayi	J.
CI1*CT93-0006i	Marschneri	H.
CI1*CT93-0065i	LévyClémenti	C.
CI1*CT93-0066i	Hanacki	M.
CI1*CT93-0069i	Konczykowski	M.
CI1*CT93-0070i	Etmani	M.
CI1*CT93-0074i	Moli	J. - N. - V.
CI1*CT93-0311i	Levini	L. - A.
CI1*CT93-0312i	Minei	P.
CI1*CT93-0313i	Gibarti	P.
CI1*CT93-0362i	Tackei	M.
CI1*CT93-2027i	Bontempsi	N.
CI1*CT94-0080i	Grayi	J.
CI1*CT94-0083i	Dielsi	L.
CI1*CT94-0085i	Francki	F.
CI1*CT94-0086i	Fieldi	J. - A.
CI1*CT94-0087i	Shewryi	P. - R.
CI1*CT94-0096i	Wolfrumi	J.
CI1*CT94-0097i	Vorgiasi	C. - E.
CI1*CT94-0105i	Wodaki	S.
CI1*CT94-0106i	Hamppi	R.
CI1*CT94-0108i	Kelleri	U.
CI1*CT94-0122i	Nicolaidesi	A.
CI1*CT94-0125i	Kingi	D. - A.
CI1*CT94-0126i	Scheeri	H.
CI1*CT94-0130i	Kirschi	J.
CI1*CT94-0131i	Davisi	S.
CI1*CT94-0779i	Remoni	J. – P.
EC-ISR 90i	Levi	G.
EC-ISR-93003i	Granumi	E.
EC-MED-35i	Koudijsi	A.
Science and Technology for Development 3 (STD 3)		
TS3*CT91-0019i	Taiti	A.
TS3*CT92-0015i	Süssmuthi	R.
TS3*CT92-0047i	Grouzisi	M.
TS3*CT92-0061i	Menenti	M.

TS3*CT92-0088	Del Mar Garcia Calvente	M.
TS3*CT92-0093	Van der Veen	A. - M. - H.
TS3*CT92-0096	Bazzicalupo	P.
TS3*CT92-0106	Boulard	C.
TS3*CT92-0112	Laabid	A.
TS3*CT92-0119	Enne	G.
TS3*CT92-0126	Xanthoulis	D.
TS3*CT92-0143	Spooner	R.
TS3*CT92-0144	Tursz	A.
TS3*CT92-0151	Mellor	P.
TS3*CT93-0208	De Loof	A.
TS3*CT93-0221	Rodrigues Junior	C. – J.
TS3*CT93-0244	Krishnamoorthy	R.
TS3*CT93-0249	Schmidt	G. - H.
TS3*CT93-0253	Ben-Ismael	R.
TS3*CT94-0264	Dutuit	P.
TS3*CT94-0278	Duhoux	E.
TS3*CT94-0282	Marcos	A.

AVICENNE

AVI*CT92-0001	Paggi	L.
AVI*CT92-0002	Cao	A.
AVI*CT92-0003	Oskam	L.
AVI*CT92-0004	Levsen	K.
AVI*CT92-0005	Kallos	G.
AVI*CT92-0006	Litz	N.
AVI*CT92-0007	Cita	M. – B.
AVI*CT92-0008	Escadafal	R.
AVI*CT92-0009	Roig	B. – J.
AVI*CT92-0010	Hamers	R.
AVI*CT92-0011	Taieb	G.
AVI*CT92-0012	Harrison	P. - G.
AVI*CT92-0013	Tibayrenc	M.
AVI*CT92-0014	Cot	L. & A. – L.
AVI*CT92-0015	Berthomé	J. – P.
AVI*CT92-0016	Varnavas	S. - P.
AVI*CT92-0017	Nychas	S. - G.
AVI*CT92-0018	Ashford	R. - W.
AVI*CT93-0001	Müller	W. - E. - G.
AVI*CT93-0002	McNeil	C. - J.
AVI*CT93-0003	Crepon	M.
AVI*CT93-0004	Gryseels	B.
AVI*CT93-0005	Smith	B.
AVI*CT93-0006	Kallidromitou	D.
AVI*CT93-0007	Paul	R.
AVI*CT93-0008	Burchard	G. – D.
AVI*CT93-0009	van Vuren	G.
AVI*CT93-0010	Verdou	J. – P.
AVI*CT93-0011	Hours	B.
AVI*CT93-0012	Van Lerberghe	W.
AVI*CT93-0013	Reysoo	H. - P.
AVI*CT93-0014	Goossens	M.
AVI*CT93-0015	Edmunds	W. – M.
AVI*CT93-0067	Magan	N.
AVI*CT93-0143	Bakker	J.
AVI*CT94-0001	Ruppel	A.
AVI*CT94-0002	Xanthoulis	D.
AVI*CT94-0003	Lewando-Hundt	G.
AVI*CT94-0004	Derrick	A.
AVI*CT94-0005	Fischer	K.
AVI*CT94-0006	Vassilatos	V.
AVI*CT94-0007	Vogelpohl	A.
AVI*CT94-0008	Traverse	J. – P.

AVI*CT94-0009	Lettinga	G.
AVI*CT94-0010	Liberti	L.
AVI*CT94-0011	Mata-Alvarez	J.
AVI*CT94-0012	Brabben	T.
AVI*CT94-0013	Funken	K. – H.
AVI*CT94-0014	Uribe	I. – O.
AVI*CT94-0015	Bordado	J.
AVI2-CT93-008	Beltrão	J. – G.
AVI2-CT93-019	Blazy	P.
AVI2-CT93-020	Ambrogetti	F.
AVI2-CT93-031	Lewando-Hundt	G.
AVI2-CT93-054	Damelincourt	J. – J.
AVI2-CT93-058	Lehucher	P. – M.
AVI2-CT93-062	Cheeseman	C.
AVI2-CT93-072	Hötzl	H.
AVI2-CT93-073	De Breuck	W.
AVI2-CT93-074	Thiemann	W.
AVI2-CT93-076	Salgot De Marçay	M.
AVI2-CT93-080	Siccardi	F.
AVI2-CT93-081	Bariou	B.
AVI2-CT93-083	Bergaya	F.
AVI2-CT93-087	Amato	E.
AVI2-CT93-091	Clementel	S.
AVI2-CT93-092	Stephanou	E. - G.
AVI2-CT93-099	Cremonini	M. – G.
AVI2-CT93-107	Crisanti	A.
AVI2-CT93-112	Mosbaek	H.
AVI2-CT93-123	Rosenthal	H.
AVI2-CT93-126	Yague Ballester	A.

International Co-operation Developing Countries (INCO-DC)

IC18-CT95-0003	Tait	A.
IC18-CT95-0004	Spooner	R.
IC18-CT95-0009	Jongejan	F.
IC18-CT95-0023	Oskam	L.
IC18-CT95-0363	Sicard	P.
IC18-CT95-0410	Wittig	T.
IC18-CT95-0507	Nassiopoulos	A. - G.
IC18-CT95-0809	Fedra	K.
IC18-CT95-0895	Jordan	A.
IC18-CT95-0905	Pease	C.
IC18-CT95-1139	Zenios	S. - A.
IC18-CT96-0029	Patrick	S.
IC18-CT96-0034	Müller	W. - E. - G.
IC18-CT96-0036	Sen	K.
IC18-CT96-0039	Paschaloudis	D.
IC18-CT96-0055	Lieth	H.
IC18-CT96-0064	Neiland	A.
IC18-CT96-0069	Menenti	M.
IC18-CT96-0076	Jori	G.
IC18-CT96-0082	Hall	M. – A.
IC18-CT96-0091	Albergel	J.
IC18-CT96-0099	Neskakis	A.
IC18-CT96-0121	Vetten	H. – J.
ITDC 135-82159	Mahjoub	Z.
ITDC 204-82166	Aykanat	C.
KIT Nr. 204	Pritschow	G.
IC18-CT95-0175	Belhadj Kacem	R.
IC18-CT96-0081	Drevon	J. – J.
IC18-CT96-0122	Baker	J.
ICA-17	Bourdeaud'hui	E.
ITDC-94-201-82164	Daoudi	El M.
KIT Nr. 12	Cohn	A. - G.

TEDIPP	Chiaramonti	C.
IC18-CT96-0081	Drevon	J-J
IC18-CT96-1791	Dichy	J
IC18-CT96-1301	Shihab-Eldin	A
IC18-CT96-1263	Belhadijkalem	R
IC18-CT96-0035	Zanini	E.
IC18-CT97-0134	De Haan	L.
IC18-CT97-0136	Evison	L.
IC18-CT97-0138	Fletcher	E. - J.
IC18-CT97-0142	Assimacopoulos	D.
IC18-CT97-0143	Udluft	P.
IC18-CT97-0147	De Oliveira Alves Coelho	C.
IC18-CT97-0151	Savage	M.
IC18-CT97-0153	Salleo	S.
IC18-CT97-0154	Vidal-Madjar	D.
IC18-CT97-0155	Megier	J.
IC18-CT97-0161	Orthofer	R.
IC18-CT97-0163	Hamdy	A.
IC18-CT97-0165	Bontoux	L.
IC18-CT97-0167	Mueller	W. - R.
IC18-CT97-0169	Rossi	G.
IC18-CT97-0171	Jackson	D.
IC18-CT97-0177	Caligari	P. - D. - S.
IC18-CT97-0186	Hutterman	A.
IC18-CT97-0197	Barea	J. - M.
IC18-CT97-0198	Nesme	X.
IC18-CT97-0200	Arbez	M.
IC18-CT97-0202	Verreth	J.
IC18-CT97-0214	Jaidi	L.
IC18-CT97-0228	Renganathan	E.
IC18-CT97-0252	Gicquel	B.
IC18-CT97-0256	Guizani	I.
IC18-CT98-0261	Teklehaimanot	Z.
IC18-CT98-0265	Chafik	E
IC18-CT98-0266	Cuartero	J.
IC18-CT98-0267	Vogelpohl	A.
IC18-CT98-0268	Borri	D
IC18-CT98-0269	Stroosnijder	L.
IC18-CT98-0270	Scapini	F
IC18-CT98-0273	Lieder	H-W
IC18-CT98-0272	Xanthoulis	D.
IC18-CT98-0289	Morgana	B.
IC18-CT98-0293	Dauta	A.
IC18-CT98-0300	Caubel	G.
IC18-CT98-0301	Yeo	A.
IC18-CT98-0308	Letouze	R.
IC18-CT98-0310	Audergon	J. – M.
IC18-CT98-0311	Forster	B P
IC18-CT98-0313	Priefer	U.
IC18-CT98-0331	Neiland	A
IC18-CT98-0333	Fridlender	B.
IC18-CT98-0346	Van Lerberghe	W.
IC18-CT98-0349	Ronsmans	C.
IC18-CT98-0352	Khogali	M
IC18-CT98-0354	Craig	P.
IC18-CT98-0367	Kusel	J-R
IC18-CT98-0384	Brianso-Penalva	J L
IC18-CT98-0385	Petrini	V
IC18-CT98-0386	Bechtel	F
IC18-CT98-0390	Dutuit	P
IC18-CT98-0391	Darmency	H
IC18-CT98-0392	Alados	C L

European Commission

Euro-Mediterranean S&T Cooperation
Project Reports, edition 1998, volume 1

Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities

1999 — 477 pp. — 21.0 x 29.7 cm

ISBN 92-82-7276-9

Price (excluding VAT) in Luxembourg: EUR 35

Venta • Salg • Verkauf • Πωλήσεις • Sales • Vente • Vendita • Verkoop • Venda • Myynti • Försäljning

BELGIQUE/BELGIË

Jean De Lannoy
Avenue du Roi 202/Koningslaan 202
B-1190 Bruxelles/Brussel
Tél. (32-2) 538 43 08
Fax (32-2) 538 08 41
E-mail: jean.de.lannoy@infoboard.be
URL: http://www.jean-de-lannoy.be

La librairie européenne/ De Europese Boekhandel
Rue de la Loi 244/Wetstraat 244
B-1040 Bruxelles/Brussel
Tél. (32-2) 295 26 39
Fax (32-2) 735 08 60
E-mail: mail@libeurop.be
URL: http://www.libeurop.be

Moniteur belge/Belgisch Staatsblad
Rue de Louvain 40-42/Leuvenseweg 40-42
B-1000 Bruxelles/Brussel
Tél. (32-2) 552 22 11
Fax (32-2) 511 01 84

DANMARK

J. H. Schultz Information A/S
Herstedvang 10-12
DK-2620 Albertslund
Tlf. (45) 43 63 23 00
Fax (45) 43 63 19 69
E-mail: schultz@schultz.dk
URL: http://www.schultz.dk

DEUTSCHLAND

Bundesanzeiger Verlag GmbH
Vertriebsabteilung
Amsterdamer Straße 192
D-50735 Köln
Tel. (49-221) 97 66 80
Fax (49-221) 97 66 82 78
E-Mail: vertrieb@bundesanzeiger.de
URL: http://www.bundesanzeiger.de

ΕΛΛΑΔΑ/GREECE

G. C. Eleftheroudakis SA
International Bookstore
Panepistimiou 17
GR-10564 Athina
Tel. (30-1) 331 41 80/1/2/3/4/5
Fax (30-1) 323 98 21
E-mail: elebooks@netor.gr

ESPAÑA

Boletín Oficial del Estado
Trafalgar, 27
E-28071 Madrid
Tel. (34) 915 38 21 11 (Libros),
913 84 17 15 (Suscrip.)
Fax (34) 915 38 21 21 (Libros),
913 84 17 14 (Suscrip.)
E-mail: clientes@com.boe.es
URL: http://www.boe.es

Mundi Prensa Libros, SA
Castelló, 37
E-28001 Madrid
Tel. (34) 914 36 37 00
Fax (34) 915 75 39 98
E-mail: libreria@mundiprensa.es
URL: http://www.mundiprensa.com

FRANCE

Journal officiel
Service des publications des CE
26, rue Desaix
F-75727 Paris Cedex 15
Tél. (33) 140 58 77 31
Fax (33) 140 58 77 00
URL: http://www.journal-officiel.gouv.fr

IRELAND

Government Supplies Agency
Publications Section
4-5 Harcourt Road
Dublin 2
Tel. (353-1) 661 31 11
Fax (353-1) 475 27 60

ITALIA

Licosa SpA
Via Duca di Calabria, 1/1
Casella postale 552
I-50125 Firenze
Tel. (39) 055 64 83 1
Fax (39) 055 64 12 57
E-mail: licosa@ftbcc.it
URL: http://www.ftbcc.it/licosa

LUXEMBOURG

Messageries du livre SARL
5, rue Raiffeisen
L-2411 Luxembourg
Tél. (352) 40 10 20
Fax (352) 49 06 61
E-mail: mail@mdl.lu
URL: http://www.mdl.lu

NEDERLAND

SDU Servicecentrum Uitgevers
Christoffel Plantijnstraat 2
Postbus 20014
2500 EA Den Haag
Tel. (31-70) 378 98 80
Fax (31-70) 378 97 83
E-mail: sdu@sdu.nl
URL: http://www.sdu.nl

ÖSTERREICH

Manz'sche Verlags- und Universitätsbuchhandlung GmbH
Kohlmarkt 16
A-1014 Wien
Tel. (43-1) 53 16 11 00
Fax (43-1) 53 16 11 67
E-Mail: bestellen@manz.co.at
URL: http://www.manz.at/index.htm

PORTUGAL

Distribuidora de Livros Bertrand Ld.ª
Grupo Bertrand, SA
Rua das Terras dos Vales, 4-A
Apartado 60037
P-2700 Amadora
Tel. (351-1) 495 90 50
Fax (351-1) 496 02 55

Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda, EP
Rua Marquês Sá da Bandeira, 16-A
P-1050 Lisboa Codex
Tel. (351-1) 353 03 99
Fax (351-1) 353 02 94
E-mail: del.incm@mail.telepac.pt
URL: http://www.incm.pt

SUOMI/FINLAND

Akateeminen Kirjakauppa/ Akademiska Bokhandeln
Keskuskatu 1/Centralgatan 1
PL/PB 128
FIN-00101 Helsinki/Helsingfors
P./tfn (358-9) 121 44 18
F./fax (358-9) 121 44 35
Sähköposti: akatilaus@akateeminen.com
URL: http://www.akateeminen.com

SVERIGE

BTJ AB
Traktorvägen 11
S-221 82 Lund
Tfn (46-46) 18 00 00
Fax (46-46) 30 79 47
E-post: btjeu-pub@btj.se
URL: http://www.btj.se

UNITED KINGDOM

The Stationery Office Ltd
International Sales Agency
51 Nine Elms Lane
London SW8 5DR
Tel. (44-171) 873 90 90
Fax (44-171) 873 84 63
E-mail: ipa.enquiries@theso.co.uk
URL: http://www.the-stationery-office.co.uk

ÍSLAND

Bokabud Larusar Blöndal
Skólavordustig, 2
IS-101 Reykjavik
Tel. (354) 551 56 50
Fax (354) 552 55 60

NORGE

Swets Norge AS
Østenjoveien 18
Boks 6512 Etterstad
N-0606 Oslo
Tel. (47-22) 97 45 00
Fax (47-22) 97 45 45

SCHWEIZ/SUISSE/SVIZZERA

Euro Info Center Schweiz
c/o OSEC
Stampfenbachstraße 85
PF 492
CH-8035 Zürich
Tel. (41-1) 365 53 15
Fax (41-1) 365 54 11
E-mail: eics@osec.ch
URL: http://www.osec.ch/eics

BĂLGARIJA

Europress Euromedia Ltd
59, blvd Vitosha
BG-1000 Sofia
Tel. (359-2) 980 37 66
Fax (359-2) 980 42 30
E-mail: Milena@mbox.cit.bg

ČESKÁ REPUBLIKA

ÚSIS
NIS-prodejna
Havelkova 22
CZ-130 00 Praha 3
Tel. (420-2) 24 23 14 86
Fax (420-2) 24 23 11 14
E-mail: nkposp@dec.nis.cz
URL: http://usiscr.cz

CYPRUS

Cyprus Chamber of Commerce and Industry
PO Box 1455
CY-1509 Nicosia
Tel. (357-2) 66 95 00
Fax (357-2) 66 10 44
E-mail: demetrap@ccci.org.cy

EESTI

Eesti Kaubandus-Tööstuskoda (Estonian Chamber of Commerce and Industry)
Toom-Kooli 17
EE-0001 Tallinn
Tel. (372) 646 02 44
Fax (372) 646 02 45
E-mail: einfo@koda.ee
URL: http://www.koda.ee

HRVATSKA

Mediatrade Ltd
Pavla Hatza 1
HR-10000 Zagreb
Tel. (385-1) 481 94 11
Fax (385-1) 481 94 11

MAGYARORSZÁG

Euro Info Service
Európa Ház
Margitsziget
PO Box 475
H-1396 Budapest 62
Tel. (36-1) 350 80 25
Fax (36-1) 350 90 32
E-mail: euroinfo@mail.matav.hu
URL: http://www.euroinfo.hu/index.htm

MALTA

Miller Distributors Ltd
Malta International Airport
PO Box 25
Luqa LQA 05
Tel. (356) 66 44 88
Fax (356) 67 67 99
E-mail: gwirth@usa.net

POLSKA

Ars Polona
Krakowskie Przedmiescie 7
Skr. pocztowa 1001
PL-00-950 Warszawa
Tel. (48-22) 826 12 01
Fax (48-22) 826 62 40
E-mail: ars_pol@bevy.hsn.com.pl

ROMÂNIA

Euromedia
Str. G-ral Berthelot Nr 41
RO-70749 Bucuresti
Tel. (40-1) 315 44 03
Fax (40-1) 314 22 86

ROSSIYA

CCEC
60-letiya Oktyabrya Av. 9
117312 Moscow
Tel. (7-095) 135 52 27
Fax (7-095) 135 52 27

SLOVAKIA

Centrum VTI SR
Nám. Slobody, 19
SK-81223 Bratislava
Tel. (421-7) 54 41 83 64
Fax (421-7) 54 41 83 64
E-mail: europ@tbb1.sltk.stuba.sk
URL: http://www.sltk.stuba.sk

SLOVENIJA

Gospodarski Vestnik
Dunajska cesta 5
SLO-1000 Ljubljana
Tel. (386) 613 09 16 40
Fax (386) 613 09 16 45
E-mail: europ@gvestnik.si
URL: http://www.gvestnik.si

TÜRKIYE

Dünya Infotel AS
100, Yil Mahallessi 34440
TR-80050 Bagcilar-Istanbul
Tel. (90-212) 629 46 89
Fax (90-212) 629 46 27
E-mail: infotel@dunya-gazete.com.tr

AUSTRALIA

Hunter Publications
PO Box 404
3067 Abbotsford, Victoria
Tel. (61-3) 94 17 53 61
Fax (61-3) 94 19 71 54
E-mail: jpdavies@ozemail.com.au

CANADA

Les éditions La Liberté Inc.
3020, chemin Sainte-Foy
G1X 3V Sainte-Foy, Québec
Tel. (1-418) 658 37 63
Fax (1-800) 567 54 49
E-mail: liberte@mediom.qc.ca

Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd
5369 Chemin Canotek Road Unit 1
K1J 9J3 Ottawa, Ontario
Tel. (1-613) 745 26 65
Fax (1-613) 745 76 60
E-mail: order.dept@renoufbooks.com
URL: http://www.renoufbooks.com

EGYPT

The Middle East Observer
41 Sherif Street
Cairo
Tel. (20-2) 392 69 19
Fax (20-2) 393 97 32
E-mail: mafouda@meobserver.com.eg
URL: http://www.meobserver.com.eg

INDIA

EBIC India
3rd Floor, Y. B. Chavan Centre
Gen. J. Bhosale Marg.
400 021 Mumbai
Tel. (91-22) 282 60 64
Fax (91-22) 285 45 64
E-mail: ebic@giasbm01.vsnl.net.in
URL: http://www.ebicindia.com

ISRAËL

ROY International
41, Mishmar Hayarden Street
PO Box 13056
61130 Tel Aviv
Tel. (972-3) 649 94 69
Fax (972-3) 648 60 39
E-mail: royil@netvision.net.il
URL: http://www.royint.co.il

Sub-agent for the Palestinian Authority:

Index Information Services
PO Box 19502
Jerusalem
Tel. (972-2) 627 16 34
Fax (972-2) 627 12 19

JAPAN

PSI-Japan
Asahi Sanbancho Plaza #206
7-1 Sanbancho, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 102
Tel. (81-3) 32 34 69 21
Fax (81-3) 32 34 69 15
E-mail: books@psi-japan.co.jp
URL: http://www.psi-japan.com

MALAYSIA

EBIC Malaysia
Level 7, Wisma Hong Leong
18 Jalan Perak
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Tel. (60-3) 262 62 98
Fax (60-3) 262 61 98
E-mail: ebic-kl@mol.net.my

MÉXICO

Mundi Prensa Mexico, SA de CV
Río Pánuco No 141
Colonia Cuauhtémoc
MX-06500 Mexico, DF
Tel. (52-5) 533 56 58
Fax (52-5) 514 67 99
E-mail: 101545.2361@compuserve.com

PHILIPPINES

EBIC Philippines
19th Floor, PS Bank Tower
Sen. Gil J. Puyat Ave. cor. Tindalo St.
Makati City
Metro Manilla
Tel. (63-2) 759 66 80
Fax (63-2) 759 66 90
E-mail: eccpcom@globe.com.ph
URL: http://www.eccp.com

SRI LANKA

EBIC Sri Lanka
Trans Asia Hotel
115 Sir chittampalam
A. Gardiner Mawatha
Colombo 2
Tel. (94-1) 074 71 50 78
Fax (94-1) 44 87 79
E-mail: ebicsl@itmin.com

THAILAND

EBIC Thailand
29 Vanissa Building, 8th Floor
Soi Chidlom
Ploenchit
10330 Bangkok
Tel. (66-2) 655 06 27
Fax (66-2) 655 06 28
E-mail: ebicbkk@ksc15.th.com
URL: http:/www.ebicbkk.org

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Bernan Associates
4611-F Assembly Drive
Lanham MD20706
Tel. (1-800) 274 44 47 (toll free telephone)
Fax (1-800) 865 34 50 (toll free fax)
E-mail: query@bernan.com
URL: http://www.bernan.com

ANDERE LÄNDER/OTHER COUNTRIES/ AUTRES PAYS

Bitte wenden Sie sich an ein Büro Ihrer Wahl/ Please contact the sales office of your choice/ Veuillez vous adresser au bureau de vente de votre choix

Office for Official Publications of the European Communities
2, rue Mercier
L-2985 Luxembourg
Tel. (352) 29 29-42455
Fax (352) 29 29-42758
E-mail: info.info@opoce.cec.be
URL: http://eur-op.eu.int

Interested in European research?

RTD info is our quarterly magazine which will keep you in touch with the main developments: results, programmes, events, etc. Write, fax or e-mail for a free sample copy, or a free subscription, to:

Research Directorate-General, Communication Unit
European Commission
Rue de la Loi/Wetstraat 200, B-1049 Brussels
Fax: +32-2-295.82.20; e-mail: rtd-info@cec.eu.int
http://europa.eu.int/comm/dg12/rtdinfo.html

(If you would like your copy in French or German instead of English, just let us know.)

15 11 CG-19-98-100-EN-C

Price (excluding VAT) in Luxembourg: EUR 35

OFFICE FOR OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES
L-2985 Luxembourg

ISBN 92-828-7276-9